A COMPLETE CONFIRMATION OF THE ORIGINAL SCROLLS OF THE TORAH, PSALMS, GOSPEL AND APOCRYPHA

Herein is the recitation the angel Gabriel delivered to Mohamet for YHWH, the God of every messenger, prophet and guided one from Adam to Jesus. The base translation originates from literary Lelah Bahktair the only American woman to ever translate the Quran. Final editing, assembly and paradigm shattering interpretations are by King David II, (aka Al-Mahdi) our last messenger from God Almighty to make way for the long anticipated, worldwide millennial reign of Christ.

PER YHWHS’ DIVINE GUIDANCE, HYPERTEXT INDEX LINKS, ENGLISHIZATION OF NAMES, IDENTITY CORRECTIONS AND REFORMATTING FOR EASY MOBILE READING DONE BY DAVID ALLENDER AND PEGGY STAR OF ITSASIGN.COM

A. AN INTRODUCTION FOR ADAM AND EVE’S PROGENY
B. THE ONLY THREE BELIEF SETS IN OUR UNIVERSE
C. TRUTH 101, EARTHS 2 OTHER SPECIES OF INTELLIGENT LIFE
D. ABOUT THIS TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION
E. A FEW MIND BOGGLING MIRACLES RELATED HERETO

1. THE OPENING
2. THE HEIFER
3. FAMILY OF IMRAN
4. WOMEN
5. THE FOOD
6. LIVESTOCK
7. THE ELEVATIONS

8. THE SPOILS OF WAR
9. REPENTANCE
10. JONAH
11. HUD
12. JOSEPH
13. THUNDER
14. ABRAHAM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>THE ROCKY TRACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>THE BEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>THE NIGHT JOURNEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>THE CAVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>TA-HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>THE PROPHETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>THE PILGRIMAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>THE BELIEVERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>THE LIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>THE DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>THE POETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>THE ANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>THE STORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>THE SPIDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>THE ROMANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>LUQMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>SUBMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>THE PARTIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>SHEBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>ORIGINATOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>YA-SEEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>THOSE LINED UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>SAAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>THE THRONGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>THE FORGIVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>REVELATIONS DETAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>COUNCIL CONSULTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>ORNAMENTS OF GOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>THE SMOKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>THE KNEELING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>THE DUNES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>MOHAMET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>VICTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>THE APARTMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>THE LETTER QAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>THE WINNOWING WINDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>THE MOUNTAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>THE STAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>THE MOON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>THE ALMIGHTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>THE INEVITABLE EVENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>THE IRON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>SHE WHO PLEADED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>THE GATHERING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>SHE THAT IS TESTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>THE RANKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>FRIDAY CONGREGATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>THE HYPOCRITES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>MUTUAL DISILLUISIONED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>DIVORCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>PROHIBITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>THE SOVEREIGNTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>THE PEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>THE REALITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>ASCENDING STAIRWAYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>NOAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>THE JINN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>THE ENWRAPPED ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>THE CLOAKED ONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>RISING OF THE DEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>HUMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>THE MESSENGERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>THE REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>THE SOUL SNATCHERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>HE FROWNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>THE WRAPPING UP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>THE CLEAVING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>THE DEFRAUDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>THE RENDING ASUNDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>THE CONSTELLATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>THE PIERCING STAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>THE MOST HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>THE ENVELOPING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>THE DAWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>THE CITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>THE SUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>THE NIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>THE MORNING HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>SOLACE, CONSOLATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>THE FIG TREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>THE CLOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>THE DETERMINATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>CLEAR PROOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>THE EARTHQUAKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>THE CHARGERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>THE CALAMITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>INCREASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>THE SPAN OF TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>THE SLANDERER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>POOR JUDGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>QURAYSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>SMALL KINDNESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>ABUNDANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>THE DISBELIEVERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>THE HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>TWISTED STRANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>THE SINCERITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>DAYBREAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>HUMANITY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

~ NOTES, COMPILATIONS AND BONUSES FROM KING DAVID II ~
The answer is quite simple. This life is a test and it is actually a very clear cut one that a 5 year old could easily pass unless misdirected. *(Misdirected means being deceived by deceivers or misinformed by parents, friends, teachers etc. parroting deceptions of deceivers.)*

24:3-4 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying: Tell us, when shall these things be? And what shall be the sign of thy coming and of the end of the world? Jesus answered only saying: *"Take heed that no man deceive you"*

We have all failed at that and admitting it is the first step to getting back on track which is the entire point of all scriptures from God this being the last of. You will see references to the movies Avatar and The Matrix herein because there is no other explanation for the main 3 questions all thinking people have about life and God.

**Q:** What am I and all of creation? **A:** Designs of High Technology.

**Q:** How is everything created? **A:** With Energy and Math aka Truth.

**Q:** How can I win? **A:** Only by Knowing and Following Gods' Rules!
"We'll know our disinformation program is complete when everything the American public believes is false"

William Casey
CIA Director (1981)

### THE 4 STATES OF CONSCIOUSNESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. UN-INFORMED</th>
<th>2. DIS-INFORMED</th>
<th>3. MIS-INFORMED</th>
<th>4. INFORMED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erroneously thought by some to be a “state of bliss” but is actually just a false sense of security. In a good world it is an option, but in our current corrupt world, these are weak links who hold we the people back.</td>
<td>Intentionally kept in the dark, misled or outright lied to by others who have something to gain by doing so. No one likes being lied to, yet billions watch fake news and frequent corrupt 501(c) churches.</td>
<td>Unintentionally misled by others who themselves are wrong or assuming that one is correct about any number of things while in reality they are not. #2 and #3 can be far worse than just being ignorant as #1.</td>
<td>Knowing of as much truth about any particular subject as is available, bearable and/or comprehensible to ones’ mind. Some truths are hard but no one has ever died from the truth, it is the opposite. FYI in order to play on a team, win at any game, succeed in business, stay out of trouble, avoid fines, not be penalized, or even make it to heaven, the greatest success of all, we must first be informed of all the rules/laws.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IGNORANT</th>
<th>GULLIBLE</th>
<th>NAIVE</th>
<th>FLIGHTY</th>
<th>SILLY</th>
<th>WEAK</th>
<th>FOOLISH</th>
<th>FEARFUL</th>
<th>DECEIVED</th>
<th>DISRESPECTED</th>
<th>FOOLED</th>
<th>BEGUILED</th>
<th>DUPED</th>
<th>CHEATED</th>
<th>USED</th>
<th>ABUSED</th>
<th>MISTAKEN</th>
<th>CONFOUNDED</th>
<th>CONFUSED</th>
<th>DEPRESSED</th>
<th>BEFUDDLED</th>
<th>WRONG</th>
<th>LOST</th>
<th>WANTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTANT</td>
<td>CONFIDENT</td>
<td>SINCERE</td>
<td>PEACEFUL</td>
<td>JUST</td>
<td>SOUND</td>
<td>REAL</td>
<td>WISE</td>
<td>STEADY</td>
<td>SURE</td>
<td>KNOWING</td>
<td>LEARNED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION; The first life rule for any strong, self determined, discerning individual is to think for themselves. We know that we can never take someone else's word regarding anything of import, especially anything about God! And that goes doubly so in the case of the govt which controls what is and isn't said in every single U.S. 501(c)3 church! Pastors literally cannot talk about subjects such as abortions, masonry, talmudism and corruption which are evil. Did you Catch that? Churches cannot talk about evil! And we all know you cannot trust the main stream media right? Connect the dots; What have talking heads in your govt, churches and the MSM told us all about Islam and muslims since childhood? Nothing good right? (i.e. 9/11) It's all negative but why? Well, what if they did it primarily to make sure you'd never read this book. Yep!

Five FACTS that will help you rest easy on this;
1. Like Christianity Islam cannot hurt you. It is just the organized religion behind the Quran which millions have studied as kids in college. Can you do the same without imploding, going stir fried nuts and screaming all the way to Hell? C'mon, it's a book.
2. Real muslims are exceptionally polite, trustworthy and caring. Ask anyone in the know. Better yet, find out for yourself and I promise you'll want them for friends and neighbors! Like good christians they truly are kind hearted, God fearing folk, very. However, many muslims are invoking "amen" DOZENS of times during EACH of their 5 sets of daily prayers! (amen as in amen-rah the egyptian sun god of pharaoh and his sorcerers!) CEASE!
3. Islam and Muslims aren't what you're here to research. You are going to read a book that itself claims to be the Final Testament from the God of Abraham and Jesus. That's what you're here to judge; is this really from God? If you're a sane thinking individual you will say YES to the most well preserved scripture behind the fastest spreading ideology ever on earth!
4. This book is mostly retellings of the exact same stories in your Bible from the very same prophets and messengers. That is a FACT, you'll see. And there are only 2 verses in this entire book that may be somewhat foreign to the average christian. Just 2!
5. Those 2 verses have to do with the true identity of Jesus which can be easily refuted or confirmed with 44 verses from the New Testament, most from Jesus himself. Let us start there, if you can read and comprehend JUST 44 VERSES FROM YOUR OWN BIBLE something very good is going to happen to you, very, very good! Good luck to all our christian brethren.

A Question; Do ALL THE PROPHETS across the ages from every nation on earth (Adam, Noah, Abraham, Lot, Job, Ishmael, Ezekiel, Elijah, Jonah, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses, Aaron, David, Solomon, John, Krishna, Arjuna, Jesus and Mohamet to mention just a few) tell us to serve God and God alone? The answer of course is a resounding YES. And do the first 3 commandments say so at risk of Eternal Hell? YES again. But who among us is doing this correctly and who are in grave error? The answer will surprise billions of christians AND muslims! Let us use the bible itself to find out;
Luke 22:42 – Yeshua says, “Father if you are willing, take this cup from me; yet not my will, but yours be done” TWO SEPARATE WILLS, ONE OF GOD AND ONE OF YESHUA, GODS’ PROPHET AND MESSENGER, HIS ANOINTED ONE, HIS “CHRIST” HE SENT TO THE ISRAELITE NATIONS AND OTHERS OF GODS’ ADAMIC BLOODLINE.

John 14:28 – Yeshua says; “The Father is greater than I” YESHUA KNOWS HE’S NOT GOD AND IS SEPARATE! 42 to go . . .

John 8:26 – Yeshua says; “I have many things to say and to judge of you: but He that sent me is True; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of Him” YESHUA SAYS HE WAS SENT BY GOD, NOT OF HIS OWNACCORD AND THAT HE SPEAKS WHAT GOD RELAYS TO HIM, NOT WHAT HE THINKS BECAUSE HE KNOWS HE’S NOT GOD.

John 8:28 – Yeshua says; “When ye have lifted up the son of man, then shall ye know that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things” YESHUA SAYS HE IS "THE SON OF MAN" NOT THE SON OF GOD AND THAT HE DOES AND SPEAKS NOTHING BY HIMSELF BECAUSE HE’S NOT GOD WHO HE SAYS IS HIS TEACHER.

John 17:3 – “And this is Eternal Life, they know You are the only True God, and Yeshua Christ whom You have sent” TWO SEPARATE ENTITIES, THE ONLY TRUE GOD AND THE MAN HE SENT ANOINTED WITH HIS SPIRIT, “CHRIST” AS IT IS DEFINED.

Psalms 146:3 – “Put not your trust in princes, nor in the son of man, in whom there is no help” IT IS A SIMPLE FACT THAT ALL PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS ARE “SONS OF MAN”, THEY ARE MEN, NOT GOD AND CANNOT HELP ANYONE BY THEMSELVES.

Mark 24:36 – Yeshua says; “But of that day and hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only” HE NOR THE ANGELS KNOW WHEN THE LAST HOUR IS BECAUSE THEY’RE NOT GOD. OK, 38 more blatant proofs left . . .

John 17:3 – “And this is Eternal Life, they know You are the only True God, and Yeshua Christ whom You have sent” TWO SEPARATE ENTITIES, THE ONLY TRUE GOD AND THE MAN HE SENT ANOINTED WITH HIS SPIRIT, “CHRIST” AS IT IS DEFINED.

Acts 3:26 – Speaking about Yeshua Peter Says; “YHWH raised up His Servant” GOD DID NOT LOWER HIMSELF OR MAKE HIMSELF INTO A LOWLY “SERVANT” TO HUMAN BEINGS THAT HE CREATED!

Acts 3:13 – Peter Says; “The God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, the God of our fathers, has glorified His Servant Yeshua” NOTE “YESHUA IS GOD’S SERVANT” YESHUA WAS NOT GOD HIMSELF ACTING AS A SERVANT!

Acts 4:27 – “Your holy servant Yeshua, whom You anointed” SELF EXPLANATORY AS IS EVERY VERSE HERE!

Acts 5:42 – “They never stopped teaching and proclaiming the good news that Yeshua is the Christ” AGAIN, THAT WORD "CHRIST" MEANS A HUMAN BEING ANOINTED BY GOD, NOT GOD HIMSELF! ALL THE PROPHETS WERE "CHRISTS"!!!

Isaiah 43:10 – YHWH Says; “Before Me no god was formed, nor will there be one after Me” SELF PROCLAIMED REALITY OF ONLY ONE GOD, YHWH FOREVER WHOM WILL NEVER CREATE ANOTHER GOD! HENCE, NO CONFUSION, NO OTHER GOD/S.

Isaiah 45:5 – YHWH Says; “I am YHWH, and there is no other, besides Me there is no god” AGAIN, A CLEAR NO NONSENSE AFFIRMATION THAT THERE IS NO GOD OTHER THAN YHWH WHO IS NAMED 5,410 TIMES IN THE ORIGINAL HEBREW OF THE O.T.!

John 17:3 – Yeshua says; “And this is Life Eternal, that they might know Thee the only True God, and Jesus Christ, whom Thou has sent. THE ONLY TRUE GOD AND JESUS WHOM WAS SENT BY GOD, SEE THE OBVIOUS SEPARATION?

John 20:17 – Yeshua says; “I ascend to My Father and to your Father, to My God and to your God.” YESHUAS’ GOD IS THE SAME AS OUR GOD YHWH BECAUSE HE WAS A MAN OF GODS’ CREATION JUST LIKE THE REST OF US EXCEPT HE WAS ANOINTED BY GOD!

Hosea 11:9 “for I am God, and not man; the Holy One" SEE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GOD WHO CREATED MAN?! 16 down!
John 8:40 – Yeshua says; “...you are determined to kill me, a man who has told you the Truth that I heard from God” A SELF ACCLAIMED "MAN" AND SEE THE SEPARATION BETWEEN MORTAL MAN VS. GOD WHO IS IMMORTAL!

1 Timothy 5:21 – Paul Says; “I charge you, in the Sight of God and Christ Yeshua and the elect angels, to keep these instructions” THREE DIFFERENT ENTITIES NOW, GOD, A MAN AND ANGELS! ALL DIFFERENT RIGHT?! AND THERE’S ONLY ONE OF THEM WHO IS GOD HIMSELF! GOD IS NOT AN ANGEL OR A MAN PERIOD. GOD IS GOD! THERE IS MOST DEFINITELY NO ROOM FOR CONFUSION!

Acts 17:31 – Paul calls Yeshua; “The man God appointed” THE MAN APPOINTED BY GOD NOT A GOD APPOINTED BY GOD!

Hebrews 2:9 – “But we see Yeshua, who was made a little lower than the angels” HE’S NOT EVEN AS HIGH AS THE ANGELS MUCH LESS GOD HIMSELF WHO REIGNS MIGHTILY ABOVE ALL!

Mark 10:18 – Yeshua says; “Why do you call me good? No one is good except the One God” ANOTHER VERY CLEAR PROOF THAT YESHUA KNOWS HE’S NOT ANYWHERE NEAR THE OMNIPOTENT NATURE OF THE ONE TRUE GOD!

1 Timothy 2:5 – “For there is one God and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Yeshua” THAT SPELLS IT OUT AGAIN, WE HAVE ONE GOD, NO MORE. AND WE HAVE MEN AND THE MAN WHO GOD HAS MADE A MEDIATOR FOR THEM.

Mathew 27:46 – Yeshua Says; “My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?” NOTE THAT HE DOES NOT SAY “ME OH MY, WHY HAVE I FORSAKEN MYSELF”? IT IS AN ASININE THING TO EVEN CONSIDER IS IT NOT?!

Matthew 23:9 – Yeshua Says; “And do not call anyone on earth “father” for you have one Father, and He is in heaven” YESHUA IS CLEARLY WARNING US NOT TO CALL HIM OR ANYONE ELSE GOD, HIS AND OUR FATHER IN HEAVEN! YESHUA is called a MAN many more times in the Bible which also clearly states YHWH is NOT a man NOR a son of man; CLEAR ENOUGH?!

Numbers 23:19 – “YHWH is not a man nor a son of man” CLEAR ENOUGH!

Hosea 11:9 – “For I am YHWH, and not man” SAYS GOD, AGAIN! DOES GOD DESERVE A DISTINCTION FROM HIS CREATION?

John 8:40 – “Yeshua, a man who has told you the Truth” YESHUA IS A MAN SPEAKING GODS' TRUTH, NOT GOD HIMSELF!

Acts 2:22 – “Yeshua the Nazarene, a man attested to you by God with miracles and wonders and Signs which God performed through him in your midst, just as you yourselves know” AS WITH ALL THE PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS GOD PERFORMED MIRACLES THROUGH HIM, NOT AS HIM. ALSO GOD IS NOT FROM NAZARETH OR ANYWHERE ELSE ON EARTH, HE EXISTED THEN CREATED IT!

Acts 17:31 – “He will judge the world in righteousness through a man whom He has appointed” NOTE AGAIN “THROUGH” NOT “AS” A MAN WHOM ONLY GOD COULD HAVE APPOINTED!

Tim 2:5 “the man Christ Yeshua” A MAN WHO WAS A PROPHET AND MESSENGER ANOINTED BY GOD LIKE ALL THE REST BEFORE HIM AND THE LAST ONE AFTER HIM! (That's Mohamet who is called “the seal of the prophets”, the last prophet.) The Bible clearly says Yeshua is “a son of man”, “the son of man”.

Mat 12:40 – “so will the son of man be” GOD IS NOT A SON OF MAN, A SON OF A MAN IS NOT GOD, GODS' ANGELS AREN'T GODS AND THE SONS OF GOD ARE NOT SONS OF MEN. GOD IS GOD ALWAYS GOD IS GOD AND NO OTHER. That’s 32, 12 to go!
• Mat 16:27 “For the son of man is going to come” AGAIN, NOT GOD HIMSELF, NOT EVEN A SON OF GOD, ONLY THE SON OF MAN!
• Mat 16: 28 – “until they see the son of man coming in his kingdom” HE’LL BE SEEN AS A MAN BECAUSE HE IS A MAN!
• Mark 2:10 – “But so that you may know that the son of man has authority” HE WORKS FOR GOD, HE’S BEEN GIVEN AUTHORITY BY GOD BUT HE IS NOT GOD WHO IS “THE AUTHORITY”!
• John 5:27 – “because he is the son of man” NOT GOD! Note; In the Hebrew scriptures, the phrase “son of man” is also used many times speaking of other people because all prophets and messengers were first and foremost MEN BORN TO WOMEN LIKE ALL “SONS OF MEN”! See Job 25:6; Psalm 80:17; 144:3; Ezekiel 2:1; 2:3; 2:6-8; 3:1-3. That's the same thing as “Christ” they were all Christs, men who were anointed by God to work as His Servants.

YHWH would not contradict Himself by first saying He is not the son of a man, then become a human being who was called “the son of man” no more than God would call himself a rank higher than us as an angel. GOD IS GOD, HE IS NOT THE SON OF ANYONE. Remember that YHWH is not the author of contradictions, confusion or complexities! Next let us prove the Bible clearly says Yeshua denied being God and never instructed his disciples to worship him or again not even call him good, much less God!

• Luke 18:19 – “Yeshua spoke to a man who had called him “good”, asking him, Why do you call me good? No one is good except God alone” A CLEAR REBUKING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF HIMSELF BEING FAR LESSOR THAN YHWH.
• Mat 19:17 – “And he (Yeshua) said to him, “Why are you asking me about what is good? There is only One Who is good; but if you wish to enter into Eternal Life keep the Commandments” DITTO, AND RECALL THAT THE FIRST 3 COMMANDMENTS DEMAND THAT WE SERVE NONE OTHER THAN YHWH AT RISK OF ETERNAL HELL. ALWAYS REMEMBER YESHUA HIMSELF TAUGHT, “TO ENTER HEAVEN KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS!” THAT'S IT, THAT'S ALL! EXPECTING THOSE WHO DIE FIGHTING FOR GOD, WE ARE REPEATEDLY TOLD THAT NO ONE IS RESCUED FROM AN ETERNITY IN HELL WITHOUT KEEPING THE COMMANDMENTS! (For instance see Rev 14:13 and the many multiple verses herein)

If Yeshua had been telling people that he was YHWH, he most surely would have exulted himself. Instead, Yeshua rebuked himself, denying he was good, that is, Yeshua clearly, undeniably and irrefutably denied he was YHWH. He said he wasn’t a god!

• John 14:28 – “My Father is greater than I” YESHUA KNOWS HE IS LESSOR THAN GOD WHO CREATED HIM.
• John 10:29 – “My father is greater than all” YESHUA KNOWS WE ARE ALL LESSOR THAN GOD WHO CREATED US.
• Luke 11:2 – “When you pray, say our Father which are in heaven” SELF EXPLANATORY.
• John 16:23 – “In that day, you shall ask me nothing. WHATSOEVER you ask of the Father in my name” THIS IS A TRICK TRANSLATION WHEN READ CORRECTLY YESHUA CLEARLY SAYS “IF YOU PRAY TO HIM YOU’LL GET NOTHING”!
• John 4:23 – “The hour cometh and now is, when the True servants shall serve the Father in spirit and in Truth; for the Father seeketh such to serve Him” YESHUA NEVER TELLS US TO SERVE HIM INSTEAD OF GOD, EVER, AT ALL! NOT ONE TIME!

If Yeshua was YHWH he would have told people to worship him, but he did the opposite and disapproved anyone worshiping him as did ALL the prophets and messengers without one exception:

• Mat 15:9 – Yeshua confirms Isaiah; “and in vain they worship me” COULD IT POSSIBLY GET ANY CLEARER? That’s 44 crystal clear verses and the majority of them are from Yeshua himself who repeatedly tells us in every way imaginable NOT to worship him!
If Yeshua claimed to be YHWH there would be hundreds of verses in the Bible saying so. But there is not a single verse in the entire Bible where Yeshua says; “I am YHWH”, “I am God” or “Worship me.” NONE, NOT ONE, NOTTA, ZIP, ONLY THE OPPOSITE IN MANY MULTIPLES AS WE HAVE JUST IRREFUTABLY PROVEN!!! THIS MEANS 2 BILLION DECEIVED CHRISTIANS ARE BLATANTLY DISOBEYING EACH OF THE FIRST 3 VERY SIMPLE AND CLEAR COMMANDMENTS WHICH WE’RE TOLD WILL RESULT IN HELL!

1. YOU SHALL HAVE NO OTHER GODS BEFORE ME. (That means do not worship anyone but YHWH, especially by name, period.)

2. YOU SHALL NOT MAKE FOR YOURSELF ANY GRAVEN IMAGE OR ANY LIKENESS OF ANYTHING THAT IS IN HEAVEN ABOVE OR THAT IS IN THE EARTH BENEATH OR THAT IS IN THE WATER UNDER THE EARTH, YOU SHALL NOT BOW DOWN TO THEM OR SERVE THEM. (That means no crosses, stars, moons, suns, fish symbols or anything else!)

3. YOU SHALL NOT TAKE THE NAME OF THE LORD YOUR GOD IN VAIN; YHWH WILL NOT HOLD HIM GUILTLESS WHO TAKES HIS NAME IN VAIN. (Respect Him and His Name, He is NOT Jesus, Mohamet, Mary, any of the angels nor a purple dinosaur!)

THE GLARING PROBLEM; YESHUA AND ALL THE OTHER PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS SINCE MOSES HAVE WARNED US THAT BREAKING ANY OF THE COMMANDMENTS IS PUNISHABLE BY ETERNAL HELL!!! BILLIONS OF CHRISTIANS ARE BREAKING THOSE 3 LAWS DAY IN AND DAY OUT! DOES THAT INCLUDE YOU? DO YOU PRAY TO YHWH OR JE-SUS/ZEUS? IF THE LATTER YOU’D BETTER PRAY TO YHWH FOR FORGIVENESS OR YOU ARE GOING TO HELL FOR 100% CERTAIN, NO DOUBT! GOD NOR YESHUA NOR ANY OF THE OTHER PROPHETS WOULD LIE ABOUT THAT WOULD THEY!? Remember Jesus said: "if you wish to enter into Eternal Life keep the Commandments" IT’S SIMPLE! But does all this fit with the often misused “I am the Way and the Truth” verse in John? Let’s find out;

John 14:6 – Yeshua says; “I am the Way, and the Truth, and the Life; no one comes to the Father, but by me”. YESHUA WAS GODS' ONLY REPRESENTATIVE ON EARTH AT THAT TIME. THE TRUTHS HE WAS GUIDED TO SPEAK AND THE EXAMPLES HE WAS GUIDED TO SET WERE THE ONLY WAYS TO GOD IN A WORLD OF DECEIVED PEOPLE. THIS IS NO DIFFERENT THAN NOW, ONLY A TRUE MESSENGER OF GOD COULD DISCERN THE PURE WORDS OF GOD TO SAVE ANYONE. THIS IS WHAT HE MEANT, AND EVERY OTHER MESSENGER OF GOD ACROSS THE AGES COULD MAKE THE EXACT SAME STATEMENT. NO ONE WILL MEET YHWH EXCEPT THOSE WHO LEARN THE LESSONS, OBEY THE LAWS AND HEED THE WARNINGS OF ALL GODS’ MESSENGERS WHO ARE EQUALLS!

So, It is only Gods’ Messages delivered THROUGH them which make messengers important. They are nothing themselves exactly as they ALL proclaimed! Now ask yourself; do the FORTY FOUR plain and simple biblical verses from God listed above clearly contradict the govt’s brand Christianity with its primary messages of no laws, the trinity and Yeshua being god? The only sane answer is YES. And since this is all irrefutably True, what of some verses govt controlled 501(c)3 corporate churches teach contrary to the 44 verses? What? KJV contradictions? Yes, 100% Verified BY YOU JUST NOW!

Congratulations Christian brethren, YOU ARE GETTING A FREE, GOLDEN CHANCE TO REPENT AND OVERCOME ONE OF THE GREATEST AND MOST EGREGIOUS DECEPTIONS OF YOUR ENEMIES! Only a few more biggies before we begin reading the last book given to all of mankind by the God of Jesus. That coupled with the fact that it is being provided by Gods' Final Messenger before Christs’ return will prove this to be the Book of books for our days.
God gave us 10 beautifully simple and easy to follow Laws for the benefit of mankind and all of creation. There will not be one who exists in the World to Come that doesn’t follow these basic Laws!

Copy and paste these into notes and reminders on your device/s!

1. Serve, honor and obey YHWH alone, treat no others as gods.
2. No idolatry – No object or image can represent YHWH.
3. His Name is YHWH, use it often and reverently for not doing so is taking Him in vain.
4. Honor Me – Be grateful and rest from dusk Friday to dusk Saturday.
5. Honor your kin and brethren by being a blessing to all.
6. Do not disrespect, harm or cause unwarranted death to any creature with a living soul, esteem all of Gods' Creation.
7. Do not commit adultery with body, heart nor mind.
8. Do not steal, cheat or lie if it harms your brethren.
9. Do not bear false testimony or falsely accuse your brethren.
10. Do not envy others, wish all the best and always give thanks for what you have.

Deut 6:6 “Take to heart these Words which join you to YHWH. Drill them into your children. Speak of them at home or abroad while busy and at rest. Write them on your door posts and gates.”

Psalms 19:7-12 "The Law of YHWH is perfect, reviving the soul; the decrees of YHWH are sure, making wise the simple; the precepts of YHWH are right, rejoicing the heart; the commandment of YHWH is clear, enlightening the eyes; the fear of YHWH is pure, enduring forever; the ordinances of YHWH are True and righteous one and all. More to be desired are they than gold, even much fine gold; sweeter also than honey, and drippings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is your servant warned; in keeping them there is Great Reward. But who can detect their errors?"
Here is a simple eye opener; there are only 3 possible belief sets in our universe as has always been the case. Which are/were you?

**MONOTHEIST**

Biblically Known as: THOSE WHO SUBMIT, THE ANOINTED, GOD FEARING, BELIEVERS

ABRAHAMISTS, MUSLIMS, YHWHISTS, PROPHETS, SERVANTS, APOSTLES, GOODLY, GODLY, OBEDIENT, CHILDREN OF GOD, ESSENES, NAZARITES, FOLLOWERS OF CHRIST, CHRISTLIKES, MESSIANICS, GOD FEARING, THE FAITHFUL, MESSENGERS, ETC.

Also Now Known As: MONOTHEISTS, THOSE WHO SUBMIT, THE ANOINTED, GOD FEARING, BELIEVERS, ABRAHAMISTS, MUSLIMS, YHWHISTS, PROPHETS, SERVANTS, APOSTLES, GOODLY, GODLY, OBEDIENT, CHILDREN OF GOD, ESSENES, NAZARITES, FOLLOWERS OF CHRIST, CHRISTLIKES, MESSIANICS, GOD FEARING, THE FAITHFUL, MESSENGERS, ETC.

**POLYTHEIST**

Biblically Known as: SYNAGOGUE OF SATAN, IMPOSTERS, PHARISEES, THE LOST, SADDUCEES, SCRIBES, PAGANS, MYSTICS, SORCERERS, FALSE PROPHETS, LIARS, WARLOCKS, WITCHES, MAGICIANS, SEERS, HERMETICS, HERETICS, DECEIVERS

Also Now Known As: POLYTHEISTS, SYNAGOGUE OF SATAN, IMPOSTERS, PHARISEES, THE LOST, SADDUCEES, SCRIBES, PAGANS, MYSTICS, SORCERERS, FALSE PROPHETS, LIARS, WARLOCKS, WITCHES, MAGICIANS, SEERS, HERMETICS, HERETICS, DECEIVERS

**NONTHEIST**

Biblically Known as: LOSERS, INGRATES, DISBELIEVERS, UNBELIEVERS, BLASPHEMERS, HEATHENS, ETHNICSH, FAILURES, GENTILES, THE GODLESS, FOOLS, INFIDELS, KAAFIRS, DISOBERVERS, ETC.

Also Now Known As: NONTHEISTS, LOSERS, INGRATES, DISBELIEVERS, UNBELIEVERS, BLASPHEMERS, HEATHENS, ETHNICSH, FAILURES, GENTILES, THE GODLESS, FOOLS, INFIDELS, KAAFIRS, DISOBERVERS, ETC.

All monotheists serve YHWH as their creator and one and only God, Lord, Eloah, Allah, Vishnu etc. (Those are just generic titles, YHWH is His actual name we are supposed to use.) YHWH is the God of all the famous prophets such as Krishna, Abraham, Moses, Noah, Yeshua & Mohamet as well as all the Israelites. YHWH is the God of the old testament where His Name was used 5410 TIMES before being unto you my friends, be not afraid of them that kill People by members of the synagogue of satan who were known as “scribes”. It was never used in the new testament because those satanic jew-ISH scribes are who re-wrote and compiled it. Luke 12:4-5 “And I say unto you, my friends, be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you, whom ye shall fear: Fear Him, which after He hath killed hath power to cast you into Hell: yea, I say unto you, fear Him!”

Deuteronomy 32:39 “See now that I, even I, am He, and there is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand” Isaiah 43:11 “I am He: before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me. I, even I, am the LORD; and beside me there is no savior” Yeshua in Mark 10:18 “Why do you call me good? No one is good except the ONE GOD” And "The Father is greater than I” John 14:28 THE HOLY QURAN; 23:91 “YHWH has never begotten a son. Nor was there any other god beside Him” 3:2 "YHWH, there is no god but YHWH, the Living, the Self Subsisting, Eternal" 30:30 “Therefore, you shall devote yourself to strict monotheism. This is the perfect religion, but most people do not know.
The Quran is our Last Testament from God which confirms all prior. He and His arch angels (collectively "We" herein) originally created two races of mankind on earth. All scripture is mainly for the 2nd race, humans. The 1st are reptilian jinn herein and sheduim, sons of god, or familiar spirits in the bible. This being a book from Gods' Final Messenger will not be like anything most have ever seen because it's devoid of deceptive translations created by this prior race of "others" whom have went to extremely great lengths to be undetected. This is not fiction and is easily corroborated in any number of ways but especially, and most succinctly, by the archaeological absence of the infamous "missing link", because there isn't one. Aside from non-bipedal primate hominoids, there were only jinn and humans. And now aside from hybrid species of the two we have absolutely zero evidence of other hominoids on earth. None. But the hybrid races are widely documented both archeologically and in multiple scriptures beginning with Gen 6:4 "The Nephilim were in the earth in those days, and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto (raped) the daughters of men, and they bore children to them". Those sons of God are the jinn and neanderthals, their first generation of offspring are called nephilim or giants in the bible as well as herein at 5:22 and 89:7. Continuing to this day, the ensuing generations of offspring from this unholy union are a psychopathic race of human/neanderthal hybrids who prey upon humanity. They are the "shaytan/s" in the Quran and "satan/s'", "evil spirits" or "demons" of the Bible. They are not wafting, bodiless "spirit entities". That is a LIE they have effectively sustained by way of controlling nearly all archaeological and scriptural evidence of their existence. They also control virtually all the governments, media, internet, schools, world banks, churches and everything else of any import. These nephilim hybrids are real people who live, work, marry and parasitically thrive among us in secret. This is about genetics and repeated Warnings from God not to be deceived by lucifer or his highly telepathic, reptilian race of jinn or their progeny of inhuman hybrids. The actual blood race of said hybrids are most often self described as "jews". Those who adopt their creed of talmudism or become close to them may think or say they're "jew-ish". And that first deadly level of deception results in their Eternal Punishment in Hell. Hence, the job of every human being is to not be deceived by the telepathic jinn (ETs) or their hybrid offspring "the degenerate snaking imposer" herein. This knowledge took centuries to unravel but is now concisely and irrefutably disseminated in this version of the Holy Quran. When one finally understands they have evil, mortal enemies who aren't even human surrounding them and then realizes their ever so caring Creator YHWH has given them this Book exposing them, their world changes. Indeed this Quran along with a very advanced article documenting 1,000s of real, modern miracles provide THE ONLY WAY HOME and exactly like Jesus, King David II who's delivering this work can now say; "No one comes to the father but by me" John 14:6 Indeed this Quran is 100% Truth from God.
We all want answers to the great mysteries right? Here’s the big one God sent Jesus to tell us about. But the info was eventually buried or confused by the seeds of lucifer. He did indeed father his offspring of satanic jews. John 8:44 “You’re of your father the devil”

Revised 12:13 "And when the serpent (reptilian) saw he was cast unto the earth, he pursued the woman which brought forth the male".
THERE ARE PLENTEOUS SCRIPTURAL PROOFS:

Genesis 6:4 The Nephilim were on the earth in those days, and also afterward, when the sons of God came into (raped) the daughters of men, and they bore children to them. These were the mighty men that were of old, the men of renown.

Numbers 13:33 And there we saw the Nephilim and we seemed to ourselves like grasshoppers, and so we seemed to them.

Numbers 13:28 Yet the people who dwell in the land are strong, and the cities are fortified and very large; and besides, we saw the descendants of Anak there. (Anunnaki ETs fathered Anak!)

Numbers 13:23 And they came to the Valley of Eshcol, and cut down from there a branch with a single cluster of grapes, and they carried it on a pole between two of them; they brought also some pomegranates and figs. (They GMO'd plants to larger sizes.)

Deuteronomy 1:28 Whither are we going up? Our brethren have made our hearts melt, saying, “The people are greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.

Deuteronomy 2:10-11 The Emim formerly lived there, a people great and many, and tall as the Anakim; like the Anakim they are also known as Rephaim, but the Moabites call them Emim.”

Deuteronomy 2:20-21 That also is known as a land of Rephaim; Rephaim formerly lived there, but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim, a people great and many, and tall as the Anakim; but the Lord destroyed them before them; and they dispossessed them, and settled in their stead; (It's been going on a long time!)

Deuteronomy 3:11 For only Og the king of Bashan was left of the remnant of the Rephaim; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbah of the Ammonites? Nine cubits was its length, and four cubits its breadth, according to the common cubit. (The common cubit is 18 inches, do the math.)

Deuteronomy 9:2 A people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom you know, and of whom you have heard it said, ‘Who can stand before the sons of Anak?’ (Gods’ People, that's who! . . .)

Joshua 11:21 And Joshua came at that time, and wiped out the Anakim from the hill country, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel; Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities.

Joshua 13:12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edre-i (he alone was left of the remnant of the Rephaim) these Moses had defeated and driven out.

Joshua 14:12 So now give me this hill country of which the Lord spoke on that day; for you heard on that day how the Anakim were there, with great fortified cities: it may be that the Lord will be with me, and I shall drive them out as the Lord said.

Joshua 15:13-14 According to the commandment of the Lord to Joshua, he gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh a portion among the people of Judah, Kiriath-arba, that is, Hebron. (Arba was the
father of Anak) And Caleb drove out from there the three sons of Anak, Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai, the descendants of Anak.

1 Samuel 17:4 And there came out from the camp of the Philistines a champion named Goliath, of Gath, whose height was six cubits and a span. *(That's 9 feet plus tall which would be 600 to 900lbs!)*

2 Samuel 5:18 Now the Philistines had come and spread out in the valley of Rephaim.

2 Samuel 21:15-22 The Philistines had war again with Israel, and David went down together with His Servants, and they fought against the Philistines; and David grew weary. And Ishbi-benob, one of the descendants of the giants, whose spear weighed three hundred shekels of bronze *(a shekel is 7 grams which means his spear weighed 4.7 pounds which is heavier than a discus!)* and who was girded with a new sword, thought to kill David. But Abishai the son of Zeruiah came to his aid, and attacked the Philistine and killed him. Then David's men adjured him, “You shall no more go out with us to battle, lest you quench the lamp of Israel.” After this there was again war with the Philistines at Gob; then Sibbecai the Hushathite slew Saph, who was one of the descendants of the giants. And there was again war with the Philistines at Gob; and Elhanan the son of Jaare-oregim, the Bethlehemite, slew Goliath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam. And there was again war at Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had six fingers on each hand, and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number; and he also was descended from the giants. And when he taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of Shime-i, Davids' brother, slew him. These four were descended from the giants in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of His Servants.

1 Chronicles 11:22-23 & 2 Samuel 23:20-21 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was a valiant man of Kabzeel, a doer of great deeds; he smote two ariels *(lion-like men)* of Moab. He also went down and slew a lion in a pit on a day when snow had fallen. And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits tall. The Egyptian had in his hand a spear like a weaver's beam; but Benaiah went down to him with a staff, and snatchèd the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1 Chronicles 20:4-8 "And after this there arose war with the Philistines at Gezer; then Sibbecai the Hushathite slew Sippai, who was one of the descendants of the giants; and the Philistines were subdued. And there was again war with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam. And there was again war at Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had six fingers on each hand, and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number; and he also was descended from the giants. And when he taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of Shime-a, Davids' brother, slew him. These were descended from the giants in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of His Servants."

Ezra 9:1-2 After these things had been done, the officials
approached me and said, “The people of Israel and the priests and the Levites have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands with their abominations, from the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites. For they have taken some of their daughters to be wives for themselves and for their sons; so that the holy race has mixed itself with the peoples of the lands. (The holy race is that of Adam and Eve, God's Creation.) And in this faithlessness the hand of the officials and chief men has been foremost.”

Amos 2:9 Yet I destroyed the Amorite before them, whose height was like the height of the cedars and who was as strong as the oaks; I destroyed his fruit above, and his roots beneath. (He killed his predecessors and his offspring.)

This is a repeat but it needs to be read with the notation;

Rev 12:13 "And when the serpent (a reptilian ET) saw he was cast unto the earth, he pursued the woman which brought forth the male". ("the male" is key because when sons of the gods/ETs raped the women the only offspring were nephilim males, no females were born from these unions. However, when the nephilim then in turn had sex with women their offspring could be male or female hybrids, the females of which created more hybrids while the offspring of the males were still mostly human but with some different genes and blood types. This is why in order to be a "blood jew" one's mother has to be a jew. The father doesn't matter.)

Extra Verses from non-canonized scripture;

Firstly; It is proven Jesus confirmed the Book of Enoch by calling it Scripture, even quoting from it. There is a phrase in Matthew 22:30 which is close to a quote from the Book of Enoch. Jesus teaches a principle that angels in heaven don’t marry, but this principle isn’t found anywhere in the Old Testament. It is found only in the Book of Enoch. Since the Book of Enoch was found with the Qumran Texts (Dead Sea Scrolls) we know it was in existence during the time of Christ. So is it conceivable Christ had studied and was quoting from the Book of Enoch? Of course it is!

Matthew 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven”.

Enoch 15:6-7 But you were (formerly) spiritual, living the Eternal Life, and immortal for all generations of the world. And therefore I have not appointed wives for you; for as for the spiritual ones of the heaven, in heaven is their dwelling”.

As with the Book of Enoch the Bible also refers to the Book of Jasher in this case twice in 2 Sam 1:18 and Josh 10:13. Here are the two most relevant and eye opening verses about "others";

Jasher 61:15 And Zepho went and he saw and behold there was a large cave at the bottom of the mountain, and there was a great stone there at the entrance of the cave, and Zepho split the stone and he came into the cave and he looked and behold, a large animal was devouring the ox; from the middle upward it resembled
a man, and from the middle downward it resembled an animal, and Zepho rose up against the animal and slew it with his swords.

**Jasher 36:31-35** And those animals, from their middle downward, were in the shape of the children of men, and from their middle upward, some had the likeness of bears, and some the likeness of the Keephas, with tails behind them from between their shoulders reaching down to the earth, like the tails of the ducheephath, and these animals came and mounted and rode upon these asses, and led them away, and they went away unto this day.

**Wisdom of Solomon 14:6** For in the beginning, when evil giants were perishing, the hope of the world took refuge on a raft, and guided by Thy hand left to the world the seed of a new generation.

**Baruch 3:28** The giants were born there, who were famous of old, great in stature, expert in war. God did not choose them, nor give them the Way to knowledge; so they perished because they had no wisdom, yea they perished through their folly.

**Sirach 16:6-7** In an assembly of sinners a Fire will be kindled, and in a disobedient nation wrath was kindled. He was not propitiated for the ancient giants who revolted in their might.

**Enoch 7:1-11** It happened after the sons of men had multiplied in those days that daughters were born to them, elegant and beautiful. And when the Watchers, the sons of heaven, beheld them, they became enamored of them, saying to each other, Come, let us select for ourselves women from the progeny of men, and let us beget children. Then their leader Samyaza [Shemi'aza] said to them; I fear that you may perhaps be indisposed to the performance of this enterprise; And that I alone shall suffer for so grievous a crime. But they answered him and said; We all swear; And bind ourselves by mutual execrations, that we will not change our intention, but execute our projected undertaking. Then they swore altogether, and all bound themselves by mutual execrations. Their whole number was two hundred, who descended upon Ardis, which is the top of Mount Chermon. That mountain therefore was called Chermon, because they had sworn upon it, and bound themselves by mutual execrations. These are the names of their chiefs: Samyaza, who was their leader, Urakaba-rame'el, Akiybe'el, Tamiy’el, Ramu’el, Dan’el, Azke’el, Sarakny’al, Asa’el, Armers, Batra’al, Anane, Zavebe, Samsave’el, Erta’el, Tur’el, Yomya’el, Arazy’al. These were the prefects of the two hundred, and the remainder were all with them. Then they took women, each choosing for himself; whom they began to approach, and with whom they cohabited; teaching them sorcery, incantations, and the dividing of roots and trees. And the women conceiving brought forth giants, and they bore to them three races: first, the great giants. The giants brought forth the Nephiliym, and the Nephiliym brought forth the Elioud. And they existed, increasing in power according to their greatness.

**I Enoch 15:8-12** And now, the giants who were born from body and flesh will be called evil spirits on the Earth, and on the Earth will be their dwelling. And evil spirits came out from their flesh, because
from above they were created, from the Holy Watchers (ETs aka jinn) was their origin and first foundation. Evil spirits they will be on Earth and spirits of the evil ones they will be called. (This is speaking of their instincts lent to them by the ETs/jinn who fathered them) And the dwelling of the Spirits of Heaven is Heaven, but the dwelling of the spirits of the Earth, who were born on the Earth, is Earth. And the spirits of the giants do wrong, are corrupt, attack, fight, break on the Earth, and cause sorrow. And they eat (flesh) and thirst (for blood) but are not seen as different. And these spirits will rise against the sons of men, and against the women, because they came out of them during the days of slaughter and destruction.

Jubilees 5:1 And it came to pass when the children of men began to multiply on the face of the earth and daughters were born unto them, that sons of the gods saw them on a certain year of this jubilee, that they were beautiful to look upon; and they took themselves wives of all whom they chose, and they bare unto them sons and they were Giants.

Jubilees 7:21-24 For owing to these three things came the flood upon the earth, namely, owing to the fornication wherein the watchers (ETs/jinn) against the law of their ordinances went a whoring after the daughters of men, and took themselves wives of all which they chose: and they made the beginning of uncleanness. And they begat sons the Naphidim, and they were all unlike, and they devoured one another: and the Giants slew the Naphil, and the Naphil slew the Eljo, and the Eljo mankind, and one man another. And every one sold himself to work iniquity and to shed much blood, and the earth was filled with iniquity. And after this they sinned against the beasts and birds and all that moves and walks on the earth: (they altered their DNA and created predators likely including carnivorous dinosaurs) and much blood was shed on the earth, and every imagination and desire of men imagined vanity and evil continually.

Let's see what the Quran says about satan/s NOT being "spirits";

Dear non-muslim readers, what you're about to learn is not even known to Adamic Muslims, this will all be new to them just like it is to you. The entire game for the ETs and their hybrid degenerate snaking imposters was to remain unknown. THAT IS NOW OVER!!!

DO WE NEED TO SPEAK FOR SPIRITS TO HEAR US OR OUR APOLOGIES? 2:14 And when they meet believers who believe they say: We believe. But when they are alone with satan THEY SAY: We are with you. We are but mocking!

DO SPIRITS EAT AND LEAVE FOOTSTEPS? 2:168 O mankind eat of what is in the earth lawful and good and follow not the FOOTSTEPS of murderous satans yea he is an open enemy to you. 2:208 O you who believe enter into submission completely and follow not the FOOTSTEPS of any satan he is an open enemy to you.

CAN A SPIRIT BE A "CLOSE COMPANION" TO A MAN? DO SPIRITS HAVE MALE AND FEMALE GENITALS? 4:38 And those who spend their wealth to be seen of men and believe not in God or the Last
Day and those whom are close companions with satan for evil is he as a close companion.

**DO SPIRITS SERVE FEMALE GODS? 4:117** They serve other than Him female gods serving like the satans.

**DO SPIRITS BURDEN LIVESTOCK, USE THEIR SKINS OR EAT THEM? 6:142** And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of what God has provided you and follow not the footsteps of the satan they are clear enemies to you.

**CAN MAN HAVE SPIRITS AS A PARTNERS? 7:27** O children of Adam: let not the satan beguile thee with lies and temptations as he removed your parents from the Garden taking away from them their spiritual ignorance that he might make manifest their guilt to them. He and his kind know you without you knowing them. We made the satans PARTNERS of those who do not believe. 7:30 Some He guides and upon some is misguidance due since they took the satans as PARTNERS instead of God and think they are Rightly Guided.

**DO SPIRITS HAVE HEELS? DO SPIRITS HAVE MOUTHS THAT SPEAK? DO SPIRITS CLAIM INNOCENCE? DO SPIRITS HAVE EYES THAT SEE? 8:48** And when the satan makes their deeds seem fair to them he says: None among men can defeat you this day when I am at your side. Then when the companies come within sight of one another he turns on his heels and says: I am innocent of you I see what you see not and I now fear God. And God is Severe in Retribution.

**DO SPIRITS SQUANDER THEIR MONEY? DO SPIRITS CALL SOME MEN THEIR BROTHERS? 17:26-27** And give thou the relative his due and the needy and the wayfarer but SQUANDER thou not in extravagance. The SQUANDERERS are brothers of the satans and the satan is an ingrate towards his Lord.

**CAN SPIRITS BE PARADED ABOUT AND DO SPIRITS HAVE KNEES? 19:68** Then by thy Lord will We gather them and the satans We parade them round about Hell crawling on knees.

**DO SPIRITS DO THINGS LIKE DIVE IN THE WATER AND PHYSICALLY WORK FOR US AND DO GOD OR HIS ANGELS ACT AS CUSTODIANS OVER SPIRITS? 21:82** And among the satans those diving for him and doing work besides that We were custodians overseeing them.

**CAN NON-MAN BE A TRAITOR TO MAN? 25:29** He led me astray from the Remembrance after it reached me. And the satan is a traitor to man.

**CAN A SPIRIT BE SEEN FIGHTING LIKE A MAN? COULD MOSES STRIKE A SPIRIT? CAN YOU KILL A SPIRIT WHO HAS NO BODY BY HITTING IT? 28:15** And he entered the town during a time of heedlessness among its people and found therein two men fighting one of his sect and the other of his enemy. And he who was of his sect sought help from him against his enemy. So Moses struck him and put an end to him. He said: This is of the work of the satan. He is an enemy, one clearly leading astray.

**DO SPIRITS HAVE HEADS? 37:64-65** It is a tree that comes forth at
the source of Hell. Its spathes as the heads of the satan.

**DID GOD GRANT SOLOMON COMMAND OVER SPIRITS TO USE THEM AS DIVERS AND BUILDERS AND CAN SPIRITS BE BOUND IN SHACKLES?** 38:36-38 So We made serviceable to him the wind blowing gently by His Command whithersoever he directed. And the satan, every builder and diver and others bound together in shackles.

**DO SPIRITS GET TOGETHER TO CONSPIRE AND DO THEY NEED SECRECY TO DO IT?** 58:10 Conspiring secretly is only for the satan that he dishearten those who believed. But they can harm them not at all without Gods' Permission. And in God let the believers place all their trust.

**CAN SPIRITS BE MEMBERS OF SYNAGOGUES?** 58:19 Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan the party of the satan, they are definite losers. THAT'S 18 VERSES WHICH IRREFUTABLY PROVE "sATAN" IS NOT A SINGLE ENTITY NOR A SPIRIT! **NOTE: All archaic uses of "shaytan" herein are replaced with "degenerate snaking imposter" to help people overcome the propaganda.**

Next what the Quran tells us about the jinn NOT being "spirits";

**DO SPIRITS HAVE NATIONS?** 7:38 He will say: Enter among the nations of jinn and humans that have come and gone before you into the Fire.

**CAN SPIRITS BE SENT TO HELL LIKE HUMANS?** 7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans.

**ISN'T ALL OF GODS' CREATION IN THIS WORLD PHYSICAL AND 3 DIMENSIONAL?** 7:191 Ascribe they partnerships to jinn who create not anything while it is they who too were created?

**DO SPIRITS HAVE FEET, HANDS, EYES AND EARS?** 7:194-195 Those jinn to whom you call are servants like you so call them and let them respond to you if you be Truthful. For do they not have feet by which they walk? Or hands by which they work? Or eyes that see like you see? Or ears that hear like you hear?

**CAN WE SEE AND MEET SPIRITS WHO TALK?** 16:86 And when those who serve other than God see what they served they will say: Our Lord these jinn are our partners to whom we called rather than thee? And the jinn will say to them: Yea you are liars!

**CAN SPIRITS BE "BANDED TOGETHER" TO WORK WITH HUMANS?** 17:88 Say: If humans and jinn should gather to bring the like of this Quran they would not bring the like even though they were banded altogether.

**CAN SPIRITS BE LIKE SLAVES WHO WORK FOR HUMANS?** 18:34 The men had fruit and one said to his companion: I am greater than thee in wealth and am mightier in slaves and jinn.

**CAN SPIRITS BE GATHERED UP WITH MEN TO BE USED IN AN ARMY?** 27:17 And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and men and birds.

**CAN SPIRITS DO METAL WORKS?** 34:12 And to Solomon the wind:
Its morning course a moon and its evening course a moon and We made flow for him a spring of molten brass. And among the jinn worked those under his authority by the permission of his Lord.

DO SPIRITS NOT OPERATE IN AND KNOW OF THE "UNSEEN" WORLD? 34:14 And when We decreed death for him there showed his death to them only a creature of the earth eating at his stick. And when he fell down it became clear to the jinn that had they but known the unseen they would not have tarried in the Humiliating Punishment.

DO SPIRITS HAVE COMMUNITIES LIKE MANKIND? 41:25 And We assigned them intimate companions: They made what was at their time and what following them fair to them. And upon them the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding. They are losers. 46:18 These are they upon whom the Word concerning the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding. They are losers.

CAN SPIRITS BE PLACED UNDER ONES FEET? 41:29 And those who disbelieve will say: Our Lord: show us those who led us astray among jinn and men We will place them under our feet that they might be among the lowest.

CAN SPIRITS WISH FOR DEATH OR BE FORCED TO REMAIN SOMEWHERE LIKE MEN? 43:77 And they will call out to their jinn: O Malik let thy Lord make an end of us. He will say: Here you and I will remain.

DO SPIRITS COME IN BANDS LIKE MEN? 46:29 And when We turned towards thee a band among the jinn listening in to the Quran: When they were in its presence they said: Listen attentively. And when it was concluded they turned back to their people, warning.

DOES THE BIBLE SAY THAT SPIRITS WORK FOR GOD? 51:56 And I created the jinn and men only that they might serve me.

ARE SPIRITS LIMITED BY PHYSICAL BOUNDARIES? 55:33 O congregation of jinn and humans: If you can pass the boundaries of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You will not pass except by a warrant.

CAN SPIRITS TOUCH WOMEN? 55:56 In all maidens of modest gaze whom neither humans nor jinn have touched before them. 55:72 & 74 Pure-eyed maidens guarded in pavilions. Whom neither humans nor jinn have touched before them.

DO SPIRITS HAVE MALES AMONG THEM? 72:6 And that: Men among mankind sought protection with men among jinn so they increased them in baseness. Indeed the Bibles’ “shedim” or “familiar spirits” (such as lucifer) are the Qurans’ “jinn” aka ETs or extraterrestrials who do indeed exist here on earth to this day. This is 1 of the 7 great truths (i.e. “the seven seals”) that only Gods’ last messenger can disclose as prophesied in Rev 5:1-5 AND THAT IS EXACTLY WHAT YOU ARE WITNESSING FIRSTHAND NOW!
And have no doubt there are many more verses in scriptures to back what you're reading about! And as you'll see, what we have in this Quran will be quite enough for you to use with your bible that really removes the blinders. You will also be able to apply this new understanding of our world to glean many other important facts about life on earth. Given these Truths you'll begin to realize;

This answers many otherwise unanswerable questions like the missing link and why RH+ and RH- blood types exist as well as why some females who procreate with some men risk their own death and miscarriage of the fetus. It's because Gods' Adamic Bloodline and lucifers' hybrid bloodline don't mix naturally. Now you know why elite families and talmudic jews intermarry. It was forever a problem until the drug Rhogam was created back in late 60s.

This also answers why some "people" (for instance all our leaders of current) are without conscience or empathy for humanity, don't care about earth, hate God, murder innocents (BILLIONS in the last century) and take up lying as professions. IT IS SIMPLY BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT HUMAN! Recall what Jesus said of them in John 8:44 "Ye are of your father the devil (a jinn) and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the Truth, because there is no Truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it". Got it?

This is why God commanded the Israelites to destroy entire cities of peoples such as the Canaanites who were GIANTS! It's also why God created the flood to destroy everything living on the earth at the time excepting His Adamic bloodline in Noah and the then pure species of animals of His original creation. (The jinn also corrupted the animal and plant kingdoms via manipulation of genetics. There were no predators such as lions or eagles in Eden. They have been doing this forever. It's why antiquity is full of bird, snake, ram and etc. headed statues. They were playing God as they are to this day!)

Indeed we can now confidently answer thousands of questions with this highly guarded secret. And that includes the perfect explanation of hundreds of mysterious verses in the scriptures. Your world will begin making sense and this Quran will be the most important book you'll ever read because it has been brought back to life with its original meanings by Gods' Last Servant, King David II. This is our generations' gift from YHWH, God Almighty!

This particular version of the Quran is the only book on earth that can put Gods' People back on course after being deceived by our enemies who after several thousand years are quite literally everywhere. This author himself has exposed hundreds of these freaks including friends and family! Jesus warned us of this;

Matthew 10:34-36 "Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword. For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law. And a man's foes shall be of his own household" + Luke 12:51 & others.

This is no game for either side and only Gods' People will survive!
About the translation and interpretation of this Quran:

Cadence restored: The Quran in Arabic is one long, beautiful, poem-like song, a prose with breaks between parts as restored herein. This separation in verse substantially expands the number of pages required to present it, but actually reads far better and quicker.

Short and concise: The Quran is a short but dense book only a 10th the size of the Bible. This version is further shortened with intense wordsmiming by yours truly. I hope it to be straightest to the point.

Purpose Defined: Since we cannot change nontheists into believers nor polytheists into monotheists in "these times", this book is for believers like ourselves who found themselves sifting through the giant web of lies spun by the enemy throughout the media, internet and most definitely churches. You will find veritably sound corrections to their lies along with astoundingly beautiful Proofs from God hidden from We the People by lucifer and his minion.

Gender Unspecific: Men and women are 100% equal in this Quran.

Liner Notes: Like the Bible, meanings behind many verses in the Quran can often be mysterious, leaving one guessing. I don't like it so figure others don't either and hope to have eliminated as much ambiguity as possible in the short notes herein. (shown in 8 point text)

Yoda Speak: Like Hebrew Arabic reads backward which often seeps into English translations. While it does breathe of its origin, it often does so at the price of poor comprehension of the original Golden Meanings of Gods' Word. Hence, Yoda away with! (mostly)

No punches pulled: This, Gods' Final Testament was given to us by His Final Prophet before "end times" when each will come face to face with death or salvation followed by Eternal Punishment in Hell or Bliss near God in Heaven. There is nothing of more import than ones' Eternal Future so this is a serious book written in seriousness.

Proper names corrected: From Alah (Eloh in Hebrew) to God and YHWH when appropriately translated from HA-WA herein. (Again "YHWH" was used 5,410 times in the original Hebrew of the old testament) And "Jesus" in Arabic as "Isa" has been corrected to his actual name of "Yeshua". All names of YHWHs' other prophets and messengers have been translated back to their English equivalents.

Base Translation by "formal equivalence": Lelahs' method is that used by the translators of the 1611 CE King James Version Bible.

No wife beating or unlimited polygamy: When read correctly these ridiculous ideas do not exist in any Holy Writ of God. God never sanctioned violence between spouses and in Gods' Way polygamy was often a form of sexless charity for taking in widowed women with children in need of a father, protection and family.

No Forgiveness to men who pimp women into prostitution: God only forgives the poor women who were forced into it.

No Islam or Muslims: FYI; Islam means peace as in Jeru-salem the "city of peace" and muslim means one-who-submits to God.

Verbiage: The great challenge here is not the translation but rather the interpretation and conveyance of original meanings which are often quite blunt, gruff and serious. Hopefully that remains intact.
No use of deaf, dumb or blind where not meant literally: Those words can hide the fact that God has the ability to make it seem as if people were handicapped. Indeed, He has Total Power over what every human being sees, hears, feels and yes, thinks. Omnipotence.

Pictures say a 1000 words: The graphics and illustrations found in this work took a fair amount of time and determination to create and source while under constant attack spiritually, physically and technologically. "They" threw everything they could at us but as anyone can plainly see, by Gods' grace, it didn't work, again. Hence, you now have before you what I hope will be seen as a unique and refreshingly comprehensible meal for the eyes and the soul. This attempt in expression also carries over into the many websites and videos we have produced since 2012. Note that you will not find most of the videos nor images anywhere else but with us on our $500/mth private servers that God sanctioned into our mission back in 2012! Indeed, as anyone not living under a rock is quite aware, all Truth, especially from God, has been under total attack.

Exposing the enemy: Jesus and Mohamet are the most influential people in the world to this day because God made it that way. They each spent their lives attacking the enemies to humanity using words, then Mohamet like Moses answered Gods' call by waging wars with death and gore abound. Such will be the end result of this work as well, due to exposing them for the last time herein. It does not suffice to say they are "jews", although it is all the jewish owned media and internet resources such as youtube and google responsible for censoring truths about themselves. However all self acclaimed jews not of the hybrid race are just heavily deceived foot soldiers for the ones who are. Therefore, their jinn fathers such as lucifer and their hybrid offspring are the real enemies. Nonetheless all jews will be thrown under the proverbial bus in days to come.

No "satan/s": This is THE biggie. And it's never been done before because only Gods' Final Messenger would be guided to see through all the deceptions surrounding it. The word "satan" has been misused so badly that very few decipher its original meaning which was that of living breathing people from lucifers' lineage. So, each time you read "degenerate snaking imposter" recall it is the hybrids Mohamet originally was speaking of exactly as Yeshua did. (as serpents, evil spirits, demons, etc.) And as would be expected, I have also been doing just that ever since 2011 when I began awakening and coined the very apropos label of "satanic jews" for this real, evil brood of degenerate snaking imposters. (DSIs) So, whenever you see that phrase slow down to think about the FACT that we have a hybrid race of scum living among us who are indeed enemies to us, the earth and God. They are the offspring of the bibles' lucifer also called shedim or familiar spirits therein or jinn herein. It's a lot to get your head around but after reading this Quran it will become clear and you will understand who both Mohamet and Yeshua were continually fighting, exposing and rebuking for their and our God, YHWH. Indeed I believe we will come to realize this Truth is the last of the 7 seals to be unloosed from the scrolls in Revelations' end times scenario. (chapters 5 & 6)
This book being about 1/10th the size of the KJV Bible is made up of just 114 chapters ("surahs") and of course each one has a certain number of verses.

When you take the chapter number and add the number of verses in that chapter to itself, you end up with 114 new numbers which will lead us to something amazing! Here's an example of that process, it's simple;

- Chapter 1 has 7 verses, $1 + 7 = 8$
- Chapter 2 has 286 verses, $2 + 286 = 288$
- Chapter 3 has 200 verses, $3 + 200 = 203$

and so on . . .

It is no statistical surprise that 57, or half of the 114 numbers obtained, are even and 57 are odd. However, also statistically, only a few of these numbers would be duplicates while the vast majority would be unique.

As we will see, that is not the case and this is our first clue that it is of intentional, HIGHLY INTELLIGENT design. (FYI; this amazing example is sort of like kindergarten level stuff, it goes way, way deeper to such extents millions of scholars are still finding new encodings to this day as our computing technology “catches up” to the 4,000 to 2,000 year old biblical texts and the 1,400 year old Quran!) OK, so watch what happens when we stand back to sum up the numbers of chapters, verses and their totals as shown above then separate the sums of the 57 evens from the 57 odds;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAPTERS</th>
<th>VERSES</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>EVENS</th>
<th>ODDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapters</td>
<td>Verses</td>
<td>Evens</td>
<td>Odds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 6555 | 6236 | TOTALS | 6236 | 6555 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapters</th>
<th>Verses</th>
<th>Evens</th>
<th>Odds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**THIS IS NOT RANDOMLY POSSIBLE!**

The sum of chapters equals the sum of odd chapters + their verses and, the sum of verses equals the sum of even chapters + their verses! But it turns out that was just God's way of saying "look in here, there's more"!
Now get ready . . . watch what happens next when we add all the unique chapter + verse totals with themselves and all the duplicate chapter + verse totals with themselves . . .

First the duplicates;

Then the uniques;

That's 7,906 and 4,885 right? Look what happens if we do this; 7,906/4,885 = 1.618

That's Phi, The Golden Ratio EXACTLY Which God Used Everywhere in His Creation! And As You'll Soon See, Throughout This Amazing Book!!!
Next let's see how God tied the earth and Abrahams' Kaaba together with Phi 5,000 years ago; Satellite mapping tells us the distance of the Kaaba at Mecca to the south pole is 1,234,832 km and the distance to the north pole is 763,168 km. OK, do this; 1234832/763168 = 1.618 The Golden Ratio EXACTLY AGAIN! These are not coincidences and man did not do it so they are miracles!

For MUCH MORE irrefutable proof of God and His Authorship of this Quran see the videos at www.QuranForChristians.com and/or read THIS BOOK. These Miracles Deserve Your Full Attention!

FYI; Mohamet didn't do any of this, he didn't even read or write! And as anyone who follows those links will see, above are but several of thousands of very advanced scientific proofs being uncovered today due to technology! There are many more both herein and in the bible not possible even by modern man to recreate! For some mind boggling biblical math see ITSASIGN.COM
Next; One of the thousands of miracles we (David & Peggy) have been experiencing since early 2016 when God really began showing us His Hand and guiding us on this, our mission. Since it’s directly related to this translation of the Quran, it is very apropos.

Said translation took about 10 months which in the beginning was hampered by my being distracted with incoming emails, reminders and the many other projects I use my laptop for and generally have open in various programs. Especially distracting at that time was the building of Betterness. At any rate, the process was definitely being hindered by said distractions inherent to use of my laptop.

Well, we'd just bought a 2004 Lincoln and needed a PC to learn the entry code from the cars’ computer. Buying one seemed like a good idea because I didn't want to risk damaging my 8 year old laptop which had went through 7 keyboards and needed an 8th! So, I jumped on ebay to look for a used one that might be well suited. I didn't need or want much, just a basic PC to leave in the car for diagnostics. Among the first few that came up was a little Dell with a 10" screen for a $100 bucks. I looked at the details and saw it had Windows 7 which was excellent because like most, this old dog doesn't like learning new tricks (if not necessary). It looked brand new, the seller had good ratings and the price was right so, I figured what the heck and bought it and a new $13 battery for it.

It arrived in mint condition and I fired it up. To my delight the first thing I noticed was that it was 7 Pro and had a full copy of MS Office 2016 installed. (I use MS Word to write most of our stuff including this Quran) It also had a touchscreen and was just a really nice little laptop overall. So, I began thinking this could be too nice for the car! And it would definitely be handy for using to translate the Quran while on the go instead of putting more hours on my old 17” HP which with its case is huge/heavy. Then I realized I could also run lean without the distractions due to a max of 2GB of ram coupled with an older processor in this one. I couldn't even be tempted to install a bunch of my other software so, it is perfect!

Now hold on, it gets better, way better! Most have heard the saying "the devil is in the details" but what we are repeatedly finding is that it's actually God in the details. Yea, when He does something, anything, it's perfect down to a T in details. This applies to ALL His Creations, Plans and Proofs of His Almighty Existence. Let us take a quick accounting of how we see His Fingerprints all over this little tool I'd purchased in hope of bringing into existence the very best English translation of the Quran that will ever come to be.

In addition it had to be one of the most convincing bodies of evidence to simultaneously prove Gods’ existence. It also had to "unloose the seals" (secrets) of prior scriptures as prophesied in Rev 5:1-5 "the lion of the tribe of Judah" would do in end times. For an average guy who's relatively new to the bible, having only picked it up in 2013, and even more so with only a few years into the Quran, it sounds like a pretty big challenge eh? It is, but in all honesty wasn't for me. And as you will see, that can only be due to Gods’ Guidance throughout the process exactly like the rest of the rollercoaster ride we've been on since 12/21/12! (Mayan end date)
A recap of the 1st set of God confirming details surrounding the PC:

- Perfect, Like New, Mint Condition for $100!
- Safe, Cushy, No Stress Deal With A Well Rated Seller.
- Familiar Windows 7 (days of creation) and Pro “to boot”!
- Full, Free $100 Copy of MS Office w/Word Not Advertised!
- Familiar Touch Screen Like My Ipad, Also Not Advertised!
- Max 2 Gg of Ram = No Temptation to Install Distractions!
- Really Compact, Perfect For Camper Life Then of Current.
- Just Enough Processor for Word & Firefox to do Research!
- A Wireless Card Installed For Our Wireless Only Condition!
- An Upgraded SDHD For Fast Saves Between 1000s of Edits!

Note that last one was not advertised either and turned out to be a "Godsend" over the course of 900+ hours of editing! OK, but those aren't that incredible right? Right. UNTIL . . . you add the following: it's a picture of how the unit arrived (and now remains) with the strange username of "YasuMasih" which I thought must have been the name of some Asian fellow or gal who owned it before. I being curious googled it one day while having lunch thinking I should get around to personalizing it with my own username. Lo and behold it is how Arabic Christians say "Yeshua the Messiah" and I was using it to write what I had already titled the "Quran for Christians"!

Note the model #2120, the year I spent doing this! (this is the 21st century) while being lled/dell by other "users"! Also Websters' 4th def for "latitude"; "Freedom of action or choice" is quite fitting if one looks into what latitude God is prophesied to give me, the al-Mahdi. That’s something and it also applies to the weighty feelings I experienced while making big decisions in the proper translation of this Holy Quran! (Interpreting Gods' Word is no small matter!)

Now, we've learned there are no coincidences when you're working for God! So, the username prompted me to email the seller for the story behind this. The first curious thing I noticed was his ebay handle of "Abra-Sale" as in Abracadabra, Abraham and Abrasive? (There are no other root words in my Websters version) As we’ll see, it is all part of this miracle, recall God details to a T!
Those only 3 words have very profound meanings to me; Abracadabra is obviously a magical word as has been our journey since awakening. All miracles are magical, think about ones from all the prophets and recall Yeshua himself was called “the magi”. Abraham is the only messenger out of 25 mentioned herein who is referred to as a “monotheist inclined towards Truth”. Anyone who reads my stuff will agree I have become the proverbial epitome of that. And of course I do try to cooperate in the transformation, but I did not orchestrate it! Also, I have always figured I am here to unite all those of strong “Abrahamic” faith. Now for the last one; Abrasive. There can be no doubt that I am becoming the #1, most hated individual by millions, no Billions of people on earth. It is because I speak the Truth about them, the enemies to God and We the Adamite People of His creation. Indeed I am extremely abrasive to these filthy degenerates and that is a badge I wear with honor! Now while keeping that in mind recall the 4th definition of latitude; "Freedom of action or choice". Consider that while connecting it with some of the prophecies of Mohamet about me, the Al-Mahdi.

OK, so that was just about the sellers' ebay handle of Abra-Sale, remember God is in the details! Here's the google result I got; Messiah - Wikipedia

In Abrahamic religions, a messiah or messias is a saviour or liberator of a group of people. ... Masih is used by Arab Christians as well as Muslims, and is written as Yasūʿ al-Masih (يَسُوعُ الْمَسِيحَ) by Arab Christians or İsā al-Masih (إسح ... I of course went there and while doing so shared what I was learning with Peggy. Well, she had been on that very same wiki page the day before researching why Muslims call Yeshua the Messiah! That little coincidence was to let us know all this is NOT coincidence! Beginning to see how God rolls? And after asking the seller twice about the username, all he could tell me was he was compelled to “get the name right”. So, what does this all mean?

It's a good question and another is one Peggy and I have had since 2012 when we made our covenant with God and then in 2016 when He really began showing us some of His Handiwork. That question is; who are we? We know our mission isn’t for the average joe and jane, that much is certain from the book we wrote back in 2012 and the subsequent 66 man SWAT team attack on us afterwards. That book like this Quran obviously exposes the actual enemies of "We the Adamite People of God". They didn't like that nor this Quran and like Yeshua, they hate me! But as we can now say with surety due to this miracle, God has blessed this work!

OK, one last bit before digging into the Quran. After 10 years of full time plus "truthing" we have come to accept a strange phenomenon we assume many believers are also experiencing in these days leading up to the millennial reign of Christ. That being the absolute impossibility of saving souls by imparting Gods' Word to nontheists and polytheists. It is due to a long standing tradition of God with messengers such as Noah and others whose missions were being carried out just before God and His angels decimated vast swaths of undesirables. Each time with catastrophic events akin to the flood or sodom and Gomorrah of the Bible.
And as you will soon learn, many other forms of highly disturbing mass cullings of disbelievers and degenerate snaking imposters. So, we now know this inability to help others believe during such times like these of current is repeatedly described in this Quran to ad nauseam. Indeed, no one, not even Gods' messengers can help those destined to Gods' wrath/culling in the immediate years leading up to such events. They're condemned and unreachable.

We discovered this telltale sign of impending doom is also in the Bibles' Rev 22:10 And he said to me, "Do not seal up the words of the prophecy of this book, for the time is near. Let the evildoer still do evil, and the filthy still be filthy, and the righteous still do right, and the holy still be holy". Johnny Cash wrote an excellent song surrounding this verse and phenomenon called The Man Comes Around if the reader is so inclined. We recommend it.

We also recommend taking the time to grasp the following:

2:6-7 But the deceived it is the same to them whether thou warns them or thou has not warned them. They do not believe. These are whose hearts God has sealed and muffled their hearing over whose sight He has placed a covering. They have a Horrifying Punishment.

4:155 Then because of their violation of their agreement and their denial of the Proofs of God and seeking to kill the prophets without cause and their saying: Our hearts are already full of wisdom. Nay! The Truth is God set a seal upon them for their ingratitude so now they cannot believe except a few.

6:25 And among them are some who listen to thee but some We place upon their hearts coverings so they cannot understand it and in their ears deafness so if they see every Proof they will not believe in it. 6:109-110 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs of God are here and well known but how shall those whom cannot perceive ever know them whilst they do not believe? Yea a great conundrum! Lo We will turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with and leave them wandering blindly in much disorder.

7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that understand not and eyes that see not and ears that hear not. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren't that wise they are far astray. These are the heedless fools!

18:57 We place coverings upon their hearts lest they should understand it and deafness in their ears and then if thou invite them to the Guidance they will not be Rightly Guided no not ever.

45:23 Yea God has knowingly sent them astray and sealed their hearing and their hearts and set over their sight a covering.

47:23 These are whom God has cursed He made deafness in their ears and blindness in their sight.

9:93 All because their hearts are sealed by God so they cannot understand.

18:11 Then We sealed their ears and put them to sleep in the cave a number of years.

30:59 Thus God seals the hearts of those who do not know.

40:35 Thus does God seal every proud self serving heart.

45:23 Yea God has knowingly sent them astray and sealed their hearing and their hearts and set a covering over their sight.

47:16 All these are whose hearts God sealed so they follow their vain desires. Share this w/others to see for yourself!
Dear believer, those verses and others reveal why no one can help any nontheist or polytheist now. We have tried with literally 1000s of people for over 10 years with not one single success, they are condemned by God and there’s nothing anyone can do about it. The only ones we can help are those who are already on the correct path, we can remind them of Gods' presence and strengthen their faith by giving them this Quran and showing them all the new miracles God is showing us. The one above is only the beginning of a vast rabbit hole of miracles, signs and amazing telltale stories we have been given from God. Hence, it is highly recommended that you take in both the Quran and those miracles, signs and stories at the same time. We say all this because of an extremely well emphasized message repeatedly given herein, that being to believe in, fight for and obey Gods' messengers. Those who don't, are going to hell, plain and simple. There's no getting around that regardless of anyones' beliefs, deeds or adherence to Gods' laws. So, if you want to do your soul a favor, do what I'm recommending, read and reread this Quran while taking in the information at www.GoyimGazette.com/issue-119. If or when you get your head around that article, you will be one step closer to God and Paradise than you've ever been! But those who can't or don't aren't going to like the consequences, guaranteed!

YOU'RE ABOUT TO AQUAINT YOURSELF WITH AUTHENTIC MESSAGES FROM YOUR MAKER VIA HIS LAST MESSENGER, ACT THE PART!

BROUGHT TO MANKIND BY THE MASTER MATHEMATICIAN OF THE UNIVERSE: יְהֹוָה YHWH

Imagine the effect of reading “YHWH”, Gods' Holy Name 5,410 times in the original Bible would have had in uniting all of humanity. Think it’s important?

Now We Begin With The Holy Quran, Gods' Final Testament;
1:1 In the Name of YHWH; The Almighty, the Merciful.

1:2 All praise to You Lord of the worlds

1:3 the Merciful, the Compassionate.

1:4 The Only Master of Judgement Day.

1:5 You alone we serve and to You alone we pray for help.


1:7 The Path of those who have Your Blessing, not the ones with whom You’re angry, nor those who go astray.

~ Thank You YHWH ~

The Heifer (the longest chapter hereof)

2:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

2:1 alif lâm mîm

2:2 That is the covenant about which there is no doubt it is a Guidance for those of Wise Fear.

2:3 Those who believe in the unseen and uphold the Prayer the 7 verses of chapter 1 and do good with what We provide them.

The unseen is the world of telepaths, angels and others living in spectrums outside of our ability to see them. However, dogs and other animals can see things we do not. i.e. Balaams’ donkey in Numbers 22:23 "And the ass saw the angel of the LORD standing in the road, with a drawn sword in his hand; and the ass turned aside out of the road, and ran into the field"

2:4 Those who believe in this sent down to thee Mohamet and the Torah The first 5 books of the bible and the Gospel aka the Gospel of the Holy Twelve sent down before thee these are certain of the Hereafter.

2:5 Yea these are upon Guidance from their Lord and they are the Successful.

2:6 But the deceived it is the same to them whether thou warns them or thou has not warned them. They do not believe.
2:7 These are whose hearts God has sealed and muffled their hearing over whose sight He has placed a covering. They have a Horrifying Punishment.

All believers witness this incredibly telling phenomenon when attempting to share the Truth with others. There is a distinct difference between the ones who comprehend and those who can’t, the latter of which are just plain unreachable. And even some who try to will have a hard time overcoming their “whisperings” which if left to grow into habits, will result in failure and condemnation by God. This is the game we’re all in, most have already lost.

2:8 And among people are many who say: We believe in God and the Last Day but they have not submitted.

2:9 Yea they would deceive God and those who believe. But they only deceive themselves while they do not perceive.

2:10 In their hearts is their freely chosen disease so God increased them in their freely chosen disease. And they have a Painful Punishment for that which they chose.

2:11 So when it is said to them: Do not Work corruption in the earth. They say: We are those who do right.

2:12 In Truth it is they who are the workers of corruption but they perceive not.

2:13 And when it is said to them: Believe as Adamites believe those of Gods’ Uncorrupted Creation with His Pure Instincts they say: Shall we believe as fools believe? Nay! In Truth it is they who are the foolish but they perceive not.

2:14 And when they meet believers who submit they say: We believe. But when they are alone with their degenerate snaking imposter friends they say: We are with you. We were only mocking!

2:15 So God mocks them and assists them in wandering blindly in their delusion.

2:16 These are they who sell Guidance for error so their transactions profit not yea they are not Rightly Guided.

2:17 Their example is like the example of one who kindles a fire for them. Tries to help a disbeliever believe.
When it has illuminated round about them
God takes away the Light and leaves them in darkness.
Lo they do not see.

2:18 God renders them unwilling to hear
unwilling to speak
and unwilling to see.
They will not return to the Way.

2:19 Like a thundercloud from the sky wherein is darkness
and thunder and lightning
when they thrust their fingers in their ears against the
thunderbolts for fear of death.
Thus God deafens disbelievers.

2:20 The lightning only snatches away their sight.
Whenever it gives them light they walk therein
but then it darkens against them and they stand.
And had God willed He would have disabled their ears
and their eyes completely.
For God is Powerful over all things.

2:21 O mankind serve your Lord Who created you
and those before you
that you might be in Wise Fear.

2:22 He Who made the earth a carpet for you
and the heavens great structures
and sent down pure water from the sky
then brought forth some fruits as provision for you.
So serve none other than God.
You know.

2:23 And if you are in doubt about what We have sent down
upon Our Servant this Quran from Mohamet
then bring a chapter the like hereof
and call your witnesses other than God if you be
Truthful. This is a challenge repeated several times herein for us to write
a chapter with all the mathematical, scientific and literary perfection seen in
the Arabic Quran. Many have tried, none have succeeded, none ever will.

2:24 But if you do not
and you will not
then be in Wise Fear of the Fire
whose fuel is mankind jinn and humans and stones
prepared specifically for erring fools.

2:25 And bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe
and do deeds of righteousness.
They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow
and when provided with the fruit thereof they say:
This is what was given to us as provision before
for they are given thereby a likeness fruits/veggies/grains and they have there purified friends and servants abiding therein Eternally.

2:26 God is inclined to present all examples be it of a gnat or what is above it. So as for those who believe they know what is the Truth from their Lord and as for the deceived they say: What means God by this example? He leads astray many thereby and He guides many thereby and He leads astray thereby only the wantonly disbelieving. Choices made with freewill become wanton habits.

2:27 Those who declare the Pledge of God null after their agreement to live in accordance with God given instincts in our DNA and sever what God commanded thereby to be joined and create corruption in the earth these are the losers.

2:28 How will you deny God? When you were nothing He gave you Life then will He give you Death then will He give you Life and then to Him you will be returned.

2:29 It is He Who created what is in the earth for you altogether then He turned to the sky and fashioned seven heavens He Who knows literally everything.

2:30 And when thy Lord said to the angels: I am placing a successor in the earth they said: Will Thou place one therein who will do harm and shed blood when We give glory with Thy praise and are holy unto Thee? He said: I know what you know not.

2:31 And He taught Adam all the names of the animals then He presented them to the angels and said: Tell Me the names of these if you be Truthful.

2:32 They said: Glory be unto Thee we know nothing except what Thou has taught us! Thou are the Knowing, the Wise.
2:33 He said: O Adam tell them their names
and when he had told them their names God said:
Proclaimed I not to you that I know the unseen of the
heavens and the earth?
And I know what you reveal and what you conceal.

2:34 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam
they submitted except iblis aka lucifer
he refused and was proud
yea he was of the fools.

2:35 And We said: O Adam
dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden
and eat thereof freely whatever you will.
But do not approach this tree The tree of life, flesh
for then will you be among the wrongdoers.

2:36 But a degenerate snaking imposter made them fall
so He expelled them from what they were in
and We said: Get you down
an enemy to one another. Hence the war of all our lives began!
And for you on the earth is sustenance for but a limited
time.

- The simple form of the word “Day” in the Quran occurs 365 times, symbolizing a non-leap
  year for our solar years of 365.24 days.
- The simple form of the word “Days” (plural) in the Quran occurs 30 times, symbolizing an
  avg. rounded lunar month of 29.5 days.
- The simple form of the word “Months” in the Quran occurs 12 times, symbolizing a lunar
  year of 354/355 days. Note the deduction of 11 or 10 days per year and the incredibly
  complicated long term, complete changing of seasons that would occur if we had stuck with
  this calendar type.

2:37 Then Adam learned Truths from his Lord
because He turned towards him in Forgiveness
He being the Receptive, the Merciful.

2:38 Yea We said: Get you down from it one and all.
And if Guidance from Me comes to you
then whoever follows My Guidance
they need not fear
nor will they regret.

2:39 But for the deceived who deny Our Proofs
these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

2:40 O children of Israel remember My Gift
wherewith I favored you
and fulfill the pledge to Me to be instinctively Godly and Good
I will fulfill the pledge to you. to give us Eternal Bliss
And Me, fear Me. The Judge of how each will spend Eternity!

2:41 And believe in what I have sent down this Quran
confirming what is with you previous scriptures and do not be first to deny it and do not sell My revelations for a cheap price. Profiting from Gods' Miracles/Truths is illegal, all scripture is to be given freely. Micah 3:11 "Her leaders judge for a bribe, her priests teach for a price, and her prophets tell fortunes for money." And Me, be in Wise Fear of Me.

2:42 And do not confuse Truth with falsehood nor conceal the Truth when you know it. Share it, educate and illuminate others!

2:43 And uphold the Prayer Recitation of Abrahams' contact prayer, the 7 verses of chapter 1 followed by bowing in submission as did Yeshua and all the other prophets. Mat 26:39 “And he went a little farther, and fell on his face, and prayed” That is what all Monotheists aka Muslims do! and be conscious of Gods' Presence and bow down with those who bow down.

2:44 You order virtuous conduct then forget it yourselves while you recite the Torah? Will you not use reason!

2:45 Ask God for patience and help with prayers for it is hard except for the humble.

2:46 Yea those who bear in mind they will meet their Lord and that to Him they are returning.

2:47 O children of Israel remember My Blessing wherewith I favored you and that I advantaged you above all mankind.

2:48 And be in Wise Fear of the Day no soul will avail a soul anything nor will intercession be accepted from it nor will compensation be taken from it nor will they be helped. We are each 100% solely accountable for our choices in this life, no one can help another in any way on “the Day”!

2:49 And when We delivered you from the house of pharaoh they were afflicting you with merciless oppression killing your sons and taking your women and in that was a monumental trial from your Lord.

2:50 And when We divided the sea for you then We rescued you and drowned the house of pharaoh while you were looking on.

Not including use of the word "sea" in verse 20:77 which is referring to a dry area of the red sea crossed by Moses and co, we have exactly 32 uses of "sea" with its' normal definition.
or meaning of "an area covered by water". (those are; 2:50; 2:164; 5:96; 6:59; 6:63; 6:97; 7:138; 7:163; 10:22; 10:90; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66; 17:67; 17:70; 18:61; 18:63; 18:79; 18:109 and 18:109 use #2; *[dry area of sea" removed as said] 22:65; 24:40; 26:63; 27:63; 30:41; 31:27; 31:31; 42:32; 44:24; 45:12; 52:6 and 55:24) We then search for the number of uses of the word "land" to find there are exactly 13. (those are; 5:96; 6:59; 6:63; 6:97; 10:22; 17:67; 17:68; 17:70; 20:77; 27:63; 29:65; 30:41 and 31:32.) So, that's 32 uses of "sea" and 13 uses of "land" for a total of 45 uses. Well, the ratio of 13/45 = 0.288 and 32/45 = 0.711 and . . . Encyclopedia Britannica published in 1911 says Geographers had then estimated Earths' Land/Sea ratio as 29% (28.8 rounded) and 71% (71.1 rounded!) figures which stand True for the ratio of land to sea on Earth to this day!!!

2:51 And when We appointed for Moses forty nights they took to worshipping the calf when he had gone then you were wrongdoers.

2:52 But We pardoned you that you might be grateful.

2:53 And when We gave Moses the Torah and made clear what is right and wrong in the 10 commandments and other laws that you might be Rightly Guided.

2:54 And when Moses said to his people: O my people you have wronged your souls by your worshipping the calf! So turn to your Maker and kill yourselves that is best for you in the Sight of God. Yet then again He turned towards you in Forgiveness He being the Receptive, the Merciful.

2:55 And when you demanded: O Moses we will not believe thee until we see God plainly. Fools making ultimatums! So the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on. God just killed them all!

2:56 Then We raised you up after your death so that again you might be grateful. Now He has shown the Israelites His Ultimate Power over life and death by "raising them up" which is what He promises is going to happen on the Day of Resurrection. When one stops to think about this life and Gods' Total Control over absolutely everything there are a lot of possibilities likened to a simulation such as the Matrix or Avatar. Something is up! Error to caution!

2:57 And We caused the cloud to overshadow you and sent down upon you manna and quail saying: Eat of the Good Things that We have provided you. And they wronged us not but they wronged their souls. Manna is thought to be a sort of nectar secreted by the tamarisk tree or any number of bush like plants and of course quails are birds, living things. They ate the quail, which required killing and is illegal when not necessary because other food existed.

2:58 And when We said: Enter this city and eat freely of it what you will and enter the gate in submission
and say: Unburden us of our past sin!
We will forgive you your errors
and will give increase to the doers of good.

2:59 Then those who did wrong changed the saying
to other than what was said to them. They changed the
text of "thou shall not kill" into not killing people only.
And We sent down a scourge from the sky upon those
who did wrong because they were wantonly criminal.

2:60 And when Moses asked for water for his people
and We said: Strike the rock with thy staff.
Then twelve springs gushed therefrom
each tribe knew its drinking place
so eat and drink of the Provision of God and
do not commit evil in the earth working corruption!

2:61 And when you said: O Moses we are tired of having
only one food
so call to thy Lord for us that He bring forth for us of
what the earth puts forth of its herbs
and its cucumbers
and its corn
and its lentils
and its onions.
He said: Would you exchange what is lessor for what is
Higher? Food provided directly from God via miracle/s is Higher.
First get you down to a home and settle in it
then you will have what you ask.
Then humiliation and poverty were pitched upon them
they incurred the Wrath of God because they were
ungrateful for His Proofs.
And they would seek to kill the prophets without cause
because they opposed and exceeded all bounds.

2:62 Those who believe and those who hold to monotheism
and the christians
and the sabaeans biblical peoples of Sheba in southern Bedouinia
and whoso believes in God and the Last Day and works
righteousness
they have their Reward with their Lord
and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:63 And when We took your agreement and raised the
mountain above you saying:
Hold fast to what We give you the scriptures
and remember what is therein
that you might be in Wise Fear. This confirms a Hindi story when
God let His Messenger Krishna lift a mountain over the people as a proof
and to force a covenant upon them.

2:64 Then you turned away after that
and were it not for the Bounty of God upon you and His Mercy you would have been among the losers.

2:65 And you knew those among you who transgressed the Sabbath so We said to them: Be like despised apes!

2:66 And We made it an exemplary lesson to those at its time and times following it a Warning to those of Wise Fear.

2:67 And when Moses said to his people: who idolized cows God commands you to sacrifice a heifer. They said: Does thou make mockery of us? He said: I seek refuge in God lest I be of the ignorant.

2:68 They said: Call thou to thy Lord for us that He make plain to us what she need be. He says: She is a heifer neither young nor old a middling in between now do what you are Commanded.

2:69 They said: Call to thy Lord for us that He make plain to us what her hue is. He said: She is a yellow heifer bright is her hue making glad the beholders.

2:70 They said: Call to thy Lord for us that He make plain to us exactly what she is as heifers seem alike to us and if God should will we will be Rightly Guided.

2:71 He said: She is a heifer neither broken to plough the earth nor to water the crops perfect no blemish on her. They said: Now has thou brought the Truth then they sacrificed her though they had almost not been able.

2:72 And when you killed that soul you disputed about it but God was to bring forth what you concealed.

2:73 And they were told to strike the heifers body then God gave Life to it which was dead and hence demonstrates His Proofs to you
that you might use reason. God brought it back to life!

2:74 But your hearts became hard again after that like stones or harder and among stones is that from which gush forth rivers and among stones are those cracked leaking water and among stones are those that fall crashing down from Fear of God. God is not unmindful of what mankind does.

2:75 Do you hope that they should believe you when some of them the pharisees listened to the Word of God then twisted it after understanding it? And they know.

2:76 And when they meet those who believe they say: We believe. But when they are alone with one another they say: Do you advise them what God has really revealed so that they might use it against us before the Lord? Let none of us do that!

2:77 Or do they not know that God knows what they keep secret and what they make known?

2:78 And among them are those unlettered like Mohamet they do not know the Torah only fantasies yea they only guess.

2:79 So woe to those who miswrite the Torah with their hands then say: This is from God that they might sell it for a cheap price. Speaking of jew-ish pharisees who re-wrote Hebrew, Aramaic, Greek, etc scriptures to deceive and oppress We the Adamite People. But not this Arabic Quran!!! So woe to them for what their hands write and woe to them for what they earn.

2:80 And they say: The Fire will not touch us except for days numbered. This is speaking of the false idea Hell isn’t Eternal. Say: Have you taken a pledge with God for God does not fail in His Pledge or do you think it is safe to assume of God that which you do not know?

2:81 Verily whoever earns evil their errors will encompass them those are the companions of the Fire wherein they do abide Eternally.

2:82 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they are the companions of the Garden
wherein they too abide Eternally.

2:83 And when We took an agreement from the children of Israel saying:
Serve not other than God
and towards parents good conduct
and towards kin
and the fatherless
and the poor
and speak kindly to mankind
and uphold the Prayer
and be conscious of God's Presence.
All except a few turned away
yea most turned aside.

2:84 And when We took your agreement
to not shed blood of your people
and not expel your own from your homes
you confirmed and bore witness.

2:85 Then you are those who kill your own
and expel some of you from their homes
going against them in falsehood and deep seated dislike.
And if captives come to you you ransom them
but unlawful for you was their expulsion explained later
so do you believe in part of the Torah and deny part?
The reward of those who do this is only degradation in
the life of this world
and on the Day of Resurrection they are sent back to
the Harshest Punishment
for God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:86 These purchase the life of this world at the price of the Hereafter
so the Punishment will not be lightened for them
and they will not be helped.

2:87 And We gave Moses the Torah and sent the messengers after him.
Yea We gave Yeshua son of Mary clear Signs
and strengthened him with the Spirit of Holiness.
Is it not that whenever a messenger came to you with
what your souls did not desire
you were proud and rejected them and even sought to
kill them?

2:88 And they realize: Our hearts are covered!
But the Truth is God has cursed them for their denial
and hence little can they believe.
And now comes to them another book from God confirming other books already with them wherein they sought victory over disbelief before. But when what they recognized comes to them again they now deny it? That is the Curse of God upon fools.

Evil is that for which they sold themselves by denying what God sent down. So God sends down of His Bounty upon whom He wills of His Servants but some incurred wrath upon wrath and for those fools in the end is a Humiliating Punishment.

And when it is said to them: Believe in what God has sent down they say: We believe in what was sent down before then they deny what is sent after that when it too is the Truth confirming what is with them. Say: Why did you want to kill the Prophets of God if you be believers?

Like Moses who came with Clear Proofs then while he was away you worshipped the calf yea you were wrongdoers.

And when We took your agreement and raised the mountain above you saying: Hold fast to what We give you and listen they said: We hear but we oppose for they were steeped with love for the calf in their hearts because of their ingratitude. Say: Evil is what your faith enjoins upon you if only you had been believers.

Say: If the Abode of the Hereafter with God is for you but not for the rest of mankind then wish for death now if you are Truthful.

They will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent before them and God knows the wrongdoers.

And thou will find the greediest for life are among polytheists who serve other than God. One of them would love to be given the span of a thousand years but it would not remove them from the Punishment were they to be given the span. And God sees what they do.
Say: Whoever was an enemy to Gabriel knows he is who brings it the Word down upon thy heart by Gods’ Permission confirming what is within its scope similar teachings given to us in Gods’ prior scriptures as Guidance and Glad Tidings for the believers.

Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His Archangels Gabriel and Michael then God is an enemy to such fools.

We have sent Clear Proofs down to thee and only the wantonly disobedient fools deny them.

When they make promises do most not break them? The Truth is it is because they do not believe.

And when a messenger from God comes to them confirming what is with them those who follow the talmud cast the Commandments of God behind their backs as if they were not from God.

Yea they follow what the degenerate snaking imposters read out loud during the reign of Solomon. And Solomon denied not but the degenerate snaking imposters taught humanity sorcery what was sent down to Babylon with the two angels Harut and Marut. And these two taught no one before saying: We are but a test so do not disbelieve! Then they learned spells from them by which they cause division between a man and his wife but in Truth they do not harm others with them except by Gods’ Permission. Yea what they learn harms them and profits them not and they knew that whoever bought it then has no share in the Hereafter. So evil is that which they sell their souls for had they only known.

Had they believed and been in Wise Fear Recompense from God would have been better. Yea had they only known.

O you who believe
say not: Comply with us but rather: Examine us and listen because for fools is a Painful Punishment.

2:105 Do not be like the deceived among the talmudic jews and the polytheists who do not want anything good to be sent down upon you from your Lord. This speaks of a strange jealousy held by insincere believers and polytheists towards real believers. Somewhere, in the back of their minds, they know they're wrong. God chooses for His Mercy whom He wills and God is the One possessing Unending Bounty.

2:106 And whenever We nullify something We bring better than it or the like thereof. Know thou not that God is Powerful over all things?

2:107 Does thou not know that to God to Him belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth? And you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

2:108 If you desire to challenge your messenger as Moses was asked before They asked him to tell God to show Himself. know that whoever chooses disbelief instead of faith has strayed far from the Straight Path.

2:109 Many among the talmudic jews long to turn you back as nontheists after your faith out of envy from their souls after the Truth has become clear to them. But pardon and forbear until God brings His Command for God is Powerful over all things.

2:110 And uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence for what good you send ahead for your souls you will find it with God. This oft repeated message means whatever you invest in time, effort or other for God will be returned to you. Everyone can think of this as "guaranteed karma"! Know that God sees everything you do.

2:111 And they say: None enters the Garden except talmudic jews or christians. Those are their vain desires! So say: Bring your evidence if you be Truthful. God doesn't play favorites. Only true believers in Him and His Proofs are successful!

2:112 Verily whoever submits to God and is a doer of good
their Reward is with their Lord
and they need not fear
nor will they regret. It’s simple, is it not?

2:113 Yet still the talmudic Jews say:
The Christians have nothing to stand upon when they
read the Gospel
and the Christians say:
The talmudic Jews have nothing to stand upon when they
read the talmud. Thus say all those who do not know
and God will be Judge between them on the Day of
Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

2:114 And who is denser than one who hinders those to
places of worship of God
or prevents His Name of YHWH being remembered
seeking to undermine believers? Talmudic Jews have forever
tried to stop We The People from worshipping our Creator by His Name.
For is it not for believers to congregate and worship
without fear?
Hence those who hinder get degradation in this world.
Yea and in the Hereafter they have a Horrifying
Punishment.

2:115 And the East and the West belong to God
wherever you turn
there is the face of God.
Indeed God encompasses and He is the All Knowing.

2:116 And they say: God has taken a son.
Utterly remote is the thought that He would have a
human son!
The Truth is Everything in the heavens and the earth
belongs to Him and to Him everything and everyone are morally
obligated.

2:117 The Originator of the heavens and the earth!
And when He decrees a thing He only says to it:
Be thou!
And it is.

2:118 And those who do not know say: Oh that God would
only speak to us
or that a Proof would come to us!
And those before them said likewise
because their hearts are similar.
But We have made the Proofs clear for people who
seek them.
2:119 We sent thee Mohamet with the Truth as a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner but thou are not responsible for companions of Hell.

2:120 And the degenerate snaking imposters will not be pleased with thee nor the christians unless thou follows their false creeds. Say: The Guidance of God that is the Guidance! But if thou follows their vain desires after the Knowledge has come to thee thou will have neither ally nor protector from God.

2:121 Those We gave the Torah who read it with the reading due it these believe in it. And whoever denies it those are the losers.

2:122 O children of Israel remember My Care wherewith I favored you and how I advantaged you over all mankind.

2:123 And be in Wise Fear of the Day no soul will avail another soul anything nor will compensation be accepted from it nor will intercession benefit it nor will they be helped by anyone. We will stand alone!

2:124 And when his Lord tried Abraham with words he fulfilled them. He told him to sacrifice his son Ishmael. So God said: I will make thee a leader for mankind and he said: And of my progeny? God said: My pledge does not extend to wrongdoers of any bloodline. There is no guarantee, it’s every souls’ choice!

2:125 And when We made the Kaaba a meeting place for mankind and a place of security. And the house of Abraham is a place of prayer for We commissioned Abraham and Ishmael saying: Purify this house for those traveling for those local for those who bow down yea all the submitters.

That verse #2:125 is the first mention of Gods' first Temple on earth in Islams' holy city. It is called the "mother of the cities" herein [6:92, 42:7] as it was the first city of humans on earth. According to Google Earth and other mapping programs, Mecca is at 21 degrees, 25 minutes longitude! That is not a coincidence! Also, of even more amazingness is that once again we find one of the most important numbers in creation, "the golden ratio" of 1.618 or often simply 0.61 is deeply encoded herein but in another manner; The Kabahs' coordinates are east +39.82 and north +21.42 which is indeed at the earth's golden ratio point! We can
easily see this by calculating the distance of the Kaaba to the poles AND to the equinox line in BOTH WAYS. As covered earlier, Mecca’s distance to the North Pole is 763,168 km and to the South pole is 1,234,832 km. \[\frac{1234832}{763168} = 1.618\] or in simpler, ancient terms \(61\phi\) ! 

90° + 21.42 = 111.42. And 111.42 divided by 180° = \(61\). And Mecca’s distance (west) to the equinox line divided by Earth’s perimeter = \(61\). Mecca’s distance (west) to the equinox line divided by Mecca’s distance (east) to the equinox line = \(61\). The inner ratios of the lines that pass through Mecca and combining the poles and the equinoxes = \(61\). In another verse about Mecca and Kaaba \([3:96]\) the number of Arabic letters until the word Mecca is 29. If we divide 29 with the number of the verses’ total of 47 letters = \(61\). Note; Those numeric values derived from the longitudes and latitudes above can only be performed in one single point in the world and Great God chose this as Mecca! Then He designed this Holy Quran to be deeply encoded with the Golden Ratio which He used throughout His Creation! All glory to YHWH!!

2:126 And when Abraham said: My Lord make this a secure land provide its people some fruits for those who believe in God and the Last Day. He said: Yes and also for whoever denies I will let them enjoy a little too then will I drive them to the Punishment of the Fire that loathsome Eternal Misery is their Journeys’ End.

2:127 And when Abraham and Ishmael built the foundation of the house they said: Our Lord please accept this work of ours for Thou are the All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:128 Our Lord make us submitted to thee and of our progeny a community submitted to thee and show us our rites and turn in Forgiveness towards us for Thou are the Relenting, the Merciful.

2:129 Our Lord raise up messengers among them reading to them Thy Signs from previous messengers and teaching them the Commandments and Wisdom and increasing them in God Consciousness for Thou are the Almighty, the Wise.

2:130 And who is averse to the creed of Abraham but one who deceives themselves? Yea We chose him in this world and in the Hereafter he is among the righteous.

2:131 When his Lord said to him: Submit thou he said: I submit to the Lord of the worlds!

2:132 The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons as did Jacob when he said: O my sons God has chosen the Doctrine for you so die not unless you are submitted!
If you were witnesses when death was present with Jacob when he said to his sons: What will you serve after me? They said: We will serve thy God the God of thy fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac. Yea the One God to Him we are submitted.

That is a community which has come and gone it has what it earned and you will have what you earn and you will not be questioned about what they did.

And they say: Those who hold to talmudism or are christians are these Rightly Guided? Say: Nay only the creed of Abraham monotheism inclines one to Truth and he was not of the polytheists.

Say: We believe in God and what is sent down to us and what was sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac, and Jacob and the grandsons. And what was given to Moses and Yeshua and the other prophets from their Lord. We make no hierarchy between any of them and to their God to Him we are submitted.

Then if they believe in the like of that in which you believe they have been Rightly Guided but if they turn away they are only in breach and God will suffice for thee against them for He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

The Colors of Life are from God and who is better than God to color? Yea Him alone do we serve.

Say: Dispute you with us concerning God when He is our Lord and your Lord, the One? Well to us be our works and to you be your works but to Him we ourselves are sincere.

If you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons were those holding to talmudism or christianity. The talmud was around but they didn’t follow it and Christianity obviously didn’t even exist yet in their day. Do you know best or does God? And who is denser than one who confuses clear Truth
from God?
God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:141 That is a community which has come and gone
it has what it earned
as you have what you earn
and you will not be questioned about what they did.

2:142 And the foolish among some will say:
What has turned them from their directions of prayer
which they had before? i.e the sun, moon, planets, idols etc.
Say: To God belongs the East and the West
He guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

2:143 And thus We made you an intermediary community
that you might be witnesses to mankind
and that the messenger might be a witness to you.
And We only made the course which you were on that
We might know those who follow the messenger
from those who turn on their heels.
And it is a hard matter except for those whom God
guides
for God would not let your faith be in vain
indeed God is Merciful towards mankind.

2:144 Yea We saw thee turning thy face towards the sky
but We will turn thee towards that which will satisfy thee.
So direct thou thy face towards the Kaaba
wherever you be
direct your faces towards it. Northerly from the Americas.
Some of those in possession of the Torah know
that this is the Truth from their Lord
and God is not unmindful of what they do.

2:145 But if thou bring those in possession of the talmud
every Proof
they will not follow thy course
and thou will not follow their course
and they will not follow each others course.
And if thou follow their vain desires after what has
come to thee of Knowledge
then thou will be of the wrongdoers.

2:146 Those whom We gave the Torah recognize
it just as they recognize their children
but some among them conceal the Truth
and these know.

2:147 The Truth is from thy Lord
so be not of those who doubt.
2:148 And for all is the direction to turn in prayer. But those who vie with one another in good deeds then wherever you be God will bring you one and all. This is a prophecy of how God will gather the best of believers with the al-Mahdi for victory in end times. God is Powerful over all things.

2:149 Yea in whatever manner thou goes out direct thy face towards the Kaaba it is the Truth from thy Lord and God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:150 Yea in whatever manner thou goes out direct thou thy face towards the Kaaba wherever you be direct your faces towards it. So that others might have no argument against you except those who do wrong among them. And fear them not but fear Me that I might show My Care for you and that you might be Rightly Guided.

2:151 Like how I have sent you a messenger from among you reading to you Our Previous Signs and increasing you in God Consciousness and teaching you the Commandments and Wisdom yea showing you What you did not know.

2:152 So remember Me I will remember you. And be grateful to Me and deny Me not.

2:153 O you who believe seek help from God in patience and prayer God is with the patient.

2:154 And do not say of those killed for the Cause of God: They are dead. The Truth is they are living but you do not know.

Those who die fighting for God are guaranteed success according to Revelation 14:9 and now here. This is why True believers are eager to fight for God, it’s the only sure way to Heaven regardless of your previous sins. Hence only sincere believers are allowed to fight. Also worthy of mention is that if you survive, fighting alone is also succeeding. Keep fighting!

2:155 And We will try you all with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits of labor. So give Glad Tidings to the ones who remain steadfast.

2:156 Those who when misfortune befalls say with thanks: We belong to God and to Him are we returning. Hardships are tests that offer knowledge and success, be thankful for them! Welcome
Upon these are duties that end with Mercy from their Lord.
Yea these are the Rightly Guided.

Al ṣafa and al marwa the 2 hills near the Kaaba are among the Tokens of God
whoever made pilgrimage to the house or visited they did no wrong to move about between them.
And to who does good voluntarily God is Grateful, Knowing.

Those who conceal what We sent down of Clear Evidence
and Guidance after We made it plain in the Torah
these are Cursed by God
and cursed by those who curse.

But those who repent and do right and make clear
these are those towards whom I turn in Forgiveness.
For I am the Receptive, the Merciful.

But those who are deceived and die in such a state
upon those is the Curse of God
and of angels
and of mankind one and all. If mentally competent, ones' state of faith at the time of death is the overriding factor on Judgement Day.

They will dwell Eternally in Hell
and the Punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

Know your God is One God
there is no god but YHWH, the Merciful.

In the creation of the heavens and the earth
and the alternation of night and day
and the ships which plough through the sea with what benefits mankind.
And what God sent down of water from the sky then gave Life thereby to the earth after its death
and spread therein every sort of creature.
And in the circulation of the winds
and the clouds made serviceable between the heavens
and the earth.
These are all Proofs for people who reason.

And among humans are who serve other than God jinn
loving their whispers with a love like the love for God
but those who believe are firmer in love for God.
Had only those who do wrong seen
what they will see in the Punishment that All Power belongs to God and that God is Severe in Punishment.

2:166 When those who were served will disown those who served them. Polytheists who foolishly thought they were invoking God in their rituals were actually just invoking jinn and being possessed by them telepathically hearing their whispers and seeing their illusions etc. And they will face the Punishment alone the connections between them cut off.

2:167 And those who served the jinn will say: Were we to return we would disown them just as they have disowned us! Thus will God show them their deeds as regrets for them but they will never come out of the Fire.

2:168 O mankind eat of what is Lawful and Good in the earth and do not follow the footsteps of the murderous degenerate snaking imposers. Killers of innocent animals. Yea they are open enemies to you.

2:169 They only enjoin evil upon you and indecencies and make you serve their fathers the jinn as gods who you do not see or know.

2:170 And when it is said to them: Follow what God has sent down they say: Nay we follow what we found our fathers following. Even though their fathers did not reason and were not Rightly Guided.

2:171 The example of these deceived is like the example of one who yells to one who does not listen. It is only a call and a shout from those who themselves are unwilling to hear unwilling to speak and unwilling to see they do not use reason.

2:172 And O you who believe eat of the Good Things We provided you foods that don't require killing of innocent animals and be grateful to YHWH if it is Him you serve.

2:173 He has only made unlawful to you carrion meat and blood and the flesh of swine even if starving because of trichinosis and that dedicated to other than God. blood sacrificed But whoever is forced due to necessity while facing starvation neither desiring nor transgressing
no crime is against them. 
God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:174 Those who conceal what God has revealed in the Torah 
the truth about "do not kill" and sell the Book for a cheap price 
these eat into their bellies only of the Fire. 
And God will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection 
nor will He increase them in God Consciousness now 
indeed they have a Painful Punishment.

2:175 These are they who purchase error at the price of 
Guidance and suffering at the price of Forgiveness 
how they do seem to strive for the Fire!

2:176 Because God sent down the Torah intact 
and those who differ concerning it are in extreme 
breach. The original Hebrew in the Torah is clear about dietary laws.

2:177 It is not virtuous that you turn your faces towards the 
est and the west. 
Virtuous is 
whoever believes in God 
and the Last Day 
and the angels 
and the Torah 
and the prophets. 
And gives wealth in spite of love for it to relatives 
and the fatherless 
and the needy 
and the wayfarer 
and those who ask 
and to freed slaves 
and upholds the Prayer 
and is conscious of Gods' Presence 
and those who keep their pledge when they pledge 
and the patient in affliction or adversity and in battle. 
These are they who are sincere 
and these are those of Wise Fear.

2:178 O you who believe 
just requital is ordained for you concerning one killed. 
The freeman for the freeman 
the slave for the slave 
and the female for the female. 
But whoever is pardoned anything by his brethren 
let the pursuance be according to what is fitting 
and the payment to them with good conduct. 
That is an Alleviation and Mercy from your Lord 
and whoever transgresses after that 
they have a Painful Punishment.
2:179 And there is Life for you in just retaliation 
O you possessed of insight 
that you might be righteous.

2:180 Ordained for you when death comes to one of you 
if they leave property bequeath it to parents 
and close relatives 
according to what is fitting 
as binding upon those of Wise Fear.

2:181 And whoever changes the Law after knowing it 
the falsehood thereof is only upon those who change it 
and God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:182 But whoever suspects partiality or sin of a testator and 
then makes right the situation 
no sin can be upon them 
for God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:183 O you who believe 
fasting is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for 
those before you because it’s great for our health and constitution 
so perhaps you will be in Wise Fear and have health.

2:184 Fasting is prescribed for numbered days. during Ramadan 
Then whoever is sick among you or on a journey 
a number of days afterwards. 
And for those who cannot fast due to lack of body fat or other 
is redemption for feeding the needy. 
Whoever does good voluntarily 
it is better for them 
and that you fast is better for you 
if you only knew.

2:185 The month of Ramadan was that in which the 
Quran was sent down 
as Mercy for mankind 
and as Clear Evidence of the Guidance and the 
difference between right and wrong. 
Then whoso among you witnesses the moon 
let them fast in it. 
And whoever of you is sick or on a journey 
a number of other days afterwards 
because God desires ease not hardship for you. 
So complete the number of days 
and magnify God for Guiding you 
this that you might find success and be grateful.
And when My Servants question thee concerning Me Say: I am near and I answer the call of the caller when they call to Me. So let them respond to Me and let them believe in Me that they might be Rightly Guided.

It is lawful for husbands to go in unto wives on the night of the fast for they are a covering for you and you are a covering for them.
God knew that you deceived yourselves and He turned in Mercy towards you and Pardoned you henceforth lay with them and seek what God has ordained for you.
And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn can be seen under the black veil of night then continue the fast until night again but have no romance when in the places of worship.
Those are the Limits of God so approach them not and thus does God make plain His Proofs to mankind that they might be in Wise Fear.

And consume not your wealth among yourselves in vanity or squander nor bribe authorities that you might consume some of the property of the community through falsehood. You know.

They ask thee about the new moons so say: They are measurements of time for the people and the pilgrimage to the house at Mecca and remind it is not virtue that you approach houses by the backs thereof but virtue is whoever is in Wise Fear of God. So approach houses by the gates thereof and be in Wise Fear of God that you might be successful.

And fight for the Cause of God against those who fight you but transgress not the limits for God loves not the transgressors.

So kill them wherever you gain the ascendancy over oppressors and persecutors No eye for an eye here, kill them! and expel them in what manner they expelled you. And know persecution is worse than killing. by far! But fight them not in the Kaaba unless they fight you therein
and if they do fight you therein kill them.
Thus is the penalty for fools.

2:192 But if they desist
God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:193 So fight them until there are no more means of oppression and the Doctrine for all is Gods'.
And when those desist
have no more hostility except for the wrongdoers.

2:194 Yea the sacred moon is for the sacred month
and for inviolable deeds is just reciprocation
so whoever transgresses against you
transgress against them just as they transgressed
against you.
But be in Wise Fear of God
and know that God is always with those of Wise Fear.

2:195 And spend for the Cause of God
and do not cast your hands towards ruin by fighting unnecessarily.
Yea and do good
God loves the doers of good.

2:196 And complete the pilgrimage and the attendance for God
but if you are prevented
then what is feasible of the sacrificial gifts. good deeds
And do not shave your heads until the deeds are done.
But whoever among you is sick or has mental problems
their redemption is a fast or charity or penance.
And when you are secure
then whoever prefers the attendance to the pilgrimage
then what is easy of the requirement.
And whoever has not the wherewithal
a fast of three days during the pilgrimage and seven
when you have returned
that is ten in all.
That is for one whose people are not present at the Kaaba
and be in Wise Fear of God
knowing that God is Severe in Retribution.

2:197 The pilgrimage is on months appointed
and whoever undertakes the pilgrimage therein
let there be no sexual approach
and no wanton disobedience
or quarrelling
during the pilgrimage.
And whatever good you do
God knows it.
And take provisions
knowing the best provision is Wise Fear.
So be in Wise Fear of Me
O you possessed of insight.

2:198 You do no wrong to seek Favor from your Lord.
And when you expound on subjects known
then remember God with the inviolable sense.
Remember Him and how He guided you
when you were among those astray before.

2:199 Again press on in what manner others have pressed on
and seek the Forgiveness of God
for God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:200 And when you have concluded your rites
then remember God like you remember your fathers
or stronger.
Among losers are those who say:
Our Lord give us gifts in this world.
These have no portion in the Hereafter.

2:201 But among them are also those who say:
Our Lord give us goodness in this world
and in the Hereafter
and protect us from the Punishment of the Fire.

2:202 These may have a portion from what they earn
yea and God will be Swift in the Reckoning of it all.

2:203 And remember God during days numbered
and whoever makes haste in two days
no sin is against them
and whoever stayed behind
no sin is against them
for these are who consciously revere God.
Lo be in Wise Fear of God
and know that you will be gathered to Him.

2:204 And among you are those whose speech concerning
the life of this world impresses thee
and they call God to witness over what is in the heart
yet they are the most quarrelsome of people.

2:205 And when they turn away they hasten through the land
to create corruption therein and to destroy crops and progeny
but God loves not corruption.
2:206 And when it is said: Be thou in Wise Fear of God pride takes them with sin. Yea so Hell is their Reckoning and it is a miserable Eternal Prison.

2:207 And among mankind are those who sell their possessions seeking the Pleasure of God. God is Kind to these servants.

2:208 O you who believe enter into submission completely and follow not the footsteps of any degenerate snaking imposter they are open enemies to you.

2:209 And if you slip after Clear Evidence has come to you then know that God is Mighty, Wise.

2:210 Do some only wait for God and the angels to come at them from the shadows of the clouds when the matter of their deeds will be decided? Unto God are all matters referred.

2:211 Ask the children of Israel how many a Clear Proof We gave them. And to whomever gives false witness of Gods' Proofs God will be severe in retribution.

2:212 Life of this world is made to seem fair to the deceived and those who deride believers. But those who are in Wise Fear will be above the rest on the Day of Resurrection and God gives to whom He wills without measure.

2:213 Humanity was one community then God raised up prophets as bearers of Glad Tidings and Warners and sent down the books intact with them to judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And there differed therein only those who were given it after Clear Evidence had come to them through jealousy between them. But God guided those who heeded warning to the Truth wherein they differed by His Permission and God guides whom He wills to the Straight Path.

2:214 Do you think you will enter the Garden without facing similar tests as those who came and went before you? Tribulations and adversity touched them and they were shaken until the messenger and those who heeded warning with him prayed:
When is the Help of God?
In Truth the Help of God is always near.

2:215 They ask thee how they should spend for God so say: Whatever you spend of good for parents and close relatives and the fatherless and the needy and the wayfarer and whatever you do of good God knows it.

2:216 And fighting is ordained for you though it be disliked by you. Yea it may be that you are averse to a thing and it is good for you. And it may be that you love a thing and it is bad for you. God knows and you do not.

2:217 They ask thee about the sacred month whether there is fighting during it. Say: Fighting during it is grave but forsaking the Path of God or disbelieving in Him or expelling people from the Kaaba is graver with God. Yea persecution is worse than killing. And they will not cease fighting you until they turn you from your belief if they are able. And whoever among you turns from their belief and dies as a fool their works in this world are vain and in the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

2:218 But those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause of God these have hope for the Mercy of God and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:219 They ask thee about intoxicants and games of chance so say: In each are both great sin and benefits but their sin is greater than their benefits. And they ask thee what they should spend for God so say: The surplus. Thus does God make His Advice plain to you that you might reflect
on this present world and the World to Come.
And they ask thee about the fatherless
so say: Helping them is best
and if you live with them
then they are your brethren.
And God knows the worker of corruption from the
doer of right.
And had God willed He would have overburdened you
God is Mighty, Wise.

The following is good advice for believers because our faiths become
weakened/diluted from associating, especially living, with the damned.
And marry not female polytheists until they believe.
A believing slave girl is better than a female polytheist
even though she may impress you.
And give not in marriage to the male polytheist until
they believe.
A believing male slave is better than a polytheist
though he may impress you.
These invite to the Fire
and God invites to the Garden
with Forgiveness by His Permission.
And He makes plain His Proofs to humanity
that they might take heed.

And they ask thee about menstruation
so say: It is a hindrance
keep away from women during menstruation
and approach them not until they are clean
and have purified themselves.
Then approach them in the manner God has
commanded you.
God loves the contrite
and He loves those who purify themselves.

Your women are your cultivation
so approach your cultivation as you will
and put forward progeny for yourselves.
And be in Wise Fear of God
and know that you will meet Him.
And bear Glad Tidings to the believers.

And let not your oaths to God keep you from virtue.
Don’t use them as excuses for not doing what’s right.
And be in Wise Fear
and make things right between others
for God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

God takes you not to task for mistakes in your oaths
but He takes you to task for what your hearts intend
and God is Forgiving, Forbearing.
For those considering divorce is a mutual oath of four months abstinence then if they resolve behold God is Forgiving, Merciful.

But if they divorce God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

And those divorced women shall wait by themselves three menstrual courses for it is not lawful for them to conceal what God has created in their wombs if they believe in God and the Last Day. And their husbands have more right to take them back during that time if they desire to make things right. And due to women is the like of what is due from them according to what is fitting but men have a degree over women. Because the mans' bloodline/surname is at stake and his children, especially males, are often valued assets for his success as well as that of his family, progeny and clan. And God is Mighty, Wise.

Divorce is revocable twice then retaining according to what is fitting or releasing with kindness and honor. And it is not lawful for you to take anything from what you have given women unless both fear that they might not uphold the Limits of God. Then if they both fear that they will not uphold the Limits of God they do no wrong if she free herself choosing to give up what is hers thereby. Those are the Limits of God transgress them not for whoever transgresses the Limits of God these are the wrongdoers.

And if he divorces her she is not lawful to him thereafter and she may marry a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her they do no wrong to return to each other if they consider that they will uphold the Limits of God and those are the Limits of God. He makes them plain for people who know.

And when men divorce women and their term be reached allow them to stay according to what is fitting or help them leave according to what is fitting
but do neither to hurt them
for who does that has wronged his soul.
And make not mockery of the Proofs of God
and remember the Grace of God towards you and what
He has sent down to you of the Book
and the Wisdom whereby He exhorts you.
And be in Wise Fear of God
knowing that God knows all things.

2:232 And when you divorce women and their term be reached
hinder not their marrying new spouses
when they come to terms according to what is fitting.
That is exhorted to who among you believes in God
and the Last Day.
That is purer and cleaner for you
and know God knows
while you know not.

2:233 And mothers shall suckle their children two whole years
for such as wish to complete the suckling.
And upon the father is their provision and their clothing according to what is fitting
but no soul is burdened beyond its capacity.
A mother shall not be hurt by her child
nor he to whom the child is born by his child.
And upon the heir is the like of that
and if they desire weaning by mutual consent and consultation between them
then they do no wrong.
And if you desire to seek one to suckle your children
then you do no wrong
when you ensure the safety of what you have brought
according to what is fitting.
And be in Wise Fear of God
and know that God sees everything you do.

2:234 And those of you who die and leave behind wives
they shall wait by themselves four months and ten
when their term be reached.
Then you do no wrong in what they do concerning themselves according to what is fitting
and God is aware of everything you do.

2:235 And you do no wrong in what you intimate to women
of engagement or hide within yourselves
God knows that you will remember them.
But make not nor take an oath with them secretly
except that you speak a fitting word
and bind not the marriage until the prescribed term.
And know that God knows what is within your souls so fear Him while knowing that God is Forgiving, Forbearing.

2:236 You do no wrong if you divorce women when you have neither touched them nor appointed for them an obligation but make them a gift. The wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means a gift according to what is fitting is binding upon the doers of good.

2:237 And if you divorce them before you have touched them but have appointed for them an obligation then half of what you appointed unless they forgo it or he in whose hand is the marriage contract forgoes it. And to forgo is nearer to Wise Fear yea forget not kindness among you God sees everything you do.

2:238 Keep to the Prayer and to the Prayer of midday and stand up for God devoutly dutiful.

2:239 And should you fear to pray formally or while walking or riding when you are later secure then remember God as He taught you what you knew not.

2:240 And those among you who die and leave behind them wives the bequest to them is provision for a year without expulsion then if they leave you do no wrong in what they do concerning themselves according to what is fitting.

2:241 And for divorced women provision according to what is fitting is binding upon those of Wise Fear.

2:242 Thus does God make plain to you His Ways that you might use reason.

2:243 Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God said: Die! And they did then He gave them Life
for God is bountiful towards humanity but most are not grateful.

2:244 Yea fight for the Cause of God and know that God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:245 Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He might multiply it by many multiples to them? God constricts and expands His Provisions and to Him will you be returned.

2:246 Has thou not considered the eminent ones of the children of Israel after Moses when they said to a prophet unto them: Raise thou up for us a king and we will fight for the Cause of God. He said: Would you possibly not fight if fighting be ordained for you? They said: And why should we not fight for the Cause of God when we and our children have been expelled from our homes? Then when fighting was commanded for them they turned away except a few of them. And God knows these wrongdoers.

2:247 Then their prophet said to them: God has raised up for you Saul as king. They said: How can he get dominion over us when we have more right than he who is not as wealthy as us? He said: God has chosen him over you and increased him in extent of knowledge and stature for God bestows His Dominion upon whom He wills and God encompasses us all, He knows.

2:248 And their prophet said to them: A Proof of His Dominion is that there will come to you the ark of the covenant to provide Tranquility in your hearts from your Lord. In it is a remnant of what the house of Moses and the house of Aaron left behind that is carried by angels and in that is a Proof for you if you be believers.

2:249 Then when Saul set out with his army he said: God will try you with a river and whoever drinks thereof is not of me and whoever tastes it is not with me except one who scoops up a handful with their hand. And they drank thereof except a few of them then when he and those who believed with him had crossed it the others who stayed behind said:
We have no power against Goliath and his forces this day.
Then those who knew they would meet God replied:
How many a small company has overcome a mighty company by Gods' Permission!
God is with the patient yea those of faith.

2:250 Then when they emerged against Goliath and his forces they said:
Our Lord pour out confidence upon us and make our feet firm
and help us against the people who deny.

2:251 Then they defeated them by Gods' Permission and David killed Goliath.
God gave him of His Dominion and Wisdom and taught him of what He willed.
And if God were not to repel some people by means of others the earth would become totally corrupt
but God is bountiful towards mankind.

2:252 Those are the Proofs of God
We recite them to thee in Truth
and thou are among the messengers.

2:253 We gave preference to some of the messengers over others
and among them are those with whom God spoke
directly
and He raised some among them in differing degrees.
We gave Yeshua son of Mary miracles for Clear Evidence and strengthened him with the Spirit of Holiness.
And had God not wanted fighting between believers and non they would not have fought.
But they differed some of them righteous and others not still had God willed they would not have fought one another.
Yea and God does what He wills with good reason.

2:254 O you who believe spend wisely of what We have provided you before there comes a Day wherein is neither commerce
nor friendship
nor intercession
for the fools
who are the wrongdoers.

2:255 God
there is no god but He
the Living, the Eternal.
Neither slumber nor sleep overtake Him
and unto Him belongs Everything in the heavens and
the earth.
Who can intervene with Him except by His Permission?
He knows what is in front of them and behind them
and they grasp nothing of His Knowledge beyond what
He wills.
His Throne overspreads the heavens and the earth
and the sustaining of all thereof wearies Him not.
Yea He is the Exalted, the Tremendous the
Incomprehensible.

2:256 There is no compulsion in the way of religious life
but there is distinction between right and wrong.
And whoever abandons idols and believes in God
has grasped a Firm Hand that will not fail them
for God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:257 Yea God is the Ally of those who believe!
He brings them out of darkness into the Light.
And for the deceived their protectors are idols
they bring them out of the Light into darkness.
These are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

2:258 Has thou not considered the one who disputed with
Abraham concerning his Lord after God had given him
of His Dominion?
When Abraham said: My Lord is He who gives Life and
gives Death
he replied: I can grant life and cause death.
Abraham said: God brings the sun from the east
so bring thou it from the west if you be equal.
Then the denier was lost for words
for God guides not the wrong doing people.

2:259 Or like one passing by a city
that was desolate
he said: Can God give life to this after its death?
So God caused him to die for a hundred years
then raised him up
and God said: How long has thou lingered?
Said he: I feel to have tarried a day or part of a day.
God said: The Truth is thou tarried a hundred years!
Yet look at thy food and drink
and see they have not decayed
and look at thy donkey as it was 100 years ago.
Yea We will use this as a Proof for mankind.
And look at thy bones how We revive them then clothe
them with flesh
then when it had become clear to him he said:
Lo God is Powerful over all things!

2:260 And when Abraham said: My Lord show me how Thou
gives Life to the dead
God said: Does thou not believe?
Said he: Verily but that my heart should be at ease.
God said: Take to thyself four dead birds
then put them upon different hills
and call to them
and watch how they will come to thee in haste
so know God is Mighty, Wise. Thus how God calls us to Him.

2:261 The parable of those who spend their wealth for the
Cause of God is like the example of a single grain which
sprouts seven ears
in each a hundred grains.
God returns manifold increases to whom He wills
for God is All Encompassing, All Knowing.

2:262 Yea those who spend their wealth for the Cause of God
then go forward without remorse
nor doubt about having done so
they have their Reward with their Lord
and they need not fear
nor will they regret it.

2:263 Likewise a kind word and forgiveness are better than
charity followed by complaints or regrets
and know God is Free from need, forbearing.

2:264 O you who believe do not make your
charity vain with hurtful reminders or be
like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by
others and believes not in
God and the Last Day.
His parable is like that of bedrock whereon is rich soil
then a heavy rain leaves it bare.
So the vain possess nothing of what they had
and God guides not the fools.

2:265 And the parable of those who spend their wealth
seeking the Pleasure of God
as a certainty for the future of their souls
is like the example of a garden at high elevations.
The rain fell upon it and it yielded double fruit
and if rain fall not upon it then dew and it still grew.
Yea and God sees everything you do.

2:266 Does one among you cherish gardens of date palms
and grapes beneath which rivers flow
they having every sort of fruit therein?
Then old age befell them
and they were without strength nor help
then a cyclone of fire fell upon it and it was burned up.
Thus does God make plain to you the examples
so that you might ponder. That man was like a nonbeliever.

2:267 O you who believe spend wisely of the good things you earn and of what We bring forth for you from the earth.
And do not give charity in manners you would not take it for yourselves without shame.
And know that God is Free from need, Praiseworthy.

2:268 The degenerate snaking imposters promise you poverty and enjoin upon you sexual immorality but God promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty.
And God is all Encompassing, All Knowing.

2:269 He gives Wisdom to whom He wills
and to whom Wisdom is given
they have been given much good
but only those possessed of insight take heed.

2:270 And whatever you spend on others or vow to spend God knows it.
And for the wrongdoers there are no protectors.

2:271 If you are public with your charity
it is still good charity
but if you secretly give to those in need
it is excellent!
And He will excuse some of your mistakes
for God is Always Aware of everything you do.

2:272 Not upon thee O messenger is the Guidance
God guides whom He wills.
And what you spend in goodness
it is spent upon yourself
so spend only seeking the Face of God
then what you spend of good will be paid in full to you
and you will not be wronged.

2:273 For those who are wrapped up and consumed
doing works in the Ways of God
or are disabled or unable to work the earth
the ignorant considers them free from need due to
their not begging for help.
Thou will know them by this mark.
They do not ask for they wish not to trouble others.
And what you spend of good
2:274 Those who spend their wealth for God by night and day secretly and openly these have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:275 Those who charge interest will not stand yea those who degenerate snaking imposters touched saying: Commerce is the same as usury. But God has made commerce lawful and prohibited usury. And to whom the Warning from their Lord came and then they desisted they have good in their past and their case is with God. But whoever goes back these are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally.

2:276 Yea God eliminates usury and increases charity and God loves not every false ingrate.

2:277 Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of Gods' Presence. These have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:278 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers.

2:279 And if you do not give it up be informed of war from God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged.

2:280 And if there is a debtor in hardship then deferment of payments until ease. But that you forgive by way of charity is better for you if you would know.

2:281 And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

2:282 O you who believe when you contract with one another any debt for a fixed term
write it down
and let the one who writes be sound and just.
And let not the one who writes refuse to write it as
God has taught us.
So let them write
and let whoever takes on the obligation read it aloud
and let them be in Wise Fear of God his Lord not
omitting anything thereof.
But if whoever takes on the obligation is incompetent
or weak
or unable to read it aloud
their ally shall read it aloud with justice.
And call two witnesses from among your men
but if there be not two men
a man and two women among those you approve as
witnesses
for if one of them should err
they might remind the other.
And let not witnesses refuse when they are called
and be not weary of writing it whether small or great in
amount or term.
That is more just in the Sight of God
and more upright for witnessing
and nearer to there being no misgivings between you.
But if there be established trust when you transact
with some among you
then you do no wrong that you write it not.
And take witnesses when you enter into other
contracts together
and let not one who writes or a witness be coerced.
And if you do
then is it wanton disobedience among you.
And be in Wise Fear of God
as God is teaching you
and God knows all things.

2:283 And should you be on a journey not finding one who
writes
a pledge of trust in hand.
And if you trust one another
let one who is trusted discharge their trust
and let them be in Wise Fear of God his Lord.
And conceal not payments
for they who conceal them
their hearts are false.
And God knows what you all do.

2:284 To God belongs Everything in the heavens and the
earth
and whether you reveal what is within yourselves or
hide it God will call you to account for it.
He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills and God is Powerful over all things.

2:285 The messenger believes in What is sent down to him from his Lord as do the believers. Each believes in God and His Angels and His Laws and His Messengers. We make no distinction between any of His Messengers for they all say: We hear and we obey seeking Thy Forgiveness our Lord and to Thee is our Journeys' End.

2:286 God does not impose upon any soul beyond capacity and it has what it earns and it answers for what it acquires. So pray: Our Lord take us not to task if we forget or err our Lord lay Thou not upon us a burden as Thou did lay upon those before us! Yea our Lord impose Thou not upon us beyond what we are able and excuse us and forgive us and have Thou Mercy upon us. For Thou alone are our Benefactor so help us against the deniers and the fools.

Family of 'Imrān

3.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

3:1 \textit{alif lām mīm}

3:2 God there is no god but He the Living, the Eternal.

3:3 He sent down the Quran upon thee in Truth confirming what is within its scope as He sent down the Torah and the Gospel.

3:4 Each before as a Guidance for mankind yea He sent down the Criterion between right and wrong. And those who deny the Proofs of God they have a Severe Punishment and God is Mighty, Able to repay.

3:5 God nothing in the earth or in the heavens can hide from Him.
3:6 He is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills for there is no god but He the Almighty, the Wise.

3:7 Yea He It Is Who sent down the scrolls upon thee and among them are explicit Proofs they are the essence of the Torah while others are unspecific. Then as for those in whose hearts is crookedness they pursue what is unspecific thereof as if seeking discontent and debating its interpretation but only God knows its interpretation. And those established in knowledge say: We believe in it for it is all from our Lord but only those possessed of insight take heed.

3:8 Our Lord let not our hearts deviate from Thy Guidance and bestow Mercy from Thyself upon us for Thou are the Bestower.

3:9 Our Lord Who is preparing mankind for a Day about which there is no doubt for God does not break any appointment.

3:10 And for the deceived their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. Lo these are but fuel for the Fire!

3:11 Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them they denied Our Proofs so God seized them for their transgressions and God is Severe in Retribution.

3:12 Say to the deceived: You will be defeated and gathered into Hell and miserable is that Eternal Prison!

3:13 There was a Proof for you in the two companies which met one company fighting for the Cause of God and the other denying. The deniers seeing adversaries twice their like by the sight of the eye an illusion from God thus God strengthens whom He wills with His Help and in that is a lesson for those imbued with insight!

3:14 Made seem fair for humans is attraction to each other
and desire for children
dand heaped up fortunes of gold and silver
and branded horses and livestock
and crops.
That is the provision of the life of this world
but with God is the Best of Returns.

3:15 Say: Shall I inform you of something better than that?
For those who have Wise Fear there are
Gardens beneath which rivers flow
and they will live Eternally therein
with purified friends
and Acceptance from God.
God sees His Servants.

3:16 Those who say: Our Lord we believe so forgive us our
transgressions and protect us from the Punishment of
the Fire!

3:17 The patient
and the Truthful
and the devoutly dutiful
and those who spend wisely
and the seekers of Forgiveness at dawn.

3:18 God bears witness that there is no god but He
as do the angels and those possessed of knowledge
upholding equity all saying:
There is no god but He
the Almighty, the Wise.

3:19 The Doctrine with God is Submission
and many in possession of the Word differ only out of
jealousy over which prophets/messengers were greater which is null
But whoever belittles any Words or Proofs of God
God is Swift in Reckoning.

3:20 And if they argue with thee then say:
I submit my face to God
as do those who follow me.
And say to those in possession of the Word and to the
unschooled alike:
Have you submitted?
For if they have submitted
they have been Rightly Guided
but if they turn away
then upon thee is only the communication.
God sees His Servants and what they do.

3:21 Those who deny the Proofs of God or seek to kill the
prophets without cause
or harm those who enjoin equity among others
give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

3:22 These are they whose works are vain in this world and
the Hereafter
and they have no protector. #322 is Yales' skull & bones, reread!

3:23 Has thou seen those given a portion of the Word?
They are invited to the Knowledge of God
that it might help judge fairly between them then some
turn away and these are those who are averse.

3:24 And because some say:
The Fire will not touch us except a number of days.
This saying they invented has deceived them!

3:25 Then how will it be when We gather them to a Day
about which there is no doubt
when every soul is paid in full what it earned Eternally?
And they will not be wronged.

3:26 Say: O God
Master of Dominion
Thou gives Dominion to whom Thou wills
and Thou removes Dominion from whom Thou wills.
Yea Thou exalts whom Thou wills
and Thou abases whom Thou wills
for in Thy Hand is Everything
and Thou are Powerful over all things.

3:27 Thou makes the night enter into the day
and Thou makes the day enter into the night.
And Thou brings forth the living from the dead
and Thou brings forth the dead from the living.
Then Thou gives Provision to whom Thou chooses
without reckoning.

3:28 Let not the believers take fools as protectors rather
than believers.
For whoever does that is not of God in anything
unless it is because you are Godfearing and are
surveying and learning of their schemes
while recalling that to God is the Journeys' End.

3:29 Say: If you hide what is in your hearts or reveal it
God knows it.
And He knows what is in all the heavens and what is in
all the earth
for God is Powerful over all things.

3:30 The Day every soul will be summoned to find what it
did of good
and what it did of evil
it will wish there were between the two a great expanse, with their evils being far less than their good
Yea God warns you of Himself
for God is Kind to the servants.

3:31 Say: If you love God
follow me.
God will love you and forgive you your transgressions
for God is Forgiving, yea the Merciful.

3:32 Say: Obey God and the messenger
then if they turn away
God loves not fools.

3:33 God chose Adam
and Noah
and the house of Abraham
and the house of Imran
above all mankind including jinn

3:34 and their pure blooded Adamic descendants alike.
God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:35 When the wife of Imran said:
My Lord I have vowed to Thee what is in my womb in consecration
so accept Thou from me
for Thou are the All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:36 Then when she had given birth she said:
My Lord forgive me as I have given birth to a female.
But God knew best what she birthed
for the male is not like the female He chose for her.
And I have named her Mary
and I seek Thy Protection for her and her descendants
from the degenerate snaking imposter.

3:37 Then her Lord accepted her with a Comely Acceptance
and caused her to grow with a Comely Growth
and placed her under the care of Zechariah.
And whenever Zechariah entered upon her in the sanctuary he found her with Provision and asked:
O Mary whence comes this Provision to thee?
She said: It is from God.
God gives His Provision to whom He wills without reckoning.

3:38 Thereupon Zechariah called to his Lord
saying: My Lord bestow Thou upon me from Thyself
Goodly Progeny
for I see Thou are the Hearer of supplication.

3:39 And the angels called to him as he stood performing the Prayer in the sanctuary saying:
God gives thee Glad Tidings of John one who establishes the Word of God as True.
He will be noble and chaste a prophet among the righteous.

3:40 Said he: My Lord how can there be a lad for me when old age has reached me and my wife is barren?
The angel said: Thus God does what He wills!

3:41 Said he: My Lord make a Proof for me.
God replied: Thy Proof is that thou shall not speak to anyone for three days except by gestures and remember thy Lord much giving glory in the evening and the morning.

3:42 And when the angels said: O Mary God has chosen thee and purified thee above women of all mankind.

3:43 O Mary be thou devoutly dutiful to thy Lord and submit and bow down with those who bow down.

3:44 That is among the advice of those in the unseen thus We instruct thee.
And know thou was not with Us when We cast Our Lots for who should have charge of thee Mary.
Yea know thou was not with Us when We were competing and disputing over guiding and protecting you.

3:45 When the angels said: O Mary God gives thee Glad Tidings of a Word from Him your child Yeshua is the anointed one esteemed in this world and in the Hereafter to be among those brought near their Lord.

3:46 He will speak to the people both in the cradle and in manhood and he is of the righteous.

3:47 She said: How can there be a son for me when a mortal has not touched me?
He said: Thus God creates what He wills and when He decrees a thing He but says to it: Be! And it is.
And He will teach him Truth and give him Wisdom with the Torah and give him the Gospel. aka the Good News

And he as messenger to the children of Israel will say: I have come to you with Proof from your Lord that I create for you out of clay the likeness of a bird and blow into it and it becomes a living bird by Gods' Permission. And I heal the blind and the leper and give Life to the dead by Gods' Permission. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. In all that is Proof for you if you be believers!

I will confirm what is within my grasp of the Torah and make lawful for you some that was forbidden you. Yea I have come to you with Proof from your Lord so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

God is my Lord and your Lord so serve Him this is a Straight Path.

But when Yeshua perceived ingratitude from some he said: Who will be my servants unto God? The disciples said: We will be the Servants of God! Yea we believe in God and bear witness that we are submitted.

Our Lord we believe in what Thou has sent down and follow Your Messenger so write us down among the witnesses.

But then the people schemed so God Schemed and God is the Best of schemers.

When God said: O Yeshua I will take thee and raise thee to Me and purify thee of those who disbelieve. And I will make those who follow thee far superior to disbelievers on the Day of Resurrection when to Me is your return. And I will be Judge between you concerning that wherein you differed.

And as for the deceived I will punish them in this world and then a Severe Punishment in the Hereafter
they have no protectors.

3:57 But as for those who believe and do deeds of righteousness to them are their good Rewards in full for God loves not the wrongdoers.

3:58 Thus do We recite to thee of the Proofs and the Wise Remembrance.

3:59 The likeness of Yeshua in the Sight of God is the same as that of Adam. They were not procreated. He created them from dust each to whom He said only: Be! And with great purpose they were.

3:60 Yea all Truth is from thy Lord so be thou not of those who doubt.

3:61 And whoever disputes with thee concerning Him after the Knowledge has come to thee say: Come all we will call our sons and your sons and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves then will we pray in earnest to invoke the Curse of God upon the liars.

3:62 This is the True narrative! And there is no god but God! Yea O God Thou are the Almighty, the Wise!

3:63 And if they turn away God knows the workers of corruption.

3:64 Say: O talmudic jews come to an agreement between us and you that we do not serve other than God and that we ascribe no partnership to Him and that we take no others as gods instead of God. And when they turn away say: Bear witness that we are submitted.

3:65 O talmudic jews why do you dispute about the acts of Abraham when the Laws in the Torah and the Gospel were sent down long after him? Will you not use reason!

3:66 Here you are those who speak of that which you are knowledgeable why then do you dispute about that which you have no
knowledge?
Yea God knows
but you do not.

3:67 Abraham was neither a polytheist nor a nontheist
he was a monotheist inclined strongly to Truth
as one submitted
he was not of the fools.

3:68 The people closest to Abraham are those who follow
him
as do this prophet and those who believe
and God is the Ally of these believers.

3:69 A number of the talmudic Jews would love to lead you
astray
but they only lead themselves astray
while they perceive not.

3:70 O talmudic Jews why do you deny the Proofs of God
which you yourselves bear witness?

3:71 O talmudic Jews why do you mix the Truth with
falsehood and conceal the whole Truth when you
know?
And you know.

3:72 And a number of the talmudic Jews say:
Believe only in that sent down earlier Old Testament books
and deny that sent later. the Gospel and this Quran
Those fools thinking it be how they might return. to God

3:73 Yea so be not of those who follow talmudism.
Say to them: True Guidance is Good Guidance of God!
Do you not believe we have been given better than
that which you invented for yourselves?
And they will argue against you before your Lord
so say: Grace is in the Hand of God
He gives it to whom He wills
and God encompasses us, He knows.

3:74 He chooses His Mercy for whom He wills
and God is the One possessing Unending Bounty.

3:75 And among the talmudic Jews are those who if thou
entrusts them with a fortune will deliver it unto thee.
And among them are who if thou entrusts with a
crumb will not return it to thee unless thou remains
standing hard over them
because they say: We owe nothing to those below us.
But they ascribe a lie to God
while deep inside they know.

3:76 Verily whoever fulfills his pledge is nearer to Wise Fear and God loves those of Wise Fear!

3:77 But those who abandon their covenant with God and their oaths with others for a cheap price for these there is no portion in the Hereafter. And God will not speak to them nor so much as look at them on the Day of Resurrection. Yea and He will not allow them to increase in God Consciousness in the meantime for they have a Painful Punishment in store.

3:78 And some of them distort what is written with their tongues to make you think it is from the Book when it is not from the Book. Yea they say: It is from God! But it is not from God and they ascribe such lies to God while they know.

3:79 And it is not for anyone that God should give them the Truth and Judgement and Prophethood then they should say to others: Worship me rather than God. It has never happened. Nay. Rather: Be People of God in that you teach others Gods’ Truth and Gods’ Truth alone!

3:80 And nor would they command you to take angels or prophets as Lords. For would they command you to disbelief after you have submitted to Him?

3:81 And when God took agreements with the prophets saying: Whatever I have given you of Future Insights and Wisdom then comes to you a final messenger confirming what I gave you you must believe in him and help him. He said: Do you affirm and take on this severe test? Said they: We do affirm. He said: Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.

This commonly misunderstood verse is about a covenant with God from all the messengers who’ve existed prior (who per 2:154 are with God now, not dead) to help the final messenger of end times. Remaining loyal to him at first will be a "severe test" because the final messenger is not a prophet so is not in direct communication with Gabriel or directly guided by God but rather a human who makes human mistakes and must learn and grow as he goes. This is Gods’ Way of proving how good/repentant humans of His Creation can be without total control of God or His Angels.
3:82 Then whoever turns away after this these are the wantonly disobedient.

3:83 Is it then other than the Ways of God they seek? For to Him submits everything in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly and to Him everything will be returned.

3:84 Say: We believe in God and what is sent down upon us and what was sent down upon Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons and what was given to Moses and Yeshua and all the other messengers from their Lord. We make no hierarchy between any of them and to Him alone we are submitted.

3:85 And whoever seeks a way other than submission it will not be accepted from them so they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

3:86 And why would God guide a folk who disbelieved after their belief? They bore witness that the messenger is True and Clear Evidence had come to them! God guides not the wrong doing people.

3:87 These their reward is the Curse of God and of angels and of mankind one and all.

3:88 They are to abide in Eternal shame the Punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

3:89 Only to those who repent and stay right after that is God Forgiving, Merciful.

3:90 Yea those who disbelieve after believing will receive more disbelief and their repentance will not be accepted. And these are the ones who go far astray.

3:91 Those who are deceived and die as fools there would not be accepted from one of them an earth full of gold were they to seek to ransom themselves thereby. Yea these have a Painful Punishment ahead and they have no protectors.

3:92 And you attain not to virtue until you spend of what you love
and what you spend of anything for God, God knows it.

3:93 All food was lawful to the children of Israel except what Israel Jacob made unlawful upon himself before the Torah was sent down. So say: Bring the Torah and recite it if you be Truthful. OK, let’s “bring the Torah” . . . Genesis 25:34, the only verse about his diet says Jacob/Israel ate lentil soup thereby being a vegetarian or even a vegan!

3:94 And whoever invents a lie about God after that these are the wrongdoers.

3:95 Say: God spoke Truly so follow the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth he was not of the polytheists.

3:96 The first Temple set up for mankind was the Kaaba at Mecca and was blessed as a Guidance for all mankind.

3:97 In it are Clear Proofs of the station of Abraham and believers who entered it were safe. True to this day! And Gods' Demand upon believers was the pilgrimage to the Kaaba whoever could find a way to do it. And those who could but did not God is Free from need, independent from the world.

3:98 Say: O talmudic jews why do you deny the Proofs of God when God is Witness to everything you do?

3:99 Say: O talmudic jews why do you divert believers from the Path of God seeking their deviation when you are witnesses? God is not blind to anything you do.

3:100 O you who believe If you obey those talmudic jews in possession of the Torah who hid its Hebrew and Aramaic languages from We the People they will drive you back after your faith and then you will be among the deceived fools.

3:101 And how can you deny when the Proofs of God are recited to you and His Messenger is in your midst? Whoever holds fast to God has been guided to a Straight Path.

3:102 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God with the fear due Him and die not until you be submitted! Timing is everything!
3:103  And hold fast to the Rope of God altogether and be not divided.
And remember the Grace of God towards you
when you were combatant with one another.
He united your hearts so that by His Care you became brethren.
Yea you were upon the edge of a pit of Fire
and He rescued you from it.
Thus does God make His Proofs plain to you
that you might be Rightly Guided.

3:104  And let there be among you a community inviting to
good and enjoining what is fitting and forbidding
perversity
these are the Successful.

3:105  Do not be like the deceived who became divided and
disputed after the Clear Evidence came to them
for they have a Horrifying Punishment.

3:106  The Day faces will brighten and faces will cloud over.
As for those whose faces cloud over
did you deny after your faith?
Then taste the Punishment for the Truth you denied!

3:107  And for those whose faces brighten
is the Mercy of God wherein they abide Eternally.

3:108  Those are the Proofs of God
We recite them to thee with Truth
for God does not desire injustice for mankind.

3:109  And to God belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth
and unto God are all matters referred.

3:110  You are the best community brought forth for mankind
enjoining what is fitting
and forbidding perversity
and believing in God.
And had the talmudic Jews simply believed
it would have been better for them.
Whilst among them are some believers
even they become the wantonly disobedient.

3:111  They will cause you harm by their hindrance
but if they fight you they will turn their backs to you
and they will not be helped.

3:112  Abasement was stamped on them wherever they were
come upon except when a Rope from God
or a rope from mankind was extended.
They incurred Wrath from God
yea wretchedness was stamped on them because they
denied the Proofs of God.
They sought but failed to slew the prophets without
cause because they rebelled and exceeded all bounds.

3:113 They are not the same
among the upright community
who recite the Proofs of God during the watches of the
night
and they submit.

3:114 They believe in God and the Last Day
and enjoin what is fitting
and forbid perversity
and compete in good works
these are among the righteous.

3:115 And what they do of good
will never go unappreciated
for God embraces those of Wise Fear.

3:116 But those who are deceived their wealth and their
children will avail them nothing against God
these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

3:117 The parable of how they spend in the life of this world
is like that of a wind wherein biting cold
befell the crops of a people who wronged their souls
and destroyed them. Spending for God safeguards your crop/soul.
God wronged them not
they wronged themselves.

3:118 O you who believe take not close friends other than
your own believing brethren!
Others will stop at nothing to ruin you
for they love that you should suffer.
Their hatred is clearly illustrated from their mouths
and what their hearts hide is even greater.
We have made the Proofs plain if you use reason.

3:119 Lo and behold!
You Adamites are imbued from God with love for all
but degenerate snaking imposters love you not.
Yea and you can see and believe in all Gods’ revelations
while when they meet you they only lie and say:
We believe.
Then when they are alone they bite their fingertips in
rage against you
so say: Die in your rage!
Truly God knows what is in all hearts.

3:120 And when good touches you it vexes them
while if hardship befalls you they are glad.
But if you are patient with Wise Fear their plans will
never harm you.
For God encompasses all, He knows what they do.

3:121 And when thou went early from thy people to assign
the believers their stations for battle.
God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:122 When two groups among you were about to lose heart
God was their Ally
yea let the believers place all their trust in God.

3:123 And God gave you victory at Badr while you were
humiliated in spirit. Mohamets' 1st military victory.
So be in Wise Fear of God
that you too might be grateful for it One Day.

3:124 When thou did say to the believers:
Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord will send three
thousand angels to secure you?

3:125 Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear
and enemies come upon you suddenly
your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand angels
sweeping on!

3:126 And God sent this only as Glad Tidings for you and that
your hearts might be reassured thereby.
Know there is no help other than God
The Almighty, the Wise.

3:127 That He might cut off a part of the deceived
or suppress them so they turn back disappointed.

3:128 No concern is it of yours whether He turns towards
them in Forgiveness or Punishment
for they are wrongdoers.

3:129 To God belongs Everything in the heavens and earth.
He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills
and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

3:130 O you who believe consume not usury!
Yea doubling
and redoubling.
Just be in Wise Fear of God that you might be Truly Successful.

3:131 Be in Wise Fear of the Fire prepared for fools.

3:132 Obey God and the messenger that you might obtain His Mercy.

3:133 And vie one with another for Forgiveness from your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the heavens and the earth prepared for those of Wise Fear.

3:134 Be of those who spend for God both while in prosperity and in adversity those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God loves the doers of good.

3:135 And those who when they commit sexual immorality or wrong their souls remember God and ask Forgiveness for their transgressions. For who forgives transgressions besides God? And then persist not in what they were doing while they know.

3:136 These their Reward is Forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. Yea excellent is the Reward for those who try.

3:137 Many practices have come and gone before you so travel in the land and see how was the final outcome of the deniers.

3:138 This is a manifest fact for mankind and Guidance and a Warning for those of Wise Fear.

3:139 And faint not nor grieve for you will be the superior ones if you are believers.

3:140 And know if injury touches you there has touched people an injury the like thereof. And these are the days We cause to alternate among mankind both that God might know those who believe and take witnesses among you. For God loves not the wrongdoers.
3:141 And that God might refine those who believe so as to eliminate the fools.

3:142 Or did you think that all would enter the Garden without God identifying those who strove and were patient?

3:143 And surely all have wished for death before meeting it but some find it inconveniently while going about!

3:144 And Mohamet is only a messenger like messengers come and gone before him. So if he dies or is killed will you turn back on your heels from faith? If so he who turns back on his heels does no harm to God at all. God will Reward the steadfast and grateful.

3:145 And it is not for a soul to die except at an appointed time by Gods' Permission. And whoever desires the reward of this world We give them thereof. And whoever desires the Reward of the Hereafter We give them thereof. Yea We will Reward the grateful.

3:146 And alongside how many a prophet have there fought many stoutly devout believers! They fainted not at anything that befell them for the Cause of God. Yea they did not weaken and they did not yield and God loves such patient ones.

3:147 And their word was only that they said: Our Lord forgive us our transgressions and our excesses in our affair and make our feet firm and help us against fools!

3:148 So God gave them the rewards of this world and the Fairest Reward of the Hereafter for God loves the doers of good.

3:149 O you who believe if you hearken to others who are deceived they will drive you back on your heels and you will turn back as losers.

3:150 The Truth is God is your Protector and He is the Best of protectors.
3:151 We will cast terrors into the hearts of the deceived because they serve other than God that for which no warrant has been sent down. Their habitation is the Fire and miserable is the dwelling of the wrongdoers.

3:152 And God remained True in His Promise to you when you blasted the enemy by His Permission until you lost heart and disputed concerning the affair and rebelled after He had shown you the spoils of war. Yea among you are those who desire this world and among you are those who desire the Hereafter. And He turned the latter away from the former that He might try you alone yea in that He has pardoned you. For God is bountiful of His Grace towards the believers.

3:153 When you mounted up to flee from battle while the messenger was calling you from the rear. He will repay you with grief for that grief so you might regret the spoils and the Ultimate Triumph gained from fighting for God that eluded you. Recall that God is Aware of everything you do.

3:154 Then He sent down upon you security after distress with calm slumber for some of you while others worried their souls assuming about God other than the Truth the assumption of ignorance saying: Have we not any say in our affair? Say: All Affairs belong to God. They hide within themselves what they do not reveal to thee saying: Had we say in this affair we would not be slain here! Say: Even had you been secure in your houses those destined to die would die. It is only that God might try what is in all hearts and that He might refine what is in some hearts. Hence God knows what is to be found in the hearts!

3:155 Those who turned back among you the day the two companies met the degenerate snaking imposters caused them to slip up and lose some good of what they earned but God has pardoned them for God is Forgiving, Forbearing.

3:156 O you who believe be not like the deceived who say of their brethren when they travel through the land:
Had they stayed behind safe with us they would not have been beaten or been killed! God will make that into a regret in their hearts for God gives Life and Death and God sees everything you do.

3:157 And if you are killed or die for the Cause of God know that ultimately Pardon from God and His Mercy are far better than what any can amass.

3:158 And alike if you die in battle or at home to God all will be gathered.

3:159 And it is by the Mercy of God thou are gentle to them had thou been coarse and stern they would have disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God loves those who place all their trust in Him.

3:160 If God helps you none can defeat you. But if He abandons you who is there who can help you after Him? Yea let the believers place all their trust in God.

3:161 And no prophet should defraud believers for whoever defrauds will come with what he defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be paid in full for what it earned and they will not be wronged.

3:162 Is then he who seeks the Pleasure of God like one who incurs Wrath from God and whose habitation is Hell? Lo how miserable is their Journeys' End!

3:163 And know there are levels of heaven and hell with God and recall God sees all of what you do.

3:164 God has shown Grace to the believers in raising up a messenger among themselves reciting to them His Proofs and increasing them in God Consciousness and teaching them what is written with Wisdom. These know they were in obvious error before.

3:165 Yet when a misfortune struck you after you caused double thereof to the enemy
you say: From whence is this?
Say: Lo you had brought it upon yourselves some way just remember God is Powerful over all things.

3:166 And what befell you the day two companies met was by Gods’ Permission that He might purify the believers

3:167 and that He might trap the hypocrites.
It was said to them: Come fight for the Cause of God!
They said: Had we known there would be fighting we would have prepared to help you.
They were nearer to denial that day than to faith saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. Yea and God is One Most aware of what they conceal.

3:168 Those who stayed behind said:
Had they listened to us they would not be dead.
Say: Avert death permanently if you be guided!

3:169 And do not think those killed for the Cause of God are dead.
The Truth is they are living with their Lord receiving His Provision right now.

3:170 They are joyful over what God has bestowed upon them of His Bounty
and rejoicing for those behind yet to join them. Think about this glance at eternal existence now being experienced by others.
Yea that they need not fear
nor will they regret.

3:171 They rejoice in Grace and Bounty from God
and know God will not waste the compensation of the ones who believe.

3:172 Those who respond to God and the messenger after injury befalls them.
Yea for those of them who do good and were in Wise Fear is a Tremendous Reward.

3:173 Those to whom disbelievers say:
The people have gathered against you so be afraid of them!
But it increases them in faith and they say:
God is sufficient for us
and He is Excellent as our Guardian.

3:174 Then they return with Grace and Bounty from God for evil touches them not when they seek the Contentment of God and God is the One possessing Beautiful Grace.
3:175 It is only the degenerate snaking imposters and their jinn fathers who seek to put fear in you so fear them not. Yea fear Me alone if you be believers.

3:176 And let not thee be grieved by those in denial for they cannot harm thee nor God at all. Hence God wills for them no portion in the Hereafter. They only have a Horrifying Punishment.

3:177 Does one not know that those who bought ingratitude at the price of belief will never harm God at all? Yea these have a Painful Punishment!

3:178 And do not let disbelievers think that the indulgences of success, power, fame, riches, children etc. We grant to them are good for them. We only indulge them that they might increase in sin! And then they will have a Humiliating Punishment.

3:179 God will not leave believers to temptations which most incline hence He refines the good from the bad. And God will not inform any of the unseen except one of Gods' Messengers whom He wills. So believe in God and His Messengers! And if indeed you do believe and are in Wise Fear for you is an Immense Reward.

3:180 And do not let those who are miserly with what God gives them of His Bounty think it benefits them. The Truth is it is a misery for them yea hung around their necks will be that with which they were miserly on the Day of Resurrection. And to God belongs the Inheritance of everything in the heavens and earth. And God is Aware of everything you do!

3:181 God has heard the saying of those who say: God is poor and we are rich. We record what they say and recall their seeking to kill the prophets without cause. So We say: Taste the Punishment of Consuming Fire!

3:182 All because of what your hands sent before you and because God is not unjust to the servants.

3:183 Some say: God has charged us that we do not believe any messenger until he brings some fire from the sky. Say: There came to you messengers before me with
such Clear Evidence of what you say so why then did you seek to kill them? Respond if you be Truthful.

3:184 And if they reject thee the messengers before thee were rejected. For they too came with Clear Evidence as it is written in the scrolls of Illuminating Testaments.

3:185 Yea every soul will taste death and your dues will be paid in full on the Day of Resurrection. And whoever is averted from the Fire and made to enter the Garden he has attained Triumph! For the life of this world is only the enjoyment of a massive illusion. Avatar and Matrix!

3:186 You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of determination of whether people go to hell or not.

3:187 God took an agreement with those in possession of the Torah saying: You are to make this of Gods' Revelations plain to mankind and not conceal it. Instead they hid it behind their backs and sold it for a cheap price Talmudic jews have sold billions of bogus bible translations. so loathing and misery is what they buy!

3:188 Unreasonable are those who crow about what they receive of good fortunes and love to be praised for what they have really not done. Assume they are in safety from the Punishment? Nay. For them is Painful Punishment!

3:189 The Dominion of the heavens and the earth belong to God for God is Powerful over all things.

3:190 There are Proofs in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of night and day for those possessed of insight.

3:191 Blessed are those who remember God either standing sitting or on their sides reflecting upon creation of the heavens and the earth saying:
Our Lord did not create this in vain
Glory be unto Thee!
Please protect us from the Punishment of the Fire!

3:192 Our Lord Thou has covered in shame whomever He
causes to enter the Fire
there are no protectors for wrongdoers.

3:193 O Lord we heard a summoner calling to faith:
Believe in your Lord!
And we have believed.
Please forgive us our transgressions
and remove our evil from us
to gather us with the virtuous.

3:194 Our Lord give us what Thou has promised us via Thy
Messengers
and do not humiliate us on the Day of Resurrection.
Thou will not break Thy Solemn Declaration!

3:195 And their Lord responds to them:
I waste not the actions of any that works among you
male or female.
You are alike
those who emigrate or are expelled from their homes
and hindered in My Cause
fighting or getting killed.
I will absolve their evils from them
and make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow
as Reward from the Presence of your God.
And for certain about God
the Best of Rewards are with Him.

3:196 Let not the frivolous going to and fro in the land of
those who disbelieve dishearten thee.

3:197 A little enjoyment
then their habitation is Hell
and miserable is that Eternal prison.

3:198 But those in Wise Fear of their Lord
they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow
abiding Eternally therein
as a Welcoming Gift from God.
What is with God is Best for the virtuous.

3:199 Among the people of the Torah are some believers
in both what was sent down to you
and what was sent down before.
These are humble towards God
and they sell not the Revelations of God for money. So they have their Reward with God and He is Swift in Reckoning.

3:200 O you who believe be patient yea vie in patience and be constant and be in Wise Fear of God so that you might succeed.

Women INDEX

4.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

4:1 O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord who created you from a single soul DNA and created from it its mate and scattered from them many men and women. So be in Wise Fear of God through Whom you demand rights of one another and the wombs the rights of blood relations. God is Over you Watching.

NOTE: Some of the following liner notes concerning the Laws in this chapter are taken from https://www.islamicstudies.info/tafheem.php For this one again we see ultimate equality between men and women as well as an even deeper tie to one and other as a genetic race. We may find that the word "soul" describes a sort of program placed in the DNA of each living species from bacteria, to insects, animals, humans, jinn and their hybrid degenerates. This explains "instincts" and how tiny species of creatures such as ants, bees and even bacteria can conduct highly complex, often "perfect" works with unchanging repetition and precision across the ages. To go a step deeper, one might consider that each time he or she goes against our God given Instincts, we thereby wrong or "sin against" our souls/programs which makes them impure thereby necessitating vanquish and destruction, aka death & Hell.

4:2 Give the fatherless their property and exchange not the good of theirs for the bad of yours nor consume their property into your property that is a great misdeed.

4:3 If you fear you cannot act justly by the orphan marry what pleases you of the women two or three or four. Here we have a new limitation whereas before was none. But if you fear you cannot provide and act justly in multiples then one or what you possess rightfully. indebted servants/slaves That is more likely that you will do no injustice.

4:4 And give the women their dowries as a free gift. But if they remit to you anything of it voluntarily then consume it with ease and pleasure.
4:5 And give not the mentally deficient your wealth which God gave you as sustenance but feed them and clothe them out of it and speak to them a fitting Word. help and respect them

4:6 And test the orphans until they have reached age for marriage. If you find them to be of sound mind deliver their property to them. And teach them not to consume it excessively nor hastily before they get older. And they that are rich show them to use restraint. And they that are poor let them take according to what is fitting. And when you deliver their property to them take witnesses over it then sufficient is God as Reckoner.

4:7 To men belongs a share of what parents and close relatives leave and to women belongs a share of what parents and close relatives leave from what is little or much a share apportioned. Apportioned means shares which are "fairly considered". i.e. If one child was rich while another remained poor, maybe more to the poor one. If one is mentally ill, his/her portion to his/her guardian and etc. Fair, well deliberated distributions.

4:8 And when there are close relatives and the fatherless and the poor present at the dissemination give to them therefrom and speak a fitting Word to them. ALWAYS give to and respect those in need which would obviously include monies from windfall inheritances. This also goes some distance in healing relations amongst those of differing levels of wealth.

4:9 And let executors empathize as one would for their weak offspring. Let them be in Wise Fear of God and speak an appropriate word.

4:10 Those who consume the wealth of the fatherless unjustly only consume the Fire into their bellies yea they will burn in that Inferno.

4:11 God charges you concerning your children for the male the like of the portion of two females This is the first general rule in connection with inheritance, viz., that the share of the male should be double that of the female. Since Islamic law imposes greater financial obligations on men in respect of family life and relieves women of a number of such obligations, justice demands that a woman’s share in inheritance should be less than that of a man. but if there be women above two for them two thirds of what he left
The same applies in the case where there are two daughters. If the deceased leaves only daughters, and if there are two or more daughters then they will receive two-thirds of the inheritance and the remaining one-third will go to the other heirs. But if the deceased has only one son there is a consensus among jurists that in the absence of other heirs he is entitled to all the property and if the deceased has other heirs, he is entitled to the property left after their shares have been distributed.

and if she be one for her the half.
And for his parents for each one of them one sixth of what he left if he have a child

If the deceased leaves issue each of his parents will receive one-sixth of the inheritance irrespective of whether the issue consists either only of daughters, only of sons, of both sons and daughters, of just one son or just one daughter. The remaining two-thirds will be distributed among the rest of the heirs.

then if he have not a child and there inherit from him his parents.
For his mother one third

If there are no other heirs than the parents, the remaining two-thirds will go to the share of the father; otherwise the two-thirds will be distributed between the father and other heirs.

but if he have brothers or sisters for his mother one sixth.

In the case where the deceased also has brothers and sisters the share of the mother will be one-sixth rather than one-third. In this case the sixth that was deducted from the share of the mother will be added to that of the father, for in this circumstance the father’s obligations are heavier. It should be noted that if the parents of the deceased are alive, the brothers and sisters will not be entitled to any share in the inheritance.

This after any bequest he enjoins or any debt

The mention of bequest precedes the mention of debt, and although not everyone be encumbered with debt it is possible that anyone could make a bequest to any recipient. [a maximum of 1/3rd total for such bequests] If the deceased owes a debt [applies only to individuals not govts, corporations or other "named groups"] and also leaves a bequest, the debt will first be paid out of the inheritance, and only then will his bequest be fulfilled.

your parents and your children you know not which of them is nearer to you in benefit as an obligation from God.

God is Knowing, Wise.

4:12 And for you half of what your wives left if they have not a child but if they have a child for you one fourth of what they left. After a bequest they have made or debt and for them one fourth of what you left if you have not a child but if you have a child for them one eighth of what you left.

Whether a man has one wife or several wives the share of the wife/wives is one-eighth of the inheritance when the deceased has issue, and one-fourth when he has no issue. The share of the wives, whether one-fourth or one-eighth, will be distributed equally.

After a bequest you have made or debt and if a man or a woman be inherited without issue but have a brother or sister for each of them one sixth. But if they be more than that they are partners in one third.

The remaining five-sixths or two-thirds of the inheritance goes to the legal heirs, if any. Where there are no legal heirs, the person concerned is entitled to make a bequest with regard to the remaining part of the inheritance. Commentators are agreed that the sisters
and brothers mentioned here mean half-brothers and half-sisters, i.e. those who have kinship with the deceased on the mother's side. Injunctions affecting full brothers and sisters, and half-brothers and half-sisters on the father's side are mentioned below near the end of this surah.

This is after any bequest which is bequeathed or any debt without being one who presses the heirs. This speaks of bequests which cause injury which entail depriving deserving kin of their legitimate rights. Similarly, the debt which causes injury is the fake debt which one falsely admits to owing, and any other device to which one resorts merely in order to deprive the rightful heirs of their shares in inheritance. This kind of injury has been declared to be a major sin in Mohamets' tradition. According to another tradition the Prophet said that even if a man worked all his life, like the men of Paradise, yet ended his life's record by making a wrongful bequest, he would be consigned to Hell. [Ibn Kathir, vol. 2, p. 218.] Such an act of deliberate injury and calculated effort designed to deprive people of their due rights is always a sin, but it is mentioned by God particularly in the case of "kalalah". [the person who leaves behind neither parents nor descendants] The reason for this seems to be that a man who has neither issue nor parents is often prone to squander his property and somehow prevent his distant relatives from receiving any share in the inheritance.

This is the Enjoinment from God. And God is Knowing, Forbearing.

4:13 Yea those are the Limits of God. And whoever obeys God and His Messenger He will make enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein and that is the Tremendous Achievement.

Gods' Knowledge is referred to here for 2 reasons. First, to stress that if a man violates Gods' Law he will not be able to escape from the Grip of God, for He is Omniscient. Second, to emphasize that the shares in inheritance fixed by God are absolutely sound, for God knows better than His creatures where their True interests lie. Reference is also made to Gods' Forgiveness. This is in order to point out that harshness could not characterize the Laws laid down by God in respect of inheritance since He Himself is not harsh. On the contrary, the aim of ALL of Gods' Laws is to prevent people suffering hardship, oppression and injustice.

4:14 And whoever disobeys God and His Messenger and transgresses His Limits He will make them enter a Fire abiding Eternally therein. So for them is a Humiliating Punishment for Eternity.

This is a terrifying verse in which those who either tamper with Gods' Laws of inheritance or violate the legal bounds categorically laid down by God in His Book are warned of Unending Punishment. Unfortunately, in spite of these very stern warnings, Muslims have occasionally been guilty of breaching Gods' Laws with the same boldness and insolence as that of the Jews and Christians. Disobedience to Gods' Law of inheritance has been considered as open rebellion against Him. In some instances, women have been disinherited altogether. In others, the eldest son has been declared the only legal heir. There are also instances where the entire system of inheritance distribution has been replaced by the system of joint family property. In still other instances, the shares of women have been made equal to those of men. In our time a few Muslim states, in imitation of the West, even contrived a new form of disobedience. This consists of imposing death duties so that govts and corps too, become one of the heirs of the deceased, an heir whose share God had altogether chose not to mention! (Govts and corps are not entities. You should give nothing to or for nothings!)

4:15 And those who commit sexual immorality from among your women call to witness against them four from among you. Then if they bear witness keep them at home until death takes them or God makes for them another way.

4:16 And those who commit it among you
penalize them.
But if they then repent and make things right
let them be.

God is Receptive, Merciful.

In the last two verses the first, preliminary directives for penalty of unlawful sexual intercourse are stated. The 1st deals with wives. The penalty was to confine them at home for the rest of their lives or until God intervened with some other option. The second verse relates to both sexes. The injunction lays down that they should be punished - that is, they should be beaten or lashed and publicly reproached. These penalties for unlawful sexual intercourse as well as those for slanderous accusations of unchastity against women and for theft were laid down in their definitive form and served as the basis of detailed penal code which was indeed enforced by Mohamet.

4:17 Upon God is but acceptance of repentance from those who do evil in ignorance then repent before dying.
And these are they towards whom God turns in Forgiveness and God is Knowing, Wise.

This refers to those who error due to no real fault of their own which happens to everyone until they become aware of Gods' Laws and teachings. At that point is when one may repent and gain Forgiveness from God for such previous errors.

4:18 But acceptance of repentance is not for those who were still doing evil when death has come to them then he says: I repent now.

Again we see the importance of our state at the time of death. It is too late then to ask for Forgiveness or search for the Wisdom required for salvation. Now is the time!

Nor is it for those who die as nontheists and polytheists for all these have We prepared a Painful Punishment.

4:19 O you who believe it is not lawful for you to inherit from women against their will nor shall you put constraint upon them that you might take away a part of what you gave them unless they commit manifest sexual immorality. But live with them according to what is fitting and if you dislike them it may be that you dislike a thing that God makes therein much good.

4:20 And if you wish to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a fortune take not from it anything.
Would you take it by false accusations to harm her reputation while being in clear sin?

4:21 How can you take it after you have laid intimately with one and other and they have taken from you a solemn promise?

4:22 And marry not women your fathers married for it is sexual immoral abomination and an evil way.
Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and the daughters of a brother and the daughters of a sister and your milk mothers and your foster sisters and the mothers of your wives and your step daughters under your protection from your wives unto whom you have gone in. And if you have gone not in unto them then there is no wrong upon you. And the wives of your sons of your loins and that you bring two sisters together unless it be from the past. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

And no married women except what you possess rightfully. These Prescriptions of God are over you but lawful to you is what is beyond that if you seek wedlock with your wealth in chastity not being licentious. And what you desire thereof among them give them their bridal due as their dowry. And there is no wrong upon you in everything you do by mutual agreement after the obligation. God is Knowing, Wise.

And whoever among you not able to afford to marry free believing women then from what you possess rightfully of believing maidens. And God knows best all your beliefs. You are alike so marry them with the permission of their people and give them their rewards according to what is fitting they being chaste and not licentious nor taking secret lovers to themselves. And if while in wedlock they commit sexual immorality upon them is half the penalty what is due the freewomen. These marriages are for him who fears hardship among you but that you be patient would be better for you. And God is Forgiving, Merciful.

God desires to make things clear and guide you to the
ways of those who were before you and to turn towards you with Mercy. For God is Knowing, Wise.

4:27 And God desires to show you His Mercy but those following their vain lusts desire for you to turn against God in serious deviation.

4:28 Yea God desires to make life lighter for you because He knows the flesh is weak.

4:29 O you who believe do not consume your wealth among yourselves unjustly or other than ways in mutual consent and beneficial trade. And do not commit suicide God is Merciful to you.

4:30 Whoever does injustice out of deep seated dislike We will burn them in the Fire and that is easy for God.

4:31 And if you avoid the greater of sins you are forbidden We will remove your lessor ones and make yours a Noble Entrance.

4:32 And covet not what God has given some of you over others. For men is a share of what they earn and for women is a share of what they earn. Therefore ask God of His Bounty God is Knower of all things.

4:33 And for each have We appointed heirs to what parents and close relatives leave. And with whom you have contracts give them their share. God is Witness over all things.

4:34 Men are protectors of wives because God has bestowed advantages upon them and they spend of their wealth in marriage. And the women in accord with morality are devoutly dutiful protectors of trusts endowed to them by God. And women from whom you fear haughtiness advise them then abandon their beds and go away from them. And then if they obey you seek not a way against them. Forgive. God is Exalted, Great.
And if you fear a split between a couple raise up an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family and if they desire to make things right God will reconcile them. God is Knowing, Aware.

And serve God and ascribe not a partnership with Him to anything. And show good conduct towards parents and towards close relatives and the fatherless and the poor and the neighbor who is kin and the companion by your side and the wayfarer and those whom you possess rightfully. God loves not the proud or boastful.

Indeed those who are stingy and enjoin miserliness upon mankind or hide what God has bestowed upon them of His Bounty We have prepared for these a Humiliating Punishment.

Yea Hell is for those who spend their wealth to be seen of others while not believing in God or the Last Day. And those who take degenerate snaking imposters as companions for evil are they as companions to Adamites.

And how would it harm anyone to have believed in God and the Last Day and to spend for God of what God has provided them? Yea God knows them.

God wrongs not even the weight of an atom and if there be any good He multiplies it and gives of Himself an Immense Reward.

Then how will it be when We bring a witness from every community and We bring thee out as a witness against yours?

On that Day the disbelievers and those who opposed the messengers will wish they were long dead in the ground! And they will not conceal anything from God.

O you who believe approach not the Prayers when you
are intoxicated until you understand what you say
nor when you are unclean.
If while on a journey
or if you are ill
or are unclean from defecating
or laying together
and you cannot find water
to cleanse yourself
resort to clean soil
and wipe your faces and your hands with it.
God is Pardoning, Forgiving.

4:44 Has thou seen those adhering only to portions of Our
Revelations of their choosing?
O how they purchase error and seek that you stray
from the Way.

4:45 And God knows Best your enemies
for sufficient is God as your Ally
and sufficient is God as your Protector.

4:46 Some talmudists twist words from their places
saying: We hear and we oppose.
And: Hear thou other than what is said.
And: Comply thou with us!
Twisting their tongues and slandering Gods' Way
while it would be better had they simply said:
We hear and we obey!
And: Come thou and examine us!
Yea it would have been best for them to be upright.
But God cursed them for their denial
so they do not believe except a few.

4:47 O those in possession of the Torah
believe in what We have now sent down confirming it
before We erase nations and bring them to an end
while cursed as We cursed the companions of the
sabbath.
Hence the Command of God is carried out.

4:48 God forgives not wrong worship i.e of Jesus nor idolatry
but He forgives other than that as He wills.
So whoever glorifies other than God
he has invented a grave falsehood.

4:49 Has thou not seen those who claim purity of
themselves in falseness?
The Truth is God increases in Purity whom He wills
and these will not be wronged in the least.

4:50 Look how they invent lies about God!
That suffices as clear sin.

4:51 Has thou considered the error of those who adhere to only one part of what is written? Yea and they believe in fictions and idols then they say: We are better guided in the Way than others.

4:52 These are whom God has cursed and whom God has cursed thou will not find for them any protector.

4:53 And when they get a Portion of Gods' Dominion they do not give of it to others in the least.

4:54 Nay they envy others for what God gave of His Bounty! We gave the house of Abraham the Truth and Wisdom and a Sublime Dominion.

4:55 And among them are those who believe in it and among them are those who abandon it and Hell suffices for their Blaze.

4:56 We will burn those who deny Our Proofs in the Fire and when their skins are consumed We will change them for new skins so they taste the Punishment again. Because they know once subdermal nerves are burnt pain is no longer felt. God is Mighty, Wise.

4:57 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein forever. For them are goodly purified friends therein and We made for them plenteous protective shade.

4:58 God commands you that you give back trusts to the people and when you judge that you judge with justice and excellent is that to which God encourages you. God is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

4:59 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and those believers in command among you. Then if you differ in anything refer it to God and the messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day. Yea it will be a good and better interpretation of what is right.

4:60 Has thou not considered those who falsely claim to
believe in what is sent down to thee this Quran and what was sent down before? Vedic and Biblical texts They seek judgement and advice from jinn the false gods whom they have been warned about. Yea they and their degenerate snaking imposters desire to lead humanity far astray.

4:61 And when it is said to them: Come hear what God has sent down to His Messenger thou will see the hypocrites utterly abandon thee.

4:62 How will it be when misfortune befalls them because of what their hands have sent before them? Then they will come to thee swearing by God: We intended only good conduct and success!

4:63 God knows the evils in their hearts so turn away from them but do warn them with the righteous Warning and speak to them the penetrating Word concerning their souls!

4:64 We never sent a messenger not to be obeyed per Gods' Command. And after wronging their souls had they come to their messenger seeking Forgiveness of God who then asked of Forgiveness for them they would have found God Receptive, Merciful.

4:65 But nay by thy Lord! Until they allow you to judge in disputes between them know they are not sincere. Then they will find no distress over what thou decides thereby resigning themselves to full submission.

4:66 And had We decreed for them: Kill yourselves or go forth from your homes! Only a few would have done it. But had they done it it would have been better for them and a stronger confirmation. Of their faith.

4:67 For then We would have given them an Immense Reward from Ourselves

4:68 starting with Guiding them to the Straight Path.

4:69 Yea whoever obeys God and the messenger they are with those to whom God has shown favor among the prophets and those of justice and the witnesses
and the moral 
goodly are these believers as company.

4:70 That is the Bounty from God 
and God is sufficient as Knower.

4:71 O you who believe take your precautions 
then advance to fight in bands or advance altogether.

4:72 And among you is one who delays 
then if misfortune befalls you says: 
God was gracious to me for I was not with them.

4:73 And if Bounty from God comes to you they say as if 
there were no love between you and them: 
I should have been included 
for then I too would have success!

4:74 So only let those who offer up the life of this world for 
the Hereafter fight for the Cause of God.
And whoever fights for the Cause of God 
be they killed or victorious 
upon these We will bestow a Sublime Reward. Rev 14:13
And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write: Blessed are the 
dead which die for the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they 
may rest from their labors, and their works do follow them.

4:75 And why should you not fight for the Cause of God 
and for the oppressed among the men and the women 
and the children who say: 
Our Lord take us out of this city whose people are 
wrongdoers 
and give us helpers from Thyself 
and give us protectors from Thyself.

4:76 Yea those who believe fight for the Cause of God 
and those who disbelieve 
fight for the cause of foolishness. 
So fight the degenerate snaking imposters and their 
allies 
for their plan and the plans of the talmudic jews are 
weak.

4:77 Has thou not considered those to whom it was said: 
Restrain your hands 
and uphold the Prayer 
and be conscious of Gods' Presence. 
But when fighting is ordained some among them fear 
mankind as they should only Fear God 
that being the strongest fear! 
Yea and they plead: Our Lord why has Thou ordained 
fighting for us?
Oh that Thou would only delay all this for some time!
Say: Little is the enjoyment of this world
the Hereafter will be better for those of Wise Fear
and none will be wronged in the least.

4:78 Yea and wherever you are death will overtake you
even if you be in castles built high.
And if good befalls them they say: This is from God.
And if hardship befalls them they say: This is from thee.
Say: All is of God.
Lo what ails these people
who understand nearly nothing you say?

4:79 Say: In Truth what befalls thee of good
is from God
and what befalls thee of bad
is from thyself.
Yea We sent thee to humanity as a messenger
and sufficient is God as Witness.

4:80 Whoever obeys the messenger
they have obeyed God
and whoever turns away
We sent thee not as a custodian over them.

4:81 And they talk obedience
but when they go forth from thee a number among
them plan by night other than what thou commands
and God records what they plan.
So turn thou away from them and place all thy trust in
God
for God is unparalleled as your Guardian.

4:82 Will they not then consider the Quran with care?
For had it been from other than God they would find
herein much contradiction but there is none. Zero!

4:83 And when a matter of security or something to fear
comes to them they spread panic.
But had they referred it to the messenger and to the
believers in authority among them
then they surely would have found who draws sound
conclusions among them.
And were it not for the Bounty of God and His Mercy
upon you
all but a few of you would have followed the
degenerate snaking imposter.

4:84 So fight thou for the Cause of God and know
thou are not responsible for other than thyself.
But rouse the believers
for it may be that God will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And God is Strongest in Might and Strongest in Staunch Punishment.

4:85 Whoever intercedes in a good cause has a share thereof and whoever intercedes in an evil cause has a share thereof. And God is the Giver of Sustenance over all things.

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting greet with better than it or return it. i.e. "greetings" or "salām" (peace) and "salamun ‘alaykum" (peace be upon you) instead of "HELLO", "Hi...Hitler", Good MOURning etc. God takes account of all things.

4:87 God there is no god but He. He will gather you all to the Day of Resurrection whereof there is no doubt and who is more Truthful than God in promises?

4:88 Why should you be divided concerning the hypocrites when God turned them back for what they earned? Do you seek to guide those whom God sent astray? Yea those whom God sends astray for them thou will not find a way.

4:89 In hatred they wish you would deny as they deny so you might be equals. So take no protectors among them until they emigrate for the Cause of God leaving comforts behind. Then if they revert to enmity take them and kill them wherever you find them. And take none among them as an ally or protector.

4:90 The exceptions are for those with whom is an agreement with you or those who come to you from a group in between reluctant in their hearts from fighting you or fighting their people. And know had God willed He could have given them power over you then they would have fought you. So if they leave you alone and offer you peace then God makes no way for you against them.

4:91 You will also find those uninvolved desiring safety from you and safety from their people. Generally whenever these kind are tempted to evils
they succumb and fail.
So if they do not withdraw from you nor propose to surrender and pose a threat
overtake them and kill them wherever you can
for against such We give you Clear Warrant.

4:92 It is not for a believer to kill a believer except in error.
And whoever killed a believer in error
the freeing of a good slave and blood money delivered
to his family
unless they forgive by way of charity.
And if they were a believer of a people hostile to you
only the freeing of a good slave.
And if they were of people with an agreement to you
blood money delivered to his family
and the freeing of a good slave.
And whoever has not the wherewithal
a fast of two months consecutively no food during the day
as repentance from God
and God is Knowing, Wise.

4:93 And whoever kills a believer intentionally
their Reward is Hell
abiding Eternally therein
for God is wroth with them and has cursed them
and prepared for a Horrifying Punishment for them.

4:94 O you who believe when you go forth to fight for the
Cause of God
verify. that your foes are really foes
And say not to one who offers you peace:
Thou are not a believer.
For that justifies not spoils in life of this world for you.
Only with God are great Gains
and remember thus you were a nonbeliever before
but God was gracious to you.
So verify.
God is Aware of everything you do.

4:95 Not equal are those among the believers who sit
without risk or injury
and those who strive for the Cause of God with their
property and their lives.
God favors those who strive with their property and
their lives to vast degrees over those who sit.
Yea while God promises good to all believers
He will favor those who strive over those who sit with a
Greater Reward.

4:96 Yea degrees are from Him
as are Forgiveness and Mercy
truly God is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:97 Those who wrong their souls due to being overly tempted by sinful surroundings will be gathered by the angels who will ask: In what condition were you? Their poor excuse: We were oppressed in the evil land. They will say: Was God's Earth not spacious enough that you could have emigrated away from the evil? These their habitation is Hell and miserable is it as Journeys' End.

4:98 Excepting the truly oppressed among the men and the women and the children without means to emigrate or having no way out.

4:99 These it may be that God will pardon them yea God is Pardoning, Forgiving.

4:100 And whoever emigrates for the Cause of God will find much refuge and abundance in the earth. And whoever leaves their house to emigrate for God and His Messenger then death overtakes them their Reward is with God and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:101 And when you are travelling in the earth then you do no wrong to cut short some of the Prayers if you fear that those fools who disbelieve will gain the upper hand on you while you pray. They truly are clear enemies to you.

4:102 So in order to uphold the Prayer when thou are near them let there stand a number with thee each taking up his arms. Then when some have submitted let them stand guard behind you and let another number come that has not performed the Prayer to let them pray with thee. Yea let them take their precautions and their arms for disbelievers long for you to neglect your arms and your equipment so they might assault you in a single assault. But you do no wrong if there be a hindrance to you from rain or you be sick or are forced to lay aside your arms. Just take your precautions while knowing God has prepared for the fools a
Humiliating Punishment.

4:103 And when you have concluded dutiful prayer continue to remember God standing or sitting and upon your sides. In whatever state always remember God. And when you are able to do so uphold Abrahams' prayer the 7 short verses of chapter 1 herein for the Remembrance is upon believers. at sunrise, midday, afternoon, sunset and in the night. Remembering God ALWAYS is the goal.

4:104 And do not relent in seeking the enemy for if you are suffering the pains of warfare then they suffer even as you suffer but you hope from God that for which they have no hope! And God is Knowing, Wise.

4:105 We have sent down what is written in Truth to thee to judge between others by what God has shown thee yea and plead not for traitors.

4:106 And seek thou Forgiveness of God God is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:107 And argue not on behalf of those who are dishonest among themselves God loves not the false nor the treacherous.

4:108 They seek to hide from people but they cannot hide from God for He is with them when they plan by night what is displeasing to Him. Yea God encompasses what they do.

4:109 Elsewise here you are pleading for them in the life of this world but who will plead with God for them on the Day of Resurrection? Yea who will be their guardian then?

4:110 And whoever wrongs their soul then seeks Pardon of God finds God Forgiving, Merciful.

4:111 But whoever wrongs their soul unrepentant only wrongs against their own soul for God is Knowing, Wise.

4:112 And whoever commits an error or falsehood then blames it on an innocent has burdened themselves with slander and obvious sin.
4:113 Were it not for the Bounty of God and His Mercy upon thee a number of them would have led thee astray. Instead they only lead themselves astray and they harm thee not at all. God sent down upon thee the Truth and Wisdom and taught thee what thou knew not. And the Grace of God towards thee is immeasurable.

4:114 There is no good in most of their secret meetings except those in attendance who seek charity or kindness and right ordering among mankind. And whoever does that seeking the Good Pleasure of God We will bestow upon them an Immense Reward.

4:115 And whoever is hostile towards the messenger after the Guidance has become clear to them and follows other than the way of the believers We will turn to them with like of that which they chose and burn them in Hell. And miserable is that as a Journeys' End.

4:116 God pardons not wrong worship nor idolatry but He pardons other than that what He wills. So whoever is found glorifying other than God alone before cognizant of death they have strayed far astray.

4:117 They worship other than Him female gods worshipping like the degenerate snaking imposter.

4:118 God cursed them via the biblical curse of their father lucifer/iblis so the degenerate snaking imposter said: I will take of Thy Servants an appointed share

4:119 and I will lead them astray arousing sinful desires in them commanding them to cut the ears of docile livestock and to change the Creation of God. Same as lucifer promised! And whoever takes the degenerate snaking imposter for ally instead of God they have suffered clear defeat.

4:120 They promise humans arousing sinful desires in them but the degenerate snaking imposter promises only deceptions.

4:121 And those deceived by them their habitation is Hell and they will find no refuge therefrom.

4:122 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will make them enter Gardens beneath which
rivers flow
and they will live Eternally therein.
This Promise of God is True
and who is more reliable than God in promises?

4:123 Yea it is not your wishes nor the promises of talmudic
jews to be fulfilled
whoever does evil will be recompensed and will not
find any ally nor protector besides God.

4:124 But whoever does deeds of righteousness whether
male or female and is a believer
these enter the Garden
and they are not wronged in the least.

4:125 And who is better in doctrine than one who submits
their face to God
and is a doer of good
and follows the creed of Abraham
a monotheist inclining to Truth?
Yea God took Abraham as a friend. Can you imagine!?

4:126 And to God belongs Everything in the heavens and the
earth
and God encompasses all things.

4:127 And when they ask thee for a ruling concerning women
say: God gives you the ruling concerning them
and what is recited concerning the fatherless women
to whom you give not what is ordained for them when
you desire to marry them.
And concerning the oppressed children
that you stand up justly for them and the orphans.
Whatever good you do
God knows it.

4:128 And if a woman fears oppression or desertion from her
husband
they do no wrong if they right things themselves in
peaceful reconciliation
for doing the right thing is better.
And remember souls are swayed by greed
but if you do good and are in Wise Fear
God knows it.

4:129 And you will not be able to deal equally between wives
even though you try
but turn not entirely away leaving one as if suspended.
And if you reconcile doing right and are in Wise Fear of
God
God is Forgiving, Merciful.
4:130 But if they part God will enrich each out of His Abundance and God is Encompassing, Wise.

4:131 Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to God. And We charged those in possession of the Torah before you and you yourselves that you be in Wise Fear of God. And if you deny Everything in the heavens and the earth still belongs to God. Yea God is Free from need, Praiseworthy.

4:132 Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to God and God is un paralleled as Guardian.

4:133 O mankind if He wills He will remove you then He will bring forth others for God has power over that.

4:134 Whoever desires reward for good deeds in this world with God are Rewards of this world and the Hereafter! God is the All Hearing, All Seeing, Forever Watching.

4:135 O you who believe! Stand out firmly for justice as witnesses to God even if it be against yourselves or your parents or your kin and whether it be against rich or poor for God can best protect all. So follow not vain desire lest you be unjust and if you distort or evade remember God is Aware of everything you do.

4:136 O you who believe believe in God and His Messengers and this Truth He sent down upon His Messenger and the Torah that He sent down before. Whoever denies God and His Angels and His Commandments and His Messengers and the Last Day has strayed far astray.

4:137 Those who believe
then deny
then believe
then deny
they only increase in denial
for God has not pardoned them
nor guided them to the Way.

4:138 Bear thou tidings to the hypocrites that they have a Painful Punishment.

4:139 And those who take the fools as protectors rather than the believers
do they seek greatness from them?
Greatness belongs to God alone.

4:140 And He has sent down upon you herein that when you hear the Proofs of God rejected and mocked
sit not with them unless they talk on a worthy subject
or you would be like them.
Truly God will gather the hypocrites and the fools into Hell one and all.

4:141 Those who watch and wait
then if victory comes for you from God they say:
Have we not been with you?
And if there are spoils the fools
will say: Have we not earned your affection by defending you against the believers?
But God will be Judge all on the Day of Resurrection
and God does not leave any way against the believers for fools.

4:142 Truly the hypocrites seek to deceive God
so He deceives them.
Yea then when they come to the Prayers they come to be seen of others
and do not remember God but a little.

4:143 Wavering in between
neither towards these nor towards those.
Yea like all whom God causes to go astray
thou will never find a way for them.

4:144 O you who believe do not take fools as protectors
instead of believers.
Why would you give God a Clear Warrant against you?

4:145 Hypocrites are in the lowest depth of the Fire
and thou will find no protector for them.

4:146 But those who repent
and do right
and hold fast to God
and are sincere in their Doctrine to God
these are with the believers
and God will give believers an Immense Reward.

4:147 For what has God to accomplish with your Punishment
if you are grateful and believe?
Nay. God is Grateful, Knowing.

4:148 And God loves not the open recounting of sins except
as testimony by one whom was wronged and God is
the All Hearing, All Knowing.
This is speaking of the unnecessary retelling of disgusting sins which end up only to serve as
conduits to turn peoples minds towards error due to making the sins seem common or
popular. (i.e. news stories of incest, rape, abuse, drugs, cheating, theft, fraud and etc.
negative subjects. It's all satanic propaganda.)

4:149 Yea better is if you reveal good
and veil the evil
while practicing forgiveness.
Remember how God is Pardoning, yet All Powerful?

4:150 Those who are ungrateful to God and His Messengers
and wish to make a hierarchy between His Messengers
say:
We believe in some and deny some
and they wish to choose a way in between.

4:151 But those are the foolish
and for fools We have prepared
a Humiliating Punishment.

4:152 While those who believe in God and all His Messengers
and do not make a hierarchy between them
God will give these their Rewards
and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:153 The talmudic jews ask thee to bring down a new
scripture from the sky upon them
and they asked a greater thing of Moses than that
when they said: Show us God openly.
So the thunderbolt seized them for their insolence
then took they up the calf after that Clear Evidence had
come to them.
Yet We pardoned even that
but then We gave Moses a Clear Warrant.

4:154 And We lifted mount Sinai above them to make them
agree
and We said to them: Enter the door in submission
and transgress not the sabbath
4:155 Then because of their violation of their agreement and their denial of the Proofs of God and seeking to kill the prophets without cause and their saying: Our hearts are already full of wisdom. Nay! The Truth is God set a seal upon them for their ingratitude so now they cannot believe except a few.

4:156 And because of their denials and speaking against Mary to harm her reputation

4:157 and their saying: We killed the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary yea the Messenger of God we killed him! But they did not kill him nor even crucify him rather only an illusion was presented for them and truly many are in doubt thereof. They have no real knowledge only conjecture but they did not kill him and in this all can have total certainty.

Once again the Quran confirms the truth in previous scriptures this time EXCELLENTLY in the gospel of Barnabas. Below are chapters 216-217 of the Gospel of Barnabas which tells the whole story: 216; Judas entered impetuously before all into the chamber whence Jesus had been taken up. And the disciples were sleeping. Whereupon the wonderful God acted wonderfully, insomuch that Judas was so changed in speech and in face to be like Jesus that we believed him to be Jesus. And he, having awoken us, was seeking where the master was. Whereupon we marveled, and answered: 'You, Lord, are our master; have you now forgotten us?' And he, smiling, said: 'Now are you foolish, that know not me to be Judas Iscariot!' And as he was saying this the soldiery entered, and laid their hands upon Judas, because he was in every way like Jesus. We having heard Judas' saying, and seeing the multitude of soldiers, fled as beside ourselves. And John, who was wrapped in a linen cloth, awoke and fled, and when a soldier seized him by the linen cloth he left the linen cloth and fled naked. For God heard the Prayer of Jesus, and saved the eleven from evil. 217 The soldiers took Judas and bound him, not without derision. For he truthfully denied that he was Jesus; and the soldiers, mocking him, said: 'Sir, fear not, for we are come to make you king of Israel, and we have bound you because we know that you refuse the kingdom.' Judas answered: 'Now have you lost your senses! You are come to take Jesus of Nazareth; with arms and lanterns as [against] a robber; and you have bound me that have guided you, to make me king!' Then the soldiers lost their patience, and with blows and kicks they began to flout Judas, and they led him with fury into Jerusalem. John and Peter followed the soldiers afar off and they affirmed to him who writes that they saw all the examination that was made of Judas by the high priest, and by the council of the Pharisees, who were assembled to put Jesus to death. Whereupon Judas spoke many words of madness, insomuch that every one was filled with laughter, believing that he was really Jesus, and that for fear of death he was feigning madness. Whereupon the scribes bound his eyes with a bandage, and mocking him said; 'Jesus, prophet of the Nazarenes (for so they called them who believed in Jesus) 'tell us, who was it that smote you?' And they buffeted him and spat in his face. When it was morning there assembled the great council of scribes and elders of the people and the high priest with the Pharisees sought false witness against Judas, believing him to be Jesus, and they found not that which they sought. And why say I that the chief priests believed Judas to be Jesus? No all the disciples, with him who writes, believed it and more, the poor Virgin mother of Jesus, with his kinsfolk and friends, believed it, insomuch that the sorrow of every one was incredible. As God lives, he who writes forgot all that Jesus had said: how that he should be taken up from the world, (hence why tons of people saw him until the 3rd day when God took him up) and that he should suffer in a third person, (as the son of man in Mat 17:22) and that he should not die until near the end of the world. (Mat 16:28) Wherefore he
...the mother of Jesus and with John to the cross. The high priest caused Judas to be brought before him bound, and asked him of his disciples and his doctrine. Whereupon Judas, as though beside himself, answered nothing to the point. The high priest then adjured him by the living God of Israel that he would tell him the truth. Judas answered: 'I have told you that I am Judas Iscariot, who promised to give into your hands Jesus the Nazarene; and you, by what are I know not, are beside yourselves, for you will have it by every means that I am Jesus.' The high priest answered: 'O perverse seducer, you have deceived all Israel, beginning from Galilee; even to Jerusalem here, with your doctrine and false miracles and now think you to flee the merited punishment that befits you by feigning to be mad? As God lives, 'you shall not escape it!' And having said this he commanded His Servants to smite him with buffettings and kicks, so that his understanding might come back into his head. The derision which he then suffered at the hands of the high priest's servants is past belief. For they zealously devised new inventions to give pleasure to the council. So they attired him as a juggler, and so treated him with hands and feet that it would have moved the very Canaanites to compassion if they had beheld that sight. But the chief priests and Phari sees and elders of the people had their hearts so exasperated against Jesus that, believing Judas to be really Jesus, they took delight in seeing him so treated. Afterwards they led him bound to the governor, who secretly loved Jesus. Whereupon he, thinking that Judas was Jesus, made him enter into his chamber, and spoke to him, asking him for what cause the chief priests and the people had given him into his hands. Judas answered 'If I tell you the truth, you will not believe me for perhaps you are deceived as the (chief) priests and the Phari sees are deceived.' The governor answered (thinking that he wished to speak concerning the Law) 'Now know you not that I am not a Jew? but the (chief) priests and the elders of your people have given you into my hand, wherefore tell us the truth, wherefore I may do what is just. For I have power to set you free and to put you to death.' Judas answered 'Sir, believe me, if you put me to death, you shall do a great wrong, for you shall slay an innocent person; seeing that I am Judas Iscariot, and not Jesus, who is a magician, and by such has so transformed me.' When he heard this the governor marveled greatly, so that he sought to set him at liberty. The governor therefore went out, and smiling said: 'In the one case, at least, this man is not worthy of death, but rather of compassion.' 'This man says,' said the governor, 'that he is not Jesus, but a certain Judas who guided the soldiery to take Jesus, and he says that Jesus the Galilean has by his magic so transformed him. Wherefore, if this be True, it were a great wrong to kill him, seeing that he were innocent. But if he is Jesus and denies that he is, assuredly he has lost his understanding, and it were impious to slay a madman.' Then the chief priests and elders of the people, with the scribes and Phari sees, cried out with shouts, saying: "He is Jesus of Nazareth" for we know him; for if he were not the malefactor we would not have given him into your hands. Nor is he mad; but rather malignant, for with this device he seeks to escape from our hands, and the sedition that he would stir up if he should escape would be worse than the former.' Pilate (of such was the governor's name) in order to rid himself of such a case, said: 'He is a Galilean, and Herod is king of Galilee: wherefore it pertains not to me to judge such a case, so take you him to Herod.' Accordingly, they led Judas to Herod, who of a long time had desired that Jesus should go to his house. But Jesus had never been willing to go to his house, because Herod was a non-israelite and adored the false and lying gods, living after the manner of the unclean Jews. Now when Judas had been led thither, Herod asked him of many things, to which Judas gave answers not to the purpose, denying that he was Jesus. Then Herod mocked him, with all his court, and caused him to be clad in white as the fools are clad" and sent him back to Pilate, saying to him; "Do not fail in justice to the people of Israel! * And this Herod wrote, because the chief priests and scribes and the Phari sees had given him a good quantity of money. The governor having heard that this was so from a servant of Herod, in order that he also might gain some money, feigned that he desired to set Judas at liberty. Whereupon he caused him to be scourged by his slaves, who were paid by the scribes to slay him. But God, who had decreed the issue, reserved Judas for the cross, in order that he might suffer that horrible death to which he had sold another. He did not suffer Judas to die under the scourges, notwithstanding that the soldiers scourged him so grievously that his body rained blood. Thereupon, in mockery they clad him in an old purple garment saying: 'It is fitting to our new king to clothe him and crown him' so they gathered thorns and made a crown, like those of gold and precious stones which kings wear on their heads. And this crown of thorns they placed upon Judas' head, putting in his hand a reed for sceptre, and they made him sit in a high place. And the soldiers came before him, bowing down in mockery, saluting him as King of the Jews. And they held out their hands to receive...
gifts, such as new kings are accustomed to give; and receiving nothing they smote Judas,
saying: 'Now, how are you crowned, foolish king, if you will not pay your soldiers and
servants?' The chief priests with the scribes and Pharisees, seeing that Judas died not by the
scourges, and fearing lest Pilate should set him at liberty, made a gift of money to the
governor, who having received it gave Judas to the scribes and Pharisees as guilty to death.
Whereupon they condemned two robbers with him to the death of the cross. So they led
him to Mount Calvary, where they used to hang malefactors, and there they crucified him
naked, for the greater ignominy. Judas truly did nothing else but cry out: 'God, why have you
forsaken me, seeing the malefactor has escaped and I die unjustly?' Truly I say that the voice,
the face, and the person of Judas were so like to Jesus, that his disciples and believers
entirely believed that he was Jesus; wherefore some departed from the doctrine of Jesus,
believing that Jesus had been a false prophet, and that by magic he had done the miracles
which he did: for Jesus had said that he should not die till near the end of the world; but at
that time he should be taken away from the world. (Which is exactly what God did!) But they
that stood firm in the doctrine of Jesus were so encompassed with sorrow, seeing him die
who was entirely like to Jesus, that they remembered not
what Jesus had said. And so in
company with the mother of Jesus they went to Mount Calvary, and were not only present
at the death of Judas, weeping continually, but by means of Nicodemus and Joseph of
Abarimathia; they obtained from the governor the body of Judas to bury it. Whereupon,
they took him down from the cross with such weeping as assuredly no one would believe,
and buried him in the new sepulchre of Joseph; having wrapped him up in an hundred
pounds of precious ointments.

4:158 The Truth is God rescued Yeshua by raising him
towards Himself in heaven 3 days after judas was crucified
and God is Mighty, Wise. So he has not yet died exactly as he said!

4:159 And there is no talmudist that will believe on Yeshua
before they die
but on the Day of Resurrection he himself will bear
witness against them!

4:160 So because of injustice among those who hold to
talmudism
We made unlawful to them good things which before
had been lawful to them
and because of their forsaking the Path of God much

4:161 and their taking of usury when they had been
forbidden it
and their consuming the wealth of others in vanity.
We have prepared a Painful Punishment for such fools.

4:162 But those established in knowledge
they believe in what is sent down to thee and what
was sent down before thee
as do the upholders of the Prayer
those who are conscious of Gods' Constant Presence
who believe in God and the Last Day.
We will give an Immense Reward to these.

4:163 We instruct thee as We instructed Noah and the
prophets after him.
Yea as We instructed Abraham and Ishmael and
Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons
and Yeshua and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon and We gave David the Psalms.

4:164 And other messengers We informed thee of before and messengers We have not informed thee of. And of all God only spoke directly to Moses.

4:165 Messengers are bearers of Glad Tidings and Warnings so others might have no doubts about God after they are sent. God is Mighty, Wise.

4:166 And God bears witness to what He sent down to thee as He has sent it down with His Knowledge and the angels bear witness but God is unparalleled as Witness.

4:167 And those who disbelieve and hinder others from the Path of God have strayed far into error.

4:168 Yea those who disbelieve and do wrong God has not forgiven them nor will He guide them back to the Way.

4:169 They only guide themselves on the road to Hell where they will abide Eternally therein forever and that is easy for God.

4:170 O mankind the messenger has brought you the Truth from your Lord so believe for it is better for you. But if you deny everything in the heavens and the earth still belongs to God and God is Knowing, Wise.

4:171 O christians do not exceed bounds in your doctrine nor ascribe to God other than the Truth. Say only that the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary was a Messenger of God. He came with Gods' Word which he conveyed to Mary through His Spirit from Him. So believe in God and His Messengers and do not say: Trinity. Nay. Desist! That is best for you for God is the One God and how utterly remote the thought that He would have a human son! Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to
Him.
God is unparalleled as Sole Guardian of the universe.

4:172 Never was an anointed one too proud to serve God nor the angels who He will bring nearest to Himself. For whoever disdains his service and is proud He will gather them to Him one and all.

4:173 Then as for those who believe and do deeds of righteousness He will give them their Rewards in full and increase them out of His Bounty. But again as for those who disdain and are proud He will punish them with a Painful Punishment. They will not find for themselves any ally nor protector besides God.

4:174 O mankind now Evidence has come to you from your Lord yea We have sent down to you a Clear Light within this Quran.

4:175 As for those who believe in God and hold fast to Him He will make them enter into Mercy and Bounty from Him and He guides them to Him by a Straight Path.

4:176 They ask thee for a ruling say: God gives you the ruling concerning those who die without heirs if a man perish without a child but have a sister for her a half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she has no child. Then if there are two females for them two thirds of what he left. And if they are brethren men and women for the male is the like of the females. Thus God makes plain to you lest you go astray for God knows all things.

The Food

5.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

5:1 O you who believe fulfill your agreements. Made lawful for you was stewardship over flocks of animals and it is now recited to you: Hunting is not permitted to pilgrims in their lands and God ordains what He wishes.
O you who believe profane not the Waymarks of God
nor the sacred month of Ramadan
nor the sacrifices of selflessness
nor the visitor bound to the Kaaba seeking the Favor
and Pleasure of their Lord.
But when you are on a journey facing starvation
then you may hunt.
And let not hatred of a people who once kept you from
the Kaaba move you to be unjust. Bakr clan in pre-Islam days
And assist each other to virtue and God Consciousness
not to falsehood and deep seated dislike.
And be in Wise Fear of God
for God is Severe in Retribution.

Forbidden to you is carrion
and blood
and the flesh of swine
and that dedicated to other than God
and the strangled
and the beaten
and the fallen
and the gored
and that eaten by the beast of prey except remains of
what you slaughtered lawfully.
And that killed upon an altar
and that sought with divining arrows
for all of those are of wanton disobedience.
This day those who disbelieve have
gave up hope because of your way of life
so do not fear them only fear Me.
This day I have perfected your doctrine for you and
completed My Favor upon protecting you at the Kaaba
and I am well pleased with you for submitting to Me.
And let it comfort you that whoever is forced by
hunger without inclination to kill in sin
God is Forgiving, Merciful to them.

They ask thee what is made lawful for them
say: Made lawful for you are good things.
And what you taught of dogs and swine to find
as trainers teaching them of what God taught you
eat of what they find for you i.e. tubers, roots, bulbs, fungi etc.
and remember the Name of God over it.
And always be in Wise Fear of God
for God is Swift in Reckoning.

This day are good things made lawful for you
like the food of the people of the Torah is lawful for
YOU see this revealing article for what food is lawful in the Torah
and your food is lawful for them
as are the chaste women among the believing women
and the chaste women among those in possession of
the Torah before you.
When you give them their dowries
being chaste and not fornicators
nor taking secret lovers.
But whoever denies faith
their work has been in vain
and they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:6 O you who believe
when you come to the Prayer
wash your faces
and your hands to the elbows
and wipe your heads and your feet to the ankles
and if you are unclean purify yourselves.
And if you are ill
or on a journey
or one of you comes from defecation
or you have lain with women
and cannot find water
resort to clean soil
and rub your faces and your hands with it.
God does not wish to place difficulty upon you
He wishes you self respect and repute to embellish His Care upon you
that you might be grateful.

5:7 And remember the Divine Blessing of God upon you
and His Solemn Promise that He made as covenant
with you by it when you said:
We hear and we obey.
And be in Wise Fear of God
truly God knows what is in the hearts.

5:8 O you who believe! Be staunch and fair witnesses to God
and do not let hatred of a people move you to act in sin
always do justice
for that is nearer to God Consciousness.
And be in Wise Fear of God
He Who is aware of everything you do.

5:9 And God has promised those who believe and do deeds
of righteousness they have His Forgiveness and an Immense Reward.

5:10 But those who disbelieve and deny Our Proofs
those will be the companions of Hellfire!

5:11 O you who believe
remember the Grace of God towards you when a
people set out to put their hands against you and He restrained them from you. So be in Wise Fear of God and let the believers place all their trust in God.

5:12 God took an agreement from the children of Israel. We raised up those twelve elders. God said: I will always be with you and your progeny if you uphold the Prayer and remain conscious of My Presence and believe in My Messengers and support them and lend to Me a goodly loan of yourselves. Then I will remove from you your evil and make you enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever among you denies after that has strayed from the Right Way.

5:13 And because of their violation of their agreement We cursed them and made their hearts hard. They changed Gods' Words out of context and forget portions of what they were reminded therein. And thou will always find treachery among all but a few of them. So forget them and forbear while knowing that God loves the doers of good.

5:14 And from those who say: We are christians. Yea We took their agreement but then they disregarded some of what Yeshua taught them. i.e. the 44 verses in the intro herein that say not to worship him! So We aroused deep seated dislike and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection. Think about how divided and hateful Christians are, most often to each other! Then God will inform them of what they wrought!

5:15 And O talmudic Jews Our messenger has come to you announcing much of what you hid and overlooked of the Torah so now there has come to you Light from God and a Clear Decree.

5:16 God guides thereby those who seek His Good Pleasure in His Ways of peace. He brings them out of darkness into the Light by His Permission and He guides them to a Straight Path.

5:17 They have denied who say:
God is the anointed one son of Mary.
Say: Who has power over God if He should wish to destroy Yeshua and his mother and everyone on the earth altogether?
Yea to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and what is between them for He creates and destroys what He wills.
God is Powerful over all things.

5:18 Yet still the talmudic Jews and the christians say: We are the children of God and are His beloved. Say: Why then is He going to severely punish you in Hell for your transgressions? Nay! You are not His offspring you are mortals among His numerable Creations and He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills.
For to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and to Him is the Journeys' End.

5:19 O talmudic Jews after a long span without a messenger one now comes to you so you cannot say: No reminder who bore Glad Tidings or gave Warnings came to us. Indeed a bearer of Glad Tidings and dire Warnings has now come to you and God is Powerful over all things.

5:20 And when Moses said to his people: O my people remember the Grace of God towards you when He rose up prophets and kings among you and gave to you what He had not given to any among all mankind.

5:21 O my people take over the holy land which God has ordained for you and cease not taking or you will turn back as losers.

5:22 They said: O Moses there are giant peoples nephilim therein and we cannot enter it until they are gone. Yea if they go out therefrom then we will enter.

5:23 But then two men among them whom God had guided Caleb and Joshua said: Nay do not fear! Enter upon them by the gate for when you enter by it then you will be victorious
yea and place all your trust in God if you be believers.

5:24 They said: O Moses we cannot enter it ever so long as they remain therein so go thou with thy Lord and fight while we sit here.

5:25 Said he: My Lord I have no power except over myself and my brother so note Thou a distinction between us and the wantonly disobedient people.

5:26 God said: Then the land shall be forbidden to them and for forty years they shall wander the wilderness. But grieve thou not for the wantonly disobedient people.

5:27 And recite thou to them the report of the sons of Adam Cain and Able in Truth when they offered their offerings to Me but only one was accepted by Me. Then the disgraced one said to the other: I will kill thee and he replied: God accepts from those of Wise Fear.

5:28 If thou stretch out thy hand to kill me I did not stretch out my hand to kill thee for I fear God, the Lord of the worlds.

5:29 Indeed I prefer to die for God and for thee to bear my sins and thy sins with the companions of the Fire that is the Reward of the wrongdoers.

5:30 Then his jinn enraged him to murder his brother so he bludgeoned him with a stone and sealed his fate as one of the losers forever condemned for murdering a believer.

5:31 Then God raised up a raven scratching at the dirt showing him how to hide the dead body of his brother but he could not and cried: Woe is me! I am not able to be as this raven and hide my shame of this my dead brother. And he regretted being enraged by his jinn.

5:32 For that cause We decreed for the children of Israel that whoever takes a life other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth it will be as if he killed all mankind. But whoever saves life it will be as if he gave life to all mankind. And Our Messengers continually came to them with Clear Proofs
but fools remain committers of excess in the earth.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose God and His Messenger and submit to jinn to spread corruption in the earth is that they be stoned to death or they be put to death upon a stake or their hands and feet be cut off on alternate sides or they be banished from the land assuring they have degradation in this world. Then in the Hereafter is a Horrifying Punishment.

5:34 But for those who repent before you have power over them know that God is the Forgiving the Merciful.

5:35 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and seek the best means of approach to Him and strive in His Way that you might be successful.

5:36 But those who disbelieve were they to have all the treasures in the earth and the like thereof to double it to ransom them from the Punishment on the Day of Resurrection it would not be accepted from them. Nay. They have a Painful Punishment.

5:37 They will forever long to escape the Fire but they will not escape no not ever for they have earned Eternal Punishment.

5:38 Yea the male thief and the female thief cut off their hands as a penalty for what they have earned as an Exemplary Punishment from God. And God is Mighty, Wise.

5:39 Then whoever repents after his injustice and does right God will relent towards them because God is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:40 Does thou not now that the Dominion of the heavens and the earth belongs to God? Hepunishes whom He wills and forgives whom He wills for God is Powerful over all things.

5:41 O messenger do not let those who are quick to deny grieve thee nor those who say:
We believe when it is only with their mouths and do not believe in their hearts. Among the Talmudic Jews are eager listeners to lies who hearken to other people instead of thee. Those who twist words from their context saying: If it is from what has been written before take it but if it is new to you beware. i.e. the Gospel or the Quran And whom God wishes to test thou wilt not have sway over these against God at all nor those whose hearts God has not chosen to purify. They have degradation in this world and a horrendous existence in the Hereafter.

5:42 Those eager listeners to lies and hearty consumers of illicit gain. And if they come to thee troubled judge thou between them or turn thou away from them. For if thou turn away from them they will not harm thee at all. But if thou choose to judge do so between them with equity because God loves the equitable.

5:43 But question why they come to thee for judgement when they have the Torah wherein are Judgements of God then they turn away after that? These are not believers.

5:44 We sent down Guidance and Light in the Torah and the prophets give judgement thereby over all believers as well as those who hold to Talmudism and the rabbis and the religious scholars who took charge of what is written and were witnesses thereto. Then do not fear mankind but fear Me and do not sell My Revelations for a cheap price. And whoever does not judge by what God sent down those are the fools.

5:45 We ordained for all Laws such as the life for the life the eye for the eye the nose for the nose the ear for the ear the tooth for the tooth yea for all damages just requital. But whoever forgives it by way of charity it is an atonement for them. And whoever does not judge by what God sent down
And We sent Yeshua son of Mary following hard upon them confirming that within his grasp of the Torah then We gave him the Gospel of Guidance and Light confirming what was before him in the Torah all as Lessons and Warnings to those of Wise Fear.  

And let the people of the Gospel judge by what God sent down therein and whoever does not judge by what God sent down these are the wantonly disobedient.  

Yea God sent down the Torah and the Gospel as Guidance for the people. Then He sent down this Quran to confirm those scriptures and as a solidifying criterion over them. So judge thou between them by what God sent down and follow thou not their vain desires away from what has come to thee of the Truth. For each nation We appointed ordinances and procedures. i.e. sabbath, direction of prayer, foods, clothing, etc. If God had willed He could have made you one nation but that He might test you with what He gave you. So all of you vie in good deeds and unto God you will return then He will inform you of what matters in that which you differ.  

Only judge between them by what God has sent down and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they seduce thee away from some Guidance God has sent down to thee. And if some turn away know thou that it is because God intends it for their transgressions for many among mankind are wantonly disobedient.  

For is it the judgement of ignorance they seek? And who is better than God in judgement for people seeking certainty?  

O you who believe do not take the talmudic jews nor the christians as protectors for they are partners of one another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they become of them. And God guides not the wrong doing people.  

And thou sees those in whose hearts is sickness of doubt and hypocrisy seek safety in numbers thinking:
Without each other defeat may light on us all and:
If only God would bring victory to us.
But their wishes and relations are in vain.

5:53 And those who believe will see the christians and jews
who swore by God their strongest oaths to serve the
right way then did not
so their works and faith were in vain.
Yea they become losers usually from being deceived by
the degenerate snaking imposters.

5:54 O you who believe whoever among you turns back
upon Gods' Doctrine
God will replace you with a people whom He loves and
who love Him.
Those who are humble towards believers
and stern towards fools
striving for the Cause of God
and fearing not the reproach of a critic.
God gives His Bounty to whom He wills
and be sure God encompasses, Knowing all.

5:55 Your protectors are only God and His Messenger
and those who believe.
Yea those who uphold the Prayer
and remain conscious of Gods' Presence
and are humble.

5:56 And whoever takes God and His Messenger and those
who believe as allies
these are the Party of God and they are the Victorious.

5:57 O you who believe
do not take polytheists or nontheists as protectors who
make mockery and fun of your doctrine even though
they possess what was written before.
Be in Wise Fear of God if you be believers.

5:58 Lo when you call to the Prayer they make mockery and
fun of it because they are a people who do not reason.

5:59 Say O talmudic jews:
Do you resent us because we believe in God and what
was sent down to us and what was sent down before
while most of you are wantonly disobedient?

5:60 Say: Shall I inform you of the Worst Recompense from
God in this world?
It is for whom God cursed and with whom He was
wroth and made them act as if apes and swine
who serve the jinn and their progeny of degenerate
snaking imposters. These are worst in standing far astray from the Way.

5:61 And still they come to you claiming they believe but truly they come in denial and they will leave in denial because God Knows Best what they try to hide.

5:62 And thou sees many of them as if competing with one another in falsehood and deep seated dislike while oppressing and killing to consume the forbidden. animals Lo. Pure evil is what they do.

5:63 Oh that the rabbis and the religious scholars had only forbidden their speaking of falsehoods and their wanton cruelty to the innocent. animals and people Lo. Pure evil is what they wrought for themselves!

5:64 And the degenerate snaking imposters will tell the talmudic Jews and the Christians that the Hand of God is fettered while fettered are their hands so cursed are they no matter what they do! The Truth is Gods’ Hands are spread wide and He spends how He wills often in exorbitance to increase denial that is what was sent down to these from thy Lord. And We have cast among them deep seated dislike of each other until the Day of Resurrection. So often they lit a fire of war and God extinguished it and they strive in the land for corruption but God loves not the workers of corruption.

5:65 Had the talmudic fools believed and been in Wise Fear We would have removed their evil from them and made them enter the Gardens of Bliss.

5:66 Yea had they upheld the Torah and the Gospel of Yeshua and other revelations sent down to them from their Lord they would have eaten from above and below them for Eternity. And while among them is a prudent community evil is what most of them do.

5:67 O messengers convey what was sent down to thee from thy Lord for if thou do not thou will not have conveyed His Message. And remember God will protect thee from others
they have no way against you for God does not help the fools.

5:68 O talmudic jews you have nothing to stand upon until you uphold the Torah and the Gospel both confirmed now by this Quran sent down to you from your Lord. But see how it increases them in disorder and denial so grieve thou not for the fools.

5:69 Truly all those who believe and hold firmly to monotheism among the sabaeans and the christians and whoever else believes in God and the Last Day and heeds Gods' Laws while doing works of righteousness they need not fear nor will they regret.

5:70 But see how We took an agreement with the children of Israel and sent messengers to them then when they did not like some of the messages they rejected and even sought to kill the messengers!

5:71 All because they assumed that this is not a test and chose to be in darkness and unhearing. Then God turned towards them in Forgiveness but again many of them chose darkness and unhearing so God sees what they do.

5:72 Those who say: God is the anointed one son of Mary while all the anointed ones including the son of Mary himself said: O children of Israel serve only God my Lord and your Lord. For whoever serves other than God God has forbidden in the Garden so their habitation is Hellfire and for the wrong doers there are no protectors.

5:73 They are lost who say: God is a third of three while there is no god but YHWH the One God. And those who do not desist from this saying a Painful Punishment will touch them.

5:74 Will they then not turn to God and seek Forgiveness from Him? Yea God is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:75 The anointed one son of Mary was only a messenger like the messengers come and gone before him and his mother was a woman of Truth
both of whom ate food like all humans. So see how We make plain the Proofs to them then see thou how they deluded themselves.

5:76 They serve those who have no power over anything while God He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

5:77 And say: O talmudic jews do not follow doctrines other than Truth nor the vain desires of peoples who strayed before those whose twisted words now lead you astray indeed they strayed from the Way.

5:78 Truly even those of the children of Israel who were indifferent to these Warnings were cursed by the tongue of David and of Yeshua son of Mary because they opposed them and exceeded all bounds.

5:79 They did not forbid what is cruel or morbid or perverse. Yea instead they promoted it and truly evil was what they did and others still do.

5:80 Thou sees many of them taking protectors and creating partners of those who disbelieve but evil is that and in part why God is wroth with them so they abide Eternally in the Punishment.

5:81 Had they really believed in God and the last prophet and this Quran sent down to him they would not have taken the talmudic jews as partners for those among them are intentionally disobedient.

5:82 Thou will find the strongest in deep seated dislike of monotheists are the degenerate snaking imposters and their foolish polytheist partners the jews. And thou will find nearest in affection to monotheists some christians because among them are priests and monks who are not arrogant.

5:83 When they listen to this sent down to thee thou sees their eyes overflow with tears from what they recognize as the Truth then they say: Our Lord we erred and now believe so write us down among the witnesses.

5:84 For how could we not believe in God and what now comes to us of His Truth? We hope that our Lord will make us enter with the righteous people.
So God Rewards them for reasoning it on their own and they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow living Eternally therein that is the Reward for real seekers of Truth.

But those who disbelieve the Truth and deny Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.

O you who believe do not forbid good things that God has not made unlawful for you i.e. crazy laws against things such as having long hair, using natural cures and medicines, sleeping on beds, marriage, procreation, cutting off ones penis or vulva and a very, very long list of other ridiculously insane customs adopted by various sects of deluded, psychopathic polytheists and nontheists across the ages.

and transgress not the Real Law God loves not the transgressors.

And eat only of good things that God has provided you yea that which is lawful.

Aside from all types of edible plant life and gilled fish one way God provides lawful food is when livestock are fatally injured or at the end of their life when we are to mercifully slaughter them and give the meat to the poor.

And be in Wise Fear of God if you believe.

God will not take you to task for unintended mistakes or idle talk in your oaths but He will take you to task for your failure to keep your word. Especially when it's concerning something that's important to the one being promised or is made in exchange for gains.

And the atonement thereof is the feeding of ten needy persons with the average of that you feed your families or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave.

But whoever has not the wherewithal then a fast of three days.

That is the atonement when you fail to keep your word *If intentional see commandment #8 "Do not steal, cheat or lie to harm your brethren" punishable by amputations or stoning then Eternal Hell! thus does God make His Proofs clear to you that you might be grateful.

O you who believe the intoxicant and games of chance and altars and divining arrows are abominations from the degenerate snaking imposter originally taught to nephilim by their fathers the jinn so avoid them that you might be successful.

The degenerate snaking imposter only wishes to cause deep seated dislike and hatred among you in the intoxicant and the games of chance
and to divert you from the Remembrance of God
and from the Prayer
therefore you should desist.

5:92 Just obey God and the messenger and beware
but if you turn away
know that upon Our Messenger is only the clear
communication.

5:93 Those who are morally sound and believe will naturally
do no wrong in what they eat
because they are in Wise Fear and do deeds of
righteousness.
So be in Wise Fear and believe
yea be in Wise Fear and do good deeds!
God loves the doers of good.

5:94 O you who believe
God will try you with something of the game that
reaches your hands and your spears
so that God might know who fears the unseen
then whoever transgresses after that
for them is a Painful Punishment. Many hunt/kill for awhile but
then stop due to feeling guilty, this is a natural compulsion for the Godly.

5:95 O you who believe kill no animals intentionally when
unlawful
and whoever of you kills unlawfully
the payment is like the cause of the death of the
innocent ones killed injury by arrow, knife, sword, stone etc.
let two just men from among you judge the level of sin.
And beyond penalty is required atonement of
feeding poor persons or the equivalent of that in
fasting
that they might taste the consequences of their deed.
But God pardons what is past before one is made aware of this
however whoever goes back
God will take vengeance upon them
and God is Mighty, Able to repay.

5:96 Yea lawful for you are gilled fish and what washes up
from the waters as a provision for you
and for those who travel.
But generally forbidden you are animals of the land
so be in Wise Fear of God to whom you will be
gathered.

5:97 God made the Kaaba
the inviolable temple
as a safe house for mankind
in the inviolable month
and the animals wearing
the garlands you make for them.
All so that you might know that God knows everything
in the heavens and the earth
yea God knows all things.

5:98 Know that God is both Severe in Retribution
and that God is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:99 Upon the messenger is only the communication
and God knows what you reveal
and what you conceal.

5:100 Say: Not the same are the bad and the good
and most of what you see from man is bad.
So be in Wise Fear of God O you possessed of insight
that you might be successful.

5:101 O you who believe do not dwell on your sins made
prior to your awakening
but if you would like to know how to avoid more
seek Guidance with this Quran and Forgiveness
knowing that truly God pardons that which is past
for God is Forgiving, Forbearing.

5:102 So do not feel guilt after repenting
for it is known to cause a falling from the Way.

5:103 God did not ok superstitions of a slit eared she camel
or a she camel let loose for free pasture
or idol killings for twin births in animals
or stallion camels freed from work.
But those who disbelieve invent such lies while saying
they come from God
because they do not reason.

5:104 And when it is said to them:
Seek what God has revealed to the messenger
they say: Sufficient for us is what our fathers taught us.
This while their fathers knew nothing and were not
Rightly Guided by God.

5:105 O you who believe upon you are your souls and
whoever is gone astray cannot harm you when you are
Rightly Guided.
To God is the Return of you one and all
and He will inform you of everything you did.

5:106 O you who believe
record a testimony of that to be bequeathed when
death is present with one of you by two just men
among you
or two others from other than yourselves if you be travelling through the land when death befalls.
Detain them after the Prayer when they shall swear to remove all doubt that by God they would not falsify even if they be a relative.
And they will not conceal the Witness of God for then they would be among the false.

5:107 But if it is detected they have laid claim in falsehood then two others shall uphold their station the two foremost among those that lay claim and let them swear:
By God our witness has more right than their witness and we have not transgressed for then we would be of the wrongdoers.

5:108 That will tend to them bearing witness properly fearing that your oaths will be taken after their oaths. And be in Wise Fear of God and listen God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

5:109 The Day God gathers the messengers He will say: What was their response to you? They will say: They had no knowledge.
Truly Thou are the Only Knower of Thou Realms.

5:110 When God will say: O Yeshua son of Mary remember My Favor to thee and to thy mother when I strengthened thee with the Spirit of Holiness thou speaking Wisdom to people from the cradle and onward in maturity.
And remember when I taught thee the Truth and Wisdom with the Torah and gave thee the Gospel. And when thou fashioned the likeness of a bird from clay by My Command and did blow into it and it became a bird by My Permission.
And thou healed the blind and the leper and resurrected the dead by My Permission. And when I restrained the children of Israel from thee when thou came to them with such Clear Proofs then those who were deceived among them claimed you were of obvious sorcery.

5:111 And when I instructed the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said: We believe and bear witness that we are submitted.
5:112 And when the disciple said:
O Yeshua son of Mary is thy Lord able to send down a meal from the sky upon us?
He said: Lo be in Wise Fear of God if you be believers.

5:113 They said: We wish to eat thereof and our hearts to be more at rest
to know that thou has spoken Truth to us
and to be among the witnesses thereto.

5:114 Yeshua son of Mary said:
O God our Lord send Thou down upon us a meal from the sky that it might be a feast
for the first of us and the last of us
and a Proof from Thee.
Please give us this Provision
for Thou are the Best of providers.

5:115 God said: I will send it down upon you
then whoever denies thereafter among you
I will punish with a Punishment beyond that of all the rest among all mankind.

5:116 And: O Yeshua son of Mary did thou say:
Take me and my mother for two gods besides God?
He will say: Nay all glory be unto Thee!
It was not for me to say that which I had no right!
If I had said it
then Thou would have known it
for Thou knows all of what is in my soul
while I know not what is in Thy Soul.
Yea Thou are the Knower of the unseen realms.

5:117 I said to them only what Thou Commanded me.
Yea I said: Serve God
my Lord and your Lord
and I was a witness unto them while among them.
Then Thou gathered me as the Supreme Watcher
yea Thou are Witness to all things.

5:118 And I have no objection if Thou punish them
for they are Thy Servants
likewise if Thou forgive them
for Thou are the Almighty, the Wise.

5:119 God says: This is the Day in which the Truthful are benefited by their Truthfulness!
They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow
they abiding Eternally therein forever
for God is Pleased with them and hence they are
pleased with Him.
That is the Tremendous Achievement.

5:120 Lo to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and all of what is in them and He is Powerful over all things.

Livestock  INDEX

6.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

6:1 Praise belongs to God Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light then disbelievers serve other than their Lord?

6:2 He It Is Who created you from clay then decreed a term of life a named term with Him but still they do doubt.

6:3 And He is God in the heavens and in the earth He knows your inward and your outward and He knows what price you earn.

6:4 Yet to some there is no Proof among the Proofs of their Lord that they do not turn away from!

6:5 So they have denied the Truth when it came to them and there will come to them Clearer News of that whereat they mocked. On Resurrection Day.

6:6 Have they not considered how many a generation We destroyed before them? We established them in the earth even greater than We established you and We sent the sky upon them with abundant rains and made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their transgressions and brought into being other generations after them.

The thing with scriptures is they are all HIStory which definitely includes countless cullings of erring peoples and their nations by God and His angels after being warned by messengers. (This is repeatedly covered herein, God does not destroy any nations before having sent messengers to warn them. Such warnings are nearly the entire point behind sending such messengers to disbelieving masses, the other reason is to remind believers and strengthen their faith by showing them miracles/proofs.) Now this verse 6:6 above is the first mention of this and will become quite sobering as we continue. There are literally 1000s of cities all around the world that lie in waste and/or abandonment from Gods' Destructions and Cullings! However, We the Adamite People have been heavily deceived about all this for the simple fact that had we all known, we would have "connected the dots", became believers and ruined lucifers' plans to see that we're condemned by God like he and his ilk and their minion of degenerate snaking imposters. Those DSIs are indeed condemned from birth due to the Curse of God upon their bloodline. It cannot be repeated too often that the reason lucifer got condemned was for not bowing to Gods' Creation of Adam/humanity who He was giving dominion of the earth to instead of the jinn like lucifer. This is a key understanding to the HIStory of all Adamites. The following are examples of historically rich Palmyra Syria;
6:7  And had We sent down upon thee the Decree on parchment so that they might touch it with their hands those who disbelieve would still have said: This is only obvious sorcery.

6:8  And they would have said: Oh that an angel had only been sent down with him! But had We sent down an angel as We have done the matter would have been concluded right then and they would not have had a chance to repent.

6:9  And had We sent an angel as a messenger We would have made him as a human which would have confounded them on top of their confusion.

6:10 Yea messengers have been mocked before thee. And those who derided them were surrounded by what they had been ridiculing. The angels in the unseen.
6:11 Say: Travel in the lands
to see the final outcome of the deniers.

6:12 Say: Unto Whom belongs Everything in the heavens
and the earth?
Unto God belongs All!
And He Himself has first ordained Mercy for you
but He will bring you one and all to the Day
of Resurrection whereof there is no doubt.
And those who have lost their souls
are those who do not believe.

6:13 And unto Him belongs what rests in the night and the
day
He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

6:14 Say: Is it other than God I am to take as ally
the Originator of the heavens and the earth
He Who feeds but is not fed?
Say: I am commanded to be first among those who
submit
and I am not among the polytheists!

6:15 Say: I fear if I should oppose my Lord the Punishment
of an Onerous Day.

6:16 From whom Hell is averted that Day
He will have laid His Mercy upon them
and that is the Clear Achievement.

6:17 And if God touches thee with affliction
there is no remover thereof except He.
And if He touches thee with good
know He is Powerful Over All Things.

6:18 He is the Omniscient Over His Servants
He is the Wise, the Aware.

6:19 Say: Who is greater in witness than God?
Yea God is Witness between you and I
and this Quran is given as Instruction that I might warn
you and whomever else it reaches.
Do you bear witness that there are other gods with
God?
Say: Truly I do not bear such witness
for He is the One God
and I am innocent of serving others than God.

6:20 Those whom We gave the Torah recognize it as they
recognize their children
but those who lose their souls
you do not believe in it.

6:21 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about
God or denies His Proofs?
These wrongdoers will not be successful.

6:22 And on the Day We gather them one and all
We will question those who served other than God:
Where are your gods now?

6:23 Their reply in dissent will be only that they cry:
By God! Our Lord We were not polytheists!

6:24 See thou how they will lie against themselves
when those they invented strayed from them!

6:25 And among them are some who listen to thee
but We place coverings upon the hearts of most so
they cannot understand
and deafness in their ears.
So even if they see every Proof they will not believe.
Then these who disbelieve come to thee arguing
against thee saying:
This is only the legends of former peoples.

6:26 Hence they bar the Truth and stay far from it
while deceiving none except themselves
but they perceive not.

6:27 And if thou could see when they are set before the Fire
crying out:
If only that we were sent back
we would not deny the Proofs of our Lord and would
be among the believers!

6:28 But what they saw before would be shown to them
so were they sent back by Us they would again return
to what was always forbidden them.
Hence they are liars who have no say in the matter.

6:29 They say: There is only one life in this world and we will
not be raised up.

6:30 But if thou could only see when they are set before
their Lord:
He will say: Is then this not the Truth?
They will say: Verily by our Lord this is True.
And He will say:
Now taste the Punishment for what you denied!
6:31 Those who doubt the Meeting with God have lost and when the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly they will say: O our regret that we neglected this Day! And they will bear their burdens upon their backs yea misery is what they will bear.

6:32 For the life of this world is only play and diversion while the Abode of the Hereafter is immensely better for those of Wise Fear. So will you not use reason?

6:33 We know what they say grieves thee but remember that in Truth they reject not thee yea the wrong doers reject God and His Proofs!

6:34 And messengers were rejected before thee. They too were forced to be patient in that which they were denied and they suffered imposition until Our Help came to them. Yet there are none to change the Words of God. And there has come to thee this knowledge of messengers prior.

6:35 And if their denial is hard for thee know if thou were able to make a tunnel in the earth or a stairway in the sky to bring them more Signs they would still persist. But had God willed He could have gathered them together to the Guidance so do not be ignorant of this.

6:36 Hence only those who want to listen will hear and as for the dead indeed God raises them then to Him they are all returned.

6:37 And they say: Oh if only another Proof had been sent down upon him from his Lord! Say: God is able to send down any kind of Proof but those who deny now would still persist.

6:38 And there is no creature on the earth nor bird flying on its wings that differ in communities the like of yours. Yea We have not neglected anything written herein and to their Lord all will be gathered.

6:39 And those who deny Our Proofs We leave unwilling to hear or see for they are in darkness hence whom God wills He leads astray. And whom He wills He sets on a Straight Path.
6:40 Say: Have you considered when the Punishment of God or the Hour comes upon you who will you call to other than God if you be Truthful?

6:41 The Truth is it is YHWH you will be calling to and He would have removed your false worship if He had willed then you would forget those false deities one and all.

6:42 And We sent messengers to communities before thee then We gave them afflictions and adversities that they might become humble.

6:43 But why had they not become humble when Our Punishment came? Instead their hearts hardened and the degenerate snaking imposters made their works seem fair to them.

6:44 Then when they had forgotten the reminders they were given before We opened gates of far ranging but useless information upon them. i.e. libraries and now the internet. Then when they were pleased with what they were given We took them unawares and O how were they dumbfounded!

6:45 And hence cut off will be the root of the people who did wrong with their partners of degenerate snaking imposters so all Praise belongs to God the Lord of the worlds.

6:46 Say: Have you considered if God should take away your hearing and your sight and seal your hearts who is the god except God who would restore them for you? See thou how We explain the Signs to them then still they turn away.

6:47 Say: Have you considered if the Punishment of God should come to you either unexpectedly or with warning would any except the wrong doing people be destroyed?

6:48 We send messengers only as bearers of Glad Tidings and as Warners then whoever believes and does right they need not fear
nor will they regret.

6:49 But those who deny Our Proofs the Punishment will touch them due to their wanton disobedience.

6:50 Tell them: I do not say to you that I possess the Treasuries of God nor do I know the unseen nor do I say that I am an angel. I follow only what I am instructed yet I see while you do not so how can we be equals? Will you then not take thought!

6:50 And warn those of some Wise Fear with the Quran that they will be gathered to their Lord and they have no ally nor intercessor besides Him. Yea say this so they might elevate in Wise Fear.

6:52 And do not repel those who call to their Lord morning and evening seeking His Countenance. But not upon thee is anything of their account and nothing of thy account is upon them. Yet if thou should repel them you would be of the unjust.

6:53 And thus We subject some of them to temptation by others that they might say: Are these whom God favors among us? Is God unknowledgeable of the ones who are thankful?

6:54 When those who believe in Our Proofs come to thee say: Peace be unto you! Your Lord has decreed from Himself Mercy that whoever of you sinned through ignorance then turned in repentance after that and did right He is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:55 And thus We set out the Proofs in detail so the way of the evildoers might be made manifest.

6:56 Say: I am forbidden to serve those to whom you call besides God. I do not follow your vain desires nor am I astray from among the Rightly Guided.

6:57 Say: I am with Clear Evidence from my Lord and you refuse it and I have no control over what you seek to hasten for that Day and Judgement is only for God.
He will relate all Truth to you and He is the Best of deciders.

6:58 Say: If I had what you seek to hasten the matter would have been concluded between you and I for God knows best the wrongdoers.

6:59 And with Him are the Keys to the unseen none knows them except He. He knows all in the land and the sea and the heavens yea not a leaf falls without Him knowing it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and nothing moist or dry that is not in a Clear Decree from Him.

6:60 He It Is Who is beside you at night and knows what you earn by day. Then He raises you up therein again and again that there be fulfilled a named term when to Him is your return then will He inform you of everything you did.

6:61 He is the Omniscient over His Servants and He sends Guardians over you so when death has come to one of you Our Guardians take them and they do not fail no not ever.

6:62 Then they will be sent back to God their benefactor the True One. Judgement is His and He is the Swiftest of account takers.

6:63 Say: Who delivers you from the darkness of the land and the sea? You call to Him humbly and in secret saying: If He delivers us from this or that hardship we will be among the grateful.

6:64 Say: God delivers you from this that and every sort of ordeal then you serve others?

6:65 Say: He is the One able to send Great Hardship upon you from above or beneath your feet or to confound you through sects and make some of you taste the might of others. See thou how We explain the Signs that they might understand?

6:66 Still thy people deny it but it is the Truth
so say: I am not a guardian over you.

6:67  For every tiding there is a time
     and you will come to know.

6:68  And when thou sees those who jest concerning Our
     Proofs
     warn them of their error and turn away from them
     until they wish to speak the Truth.
     And if a degenerate snaking imposter among them
     causes you to lapse in God Consciousness expose them
     to the others and remind all of Gods' Presence.

6:69  And not upon those of God Consciousness is any
     account for them in anything but a reminder
     that they might be in Wise Fear.

6:70  Do not accompany those who live their lives in play
     and diversion for the short life of this world has
     deceived them.
     So remind them of Truth lest their souls be taken for
     what they have earned on a Day when
     they have no ally or intercessor besides God
     and no ransom however so great will be accepted.
     These earn destruction with a scalding liquid and Sore
     Punishment because they denied.

6:71  Say: Shall we call to other than God that which can
     neither harm nor heal us
     or be turned back on our heels after God has guided us
     like those who degenerate snaking imposters seduced
     in the earth and others now lost in confusion?
     These companions invite only to the flames
     when they say: We will show you how to live!
     Say: Nay! The Guidance of God that is the Guidance for
     living and those of right mind are
     commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds!

6:72  We are to uphold the Prayer and be in Wise Fear of
     Him
     for He it is to Whom you will be gathered.

6:73  And He It Is Who created the heavens and the earth
     with Truth
     and to whatever He says: Be thou!
     It is.
     His Speech is Truth
     and to Him belongs the Dominion on the Day the
     trumpet is blown.
     He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen
     the Wise, the Fully Aware.
And when Abraham said to his father Azar:
Has thou really taken idols as gods?
I see thee and thy people in obvious error!

And thus We showed Abraham the Expanse of Gods' Kingdom of the heavens and the earth so that he might be of those who are certain. Imagine this!

Then when the night covered him he saw a star and said: This is my Lord!
Then when it passed he said: Nay. I love not that which passes.

Then when he saw the moon emerge he said:
Yea surely this is my Lord!
Then when it passed he said: Lo if my Lord does not guide me I will be of those who stray.

Then when he saw the sun emerge he said:
This must be my Lord that which is greater!
Then when it passed he said: O my people seek Forgiveness for serving other than God.

I set my heart towards Him Who surrounds me
He Who created all that is in the heavens and the earth as a monotheist inclining only to His Truth
I swear not to be of the polytheists.

And his people disputed over this but he said: You dispute with me concerning God while it is He Who guides me?
I do not fear what you serve for it is only of Gods' Will.
Do you not know my Lord encompasses everything in knowledge?
Will you not take heed!

And how could I fear what you worship when you do not fear it? God has not sent down any warrant for this. Therefore which of us has reason to feel secure if you know?

Indeed those who believe and do not mix up God with things He created they have security and they are Rightly Guided.

And that is the argument We gave to Abraham to use with his people
hence We raise in degree whom We will because thy Lord is Wise, All Knowing.

6:84 And We gave him Isaac and Jacob each of whom We also guided. And We guided Noah before and of his progeny David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus We reward the doers of good.

6:85 And Zechariah and John and Yeshua and Elijah each was of the Rightly Guided.

6:86 And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot We also preferred above all mankind.

6:87 And among their fathers and their progeny and their brethren We chose them and guided them to the Straight Path.

6:88 That is the Guidance of God wherewith He guides whom He wills of His Servants. And had they served other than God it would have been to their great loss.

6:89 Those are whom We gave the Truth and Judgement and Prophethood and if any deny them We entrust them to a people who do not deny them.

6:90 Those messengers are whom God guided so follow them all those who said: I ask no reward from you for it for it is only a reminder to all mankind.

6:91 And they measure not the Power of God with the measure due Him when they say: God cannot send anything down upon a mortal. Ask them why then the Torah to Moses as a Light and Guidance for mankind? You yourselves have the parchments some of which you show while you hide much and therein you are taught what you knew not you nor your fathers. That is God and I now leave you to play with your falsehoods.

6:92 This Quran is a Decree We sent down to thou one blessed perfectly confirming what is within its scope
so that thou warn the mother of cities and those around her.
And those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it yea and they keep to their prayers.

6:93 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or says:
I am instructed.
When they are not instructed in anything.
And who can say:
I will send down the like of what God sent down?
If thou could see when the wrongdoers are in the throes of death in terror while the angels stretch forth their hands saying:
Bring forth your souls.
Today comes your Reward of Humiliating Punishment because you ascribed to God other than Truth while denying His Proofs and mocking His Prophets!

6:94 And you come alone as We created you the first time leaving all that We gave you of Gods' Bounty behind.
And We see no jinn helper nor protector which you claimed were there for you.
Yea those partners are cut off from you and worrying only for themselves now.

6:95 Thus God splits the seed and the kernel.
He brings forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living
yea that is God.
How then are you deluded?

6:96 He is the Cleaver of daybreak
He Who appointed the night as rest and the sun and the moon to reckon by
that is the Ordainment of the Almighty, the Knowing.

6:97 And He is Who made the stars for you
that you might find your way thereby in the darkness on the land and the sea.
Indeed We set out and detailed these Proofs for those who seek.

6:98 And He It Is Who brought you into being from one soul
the human genome programmed with instincts to do and be good for God
then a womb and the world to live in.
Yea We set out and detailed these Proofs for those who understand.

6:99 And He It Is Who sent down water from the sky
and We caused the growth of all things
We brought forth from it greenery grains heaped upon grains and the date palm with its thick clusters of dates within reach and gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates each in multiple kinds. Look upon all the fruits thereof when they ripen and change colors signaling their time these are Proofs for those who believe.

6:100 And some think the jinn are gods when it is He Who created them? And they ascribe to Him sons and daughters without knowledge while utterly remote is the thought that He would have human children. Yea far exalted is He above what they claim and serve!

6:101 The Creator of the heavens and the earth how can there be a son for Him when He has no partner? He Who created everything and knows everything.

6:102 That is God your Lord. There is no god but He the Creator of all things. So serve Him the Guardian over everything.

6:103 While angels and jinn and humans often cannot grasp small things He comprehends literally everything He is the Subtle, the Aware.

6:104 Insight comes only from God so whoever can see it is a gift for their soul. And whoever cannot though they try it is clear condemnation but Our Messengers are not your custodians.

6:105 And thus We explain the Signs that they might say: Indeed thou has learnt this from afar. Hence We make it plain for those who comprehend.

6:106 So follow what thou are instructed from thy Lord there is no god but He and turn thyself away from the damned
the polytheists and nontheists.

6:107 Had God willed they would not be polytheists or nontheists. Hence why messengers are not custodians of them nor can they guide them for it is due to Us they cannot see.

6:108 And do not curse all jinn as if they were evil lest they insult thy God in retaliation out of ignorance. Thus We make seem fair to everyone their doings and all will return to their Lord then He will inform them of what they did.

6:109 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs of God are here and well known but how shall those who cannot perceive ever know them whilst they do not believe? Yea a great conundrum!

6:110 Lo We will turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with and leave them wandering blindly in much disorder.

6:111 And were We to send angels down to them or the dead to speak to them and gather everything unto them face to face they would not believe except if God should will hence ignorant are most and so they shall remain.

6:112 And thus have We made for thee enemies of the degenerate snaking imposters and some jinn who instruct one another in speech by deception. Had thy Lord willed they would not do it. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

6:113 So that the hearts of those who disbelieve might remain inclined and be pleased therewith and that they might add more to their Punishment.

6:114 Say: Is it other than God you imagine as judge? He who sent down Gabriel with the Clear Messages yea those with the Torah know it was sent down from thy Lord in Truth so do not be among those who doubt.

6:115 And Gods' Words are Perfect in Truth and Justice nothing to add nor take away for it is from Him the All Hearing, All Knowing.

6:116 And if thou listens to others they will lead thee far from
the Path
for they follow only their imaginations
while speaking lies.

6:117
Thy Lord He knows who strays from His Way
and He knows the Rightly Guided who listen to Him.

6:118
So eat only what is Good over which the Name of
YHWH has been remembered if you believe in Him.

6:119
And why should you not eat of that over which the
Name of God has been remembered
when He has set out and detailed to you what is
forbidden except when compelled from necessity?
Many are led astray by their vain
desires without knowledge
but thy Lord, He is Best aware of the transgressors.

6:120
And leave the outwardness of falsehood and the
inwardness thereof for you know they are equals.
A lie is a lie even if you’re the only one who knows it. Those who deal
in falsehood will be Rewarded Truthful accounting of it.

6:121
So do not eat of that over which the Name of God has
not been remembered
for it is wanton disobedience.
And the degenerate snaking imposters invoke their jinn
fathers to dispute with you from afar in your mind
and if you obey them you are a polytheist listening.

6:122
Is one who was nonexistent and whom We
gave Life
and for whom We appointed a Light wherein he walks
among mankind
like one in darkness from which he cannot go out?
Thus is made seem fair to fools all they do.

6:123
And thus We appoint in every city its greatest evildoers
that they should scheme therein.
But they scheme only against themselves
while they perceive not.

6:124
And when a Proof comes to them they say:
We will not believe until we are given what was given
to the Messengers of God.
But God knows best where He places His Messages.
There will befall those evildoers humiliation before
God and Severe Punishment for what they schemed.

6:125
And whom God wills to Guide He will expand his heart
towards submission
and whom He wills to lead astray He makes their heart
constricted and distressed as if climbing at high altitude. Thus does God appoint Abomination for those who do not believe.

6:126 And thus is the Path of thy Lord straight not curved. We have set out and detailed the Proofs for people who take heed.

6:127 They have the Abode of Peace with their Lord and He is their Ally because of what they do.

6:128 And the Day He gathers one and all it will be said: O congregation of jinn with your degenerate snaking imposters you have taken many among humanity. And their partners among humans will say: Our Lord we benefited one another but we reached our term which Thou deferred for us. Then He will say: The Fire is your dwelling you abiding Eternally therein except that I should will. Thy Lord is wise, knowing.

6:129 And thus We make the wrong doers partners of one another by what they have earned.

6:130 O congregations of jinn and humans did no messengers come from among you narrating My Proofs and Warnings of the Meeting on this Day? They will say: We bear witness against ourselves for the life of this world has deceived us. They will bear witness against themselves that they were indeed fools.

6:131 Hence how and why God never destroyed cities unjustly while their people were unaware.

6:132 And for good and evils done are degrees of Reward yea and thy Lord is not unmindful of what any do.

6:133 Thy Lord is The Sufficient, Possessor of Mercy. If He wills He would remove you and appoint to succeed after you whom He wills as He brought you into being from the progeny of other people.

6:134 Yea and that which you are promised is coming and you cannot escape.

6:135 Say: O my people work against me and God according to your best ability as I am working.
And you will come to know for which of us is the Ultimate Abode for the wrongdoers are not successful.

6:136  And they imagine they give to God a portion of what He gave of crops and livestock while saying: This is for God according to their claim and this is for our jinn. But what is for their jinn it does not reach God. And what is for God it reaches their jinn hence evil is what they choose.

This verse is obviously referring to sacrificial offerings. However, we will likely also come to realize it speaks of trade of goods between the jinn and their degenerate offspring who are serving and working with them. It is easy to forget the jinn are living beings residing here on earth, under the earth, in the oceans and in the skies, they are ETs with highly developed technological abilities. They built the pyramids and 1000s of stone structures, massive cave systems, mounds and etc. all around the world (especially Antarctica) and we know they worked for figures such as Solomon in doing so. Note the “giant” door heights.

6:137  And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic jews the sacrifices of innocent children that they might bring them to ruin and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God willed they would not do it so leave them with what they commit.

6:138  And they say: These livestock and crops are taboo none are to eat them except whom we will. And livestock who are made unlawful for burden and over which Gods' name is not remembered all as inventions against Him. So He will repay them for what they invented.
6:139 And they say: That which is in the bellies of such livestock is exclusively to be owned by men and forbidden their wives but if it be stillborn they all can partake therein. God will repay them for changing His Laws He is Wise, Knowing.

6:140 Those ignorant psychopaths who sacrifice children have lost. And they make unlawful what God provided them having gone far astray from the Rightly Guided.

6:141 He it was Who created Gardens trellised and untrellised and the date palms and diverse crops and the olive and the pomegranate all in splendid variations. So eat of the fruit thereof when it bears and give to the poor on the day of its harvest and do not waste for God does not love those who waste.

6:142 And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of what God has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposters for they are clear enemies to you.

Again what God has "provided" means all forms of food plus livestock and working animals that are at the end of their lives. We are to mercifully slaughter them so they don't suffer. This while the degenerate snaking imposters are totally merciless & devoid of care towards animals which is why they create factory farms, promote hunting and all the other hellish conditions under which the billions of innocents in the animal kingdom are forced to endure.

6:143 Eight pairs of sheep two and of goats two. Say: has He forbidden the two males or the two females? Or what the wombs of the two females contain inform me with knowledge if you be Truthful.

6:144 And of camels two and of oxen two say: Has He forbidden the two males or the females? Or again what the wombs of the two females contain if you were witnesses when God told you tell me now. If not who is denser than one who invents a lie about God thereby leading people astray without knowledge? God guides not the wrong doing people.

6:145 Say: I do not find anything in what I am instructed
unlawful to eat it unless it be carrion or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine or that which is abomination or wanton disobedience dedicated to other than God. However whoever desires not killing but is forced by extreme hunger thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:146 And unto those jews who hold to talmudism We made unlawful every animal with a claw and of ox and sheep the fat thereof is unlawful except what their backs carry or the entrails or what is mixed with bone. That is how We rewarded them for their rebellion and We shall repay them for any deviations therefrom.

6:147 And if they reject thou messages say: Our Lord is Vast in His Mercy to all in this life but evildoers will find no Mercy in the next life!

6:148 Those who serve other than God will say: Had God willed we would not serve other than He nor would our fathers have nor would we have made anything good unlawful. Thus did those who came before them reject but they tasted Our Might. Say: If you really be in the know then bring it forth but you cannot for you follow only assumptions and speak only lies.

6:149 Say: To God belongs the Conclusive Argument and had He willed He would have guided you one and all.

6:150 Say: Bring your witnesses who will swear that God made unlawful what you say then if they bear witness leave them with their lies. Do not follow vain desires of those denying Our Proofs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter or serve other than their Lord.

6:151 Say: I will recite to you what your Lord has made unlawful for you: Do not serve nor ask from other than Him and towards parents good conduct and kill not your children out of poverty for We will provide for you and for them. And approach not sexual immoralities
whether open or concealed.
And kill not the soul which God has made unlawful except when legally necessary or out of pity.
All that He has commanded you that you might use reason.

6:152 And approach not the property of the fatherless unless to add to it or make it better until they reach maturity.
And fulfill the measure and the balance of justice but We do not task any soul beyond its capacity.
And when you judge be fully just even if they are relatives and fulfill your covenants with God.
This He commanded you that you might take heed.

6:153 This is the Straight Path so follow it do not follow other ways for then you will part from His Way.
This He commanded you that you might be in Wise Fear.

6:154 We gave Moses the Torah complete for all who do good an explanation of everything with Guidance and Mercy that they might believe in the Meeting with their Lord.

6:155 All this is the Message We send down with blessed messengers so follow their messages and be in Wise Fear that you might obtain His Mercy.

6:156 For if not you may have said: We were unaware of books sent down upon the nations before us.

6:157 Or: Had a book in Arabic been sent down we would have been better guided than they.
Well now comes to you Clear Evidence from your Lord as a Guidance and Mercy.
So who is denser than one who denies the Proofs of God and turns away from them?
We will compensate those who shun Our Signs with a miserable Punishment!

6:158 Do they wait for the angels or thy Lord Himself to come to them or maybe more Great Proofs from thy Lord? The last Time Great Proofs come from thy Lord the
new faith of a soul will benefit it nothing for it had not
believed before nor earned good.
So wait
We are waiting too.

6:159 Those who divide their doctrines and break into sects
thou are not of them in anything
and their affair is only with God.
He will inform them of what they did.

6:160 Whoever brings a good deed
he has tenfold the like thereof
and whoever brings evil
he is not compensated except with the like thereof
and none will be wronged.

6:161 Say: My Lord has guided me to a Straight Path
the Right Doctrine
the creed of Abraham
a monotheist inclining to Truth.
Yea he was not of the polytheists.

6:162 Say: My obligations and my penance and my living and
my dying are for God
the Lord of the worlds.

6:163 He Who has no partner.
Of that am I commanded to say
and I am the first of the submitted today.

6:164 Say: Is it other than God I should desire as Lord when
He is Lord of All His Things?
Know that every soul earns only for itself
no one is bearer of burden of another
and to your Lord is your return.
He will inform you of that wherein you differ.

6:165 And He It Is Who made you successors of the earth and
exalted some of you above others in degree in part
that He might try you by what He gave you.
Thy Lord is swift in retribution.
and He is Forgiving, Merciful.

The Elevations INDEX

7.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

7:1 alif lām mīm şād

7:2 This Perfect Decree is sent down to thee O messenger
so let there be no distress in thy heart therefrom
Follow what has been sent down to you from your Lord and seek no protectors nor helpers beside Him. How seldom do you keep this in mind!

And how many a city did We destroy? Yea Our Might came upon them by night or while they slept at noonday.

And their cries when Our Might came upon them was only because they realized We do indeed exist and that they were wrongdoers!

Then We will question those We sent messengers to and We will question the messengers themselves.

And We will surprise them with knowledge which proves We were not absent at any time!

Indeed the weighing on that Day is the Truth and those whose balance is heavy with it these are the successful.

And those whose balance is light these are they who lose their souls because they disbelieved in Us and Gods’ Proofs.

We have established you in the earth and made therein good livelihoods for you yet little are most grateful.

And We created you yea We designed you then We said to the angels: Bow down to Adam. And they bowed down except iblis he was not of those who obeyed.

And God asked: What hinders thee that thou does not bow down when I command thee? Replied he: I am better than he for Thou created me of fire and him of clay.

He said: Leave thee from this Garden it is not for thee to be proud therein so go forth for now thou are of those brought low.

And iblis said: Please Thou grant me respite until the Day they the saints are raised up. to fight alongside Al-Mahdi
7:15 God agreed: Thou are of those granted respite.

7:16 With that iblis swore: Because Thou has sent me astray I will lie in wait for them on Thy Straight Path.

7:17 Then I will come at them from ahead of them and from behind them and from their right and from their left and Thou will not find gratefulness in them when I am done.

7:18 God said: Go thou forth as condemned and banished and whoever follows thee I will fill Hell with you one and all. jinn and humans

7:19 And O Adam thou and thy wife dwell in the Garden and eat in what manner you desire but approach not this tree the tree of life, animals for you would be among the wrongdoers.

7:20 But a degenerate snaking imposter came whispering lies to them and made them aware of their souls saying: Your Lord only forbade you taking of life so that you would not see that which you could become eternals like the angels.

7:21 And he swore to them: I am a sincere counselor to you.

7:22 And he led them by deception then when they ate of the tree of life sacrificed an animal their makeup was made known to them. It is widely known that when satanists do blood sacrifices they see other entities. This is what Adam and Eve saw which made them aware of the spirit/eternal world. so they gathered leaves to make it seem they had been eating vegetables and fruits thereof to hide their shame. And their Lord called to them: Did I not forbid you the tree of life? And did I not say to you that the degenerate snaking imposter was an open enemy to you?

7:23 They said: Our Lord we have wronged our souls and if Thou does not Forgive us and have Mercy on us we will be among the losers.

7:24 He said: Get you all down from the Garden enemies to one another for all of you on the earth is a home and provisions only for a short time.

7:25 He said: On it you will live
and on it you will die
and from it you will be brought forth.

7:26 O children of Adam We have given you bodies as
raiment to cover your souls and as adornment
but the raiment of Wise Fear that is best.
That is among the Proofs of God
that they might take heed.

7:27 O children of Adam let not the degenerate snaking
imposter beguile thee with lies and temptations
as he did to remove your parents from the Garden
taking away from them their spiritual ignorance
that He might make manifest their guilt to them.
He and his kind know you without you knowing them.
They have certain latent telepathic abilities from their fathers the jinn which includes the
ability to read our minds and know us apart from themselves. This is how the CIA's "remote
viewing" works. Go listen to alan parsons "eye in the sky" for a spine chiller and while doing
so realize that he and most if not all popular musicians and actors are degenerate snaking
imposters or jews deceived by them into thinking they're the same race.

We made the degenerate snaking imposters partners
of those who do not believe.

Here is the Garden of Eden story from Genesis 3:4-13 RSV But the serpent (again a
degenerate snaking imposter from the reptilian hybrid offspring of lucifer who raped the
daughters of Adam and Eves' progeny) said to the woman, "You will not die. For God knows
that when you eat of it your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God, knowing good and
evil." So when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was a delight to
the eyes, and that the tree was to be desired to make one wise (to witness the unseen)
she took of its fruit and ate; and she also gave some to her husband, and he ate. Then the eyes
of both were opened, and they knew that they were naked (spirits) and they sewed fig
leaves together and made themselves aprons. And they heard the sound of the LORD God
walking in the Garden in the cool of the day, and the man and his wife hid themselves from
the presence of YHWH among the trees of the Garden. But YHWH called to the man, and
said to him, "Where are you?" And he said, "I heard the sound of Thee in the Garden, and I
was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself." He said, "Who told you that you were
naked? Have you eaten of the tree of which I commanded you not to eat?" The man said,
"The woman whom Thou gave to be with me, she gave me fruit of the tree, and I ate." Then
YHWH said to the woman, "What is this that you have done?" The woman said, "The serpent
beguiled me, and I ate." (He was the jinns' hybrid offspring, a degenerate snaking imposter.)

7:28 And when they commit a shameful deed they say:
We found our fathers doing it
and God commanded it upon us.
Say: Nay! God commands not immoralities
why do you say of God what you do not know?

7:29 Say: My Lord commands justness
and that you uphold your countenance at every place
of worship
and call to Him sincerely in doctrine
for He created you
and you are returning to Him.

7:30 Some He guides
and upon some misguidance is due
like those who take degenerate snaking imposters as
partners instead of God as if they are Rightly Guided.
7:31 O children of Adam practice cleanliness and comeliness in places of worship and eat and drink with fellow believers but do not waste for God loves not those who waste.

7:32 Say: Who has made unlawful Service of God which He ordained for His Servants or the good and pure things of His Provision? Say: These are for those who believe during this life and for them will be happiness on the Day of Resurrection. Thus do We detail the Proofs for Gods' Chosen those who understand.

7:33 Say: My Lord has made unlawful sexual immoralities whether open or concealed and falsehood and division without cause and service to other than God as you are warned and saying things about God which you know not.

7:34 And for every community is a term and when their term ends they cannot deter it an hour nor will they hurry it.

7:35 O children of Adam if messengers come from among you narrating to you Our Proofs listen to them then whoever is in Wise Fear and does right they need not fear nor will they regret.

7:36 But those who deny or are obstinate about Our Proofs these are the companions of the Hellfire wherein they will abide Eternally.

7:37 For who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies His Proofs? Those will attain their share from the scriptures when Our Messengers come to take them saying: Where are the jinn you served instead of God? They will say: Yea they have strayed from us! Whereas they will bear witness against themselves that they were fools.

7:38 He will say: Enter the Fire with the nations of jinn and humans come and gone before you. And when they enter they curse those who came before them these last of them saying to the first of them:
Our Lord these and their doctrines led us astray so give them double Punishment of the Fire. He will say: For each is double but you know not.

7:39 And the first of them will say to the last of them: You were no better than we were so taste the Punishment for what you earned.

7:40 Those who deny or are obstinate about Our Proofs for them the gates of the sky will not be opened nor will they enter the Garden any more than a twisted rope can pass through the eye of a needle! And thus We repay the evildoers.

7:41 They have the Eternal Prison of Hell and over them are layers for they are low and thus We repay the wrongdoers.

7:42 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness while We task not any soul beyond its capacity these are the companions of the Garden wherein they abide Eternally.

7:43 And We remove any rancor from their hearts leaving peacefulness and flows of rivers beneath them. And they say: Praise belongs to God Who has guided us to this for we would not have been Rightly Guided had God not God guided us. Yea the Messengers of our Lord brought us the Truth. And they will be addressed: This is the Paradise you have been made to inherit for everything you did.

7:44 And the companions of the Garden call to the companions of the Fire: We have found what our Lord promised us is True have you found what your Lord promised you is True? They will whimper: Yea. Then cries another crier between heaven and Hell while awaiting Judgement from God: The Curse of God is upon the wrongdoers!

7:45 Those who abandon the Path of God making it crooked and were deniers of this the Hereafter.

7:46 And between each is a barrier and upon the elevations are those recognizing each one by their faces some bright others clouded over. And the companions of the Garden call out: Peace be unto you! They who have not yet entered it
but are desirous to.

7:47 And when their eyes are turned towards the companions of the Fire they will say: Our Lord please do not place us with the wrong doers!

7:48 And these companions of the middle will call to others with darkened faces recognizing their fear saying: Does your accumulating and all that you were falsely proud now not suffice you?

7:49 And see these who were among the poor in life whom you swore God would not reach yet God has now told: Enter the Garden! You need not fear nor will you regret.

7:50 And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Garden: Pour some water upon us or some other of what God has provided for you. They will say: God has made both unlawful for fools.

7:51 Those who took their doctrine as play and diversion and whom the life of this world deceived. Yea this Day do We forget them as they forgot the Meeting of this their Day and as they rejected Our Miracles as Proof.

7:52 All that after We brought them Gods' Word set out and detailed according to Knowledge as Guidance and Mercy for people who believe.

7:53 Then they only awaited the fulfillment thereof? The Day the fulfillment comes those who had forgotten it before will say: The messengers of our Lord brought the Truth have we one of them who might intercede for us now? Or can we be sent back that we might do other than what we did? Nay! They have lost their souls and the jinn they served have strayed from them.

7:54 Your Lord is God Who created the heavens and the earth in six days then took His Place upon the Throne. He covers the night with the day chasing it constantly. And the sun and the moon and the stars are made subject to His Commands. There is no question that the Creation and the Commands belong to Him
so blessed be God
the Lord of the worlds!

7:55  Yea and call to your Lord humbly and reserved
     for He loves not the bold nor the prideful.

7:56  And work not in destructions of the earth after it was
     made in perfection
     but call to Him in fear and hope
     for the Mercy of God is near to the doers of good.

7:57  He It Is Who sends the winds as Glad Tidings to
     mankind with His Mercy
     and when they have gathered up heavy clouds
     We drive them to dead lands and send down the water
     thereby bringing forth every sort of fruit.
     Thus as easily can We bring forth the dead
     and in that you might take heed!

7:58  And from good land comes good fruits but only by
     Permission of its Lord
     but from bad land comes bad fruits because it lacked
     Gods' Permission. Like people require Gods’ Permission to be good.
     Thus We explain the Signs for people who are grateful.

7:59  We sent Noah to his people
     and he said: O my people serve God
     you have no god but He and
     I fear for you the Punishment of an Onerous Day.

7:60  Then the eminent ones among his people said:
     Nay. We see thee are in obvious error.

7:61  He said: O my people there is no error in me
     I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

7:62  I convey to you the Messages of my Lord
     and give sincere counsel to you
     and I now know from God what you know not.

7:63  Do you wonder that Remembrance from your Lord has
     come to you through a man among you
     that he should warn you
     and that you should be in Wise Fear
     so that you might obtain His Mercy?

7:64  But they rejected him
     so We rescued him and those with him in the ship
     and drowned all of those who denied Our Proofs.
     Yea for they were a severely blinded people.
And to the people of Ad We sent their brother Hud who said: O my people serve God you have no god but He Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

But the eminent ones who were deceived among his people replied: We see thee in foolishness and we consider thee a liar.

He said: O my people there is no foolishness in me I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a sincere counselor to you one trustworthy.

Do you think it is strange that a Remembrance of your Lord comes to you through a man among you and that he warns you? Remember He made you heirs of Noah and increased you in wealth and provisions so remember the Favors of God that you might be successful.

They said: Has thou come to us that we should serve your God Him alone and forsake what our fathers served? Then bring upon us the Punishment thou promises now if thou speak the Truth.

He said: Verily already hath come upon you from your Lord abomination and wrath in that you do not believe. Do you dispute with me concerning your false service of you and your fathers? God did not send down any warrant for this so wait I am with you waiting.

And We rescued him and some others by Our Mercy but We cut off the root of those denying Our Proofs for they were not believers.

And to the city of Thamud their brother Salih saying: O my people serve God you have no god but He and there comes to you Clear Evidence from your Lord this She Camel of God as a Proof for you. Leave her to feed in Gods' Earth and touch her not with hate or a Painful Punishment will take you.
And remember when He made you successors after Ad and settled you in the earth you make stone castles out of its bedrock and hew the mountains into caves for houses so remember the Favors of God and commit not evil in the earth, working corruption.

Below are examples of which this verse speaks. The first is a massive ancient temple at Dendara Egypt made of huge, perfectly cut stones. Again note the size of the door compared to the person next to it. Do you think humans built this and all the other incredibly complex and architecturally perfect structures like the pyramids? News flash, the jinn (ETs) and their nephilim hybrids built them. There are literally tens of thousands of very elaborate cave castles and highly advanced cities made of stone around the earth. However, except for a handful, We the Adamite People have been banned from them and totally deceived about it all by the degenerate snaking imposters and their jew-ish, talmudic minion. Again note the size of the doors in many of these structures then recall all the giants produced from unholy unions between jinn and humans we find documented in the scriptures.

The Longman cave complex, one of the 100s (at minimum) of cave cities in China;

There are megalithic structures all around the world that prove HiStory herein!
Those are MASSIVE, PERFECTLY cut stones! Here’s one from Moroe, Sudan. It too is HUGE;

Here’s one of the hundreds of cities of peoples God destroyed and left for abandon in Peru.
7:75 The eminent ones who were arrogant among his people said to those they oppressed the ones who believed among them: Do you know Salih is an Emissary from his Lord? They said: Yea we believe that he has been sent.

7:76 But the arrogant ones replied: We deny that in which you believe.

7:77 And they brutally slaughtered the she camel and scorned the Command of their Lord saying: O Salih now bring what thou promised us if thou be among the messengers.

7:78 So the earthquake seized them and morning found them lying dead face down in prostration inside their dwellings.

7:79 Then he turned from them and said: O my people I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and have been a sincere counselor to you but you loved me not.

7:80 And remember Lot when he said to his people: You commit sexual immorality to the extent that none among all mankind has outdone you!

7:81 You approaching men unlawfully rather than women? Woe are thou a people committing disgusting sins.

7:82 And the response of his people was only that they said: Drive them out of our city these of Lot a people who think themselves pure.

7:83 So We saved him and his household except his wife she was of those who stayed behind.

7:84 Then We rained upon them a rain of fire does thou see the final outcome of wanton criminals? There is plenteous evidence of extremely high heat exposure to the many ancient stone cities and structures around the world. It is VERY common. In some cases we also find high levels of radiation indicative of nuclear events like “the winnowing winds” described herein.

7:85 And to Midian came their brother Jethro saying: O my people serve God you have no god but He and there has now come to you more Clear Evidence from your Lord. So fulfill the measure and the balance and do not deprive others of their things
and do not work destruction in the earth after God
created it in perfection
that is better for you if you be believers.

7:86 And lie not in wait on every road
to threaten and divert those who believe from the Path
of God while you seek only crookedness therein.
Instead you should be remembering when you were
few and how God multiplied you.
You will see the final outcome for workers of
corruption.

7:87 And if a number among you believes that
I have been sent and a number believes not
let all be patient until God is Judge between us
for He is the Best of judges.

7:88 The proud and eminent ones among his people said:
O Jethro we will turn thee and those who believe with
thee out of our city unless you return to our creed.
He said: Unlikely. For we are not willing!

7:89 Indeed we would be in terrible transgression if we
returned to you after God has delivered us from you.
Yea it would be for us to return only if God should will
for our Lord comprehends all things in knowledge
and in God we have placed all of our trust.
So we pray to our Lord: Decide between us and our
people in Truth
for Thou are the Best of those who decide!

7:90 But the eminent ones who were deceived among his
people said:
Those who follow Jethro will be the losers.

7:91 Then the earthquake seized them
and morning found them dead lying prostrate in their
dwellings.

7:92 Hence those who rejected Jethro
are as though they had not lived therein.
Yea those who rejected Jethro
it was they who were the losers!

7:93 Then he turned from them and said: O my people
I conveyed to you the Messages of my Lord
and I was a sincere counselor to you
so how could I grieve for such fools now?

7:94 And We sent no prophet to any city before touching its
people with affliction and adversity
that they might be humbled.

7:95 Then We lightened their struggles with abundance until they felt increased with ease in it and said: This be life with ups and downs as touched our fathers. Then We added discontent and torment while they perceived it not. Division, greed, pride, jealousy, contempt etc.

7:96 And had the people of the cities believed and been in Wise Fear We would have instead opened upon them Blessings from the sky and from the earth but they rejected so We seized them with terrors for what they earned.

7:97 Did peoples of the cities feel secure from the coming of Our Might upon them by night while they slept?

7:98 Or did they feel secure from the coming of Our Might upon them at midday while they played?

7:99 Did they feel secure from the Plan of God? Yea for certain none feel secure from the Plan of God except the losers for they are total fools!

7:100 Does the evidence of Our Destructions not guide those who inherit the land after its people that if We willed We would also strike them for their transgressions? Nay for We seal their hearts so they perceive not.

7:101 Those are only a few reports We narrate to thee. Messengers also came to them with Clear Evidence but they were not to believe in what they had rejected before out of habit which always starts with ONE doubt then grows. thus does God seal the hearts of fools.

7:102 Hence We found no covenant with Us for most of them instead We found most of them wantonly disobedient.

7:103 Then after them We raised up Moses with Our Proofs to pharaoh and his eminent ones but they wronged him. Then see thou how was the final outcome of the workers of corruption.

7:104 And Moses said: O pharaoh I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

7:105 I am approved for I do not ascribe to God other than the Truth and I have come to you with Clear Proof from our Lord
so let me and the children of Israel go free.

7:106 Said he: If thou has come with a sign reveal it if thou be of those who speak Truths.

7:107 So he cast his staff and to them it appeared as a snake. God, His Angels and to some extent the jinn can make us see or not see anything because this life is in part an illusion created by via telepathy but very few know it.

7:108 And he drew forth his hand and it was pure white light for the beholders.

7:109 Then the eminent ones of the people of pharaoh said: This is a learned sorcerer.

7:110 He would turn you out of your land so what do you command we do to him?

7:111 They said: Yea delay him and his brother and send thou into the towns gatherers to bring to thee every learned sorcerer.

7:112 And the sorcerers came to pharaoh saying: There should be a reward for us if we are the victors.

7:113 Said he: Yea you will be of those brought near me.

7:114 They said: O Moses will thou cast first or will we?

7:115 He said: Cast. And when they cast they bewitched the eyes of the people with a spell they invoked the jinn to use their telepathy terrifying them with great sorcery.

7:116 And We instructed Moses: Cast thou thy staff then it became a serpent that swallowed up what they had cast. Gods' Magic/Telepathy trumps all!

7:117 Hence the Truth was established when what they did was made vain.

7:118 Thereupon they were defeated and turned about yea they were brought low.

7:119 So the sorcerers fell in submission.

7:120 They said: Yea we now believe in the Lord of the worlds
7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron.

7:123 Said pharaoh: You believe in Him before I gave you permission? This is a scheme you schemed in the town that you might turn out its people but you will come to know.

7:124 I will cut off your hands and feet on alternate sides then I will put you to death upon stakes one and all.

7:125 They said: That matters not we are being returned to our Lord.

7:126 Thou resent us only because we believe in the Proofs of our Lord when they come to us so we pray to our Lord: Pour Thou out Thy Calm upon us and take us as ones submitted.

7:127 And the eminent ones among pharaohs people of said: Wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land while abandoning our gods? Said he: We will kill their sons and spare their women for we have them in subjugation and can do this.

7:128 Moses said to his own: Seek help in God and be patient for the Whole Earth belongs to God and He gives it for an Inheritance to whom He wills among His Servants. Hence the final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

7:129 They said: We were hindered before thou came to us and since thou has come to us nothing has changed. Said he: It may be sublime but perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth so He might see how you do.

7:130 Then We seized the house of pharaoh with drought and loss of crops that they might take heed.

7:131 Then when good came to them they said: This is ours. But when hardship befell them they took it as an omen in Moses and those with him. In Truth their omen was only with God while most of them knew it not.

7:132 And they said: Whatever Signs thou bring wherewith to bewitch us we will not believe thee!
7:133 So We sent upon them a flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood. Those Plain Proofs set out and detailed but they were proud an evildoing people.

7:134 And when each scourge came upon them they said: O Moses call thou to thy Lord for us because He has a pact with thee. Then if thou remove the scourge from us we will believe thee and loose the children of Israel with thee.

7:135 But when We removed the scourge from them to a term they were to reach they reneged.

7:136 So We took retribution from them and drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Proofs and were heedless of Our Warnings.

7:137 And We caused the people they despised to inherit the east of the land and its west which We had blessed and the Most Fair Word of thy Lord was fulfilled to the children of Israel because they were patient. But We annihilated everything pharaoh and his people had designed and everything they built.

7:138 And We passed the children of Israel through the sea until they came upon a people worshipping things fashioned by themselves. They said: O Moses make thou for us a god like theirs but he said: What? Are you people idiots?

7:139 These are doomed to ruin and what they do is all in vain.

7:140 He said: Am I to seek for you a god other than God when He has favored you above all mankind?

7:141 And when We rescued you from the house of pharaoh they were afflicting you with an evil oppression killing your sons and sparing your women yea in that was a monumental trial from your Lord.

7:142 And We appointed for Moses thirty nights and completed them with ten
thus he fulfilled the appointed time with his Lord of forty nights.
And before Moses left he said to his brother Aaron: Be my successor among the people while I am away and do thou what is right and do not follow in the way of any workers of corruption.

7:143 And when Moses came to the mount to speak to his Lord he said:
My Lord show Thou me that I might look upon Thee.
God said: Thou will not see me but look thou upon the mountain.
If it should see Me and remain in its place then will thou see of Me.
Then when his Lord was revealed to the mountain it fell down in prostration completely level and Moses too then fell down awestruck and when he recovered he said:
Glory be unto Thee!
I turn to Thee truly repentant and I am the first of the believers!

7:144 He said: Moses I have chosen thee above all mankind humans and jinn by giving unto thou My Messages and My Speech directly so hold thou steadfast to what I have given thee and be thou among the grateful

7:145 And We wrote Perfect Laws for him on tablets of stone for everything as Warnings and an explanation for life and said to him: Hold thou fast to them and command thy people to live thereby or We will direct thee and them to the Abode of the wantonly disobedient.

7:146 I will divert My Proofs away from those who are proud in the earth without cause so even if they see Every Proof they will not believe it. And if they see the Way of sound judgement they will not take it as a way but if they see the way of error they will take it. All that for denying Our Proofs and being heedless of them.

7:147 Those who deny Our Proofs and the Meeting of the Hereafter their works are in great vain for how will they be repaid except for what they did?

7:148 Then while Moses was away the people forged a calf out of their ornaments as a metal body that lowed
when put to flame.
But they did not consider that it was not speaking to them nor guiding them to a way
yea they served it and were wrongdoers.

7:149 And when they realized they had gone astray their souls were brought low
and they said: If our Lord does not show Mercy and Forgive us we will be among the losers!

7:150 Then when Moses returned to them he was both wrathful and grieved
saying: Evil is what you took up while I was away!
Would you hasten the Command of your Lord?
Then he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by the head dragging him.
Cried he: O Moses son of my mother the people despised me and would have killed me
so cause not our enemies to gloat over my misfortune nor consider me with the wrong doing people.

7:151 He said: My Lord have Mercy upon me and upon my brother yea enter us into Thy Mercy
for Thou are the Most merciful of those who show mercy.

7:152 For those who have taken up the calf there will reach them Wrath from their Lord
and humiliation in the life of this world for thus are the forgers repaid.

7:153 But those who slip and do evil then repent after that and believe
to them after that your Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

7:154 When the anger had calmed within Moses he took up the tablets
and in their inscriptions was Guidance and Mercy for all who fear their Lord.

7:155 And Moses chose seventy men of his people to meet with Us
then when the earthquake seized them he said:
I know my Lord if Thou had willed Thou would have destroyed them and me before.
Wilt Thou destroy us for what the foolish among us did?
I hope it is but Thy Test
for Thou sends whom Thou wills astray and guides whom Thou wills
and Thou are our Only Ally.
So Forgive us and have Mercy on us for Thou are the Best of those who forgive.

7:156 And ordain for us good in this world and in the Hereafter when we return to Thee. God said: I strike whom I will with My Punishment but My Mercy encompasses all things and I will ordain it for those of Wise Fear who are conscious of My Presence and believe in My Proofs.

7:157 Those who follow the messenger yea the unschooled prophet Mohamet whom they find prophesied in the Torah and the Gospel.

Deut 18:18 "I will raise up for them a prophet like you from among their brethren; and I will put my words in his mouth, and he shall speak to them all that I command him". And Acts 3:22 "For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me: him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people". That says those who refuse to embrace the Quran will be destroyed!

And here’s one by name from Song of Solomon 5:16 "His mouth is most sweet: yea, o Mohamet (The original Hebrew is mem-chet-mem-dalet) this is my beloved, and this is my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem". A couple NT prophecies about Mohamet are here in John 16:7 Yeshua says "Nevertheless I tell you the Truth; It is expedient for you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter (the last prophet Mohamet) will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you" and John 16:12-14 Yeshua says "I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now. Howbeit when he, the Spirit of Truth (Mohamet) is come, he will guide you into all Truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: (this Quran from Gabriel) and he will shew you things to come. (Mohamet was the most prolific prophesier of all) He shall glorify me: for he shall receive of mine, and shall shew it unto you". (The keys here are the words "like you" and "like unto me" which eliminates Yeshua as the one being spoken of because he wasn’t like Moses or Mohamet at all rather Mohamet is definitely much like Moses being a warrior, commander and lawgiver.)

This prophet . . . enjoining on them what is fitting and forbidding them perversity and making lawful for them the good things and making unlawful for them the bad and relieving them of their burden and the fetters that were upon them. Those who believe in him and support him and help him and follow the Light which was sent down with him these are the successful.

7:158 Say: O mankind I am the Messenger of God for all. I am from Him to Whom belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth there is no god but He. He gives Life and He gives Death so believe in God and His Messenger me the unschooled prophet who believes in God and His Words
and follow me that you might be Rightly Guided.

7:159 And among the people of Moses is a community which guides in Truth and does justice thereby.

7:160 And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities and We instructed Moses when his people asked him for water: Strike thou the rock with thy staff! And there gushed therefrom twelve springs each tribe knew its drinking place. And We caused the cloud to overshadow them and sent down upon them manna and quail saying: Eat of the good that We provided you then in so eating badly by killing quail they wronged Us not but they wronged their own souls.

7:161 And when it was said to them: Dwell in this city and eat freely of it what you will asking Forgiveness for sins and enter the Gate in submission then We will forgive you your errors and We will give great increase to the doers of good.

7:162 Then those who did wrong among them changed Our Words to other than what was said to them so We sent upon them a scourge from the sky because they did wrong.

7:163 And ask thou them about the city by the sea when they transgressed their Sabbath because it was the only day We allowed the fish to come to their nets. Yea the days which were not a Sabbath they came not. By doing so the angels tempted them to work on their Sabbath day of rest. Thus We tried them for being wantonly disobedient.

7:164 And when a group among them said: Why bother warning a people whom God will destroy and punish with a Severe Punishment? They said: We do so as justification before your Lord and that some might be in Wise Fear.

7:165 And when most forgot that whereof they had been reminded We saved those who forbade evil and seized those who did wrong with a terrifying punishment because they were wantonly disobedient.

7:166 And when they defied what We had forbidden them We said:
Be you despised as apes driven away!

7:167 And thy Lord proclaims that He will raise up against them till the Day of Resurrection. Yea He will afflict them with a miserable punishment. And thy Lord is Swift in His Retribution and He is Forgiving, Merciful.

7:168 And We divided them in the earth as communities among them are the righteous and among them are other than that. And We tried them all with good and evil that they might see.

7:169 And there followed after them inheritors of what was written yet still they take excesses of that in this world while saying: It will be forgiven us. And if more goods come to them they hoard them but have they not made an agreement to act reasonably? And to not ascribe to God anything but Truth and that they study that Truth which is written? Yea the Abode of the Hereafter is better for those of Wise Fear so will you then not use reason!

7:170 But those who hold fast to the Commandments and uphold the Prayer We do not withhold the wages of these who do right.

7:171 And when We raised the mountain above them as if it were a canopy and they supposed it was to fall upon them then We said: Hold fast to the Words We give thee and remember what is therein that you might be in Wise Fear and conscious of God.

7:172 And when thy Lord brought forth from the children of Adam from their backs their progeny and made them bear witness against themselves saying: Am I not your Lord? They said: Verily we bear witness You are our Lord! Lest they say on the Day of Resurrection: Of this were we unaware.

7:173 Or: Our fathers served others before and we are only
And thus why We set out and detail the Proofs that they might return to the Way.

So recite thou unto them the reports of those to whom We gave Our Proofs before yet while knowing them they erred in disbelief. Hence the degenerate snaking imposters fit them well and they were then among the misguided.

And had We willed We would have exulted them but they clung to earthly things and followed what is written only in vain desire. This parable is like the example of a dog. Who cannot read. When befriended it pants and when left it pants. That is like the people who cannot see Our Proofs but relate thou to them these narratives anyway that they might reflect.

And more heinous is the example of the people who flatly deny Our Proofs they have clearly wronged their souls.

And above all remember whom God guides they are Rightly Guided and whom God sends astray these are the losers.

And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that do not understand and eyes that do not see and ears that do not hear. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren't that wise they are far astray. These are the heedless fools!

And to God belong the Fairest Titles so call to Him by them and leave those who distort the meaning of His Attributes they will be Rewarded for what they did.

And among those We created is a community guiding with Truth and doing justice thereby.

But those who deny Our Proofs
We will deal with them in degrees they do not know!

7:183 Indeed all the while giving them ease here and now. Yea Gods' Plan is sublime yet extreme.

7:184 Yet do they not reflect? If they only knew there is no madness in their messengers yea they are Clear Warners.

7:185 Have they not considered the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and what things God has created and that it may be that their term draws near? Yea and in what narration after this will they believe? This Quran is the last narration from God, the final testament to mankind.

7:186 And whom God sends astray there is no guide for them He leaves them wandering blindly in their disorder.

7:187 And they ask thee about the Hour: When is its arrival? Say: Knowledge thereof is only with my Lord no one reveals its time except He. And it weighs heavily on all who are in the heavens and the earth for it comes not upon you except unexpectedly. Yet they question thee as though thou should be privy thereto so just repeat: Knowledge thereof is only with God. Yet most do not believe even that much whatsoever.

7:188 Say: I have no power to bring benefits nor drive away harm except that God should will. And had I knowledge of the unseen I would have abundance of wealth and evil could not touch me but I am only a Warner and bearer of Glad Tidings for people who believe.

7:189 He It Is Who created you from a single soul genome and He created therefrom its mate so it might be reassured thereby. And when they procreate she bears a light load for a time until it grows heavy and when it is time they call to God their Lord: If thou give us one good we will always be thankful.

7:190 Yet many of their offspring will come to serve other than God while exalted is God far above that they serve!
Ascribe they partnerships to jinn who do not create anything while it is they themselves who were created?

They are not able to help anyone nor can they even help themselves!

And if you invite them to the Way they follow you not indeed it is the same whether you call to them or not.

Say: Those jinn to whom you call are only Gods’ servants like you so call them and let them respond to you if you be Truthful.

For do they not have feet by which they walk? Or hands by which they work? Or eyes that see like you see? Or ears that hear like you hear? Yea do call to your partners and scheme against me granting no respite.

For my Ally is God Who sent down all Scriptures and He is Ally only to the righteous.

Yea those jinn you serve are unable to help you nor can they help themselves without God.

And if you call them to the Guidance they hear not yet thou imagines they are caretakers of thee while they do not care.

Yea hold to forgiveness command what is right and turn away from the willfully ignorant.

And when jinn or their degenerate snaking imposters sow discord among thee seek protection from God. Recite Psalms 23 and/or chapters 1 and 114 herein, they’ll leave you alone! He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

Truly when temptations or suggestions come from jinn or degenerate snaking imposters it is then those of active God Consciousness recoil yea then they have fully perceived and overcome!

All the while their ungodly brethren also push them towards error ceasing not. because they are deceived/controlled

And when thou bring them no new Proofs they say:
Oh that thou had but brought one!
Say: I follow what I am instructed of my Lord
and I bring it forth as a means of Insight from Him
and as a Mercy only for people who believe.

7:204 So when the Quran is read out
heed it and listen attentively
that you might obtain His Mercy.

7:205 And remember thou thy Lord silently
in humility and in Wise Fear
without publicity of speech
morning and evening
and be thou not among the heedless.

7:206 Those who are with thy Lord do not grow arrogant
from their service
they glorify Him
and to Him they do submit.

The Spoils of War

8:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

8:1 When they ask thee about the spoils of war say:
The spoils of war are for God and the messenger
so be in Wise Fear of God
do right between you
and obey God and His Messenger
if you be believers.

8:2 The believers are those who when God is remembered
their hearts are afraid
and when His Proofs are recited they increase in faith
and in their Lord they place all their trust.

8:3 Those who uphold the Prayer
and spend for God of what We have provided them.

8:4 These are the believers in Truth
who have degrees in the Sight of their Lord
and Forgiveness
and Generous Provision.

8:5 Just as thy Lord brought thee forth to fight for Truth
while some of the believers were averse to fighting.

8:6 Arguing with thee about the Truth after it was clear
as if they were being driven to death while looking on.
And when God promised battle against two groups and you hoped the weaker one might be your enemy. But God willed to display His power and give you another Proof to strengthen your belief and to cut off the root of disbelieving fools.

This that He establishes Truth and destroys falsehood all to the dismay of the wicked.

Hence when you sought help from your Lord and He responded to you:
I will assist you with a thousand angels following one after another.

God made it only as Glad Tidings and that your hearts might find rest and that you know there is no victory except from God the Almighty, the Wise.

It is He who made a peaceful slumber overcome you as an Assurance from Him. And He sent down water from the sky upon you that He might purify you thereby and remove from you fears instilled by the degenerate snaking imposters. And that He might fortify your hearts and make firm your feet.

When thy Lord gave Instruction to the angels:
I am with you in wars so make firm those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of disbelievers so strike them in the heads and slice off their limbs!

Because they opposed God and His Messenger and to whoever opposes God and His Messenger God is Severe in Retribution.

So let them taste it! And lend a reminder for the fools is the Punishment of Fire.

O you who believe when you meet those who disbelieve advancing upon you do not turn your backs to them.

Whoever that day turns his back to them except as a clever maneuver for battle or to join another company they have incurred Wrath from God and their habitation is Hell.
how miserable is their Journeys' End.

8:17 And thou killed them not but God killed them and thou threw not when thou thought to throw but God threw. All so He might test believers in their faith in Him God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:18 Because God breaks the plans of fools.

8:19 And the fools prayed for help against believers so now they have their answer. So if they cease hostilities it will be better for them. But if they return we will return and their company will avail them nothing no matter how numerous because God is with the believers.

8:20 O you who believe obey God and His Messenger and do not turn away from him when he calls you to do whatever he is told.

8:21 And be not like those who say: We heard. While they did not listen. Fools!

8:22 The worst of beasts in the Sight of God are those unwilling to listen to the Truth and unwilling to communicate the Truth these do not use reason.

8:23 And had God known any good in them He would have made them listen. But had He made them listen they still would have turned away for they are not guided.

8:24 O you who believe respond to the messenger for God when he calls you to what gives you Life. And know that God stands between minds and hearts and that to Him you will be gathered.

8:25 And be in Wise Fear of tests not to befall only those who do wrong Tests are opportunities for believers to grow. and know that God is Severe in Retribution.

8:26 And remember when you were few and oppressed in the land fearing the enemy would sweep you away. He gave you refuge and strengthened you with His
Help and provided you Some Good Things that you might be grateful.

8:27 O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger nor betray your trusts yea you know.

8:28 And be cognizant that your wealth and your children are only tests and that with God is the Tremendous Reward.

8:29 O you who believe if you be in Wise Fear of God He will make clear to you the difference between good and evil and thereby remove your evil from you and forgive you. God is the One possessing Unending Bounty.

8:30 And when those who disbelieve scheme against thee to restrain thee or to kill thee or to drive thee out certainly they scheme but God Schemes and God is the Best of schemers.

8:31 And when Our Proofs are recited to them they say: We have heard and if we wished we could speak the like of this but it is only the legends of former peoples.

8:32 And when they say: O God if this be the Truth from Thee then rain Thou down upon us stones from the sky or bring us some other great show of Your Wrath.

8:33 But God will not punish them when a messenger is among them nor will God punish them if they seek Forgiveness.

8:34 But how can they not be punished by God when they bar believers from the Kaaba and do not protect it? Truly its protectors are only those of Wise Fear the devout monotheist believers who frequent it but most know not.

8:35 And when some hold prayers at the house it is filled with disorder of shouting and whistling and clapping. So taste the Punishment for everything you do!

8:36 Those who disbelieve spend of their wealth to bar the Path of God so let them spend it. Then it will become a sorrow for them
when they will be defeated
and all the disbelievers will be gathered into Hell.

8:37 God will separate the bad from the good
and He will place the bad one upon another and heap them altogether
and throw the heap into Hell.
Yea these are the losers.

8:38 Say to those who are deceived:
If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them
but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever.

8:39 And fight them until there is no persecution and the doctrine is entirely for God
then if they cease God sees what they do.

8:40 But if they turn away
know that God is your Benefactor
and excellent is He as your Benefactor
and excellent is He as your Protector.

8:41 And know that anything you take as spoils of war
to God and the messenger belongs a fifth
and to the kin
and to the fatherless
and to the poor
and to the wayfarer.
Do that if you believe in God and what We sent down
upon Our Servant on the day of criterion between right and wrong
the day the two armies met.
And know God is Powerful over all things.

8:42 When you were on the near bank
and they were on the far bank
and the caravan was below you.
And had you agreed to peace you would still have differed again later.
Hence so that God might conclude a matter done
and there would perish who perished with Clear Proof of Gods' Intervention
and there would live who lived with Clear Proof.
God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:43 Recall how God showed them in thy vision illusion as few
for had He shown them as many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers over the matter
but God saved you.
He knows what is in the hearts.

8:44 And while He made you see them as few
He lessened your numbers in their eyes as well
all that God might conclude a matter done.
Yea unto God are all matters referred.

8:45 O you who believe when you meet a company of foes
stand firm and remember God much that you might be successful.

8:46 And obey God and His Messenger
and quarrel not together lest you lose heart and your valor leave you.
Yea be steadfast
God is with the steadfast.

8:47 And do not be like those who come forth from their dwellings boastfully and to be seen of others
then abandon the Path of God.
God knows everything they do.

8:48 And when the degenerate snaking imposter makes
their deeds seem fair to them they say:
None among humanity can defeat you this day when I am at your side!
Then when the companies come within sight of one another they turn on their heels and say:
I am innocent of you
I see what you see not
and I now fear God
for God is Severe in Retribution!
Recall the earlier note about how some animals can see the angels where we referenced the story of Balaam and his donkey from Numbers 22? Well the real degenerate snaking imposters (not adamites deceived into being jews) have similar ability as do their fathers the jinn. So this is saying one saw the ranks of angels over Mohamet and his army then ran!

8:49 The hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease
their doctrine has deceived them.
But whoever places all their trust in God
for them God is Mighty, Wise.

8:50 And if thou could see when the angels take those who disbelieve
striking their faces and their backs saying:
Taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire!

8:51 Because of what your hands sent before you
and because God is not unjust to the servants!

8:52 Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them
they denied the Proofs of God
so God seized them for their transgressions.
God is Strong, Severe in Retribution.

8:53 And God does not change Graces He bestows upon peoples unless they change what is in their souls.
God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:54 Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them
they denied the Proofs of their Lord
so We destroyed them for their transgressions.
Yea We drowned the house of pharaoh
thus We destroy all wrongdoers.

8:55 The worst of beasts in the Sight of God are those who disbelieve
so they will not believe no not ever. During this life!

8:56 And those from whom thou takes a pledge
then they declare null their pledge
they are not in Wise Fear.

8:57 And if thou gain ascendency over them in war separate and put fear into their lower ranks that they might take heed.

8:58 And if thou suspects treachery from any leave them
God loves not the traitors.

8:59 And do not let those who disbelieve think they have won for they cannot escape God.

8:60 Prepare for them what you are able of weapons and cavalry
to terrify your and Gods’ enemies
and others besides them you do not know
but God knows them.
And whatever you spend for the Cause of God will be repaid to you in full
and you will not be wronged.

8:61 And if they incline to peace
then incline thou to it too
and place all thy trust in God
He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:62 And if they intend to deceive thee
then sufficient for thee is God.
He It Is Who confirmed thee with His Help and with the
ones who believe.

8:63 And He united their hearts when if thou had spent what is in the earth altogether thou could not have united their hearts. But God united them He is Mighty, Wise.

8:64 O prophet! God is unparalleled for thee and those who follow thee among the believers.

8:65 O prophet rouse thou the believers to fight! If there be of you twenty patient believers they will defeat two hundred! And if there be of you a hundred they will defeat a thousand of those ungrateful because they are a people who understand not.

8:66 Now God has unburdened you for He knew there was weakness in you so if there be of you a hundred patient believers they shall defeat two hundred! And if there be of you a thousand they shall defeat two thousand all by Gods' Permission! God is with the steadfast.

8:67 And it is not for a prophet to ransom captives until he has total mastery over the land for his followers. So do not be foolish desiring the goods of this world when God desires the Hereafter for you. For God is the Mighty, the Wise.

8:68 Had it not been for a Decree from God which had gone before a Punishment would have touched you for what you took. Speaking of the war at Badr when Mohamet opted to ransom captives instead of detaining or executing them while still in a state of war.

8:69 So consume of what you take in spoil as lawful and good and be in Wise Fear of God. In that God is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:70 O prophet say to those captives who are in your hands: If God knows any good in your hearts He will give you better than what has been taken from you and He will forgive you. Yea God is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:71 And if they wish to betray thee they had betrayed God before so He placed them in subjection to you. God is Knowing, Wise.
8:72 Those who believe and emigrate and strive with their property and their lives for the Cause of God. And those who give shelter and help these are protectors of one another for God. But those who have not emigrated you are not required to protect them from anything until they emigrate. Except if they seek aid from you against religious prosecution from the enemy you are required to help unless it is against a people you have an agreement. Remember God sees everything you do.

8:73 And those who disbelieve are partners of one another. Unless believers unite the same way there will be persecution in the land and great corruption.

8:74 But those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause of God and those who give shelter and help these are the believers in Truth. They have Pardon and a Noble Provision from God.

8:75 And those who believe thereafter and emigrate and strive beside you they are of you. But those of kinship are closer to one another some deserving more in what is Prescribed by God for God knows all things.

Repentance

9.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

9:1 An Acquittal from God and His Messenger to those with whom you made a pledge among the polytheists:

9:2 Travel in the land four months and know that you cannot escape God and that God will humiliate any fools among you.

9:3 A Proclamation from God and His Messenger to mankind on the day of the great pilgrimage: God is Free of the polytheists as is His Messenger
and if you repent
it is better for you.
But if you turn away
know that you cannot escape God.
So bear tidings of a Painful Punishment to disbelievers.

9:4 But the polytheists with whom you made a pledge
and are not deficient towards you in anything
and do not help anyone against you
fulfill your pledge to them to its term.
God loves those of Wise Fear.

9:5 And when the sacred months have passed
kill the non repentant polytheists wherever found
or seize them
and restrain them for enslavement to the believers
by lying in wait for them at every place of ambush.
Then if they repent
and uphold the Prayer
and render the purifying works
let them go their way.
Truly God is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:6 And if one of the polytheists seeks thy protection
grant them protection until they know Gods Word
then convey them to their place of security
because they were of a folk who knew not.

9:7 And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with
God and with His Messenger
like with believers who pledged at the temple?
Say: It is a different pledge
so long as they are upright with you
be upright with them for that is all that matters to you.
God loves those of Wise Fear.

9:8 But what if they get the better of you regarding neither
pact nor humanitarian obligation?
Yea they please you with their mouths but in their
hearts refuse
these are ones who disobey.

9:9 Some also sell the Revelations of God for a cheap price
and bar others from His Way.
Yea evil is what they do.

9:10 They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers
these are the transgressors.

This is speaking of the Jewish "kol nidre". The kol nidre is the holiest Jewish prayer and is
recited repeatedly on Yom Kippur, the Day of Atonement. It means “all vows” and is a flat
statement that no promise of any kind will be kept for the coming year. It is also sung by the
cantor in synagogue, accompanied on the violin and goes like this: “All vows, obligations,
9:11 But those who repent
and uphold the Prayer
and are conscious of God's Presence
then they are your brethren in the Doctrine.
We set out and detail this for a folk who know.

9:12 But those who renege on their oaths or deride your
Doctrine fight these ingrates!
Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them
and will not cause them to desist. Again see the kol nidre.

9:13 Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths
and attempted to expel the messenger
and began against you first? Do you fear them?
God has more right to be feared if you be believers!

9:14 So fight them!
God will punish them at your hands
and humiliate them
and help you against them
to heal the hearts of people who believe

9:15 balancing the rage in their hearts with faith.
And God forgives whom He wills
because God is Knowing, Wise.

9:16 Assumed you that you will be done fighting before God
knows who has strived most amongst you? Nay.
And do not take friends or confidants besides God and
His Messenger and the believers.
And know God is Aware of everything you do.

9:17 Polytheists are not to be in places of worship of God
for they only bear witness against themselves in denial.
These their works are vain
and they will abide in the Fire Eternally.

9:18 But those who inhabit the places of worship of God
with those who believe in God and the Last Day
and uphold the Prayer
and are conscious of God's Presence
and fear nothing except God
such perhaps will be Truly Guided.

9:19 Have you imagined that those who simply give water to
the pilgrim and visit the Kaaba
are like those who actually believe in God and the Last Day and strives for the Cause of God? They are not equal with God and God guides not the disbelieving lackluster.

9:20 Yea those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause of God with wealth and lives are of degrees above others before God. These are the Triumphant!

9:21 Their Lord gives them Glad Tidings of Mercy and Acceptance from Him and they have Gardens therein of Enduring Bliss.

9:22 They abiding Eternally therein forever. Yea with God is the Immense Reward.

9:23 O you who believe take not your fathers and your brethren as protectors if they prefer denial to faith for whoever among you takes them as protectors these are in clear error.

9:24 Say: If your fathers and your sons and your brethren and your wives and your kindred and the wealth you have acquired and trade wherein you fear a decline and dwellings with which you are pleased are dearer to you than God and His Messenger and striving in His Way then wait until God brings His Command. God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

9:25 God has helped you in many difficult places like on the day of the battle of Hunayn when you were impressed at your multitude but it availed you nothing and the earth became narrow to you vast as it was. So you turned and fled.

9:26 Then God sent His Tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers and sent down forces you did not see and punished those who disbelieve. That is the penalty for fools.
9:27 Then God relents after that towards whom He wills. And God is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:28 O believers those serving other than God are unclean so do not let them approach the Kaaba after this year. And if you fear poverty from losing their tithes God will enrich you out of His Bounty if He should will. God is Knowing, Wise.

9:29 Fight those who do not believe in God or the Last Day and who make lawful what God and His Messenger have made unlawful. They do not adhere to the Doctrine of Truth held by those in possession of Gods' Word. So fight them until they make reparation under your supervision when they are brought low.

9:30 And the degenerate snaking imposters say: Ezra is the son of God. And the christians say: Yeshua is the son of God. That speech of their mouths is the speech of those who were deceived before them. And God Damns them all! How they are deluded.

9:31 They take their messengers and religious scholars as lords rather than God when they are only commanded to serve One God. There is no god but He so Glory be unto Him far above that which they serve!

9:32 Wishing to darken the Light of God with their mouths but God refuses so that He perfect His Light even more though the fools be averse.

9:33 He It Is Who sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth that He might make it manifest over every doctrine though the polytheists be averse. Truth will indeed eventually fully prevail over deceit and/or misunderstanding. Seen also in 61:9.

9:34 O you who believe many among the rabbis and religious scholars consume the wealth of others in vanity and abandon the Path of God. But those who amass gold and silver then do not spend it for the Cause of God give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

9:35 The Day the Fire of Hell will be roaring branding their foreheads and sides and backs
it is said: That is what you amassed for your souls. Taste what you earned!

9:36 The count of the months with God is that of twelve months in the Torah. The day He created the heavens and the earth and from them four are sanctified. That is the Right Doctrine so wrong not your souls concerning them. And fight the polytheist collectively as they fight you collectively and know that God is with those of Wise Fear.

9:37 Postponement of the sacred month is but an increase in denial whereby those who disbelieve are led astray. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year that the count might be what God made unlawful. So they make lawful what God made unlawful and made seem fair to them is the evil of their deeds hence God guides not the fools.

9:38 O you who believe what ails you when it is said to you: Go forth for the Cause of God but then you cling to the earth? Are you content with the life of this world over the Hereafter? The enjoyment of the life of this world when recalled in the Hereafter is utterly insignificant.

9:39 And unless you go forth He will punish you with a Painful Punishment and He will simply replace you with another people. And you cannot harm Him at all for God is Powerful over all things.

9:40 And if you did not help someone who succeeded at anything it had to be God helped them. As when disbelievers expelled the second of two who were in the cave when he said: Grieve not for God is with us. Then God sent down His Tranquility upon him and strengthened him with His Forces you did not see and made the threats of those who disbelieve the least of his concerns. And the Word of God It Is the Uppermost God is Mighty, Wise.

9:41 So go forth light or heavy
and strive with your wealth and your lives for the Cause of God. That is best for you if you only knew.

9:42 Had it been goods nearby and a short journey they would have followed thee but far for them was the destination and they will swear by God: Had we been able we would have set out with you. But they destroy their souls with such lies because God knows they are liars.

9:43 Yet thou said: God pardon thee! Why did thou grant them permission before it was made clear to thee who speaks the Truth and who lies?

9:44 Those who believe in Him and the Last Day do not ask permission from God to strive with their wealth and their lives! And God knows those of Wise Fear.

9:45 But those who do not believe in God and the Last Day do ask permission of thee to stay behind. Yea those in whose hearts is doubt so in their doubt they are hypocrites.

9:46 For had they wished to go forth they would have readied themselves for it but God did not want them to so He held them back by whispering: Sit with those that sit at home.

9:47 For had they gone forth among you they would have increased you only in confusion and been active in bringing you to ruin because among you are some listeners to them. But God knows the wrongdoers.

9:48 And they sought your ruin before and overturned matters for thee until the Truth came and the Command of God was made manifest when they were averse.

9:49 Yea among them is he who says: Grant me permission to stay behind so as to tempt me not. with the enemies' blonde haired women But into the temptation have they fallen of cowardice and Hell encompasses the fools.

9:50 And if victory befalls you it vexes them but if defeat were to befall you they would say:
We took our precautions wisely and then turn away in gladness.

**9:51**

Say: Nothing befalls us except what God Decrees for us for He is our Guide and in God alone let the believers place all their trust.

**9:52**

Say: Do you wish to see us as martyrs not victors? Alright then wait for God to afflict you with Punishment from Him by our hands! Yea wait we are with you waiting.

**9:53**

Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly it will not be accepted from you for you are wantonly disobedient fools.

**9:54**

Their expenditures are prevented from being accepted because they disobeyed God and His Messenger and come to pray lazily and spend not of good except begrudgingly.

**9:55**

So do not let their wealth nor children impress thee for God only intends to punish them thereby in the life of this world and see that they should die while they are fools.

**9:56**

And they swear by God that they are of you but they are not of you they are only a weak people who cause division.

**9:57**

Had they found a refuge or caves or other place to enter they would run towards it for indeed they are unstable and lost.

**9:58**

And among them are those who speak ill of thee concerning your distribution of wealth and spoils whence if they be given thereof they are satisfied but if not they are angry.

**9:59**

And had they been satisfied with what God gave them like the messenger they would have said: Whatever God provides suffices us He will give us of His Bounty as will His Messenger so to God do we turn in hope.

**9:60**

Yea charity is only for the poor and the needy and the workers of it and those whose hearts are brought together by it
and for slaves and those heavily indebted
and the wayfarer
all for the Cause of God.
This is an Obligation from God
and God is Knowing, Wise.

9:61 And among them are those who malign the prophet
saying: He is unquestioning without thought.
Say: He is unquestioning of what is good for you!
He believes in God
and he believes in believers
yea he is a mercy for those who believe.
So there is a Painful Punishment for those who malign
the Messenger of God.

9:62 They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger
while it is more right that they should actually please God if they be believers!

9:63 Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger
for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever?
That is the Humiliating Abasement.

9:64 The degenerate snaking imposters fear this Quran
might expose them for who they are
showing their hatred of humanity and the evil that has
forever been in their hearts. Think about this.
So say: Keep hating and mocking
God will bring forth what you fear. You are seeing it now!

9:65 And if thou ask them they will say: We only jested and
made fun.
Say: Nay! You dared to mock God
His Proofs
His Messenger
and those who believe!

9:66 Make no excuses you have denied the Truth.
And even if We were to pardon any repentant of you
the vast majority We will punish
because you are worthless.

9:67 And most talmudic men and women are the same
they enjoin perversity and forbid what is fitting
and they make only fists of hate with their hands.
For they have forgotten God
so He has forgotten them
yea these hypocrites they too are worthless.
9:68 And God has promised those talmudic men and women and all disbelievers alike the Fire of Hell where they will wail Eternally therein. It is their Reckoning for Gods’ Curse is upon them and they have a Lasting Punishment.

9:69 Like those talmudists before who were stronger than them in might and greater in wealth and children they enjoyed their lot. And some enjoy their lot as they did and they jest like they jested. So their works are vain in this world and the Hereafter for these are the losers.

9:70 Have not the reports of all those before reached you? Yea the people of Noah and the people of Ad and the people of Thamud and the people of Abraham and the people of Midian and the many cities We have thrown down? Their messengers came to them with Clear Evidence and God wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.

9:71 And the believing men and believing women are protectors of one another for God. They enjoin what is fitting and forbid perversity and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence and they obey God and His Messenger. God will have Mercy on these and God is Mighty, Wise.

9:72 God has promised the believing men and the believing women Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein goodly dwellings in their Gardens of Perpetual Abode. Thus Acceptance from God is the Greatest that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites and be harsh with them tell them We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.
9:74 They swear by God they did not say what they have said and they denied after their submission and they attempted harms they will never accomplish and they resented that God enriched His Messengers and Believers of His Bounty. If they repented it would have been better for them but they turned away so God will Reward them with a Painful Punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And they will not have any ally nor protector.

9:75 Among them are those who made this pledge to God: If He gives us of His Bounty we will give charity and be of the righteous.

9:76 Then when He gave them of His Bounty they withheld it and turned away niggardly in aversion.

9:77 So He repays them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day they meet Him because they broke their promises with God yea because they lied to Him.

9:78 Do they not realize that God knows all their secrets and their confidential conversations and that God is the Knower of the unseen realms?

9:79 Those who speak ill of those who give willingly in charity among the believers and of those who find not to give except for their own enjoyments deride them as God derides them yea make their punishments hurt.

9:80 And ask Forgiveness for them or not it will not matter. Yea if thou ask Forgiveness for them seventy times God will not forgive them because they denied God and His Messenger. And God guides not fools or the wantonly disobedient.

9:81 Those who were left behind celebrated remaining left behind the Messenger of God and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of God. And they said: Do not go forth in the heat. Say: The Fire of Hell is the heat to avoid! If they only understood.
9:82 So let them laugh a little then weep forever as fitting Reward for what they earned.

9:83 And if God brings thee back triumphant to a number of them and then they ask of thee permission to go forth say: You shall not go forth with me nor fight an enemy for God with me ever. You were pleased to sit at home the first time so sit with those who remain.

9:84 And do not ever perform prayers for any among them that die nor stand thou over their graves in remorse. They denied God and His Messenger then died while they were wantonly disbelieving.

9:85 Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God only uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die as the fools they were.

9:86 When a chapter is sent down to believe in God and strive alongside His Messenger the opulent among them ask permission of thee: Leave us to be with those who sit.

9:87 They are content to be with those who remain and their hearts are sealed by Us so they do not understand.

9:88 But the messenger and those who believe with him strive with their wealth and their lives and these have the good things yea these are the Successful.

9:89 God has prepared for them Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. That is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:90 And there came those with excuses among the bedouins a nomadic desert dwelling people that permission to stay behind be given them so there sat those who lied to God and His Messenger. Hence a Painful Punishment will befall those of them who disbelieve as well.

9:91 But there is no blame upon the weak nor the sick nor those who have nothing to spend
when they are True to God and His Messenger. Yea against the doers of good there is no path and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:92 Nor against those to whom when they came to thee asking that thou provide them horses for battle when thou said: I cannot find whereon to mount you and they turned back their eyes overflowing with tears of grief that they could not spend of their lives for God.

9:93 The path is only against those who ask permission of thee to stay behind when they are rich and content to be with those who remain. All because their hearts are sealed by God so they cannot understand.

9:94 They make excuses to you when you return to them so say: Do not make excuses for we do not believe you! God has informed us of your assertions and God and His Messenger will see your deeds. Then you will be brought back to Him Who knows the unseen and the seen and He will tell you everything you did.

9:95 And they will swear by God to you when you return to them in fear that you might abandon them so abandon them. Yea they are abomination and their Reward is Eternal habitation in Hell that is what their sitting earned.

9:96 They swear to you so you might be pleased with them but even if you are pleased with them God is not pleased with them for they are liars.

9:97 Yea bedouins are stronger in denial and hypocrisy from ignorance and more likely not to know of what God has sent down upon His Messengers. Of this too God is Knowing, Wise.

9:98 And among the bedouins are they who spend only for themselves while awaiting a turn of ill fortunes for you. But for them is the most miserable turn of fortune because God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

9:99 But among the bedouins are also those who believe in God and the Last Day and take what they spend as an offering to God and blessings for the messenger. Yea it is a blessing for these to spend how they spend
and God will make them enter into His Mercy. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:100 And the first leaders among those who emigrated and their protectors and those who followed them in good conduct. God is Pleased with them and they are pleased with Him for He has prepared Gardens beneath which rivers flow for them and they will abide Eternally therein. That is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:101 Also among the bedouins around you are degenerate snaking imposter and among the people of the town. They persist in hypocrisy but thou know them not. Adamites cannot see who they are. But We know them and We will punish them in this life then they will be sentenced to a Horrific Punishment.

9:102 And others admitted their transgressions they who mixed a righteous deed with another of evil but it may be that God will relent towards them. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:103 So accept their charity to cleanse them and to increase them in God Consciousness and perform thou the Prayer befitting them. It will be a comfort for them and God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

9:104 Do they not know that God is Who accepts the repentance from His Servants and takes the charity? And that God, He is the Receptive, the Merciful?

9:105 So say: Act! God will see your actions as will His Messenger and the believers and you will be sent back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen then He will tell you everything you did.

9:106 And others are deferred unto the Command of God whether He will punish them or forgive them God is Knowing, Wise

9:107 And there are those who manage mosques as means of mischief to promote apostasy and division among the believers
and as lookouts for those who warred against God and His Messenger before. degenerate snaking imposters and jews
And they will swear:
We purposed only good.
But God bears witness that they are liars.

9:108
So do not stand within their mosques ever!
For any place of worship founded upon Wise Fear from the first day has more to offer that thou stand within it with those who love to purify themselves.
Yea God loves those who purify themselves.

9:109
Is then one who based a building on prudent fear of God and His Good Pleasure better or one who based a building as if on the edge of a cliff that will collapse into the Fire of Hell?
Know that God does not guide wrong doing people.

9:110
Their buildings will never cease to be sources of distress and doubt for their hearts and hence they will be cut off for God is Knowing, Wise.

9:111
But God has bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause of God killing and being killed.
This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who better fulfills his promise than God?
Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:112
Yea the repentant the serving those praising while journeying those humble that submit who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong all the keepers of the Limits of God bear thou Glad Tidings to these believers!

9:113
It is not for the prophet or believers to pray for polytheists even if they are relatives for they know they are the companions of Hell.

9:114
And requests for Forgiveness by Abraham for his father
were only because of a promise he had promised to YHWH.
But when it had become clear to him that he was an enemy to God
he abandoned him.
Abraham was compassionate and forbearing.

9:115 God does not send people astray after Guiding them.
He makes plain to them what they should be in Wise Fear of
for God knows all things.

9:116 God. To Him belongs the Dominion of the heavens and
the earth.
He gives Life and He gives Death
and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

9:117 Verily God turned towards the prophet in Forgiveness
and to the emigrants
and supporters who follow him in hours of hardship
after the hearts of some of them had nearly deviated.
Then He turned towards them in Forgiveness
for He is Kind to them, Merciful.

9:118 And towards the three who were left behind
when the earth became narrow for them
vast as it was
and their souls became narrow for them
knowing there was no refuge from God.
Then He turned in Forgiveness towards them so they
might repent
truly He is the Receptive, the Merciful.

9:119 O you who believe always be in Wise Fear of God
and be among the Truthful.

9:120 It is not for the people of the town or the bedouins to
abandon the Messenger of God
preferring enjoyment of their lives to his.
Because when there befalls his soldiers thirst or fatigue
or hunger while fighting in the Cause of God
or they take any step that angers disbelievers
or they achieve any attainment against the enemy
it is recorded for them as a righteous deed.
Yea God will not forget any Rewards for doers of good.

9:121 Any sum small or great they spend for God
or valley they cross while exposed
all that it is recorded for them
so God can Reward them for the best of what they did.
9:122 And it is not always for believers to go forth all at once
to fight in smaller battles
from every party among them they should commit a
number to study and pray
so they may illuminate their people when they return
that they might expand their God Consciousness.

9:123 But O you who believe always fight the disbelievers
who are close to you
and let them find harshness in you
knowing that God is with those of Wise Fear.

9:124 And when a chapter is sent down
among them are those perplexed who say: Which of
you has this increased in faith?
While those who believe it does increase them in faith
and they rejoice.

9:125 For there are those in whose hearts is disease
and it adds abomination to their abomination
so they will die while in states of disbelief.

9:126 Do they not see that they are subjected to tests once
or twice every year?
Yet they do not turn in repentance
nor do they take heed.

9:127 So when a chapter is sent down they look at each other
thinking
is there really anyone watching us?
Then they turn away
for God turned away their hearts
so they are a people who cannot understand.

9:128 Yea there has come to you a messenger from among
yourselves
and mighty upon him is his empathy for what grieves
you.
Know he is concerned for you
he means to be kind and merciful for the believers.

9:129 Then if they turn away
say: God suffices me.
There is no god but He
and in Him I have placed all my trust
for He is Lord of the Highest Throne.

Jonah INDEX

10.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
10:1 These are the verses of the Divine Writ.

10:2 Is it really a wonder to any that We have instructed a man among them to warn them? Yea bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe that they have high standing in the Sight of their Lord while fools will say: This is an obvious sorcerer. But He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days then took His Place upon the Throne it is He Who directs all matters. And there is no intercessor except by His Permission that is God your Lord so serve Him. Will you not take heed!

10:4 Unto Him is your return one and all! Yea the Promise of God is True He begins creation then He repeats it that He might Reward those who believe and do deeds of righteousness with equity. But those who disbelieve have scalding liquids and Painful Punishments for what they denied.

10:5 He It Is Who made the sun and the moon and decreed for them phases so you might use them to reckon times. God created everything in perfect usefulness and He sets out and details the Proofs for believers.

10:6 Yea in the alternation of night and day and what God created in the heavens and the earth are many Perfect Proofs for those of Wise Fear.

10:7 But those who do not look to meet Us while only desirous of the life of this world and resting therein those are the ones who are heedless of Our Proofs and their habitation is Hell for what they earned.

10:9 While those who believe and do righteous deeds their Lord guides them by their faith and rivers will flow beneath them in Gardens of Bliss.

10:10 Their prayer therein will be: Glory be unto Thee O God! And their greeting therein will be: Peace! And in each prayer will be: All Praise belongs to God Lord of the worlds! Yea thank you YHWH!
10:11 And had God quickened trials for mankind in this life as they would like they would fail from lack of education. Hence those who spend their lives not looking to the Meeting with Us We leave them wandering blindly in their disorder.

10:12 And when affliction touches humans they cry to Us whether on their side or sitting or standing then when We remove the affliction they pass by as though they had not called to Us! Thus what the committers of excess do is made to seem fair to them.

10:13 And We destroyed the generations before you when they did wrong. Yea their messengers also came to them with Clear Evidence. But they were not to believe. Thus do We penalize fools.

10:14 Then We appointed you as successors in the earth that We might see how you do.

10:15 And when Our Clear Proofs are recited to those who do not look to the Meeting with Us they will say: Bring thou a recitation other than this or change it to something of ease that we may like. Say: It is not for me to change it of my own accord I follow only what I am instructed for I fear the Punishment of an Onerous Day if I should disobey my Lord.

10:16 Had God willed I would not have recited it to you instead He does not allow fools to hear or see it. Still I have dedicated my life to be of service to you so will you then not use reason!

10:17 So Who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies His Proofs? These fools are not successful!

10:18 And some serve besides God what can neither harm nor benefit them foolishly saying: These are our intercessors with God. Say: Could you tell God what He does not know about the heavens or the earth? Nay. Glory be unto Him! And exalted is He far above that which they serve!

10:19 And recall when mankind was one community
then they differed.
But had Words come forth from thy Lord it would have been concluded between them concerning that wherein they differ.

10:20 And they say: Oh that a Proof of our liking were only sent down upon him from his Lord!
Say: The mysteries of the unseen belong solely to God so wait
I am with you waiting.

10:21 And when We cause mankind to taste Mercy after affliction has touched them then they deny Our Involvement say:
God is Swiftest in thought and Our Messengers write down what you deny.

10:22 He It Is Who lets you travel on the land and sail the sea when you have boarded ships and floated on them with a good breeze that brought gladness.
Then when a tempest wind came upon them and the waves came to them from every side they worried they might be drowned by them.
So they call to God as if sincere to Him pleading:
If Thou deliver us from this pending doom we will be among the grateful!

10:23 Then when He delivered them they went on to rebel in the earth without cause.
O mankind your insolence is only against yourselves for the Doctrine is simple.
Some brief enjoyments of the life of this world then to Us is your return and We will inform you of everything you did.

10:24 Yea the parable of the present life of this world is like the water We send down from the sky.
It mingles with the plants of the earth from which mankind and animals eat.
Then when the earth has taken her decoration and is made fair mankind thinks to have had mastery over it.
But then Our Command slowly comes during the night and the day when We make it stubble as if it had not flourished the day before.
Thus do We set out the Proofs in detail for the wise.

10:25 And God invites to the Abode of Peace and guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

10:26 For those who do good is the best and true increase.
Yea those for whom neither gloom nor disgrace will overshadow their faces. These are the companions of the Garden wherein they abide Eternally.

10:27 But for those who do evil is a Reward the like thereof. Yea their disgrace will cover them and they have no defender against God. They will look as if their faces were covered with pieces of darkening night for these are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally.

10:28 On the Day We will gather them one and all We will say to those who serve other than God: Here are your places you and your partners and We will separate them and their partners will say: It was not us you served!

10:29 God suffices as the Witness between us and you that we were not seeking your worship.

10:30 And every soul will testify to what it did before upon their return to God their Benefactor with the Truth and strayed from them will be those they invented.

10:31 Say: Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Who is He Who owns the True Hearing and Sight and brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living? Who is He Who directs the matter? They will assuredly say: God. Then say: Will you then not be in Wise Fear?

10:32 For that is God your Lord in Truth and what is there other than Truth except error? How then are you diverted and gone astray?

10:33 Thus did the Word of thy Lord become binding upon those who are wantonly disobedient those who chose to not believe.

10:34 Say: Is there among your partners of jinn one that begins creation then repeats it? Say: God begins creation then repeats it so how then are you deluded?

10:35 Say: Is there among your partners one that guides to the Truth? Say: The One True God guides to the Truth
so does He Who guides to the Truth have more reason to be followed
or one who does not guide while they must be guided? Yea so what ails you?
How do you figure it all?

10:36 Yea most fools follow only assumptions
but assumptions do not suffice whatsoever against the Truth
and God knows what they do.

10:37 This Quran could not be invented by anyone other than God.
It is a confirmation of what is within its scope
and an exposition of the covenant
about which there is no doubt
is from the Lord of the worlds.

10:38 So if they say: He invented it.
Say: Bring a chapter the like hereof
and call to any whom you can for help besides
God if you be Truthful.

10:39 The Truth is they reject what they do not have the
ability to comprehend
and what they cannot interpret
thus those before them also rejected the Truth.
See how was the final outcome of those wrongdoers!

10:40 So among them are those who believe in it
and among them are those who do not believe in it
and thy Lord knows best those workers of corruption.

10:41 So if they reject thee say:
To me be my work and to you be your work
you are innocent of what I do
and I am innocent of what you do.

10:42 And among them are some who listen to thee.
But did thou make them listen without them having been made reasonable by God to begin with?

10:43 Yea among them are those who look towards thee
but has thou guided the blind who could not see?

10:44 Nay. And God does not wrong mankind in any way
they wrong their own souls. And then get condemned by God.

10:45 And the Day He gathers them will be as though they
had tarried only an hour of the day compared to Eternity
and they will recognize one another.
Fools will have lost
those who doubted the Meeting with God
for they were not Rightly Guided.

10:46 And whether We let thee see them being punished
now or not
to Us is their return all the same
and God is Witness over everything they do.

10:47 And for each community is a messenger before its end
and after their messenger comes it will all be
concluded between them with equity
and they will not be wronged.

10:48 And they say: When is this promise if you be Truthful?

10:49 Say: I have no power to harm nor benefit anything by
myself unless God should will
but for every community is a term.
When their term arrives
they will not defer an hour
nor will they advance it.

10:50 Say: Have you considered when His Punishment finally
comes upon you by night or by day
what will fools seek to hasten then?

10:51 Only when it is too late is when you will believe in it?
When the End becomes the Now?
Recall then when you had sought to get it over with?

10:52 Then it will be said to those who do wrong:
Taste the Punishment for Eternity!
For are you repaid for other than what you earned?

10:53 And they ask thee to inform them:
Is it True?
Say: Yea by my Lord it is True
and you cannot escape it.

10:54 And if each soul that did wrong possessed all that is in
the earth it would seek to ransom itself thereby.
And except for wailing they cannot express the
remorse when they see the Punishment.
So it is concluded between them with equity
and in that they will not be wronged.

10:55 In Truth Everything in the heavens and the earth
belongs to God.
And in Truth the Promise of God is Real
but most of them do not know.
10:56 He gives Life and He gives Death and you will be returned to Him.

10:57 O mankind there has come to you Good Advice from your Lord a Healing for what is in the hearts a Guidance and Mercy for the believers.

10:58 Say: For the Bounty of God and for His Mercy for that let them be glad for it is far better than things they amass and cherish.

10:59 Say: Have you considered what God has sent down for you of foods and you changed thereof what is lawful and unlawful? Say: Did God give you His Permission or is it lies you invent about God?

10:60 And what will those who invent lies about God think on the Day of Resurrection? Yea God is Bountiful towards mankind but most of them are not grateful.

10:61 And O messenger thou are not engaged in a matter and thou does not recite any recitation and thou does no deed without us for We are over you as Witnesses when you press on. And there does not escape from thy Lord the weight of an atom in the earth or in the sky or less than that or greater. No not anything unless it is in a Clear Decree.

10:62 And in Truth the Believers of God they need not fear nor will they regret.

10:63 Yea those who believe and are in Wise Fear.

10:64 For them are the Glad Tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. Gods' Promises do not change so the Tremendous Achievement is in believing.

10:65 And do not let their sayings grieve thee for Greatness still belongs to God altogether He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

10:66 In Truth to God belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth
so those who serve other than God follow nothing. They follow only imaginations and they tell only lies.

10:67 He It Is Who made the night for you wherein is rest and the sight giving day in that are Proofs for people who hear.

10:68 They say: God has taken a son. Utterly remote the thought that He would have a human son! Nay! He is Free from need for solely to Him belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth! Say: You have no warrant for this. How do you ascribe to God what you know not?

10:69 Say: Those who invent lies about God will not succeed.

10:70 Yea some brief enjoyments in this world then to Us is their final return when We will make them taste a Severe Punishment because of what they invented.

10:71 And recite thou to them the report of Noah when he said to his people: O my people if my station and my reminding you of the Proofs of God is troublesome to you then in God alone have I placed all my trust. So plan your plan and gather your partners and let not anything stop you. Then move decisively against me and grant me no respite to see the outcome. No one can harm the messengers.

10:72 And if you turn away recall I have asked you for no reward yea my Reward is only with God and I am commanded to be among the submitted.

10:73 But they rejected him so We delivered him and those with him in the ship and made them successors after drowning the rest who denied Our Proofs. See thou the final outcome of those who had been Warned?

10:74 Then after him We raised up more messengers to their peoples bringing them more Clear Evidence but they being habitual were not to believe in what they had refused before.
Thus do We place a seal upon the hearts of the transgressors.

10:75 Then We raised up Moses and Aaron with Our Proofs against pharaoh and his eminent ones but they were proud an evildoing people.

10:76 And when the Truth from Our Presence came to them They said: This is obvious sorcery.

10:77 Moses said: Do you really say of the Truth when it has come to you: This is sorcery? For the sorcerers will not be successful.

10:78 They said: Has thou come to turn us away from the creed which we found with our fathers and that there be majesty for you in the land? Then we do not believe you.

10:79 And pharaoh said: Bring every learned sorcerer to me.

10:80 And when the sorcerers came Moses said to them: Cast what you will cast!

10:81 And after they had cast Moses said: What you bring thereby is weak sorcery and God will make it vain. God does not allow success from the deeds of the workers of corruption.

10:82 God establishes the Truth by His Words though the evildoers be averse.

10:83 And none showed belief in Moses except his offspring due to fear of pharaoh and his eminent ones that they would subject them to persecution. Yea pharaoh was exalted in the land and he was of the committers of excess.

10:84 And Moses said: O my people if you believe in God place all your trust in Him alone and submit.

10:85 And they said: Yea in God we will place all our trust and please our Lord do not Thou make us a temptation for the wrong doing people.

10:86 And deliver us by Thy Mercy from the fools.
10:87 And We instructed Moses and his brother to go to Egypt and settle their folk in houses and to make their houses destinations for upholding the Prayer and bearing Glad Tidings to fellow believers.

10:88 And Moses said: Our Lord we see Thou has given pharaoh and his eminent ones adornment and wealth in the life of this world so they might go astray from Thy Way. But now our Lord please destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so they do not believe until the Day they see the Painful Punishment!

10:89 He said: Your supplication has been heard so keep to the Straight Path and do not follow the ways of the ignorant.

10:90 Then We brought the children of Israel across the sea when pharaoh followed them with his forces in great hatred and insolence. But when the drowning was about to overtake him he said: I believe there is no god but He in whom the children of Israel believe and I am of the submitted.

10:91 Now he submitted? When thou had opposed God before and were of the workers of corruption? Nay!

10:92 But this day do We preserve embalmed thy body so that it will be a Proof of your death for those after thee even though most are heedless of Our Proofs.

The mummy of Ramses II, thought to be pharaoh herein;

10:93 And We settled the children of Israel in dignified homes and provided them with some good things
then they became egotistical and began to differ. Thy Lord will be Judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

10:94 And if thou be in doubt concerning what We reveal to thee then ask those who have read the Torah before thee. Yea the Truth from thy Lord has come to thee Mohamet so do not be of those who doubt.

10:95 And do not be of those who deny the Proofs of God for thou would be among the losers.

10:96 Those upon whom the Word of thy Lord became binding they did not believe.

10:97 Yea even though every Proof came to them they did not believe until they saw the Painful Punishment. On Judgment Day.

10:98 Oh that a city beyond just the people of Jonah had only believed and profited by its faith! When they believed We removed from them the suffering of disgrace in the life of this world and gave them enjoyment for a time.

10:99 And had thy Lord willed whoever is in the earth would have believed one and all. But would thou compel those resistant to believe? FYI; the term “in the earth” is used to describe everything under the firmament.

10:100 Yea it is for a soul to believe only by Gods' Permission and He has appointed abomination for those who fail to reason.

10:101 Say: Look at everything in the heavens and the earth! But the Proofs and the Warnings avail not a people who do not believe.

10:102 Do they await the like of the end of days of those who came and went before them? Then say: Wait for I am with you waiting.

10:103 Then We rescue Our Messengers and those who believe thus is it binding upon Us to rescue the believers.

10:104 Say: O humanity should you be in doubt about my doctrine?
For I do not serve those you serve besides God. Nay. I serve God Who in the end will take you! Yea I am commanded to be of the believers.

10:105 So set thy purpose towards monotheism inclining towards Truth and be not of the polytheists or nontheists.

10:106 Do not call to other than God that which can neither profit thee nor harm thee for if thou does thou are then of the wrongdoers.

10:107 And if God should touch thee with affliction there is none to remove it except He. And if He should desire good for thee there is none to repel His help. He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His Servants and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

10:108 Say: O humanity the Truth has come to you from your Lord and whoever is Rightly Guided they are only Rightly Guided for their own soul. And whoever strays only strays against their own soul and I am not a guardian over you.

10:109 So follow what thou are instructed and be patient until God is Judge for He is the Best of judges.

Hud INDEX

11.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

11:1 *alif lām rā* A book wherein the Proofs are fortified then set out and detailed from One Wise, Entirely Aware.

11:2 That you serve not except God I am sent to you from Him as Warner and bearer of Glad Tidings.

11:3 And that you seek Forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him in repentance so He causes you to enjoy a Fair Provision for a term as He gives every graceful one of His Grace. But if you turn away I fear the Punishment of a Great Day for you.
11:4 When unto God is your return
       He Who is Powerful over all His Things.

11:5 And if they fold over their hearts that they might hide
       from Him
       it is not like when they cover themselves with
       garments so as to not be seen by others
       for He knows what they keep secret and what they
       make known.
       Yea He knows what is in the hearts.

11:6 And for creatures in the earth sustenance thereof is
       only upon God
       and He knows their place and their repository
       all is in His Clear Decree.

11:7 He It Is Who
       created the heavens and the earth in six
       days
       and His Throne is upon the water
       that He might try you to see which are best in deeds.
       And if thou say: You will be raised up after death.
       Those who disbelieve will say:
       That is only obvious sorcery.

11:8 And if We delay the Punishment until a Reckoned Time
       they will say: What detains it?
       In Truth the Day it comes unwelcomely there will be no
       averting it from them.
       Yea surrounding them then will be All of That which
       they mocked!

11:9 And if We cause humans to taste Mercy from Us then
       remove it from them
       they are without hope and ungrateful.

11:10 And if We cause them to taste grace after affliction has
       touched them they say:
       The hardship has left me!
       Then they are jubilant and proud.

11:11 But those who are patient and do deeds of
       righteousness
       they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward in surety.

11:12 And it may be that thou forgets some of what thou are
       instructed
       and thy heart be strained when they say:
       Oh that a treasure had only been sent down upon him
       or an angel had come with him!
       Truly thou are only a warner
and God is Guardian over all His Creation.

11:13 If they say: He has invented it.  
Say: Then bring ten chapters the like hereof  
and call for help to whom you can besides God if you  
be Truthful.

11:14 Then when those who try do not achieve it  
they will know that it is sent down by the Mind of God  
and that there is no god but YHWH  
then they will be fully submitted.

11:15 Whoever desires only the life of this world and its  
adornment  
We will repay them for their deeds therein  
and they will not be deprived payment.

11:16 These are they for whom there is nothing in the  
Hereafter but Fire  
so fruitless is what they wrought here  
yea what they practice is in vain.

11:17 Is one who proclaims Clear Evidence from his Lord vain  
when they tell others as a witness for Him?  
As Moses did with the Torah is that not  
an Example and a Mercy like the other messengers?  
Those who believe.  
Hence whoever denies among the parties  
their looming appointment is with Eternal Fire.  
So be thou not in doubt concerning it  
it is the Truth from thy Lord  
but most do not believe.

11:18 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about  
God?  
These will be brought before their Lord and the  
witnesses will say:  
These are they who lied against their Lord  
yea in truth the Curse of God is upon the wrongdoers!

11:19 Those who abandoned the Path of God  
and further would make it crooked  
and are deniers of the Hereafter.

11:20 These have not escaped from the earth  
and they have no protection without God no not any.  
So the Punishment is doubled for them  
for by their own choosing it has become that they  
cannot hear nor see in this life.

11:21 These are those who lost their souls
and the gods they invented have strayed from them.

11:22 Beyond doubt they are the losers in the Hereafter.

11:23 While those who believe doing deeds of righteousness and humbling themselves before their Lord these are the companions of the Garden wherein they abide Eternally.

11:24 The parable of the two factions is as those who came unwilling to see and hear at first of their own accord while the other was willing then saw and heard. Are they equal in levels? Will you then not take heed!

11:25 And We sent Noah to his people saying: I am a Clear Warner to you!

11:26 That you serve none except God for I fear the Punishment of a Painful Day for you!

11:27 Then the eminent ones who were indifferent to the Warning among his people said: We see thee only as a mortal like us and we do not see any that follow thee except those who are lowest and poorest and wretched among us. And we do not see any merit over us in you yea the truth is we consider you a liar.

11:28 He said: O my people have you considered that I am here with Clear Evidence from my Lord and hence Mercy from His Presence has come to me but He has made it invisible to you? Then how should I compel you to accept it when you were averse to it from the start?

11:29 And O my people see I ask no payment from you for it for my Reward is only with God. And I am not to repel those who believe yea they are going to meet their Lord. But I see you are a people in ignorance.

11:30 And O my people who will rescue me from God if I repel them? Will you then not take heed!

11:31 And I do not say to you: I have the Treasuries of God. Nor that I have knowledge of the unseen. Nor that I am an angel. Nor do I say to those you look down upon that God will not give them good
for God knows best what is in their souls and I would be of the wrongdoers.

11:32 They said: O Noah thou has disputed with us yea greatly disputed with us! Bring upon us what thou promised us if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

11:33 He said: God will bring it upon you when He wills and you will not escape!

11:34 And my sincere advice will not profit you even though I wish to give it you if God has deemed to lead you astray. He is your Lord and to Him you are returning.

11:35 If they say: He has invented it. Say: If I have invented it then that is my crime upon me but I am innocent of what you commit.

11:36 And Noah was instructed: None of thy people will believe except who has already believed so do not be distressed over what they do.

11:37 Just craft thou the ship under Our Eyes by Our Instruction and speak thou not to Me on behalf of those who have done wrong. They will be drowned.

11:38 And he made the ship and every time eminent ones among his people passed by him they derided him so he said: Lo if you deride us we will surely deride you more than you deride!

11:39 And hence you will come to know to whom comes a Punishment that disgraces them yea a Lasting and Humiliating Punishment Forever!

11:40 Then when Our Command came to pass and the sky let loose its waters We said: Load thou two of every kind therein and of thy household those who believe but there believed with him only a few.

11:41 And he said: Board her.
In the name of YHWH is her passage and her arrival my Lord is the Forgiving, Merciful.

11:42 And it sailed with them amid waves like mountains and Noah cried to his son as they drifted apart: O my son board with us do not go down with the fools.

11:43 Said he: I will take shelter atop a mountain that will protect me. He said: There is nothing this Day that protects from the Command of God except for those upon whom He lays Mercy. And the waves came between them then he was among those drowned.

11:44 Then God said: O earth swallow thy waters and O sky desist thou rains. Then the water subsided and the Command was concluded. And the ship came to rest upon mount Al Judi and God said: Done! Away with the wrong doing people!

11:45 And Noah cried to his Lord and said: My Lord my son is of my household but Thy Promise is the Truth and Thou are the Most Just of judges.

11:46 He said: O Noah he is not of thy progeny he is an unrighteous breed a degenerate snaking imposter so do not ask Me about that which thou has no knowledge this I do advise thee lest thou be among the foolish.

11:47 Said he: My Lord in Thee do I seek refuge so I ask not of Thee that whereof I have no knowledge. For unless Thou forgives me and lays Mercy on me I will be among the losers.

11:48 It was said: O Noah go to your earthly home with Peace from Us and Blessings upon thee and upon nations of those to come from thy progeny. Yea future nations to whom We will give Enjoyment. But then a Painful Punishment from Us will touch most.

11:49 That is among the reports from the unseen in which We instruct thee. Thou knew it not neither did thy people before this.
So be patient the final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

11:50 And to the people of Ad their brother Hud when he said: O my people serve God you have no god but He you are only inventing.

11:51 O my people I ask no reward from you for it my Reward is only upon Him Who made me so will you not then use reason!?

11:52 And O my people seek Forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him. He will send good rains upon you in torrents and add strength to your strength so do not turn away as evildoers.

11:53 They said: O Hud thou has not brought us Proof we will not leave our gods upon thy saying for we do not believe thee.

11:54 We figure some of our gods have afflicted thee with insanity. He said: I call God to Witness I am innocent of that which you serve besides Him! So scheme against me altogether and grant me no respite.

11:55 I have placed all my trust in God my Lord and your Lord there is no creature He does not hold by its forelock. Yea and the Way to my Lord is the Straight Path.

11:57 So if you turn away I have conveyed to you what I was sent with and my Lord will replace you with another people. And you cannot harm Him at all for my Lord is Custodian over all His Things.

11:58 And when Our Command came We delivered Hud and those who heeded the Warnings with him by Mercy from Us yea We rescued them from a stern attack.

11:59 And hence they later became people of Ad. Then they denied the Proofs of their Lord and opposed His Messengers and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.
11:60 So they were followed by a curse in this world and cursed again on the Day of Resurrection. Truly the people of Ad denied their Lord was it not then away with Ad the latter people of Hud?

11:61 And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih who said: O my people serve God you have no god but He. He brought you into being from the earth and settled you therein so seek Forgiveness of your Lord and turn to Him for He is Always Near and Instantly Responsive.

11:62 They said: O Salih thou had been one in whom our trust was placed before this! Does thou forbid us to serve what our fathers served? We are skeptical in doubt about that thou invites us to.

11:63 He said: O my people have you considered if I am with Clear Evidence from my Lord and there has come to me Mercy from Him then who will help me against God if I disobey Him? Yea you would not increase me except in loss.

11:64 And O my people you are given this She Camel of God as a Proof for you just leave her to feed in Gods' Earth and do not touch her with hate for if so a brutal attack that looms will take you.

11:65 Then they brutally crippled her and he said: Take pleasure in your dwellings for only three more days that is a Promise not to be broken.

11:66 And when Our Command came We rescued Salih and those who heeded Warnings with him from the disgrace of that Day by Mercy from Us. Thy Lord He is the Strong, the Almighty.

11:67 So the blast overtook those who did wrong and morning found them lying prone in their dwellings.

11:68 Now it is though they had not lived therein because the folk of Thamud denied their Lord. Was it not then away with those of Thamud?
Some “abandoned” dwellings of Thamud;
Common examples of the dead found inside such dwellings destroyed by God;

11:69  Our Messengers came to Abraham with Glad Tidings saying: Peace! He said: Peace! And he brought a roasted calf. Before “thou shalt not kill”.

11:70  And when he saw their hands not reaching towards it angels either do not eat at all or would not eat meat he was suspicious of them and felt fearful of them but they said: Fear not We are sent to the people of Lot.

11:71  And his aged wife stood and she laughed when We gave her Glad Tidings of birthing Isaac and after Isaac Jacob.

11:72  She said: Oh woe is me! Shall I bear children when I am an old woman and my husband is an old man? This is an amazing thing.

11:73  They said: Are thou amazed at the Command of God? The Mercy of God and His Blessings are upon you the people of the house yea He is Praiseworthy, Glorious.

11:74  And when the alarm had left Abraham and the Glad Tidings fully reached him he pleaded with Us for the people of Lot.

11:75  Abraham was forbearing compassionate and penitent.

11:76  O Abraham abandon this place the Command of thy Lord has come
and for them is destruction which cannot be repelled.

11:77 And when Our Messengers then came to Lot he was distressed for them and concerned with unease for them he said: Woe this is a fateful day.

11:78 His people came to him running towards him and they had been doing evil before. He said: O my people daughters are purer for you so be in Wise Fear of God and disgrace me not in front of my guests. Is there not a right minded man among you?

11:79 They said: Thou know we have no obligation to thy daughters and thou know what we desire.

11:80 He said: If only I had power over you and could overcome you with strong supporters!

11:81 The angels said: O Lot We are messengers of thy Lord they are of no threat. Travel with thy family by watches of the night and let none of you turn around except thy wife. There will befall her what befalls them and their appointment is in the morning and is the morning not near?

11:82 When Our Command came We overthrew the city and rained upon it stones of burning brimstone piled up in layers. Think about all the archeological “digs” of ancient cities!

11:83 Hence they were Marked in the Sight of thy Lord and this is never far from wrongdoers.

11:84 And to Midian We sent their brother Jethro who said: O my people serve God you have no god but He. Defraud not the measure nor the balance for I see you in affluence and I fear the Punishment of a Confining Day for you.

11:85 So O my people fulfill the measure and weigh the balance with equity! Yea do not deprive others of their things and commit no evil in the earth working corruption.

11:86 What Remains from God is better if you are believers but I am not a custodian over you.
They said: O Jethro does thy creed command we leave what our fathers served or that we not do with our property whatever we will? Thou are the forbearing the right minded!

He said: O my people have you considered that I am with Clear Evidence from my Lord and He provides me a Goodly Provision from Him? I do not desire to oppose you by telling you that which is forbidden you. I desire only right ordering so far as I am able and my success is only through God for I have placed all my trust in Him and to Him do I turn repentant.

And: O my people let not my dissension cause you to commit evil that there befall you what befell the people of Noah or the people of Hud or the people of Salih and direly the people of Lot are not that unlike you.

Seek Forgiveness of your Lord turn to Him for my Lord is the Merciful, Loving.

They said: O Jethro we do not understand much of what thou says and we see thee as weak so were it not for thy family we would stone thee yea thou are of no account to us.

He said: O my people do you esteem my family more than you esteem God? It is Him you have put behind your backs and my Lord sees everything you do.

So O my people work against me however you can for I am working too and you will learn to whom comes a Debasing Punishment and who is a liar. So let us all watch I am with you watching.

And when Our Command came We rescued Jethro and those who heeded Warnings with him by Mercy from Us. The blast took the wrongdoers and morning found them wiped from their dwellings.
11:95 It was as if they had not lived therein. So was it not away with the city of Midian even as the city of Thamud was taken away?

11:96 And We sent Moses a Clear Warrant with Our Proofs.

11:97 They went to pharaoh and his eminent ones who then followed the command of pharaoh but the command of pharaoh was not right minded.

11:98 Hence he will go before his people on the Day of Resurrection and conduct them to the Fire and miserable is their arrival there for listening to him.

11:99 Yea they are followed by a self chosen curse and on the Day of Resurrection the Reward they receive is horror!

11:100 That is among few reports of cities We relate to thee among them are some standing and some stubble.

11:101 We wronged them not but they wronged their own souls and their gods to whom they called besides God availed them nothing when the Command of thy Lord came. Hence it all increased them not but in ruin.

11:102 Thus is the Seizing of thy Lord when He takes the cities of wrongdoers. Yea and His Seizing is Painful, Strong.

11:103 In that is a Proof for those who fear the Punishment of the Hereafter. That is the Day when all mankind will be gathered a Day to be witnessed intensely by all Beings.

11:104 And We delay it only to a term appointed by God.

11:105 On the Day no soul speaks except by Gods' Permission. Among them are both the horrified and the joyous.

11:106 And as for the former into the Fire! They only have moaning and wailing therein.

11:107 They abiding Eternally so long as the heavens and the earth endure unless thy Lord should will otherwise for thy Lord is the Doer of what He wills.
And as for those who are joyous embark into the Garden! They abiding Eternally therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure unless thy Lord should will otherwise a bestowal without end.

So do not be in doubt concerning what these serve for they serve only as their fathers served before. And We will pay them in full without reduction.

We gave Moses the Torah then it was forever disputed about. And were it not that a Word had come from thy Lord it would have been concluded between them. But they are in skeptical doubt concerning it.

And to each thy Lord will repay their works in full for He is Fully Aware of all they do.

So be thou upright as thou are commanded with those who repented with thee and do not transgress knowing He sees everything you all do.

Do not mingle with those who do wrong for the Fire will touch you and you have no protectors besides God. Yea it is then none can be helped.

And uphold the Prayer at the two ends of the day and watches of the night. Truly good replaces evil and that is a reminder for those Conscious of God.

And be thou patient for God does not suffer the loss of Rewards for the doers of good.

Among the generations before you there had only been a remnant forbidding corruption in the earth so it was few whom We rescued among them. And those who did wrong counted on what they had been given of opulence by Us for they were evildoers.

But thy Lord did not destroy the cities of people who did right.

And had thy Lord willed He would have made mankind
except those whom thy Lord lays His Mercy upon.
For this is why He created them
hence the Words of thy Lord are fulfilled as He said:
I will fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all.

And all We relate to thee among the reports of the
messengers is that We might make thy heart firm
thereby.
So in this there has come to thee the Truth
and a Warning
a Goodly Reminder for believers.

So go forth and say to those who do not believe:
Work against me however you can
I am working too.

And wait
we are all waiting.

To God belongs the unseen of the heavens and the
earth
and to Him the entire lot will be returned.
So serve Him
and place all thy trust in Him
for thy Lord is not unmindful of anything you do.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

Those are the Proofs of the Clear Book.

We sent it down
as an Arabic recitation
that you might use reason.

Yea We narrate to thee the best of narratives
in what We instruct thee with this Quran
for thou were among those unaware before it.

Like when Joseph said to his father: O my father
I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon
submitting to me.

He said: O my son
do not tell thy vision to others lest the enemies will
become fearful and plan a plan against thee.
Yea the degenerate snaking imposter is a sure enemy to humanity.

12:6 And thus will thy Lord choose thee and teach thee the interpretation of events and complete His Covenant with thee and upon the house of Jacob as He completed it upon thy fathers Abraham and Isaac. Thy Lord is the Knowing, Wise.

12:7 In Joseph and his brethren are Proofs for all who ask.

12:8 When they said: Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than we are when we are a group so our father is in obvious error.

12:9 Then kill Joseph or banish him to a land so the countenance of your father will pass to you and be a righteous people after it.

12:10 Said one speaker among them: Kill not Joseph but cast him into the depth of the well where some caravan will find him if you must act.

12:11 They began by saying: O our father what is with thee? Does thou not trust us with Joseph when we are sincere protectors of him.

12:12 Send him with us on the morrow that he might run and play we will keep him safe.

12:13 He said: Taking him away saddens me and I fear a wolf may eat him when you are unmindful of him.

12:14 They said: If a wolf eats him under our watch then we will be the losers.

12:15 Then when they took him and agreed to place him in the depth of the well We instructed him: Thou will one day inform them of this deed of theirs when they perceive not.

12:16 And they went to their father in the evening weeping

12:17 when they said: O our father
we went to run races and left Joseph with our goods
and the wolf ate him.
And thou would not be one who believes us though we
speak the Truth.

12:18 And they came with his shirt they had bloodied
but their father said: The Truth is your souls have
enticed you into a matter
so wait thee with good patience
for God is the One Whose Aid is sought about what you
allege.

12:19 And there came a caravan
who sent their water drawer
when he let down his pail
he said: O Glad Tidings here is a lad!
And they hid him to keep as merchandise
yea and God knows what they did.

12:20 And they sold him for a low price
a few dirhams
for they valued him not.

12:21 He who bought took him home to his wife who said:
Be thou generous to him in our dwelling
it may be that he will benefit us
or we might take him as our son.
And thus did We establish Joseph in the land
so We might teach him how to interpret events.
Hence did God prevail over his affair
but most do not understand.

12:22 And when he reached maturity We gave him much
Discernment and Knowledge
and thus do We help the doers of good.

12:23 And he was sought by the woman wishing to seduce
him in their home
when she closed the doors and said: Come thou hither
but he said: I seek refuge in God for He is my Lord Who
has made good my dwelling here
and the wrongdoers do not succeed.

12:24 But she desired him
and he desired her
were it not for his awareness of his Lord looking on.
Thus that We might turn him away from evil and sexual
immorality
so he was among Our most pure hearted servants.

12:25 So he raced to the door
and she tore his shirt from behind
but they met her master at the door.
She said: What is the penalty of him who wishes
hardship on thy household
other than that he be imprisoned
or a painful scourge.

12:26 But Joseph said: She sought to lure me from my soul!
And there bore witness another of the household
saying: If his shirt be torn from the front
she has spoken the Truth and he is a liar.

12:27 But if his shirt be torn from behind
she has lied and he is of those who speak the Truth.

12:28 And when he saw his shirt torn from behind he said:
This cunning is of your work woman
and your cunning is serious.

12:29 So Joseph disregard this!
And as for thee my wife: Ask Forgiveness for thy
transgression
for thou are in despicable error.

12:30 And women in the town said:
The wife of the governor is seeking to lure her
houseboy away from his soul
for he has captivated her to love him
but we see her in clear error.

12:31 When she heard of their rumorining she sent to them
and prepared a feast for them
and gave to every one of them a knife and said:
Come thou out to them Joseph
and when they saw him they exalted him and cut their
hands for having such elicit thoughts and said:
God forbid!
This is no mortal!
This is no less than an angel!

12:32 She said: This is he for whom you blamed me
and yes I sought to lure him away from his soul
but he proved to have wisdom.
Even when by not doing what I commanded him he
would face being imprisoned
and of those brought low.

12:33 He said: My Lord prison is preferable to me than that
to which they invite me
and were it not for Thou diverting their plan from me
I may have succumbed and been among the ignorant.
12:34 Yea his Lord responded to him and diverted their cunning from him for He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

12:35 Then it became clear to them he did not desire them so they sought to punish and imprison him for a time.

12:36 And two young men entered the prison with him one of them said: I dreamt that I was pressing wine. And the other said: I dreamt that I was carrying bread upon my head whereof the birds were eating. Inform us of the interpretation Joseph for we hear thou are among the gifted.

12:37 Said he: The foods you dreamt of will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before the events happen for that is of what my Lord has shown me. I left the creed of people who do not believe in God and are deniers of the Hereafter.

12:38 I followed the creed of my forefathers Abraham and Isaac and Jacob for it is not that we serve other than God. That is of the Grace of God upon us and upon mankind but most are not grateful.

12:39 O my two prison companions are diverse lords better or is the One God, the Omnipotent?

12:40 You serve besides Him only names which you and your fathers have invented but God did not send down any warrant for them and True Judgement is only for God. Yea YHWH commanded that you correctly serve none but Him. That is the Right Doctrine but most do not know.

12:41 O my two prison companions as for one of you he will pour wine for his lord and as for the other he will be put to death upon a stake so that the birds will eat from his head. Hence concluded is the matter you sought opinion of.

12:42 And he said to the one to be saved of the two: Remember me before thy master.
But a degenerate snaking imposer caused him to forget to mention him to his master and he stayed in prison some years.

12:43 And the king said:
I saw seven fat cows eating seven fresh ears of corn and seven lean cows eating seven dried ears. O my eminent seers advise me concerning my dream if you can interpret.

12:44 They said: These are confusing dreams and we are not learned in the interpretation of them.

12:45 But the man of the two who was saved said:
I will deliver the interpretation if thou send me to Joseph.

12:46 Joseph O thou man of Truth interpret on the seven fat cows eating seven ears of fresh corn and seven lean cows eating seven dried ears that I might return to the people and they might know of your abilities.

12:47 He said: You will sow crops seven years as usual that you have reaped but set aside your wheat for of that will you soon eat.

12:48 For after that will come seven hard years and the people will eat from what you have saved for them rationing it from storage.

12:49 Then after that will come a year wherein you will be given abundant rain and you will press fruits in season.

12:50 And the king said: Bring him to me. And when the messenger came to him he said: Return thou to thy seer and ask him what of the women who cut their hands? Yea my Lord knows of their plan.

12:51 Said he: What was the case of you women when you sought to lure Joseph away from his soul? They said: God forbid! We do not know of any sin against him. Then said the wife of the house: Now the Truth is out. Yea I sought to lure him away from his soul and he speaks the Truth.
12:52 That is so the man of the house might know that I have not betrayed him for God guides not the cunning betrayers.

12:53 I do not absolve myself completely for the soul incites to evil but my Lord has Mercy. Yea my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

12:54 And the king said: Bring him to me that I might attach him to myself. Then when he spoke to him he said: Thou are this day established in rank and trustworthy.

12:55 Joseph said: Set me over the treasuries of the land for I am a trustworthy guardian.

12:56 And thus We established Joseph over the land to dwell however he wished. We reach with Our Mercy whom We will and We do not waste Rewards of the doers of good.

12:57 But the Final Reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are in Wise Fear.

12:58 And the brethren of Joseph came and entered before him and he recognized them but they did not recognize him.

12:59 And when he had allotted their provision he said: First bring me your brother Benjamin from your father. As you see I will give full measure and I am the best of hosts.

12:60 But if you do not bring him to me you will not get your measure nor shall you approach me again.

12:61 They said: We will seek to bring him from his father that will we do.

12:62 And he said to his servants: Place their measures in their saddlebags that they might know I gave it to them freely when they return home this so that they be eager to return.

12:63 And when they returned to their father they said: O our father forbidden us is the measure unless thou send us with our brother Benjamin.
Then we will obtain the measure and we will keep him safe.

12:64 Said he: How can I trust him to you as I trusted his brother to you before? But God is the Best Custodian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

12:65 And when they opened their belongings they found their full measures and they said: O our father what more can we ask here are our supplies for free! So now we will get more for our people and we will guard our brother then we will have increase by a camels' measure. Yea for all this is but a light measure.

12:66 Said he: I will not send him with you until you give me a solemn oath before God that you will bring him back to me unless you are dead. And when they had given him their solemn oath he said: God is Guardian over what you say.

12:67 And he said: O my sons enter not at one gate but enter at diverse gates yet I cannot avail you in anything against God for True Judgement is only for God and in Him alone do I place all my trust. And in Him alone let those who trust place all their trust.

12:68 And when they entered in the manner their father had commanded it was not to change whatever God wills but as a desire of Jacobs' soul which He satisfied. And he was a man of knowledge due to what We taught him but most do not know this.

12:69 And when they entered upon Joseph he took his brother aside and privately said: I am thy brother Joseph so be not distressed about me any longer.

12:70 And when he had furnished them with their provision he put a fine goblet in Benjamins' saddlebag then had his crier cry out: O you of the caravan you are thieves!

12:71 Said they approaching them: What is it you are missing?
12:72 They said: We do miss the cup of the king. And for him who brings it will be a camel load this we guarantee.

12:73 Said they: By God you know we did not come to work corruption in the land and we are not thieves.

12:74 They said: And what is the reward for it should you be liars?

12:75 Said they: The reward for it is that he in whose baggage it is found he is the reward for it. Thus We repay the wrongdoers.

12:76 And he began the search with their bags before the bag of his brother then he produced it from the bag. And thus did We plan for Joseph for he could not have taken his brother within the doctrine of the king except that God had so willed yea We raise in degree whom We will. And over every possessor of knowledge is the One the All Knowing.

12:77 Said they: If he stole he is like his brother Joseph who stole. He stole an idol and smashed it so it couldn't be worshipped. Joseph concealed his rage within his soul and did not reveal his identity to them he said: You are in a worse place than I for God knows best what you describe.

12:78 Said they: O governor he has a father a very aged man so take one of us in his place we see thou are among the righteous.

12:79 He said: God forbid that we take other than him with whom we found the cup as agreed then we would all be wrongdoers.

12:80 And when they despaired of him they separated themselves for private conference where the eldest of them said: Do you not know your father took a solemn oath from you before God and that you failed concerning Joseph before? I will not leave the land until my father gives me permission or God is Judge in my favor for He is the Best of judges.
Return to your father and say:
O our father thy son had a stolen goblet
and we bear witness only to what we know
for we did not see him do it.

If in doubt go and ask those of the city
and those of the caravan we came back with
for we speak the Truth.

He said: The Truth is your souls have brought you into
a matter
so wait thee with good patience
for it may be that God will bring both of them back to
me.
He is the Knowing, the Wise.

Then he turned away from them and said:
O my grief for Joseph!
And his eyes became white from the sorrow he was
suppressing.

They said: By God thou will never cease remembering
Joseph until thou be ready to die or are dead!

He said: I only complain of my distress and grief to God
and I know from God what you know not.

O my sons go and inquire concerning Joseph and his
brother
and do not lose hope of Comfort from God
for none lose hope of Comfort from God except fools.

And when they entered upon him they said:
O governor affliction has touched us and our family
and we bring paltry goods for exchange
but please fulfill thou the full measure for us
and forgive us by way of charity
for God will Reward the charitable.

He said: Do you know what you did to Joseph and his
brother when you were in ignorance?

They said: Is it thou?
Thou are Joseph!
He said: I am Joseph this is my brother
and God has advantaged us.
Yea whoever has Wise Fear and is patient
God suffers not the loss of Rewards for doers of good.

They said: Yea God has preferred thee over us
we were those in error.
12:92 He said: No blame is upon you this day and if you ask God He will forgive you for He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

12:93 Go with my shirt and lay it upon the face of my father then his sight will return and then come to me with your household one and all.

12:94 And when the caravan departed their father said: Do I perceive the scent of Joseph or do you think I am of faint mind?

12:95 They said: By God thou are in thy old age erring.

12:96 Then when the one chosen to bear the Glad Tidings came forth he laid the shirt upon his face and he could see again. He said: Did I not tell you that I know from God what you do not?

12:97 They said: O our father ask thou Forgiveness for us for our transgressions for we were those in error.

12:98 He said: I will ask Forgiveness for you of my Lord for He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

12:99 And when they entered upon Joseph he took his parents unto himself and said: Enter this land in safety God willing.

12:100 And he exalted his parents to the throne and they fell down to him in thankful praise and he said: O my father this is the fulfillment of my dream of which I told you long ago for now our Lord has made it True. And He did good to me when He took me out of prison and brought you from the desert after a degenerate snaking imposter had incited my brethren to do evil upon me. Yea my Lord is subtle in what He wills He is the Knowing, the Wise.

12:101 My Lord Thou has given me some dominion and has taught me some of the interpretation of events. Thou the Originator of the heavens and the earth and Thou are my Ally in this world and the Hereafter so take me as one submitted and enjoin me with the righteous.
That is among the reports from the unseen
We reveal to thee Mohamet.
Thou were not present with them the angels when they agreed to these affairs
when they were planning.

You see that most are not believers even if thou are eager for them to be.

Do not ask any reward from them for this
it is only a Remembrance for all of mankind.

And how many a Proof is there in the heavens and the earth
which they pass by yet towards which they are disinclined!

Yea most of them do not believe in God except the polytheists who then do also error.

Do they feel secure from the All Encompassing Punishment of God coming upon them
yea the unexpected Hour that comes when they are not ready?

Say: This is my way
I invite to God with insight
I and whoever follows me.
And all Glory be unto God
that I am not of the polytheists!

And We sent before thee only whom We instructed
from among the people of the cities.
Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those who were before them?
Yea the Abode of the Hereafter is best for those who are in Wise Fear
so will they then not use reason!

When the messengers had despaired and thought that they had been rejected
Our Help came to them
hence We deliver whom We will.
But Our Wrath is not repelled from evil doing peoples.

In their narrative is a lesson for those possessed of insight.
It is not a fictional narration
but a bona fide confirmation of what has occurred
and an explanation of each lesson
as a Guidance and Mercy for those who believe.
13.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

13:1 *alif lām mīm rā*
Those are the Proofs of Gods' Word
and what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is Truth
but most do not believe.

13:2 God It Is Who raised up the heavens
without pillars you can see.
Then He took His Place upon the Throne
and He subjected the sun and the moon
each running for a certain term
for He Alone directs all matters.
And He sets out and details these Proofs
so you might be certain of the Meeting with your Lord.

13:3 Yea He It Is Who spread out the earth
and placed therein firm mountains and rivers
with every sort of fruit and He made pairs. *males/females*
He covers the night with the day
yea and in that are Proofs for people who reflect.

13:4 And in the earth are tracts adjacent to one another
gardens of grapes
and crops
and date palms
from a single stem and other than a single stem
watered with one water.
And some of them We prefer in yield to others
in that are Proofs for people who reason.

13:5 And if thou are amazed at that
then how amazing is their query:
After we are dust we will become a new creation?
Such questioners are they who deny their Lord
and these will have yokes on their necks.
Yea these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

13:6 And they challenge thee to get it over with instead of
seeking the good
when their like have come and been punished before
them repeatedly.
And still thy Lord is Full of His Forgiveness towards
mankind despite their wrongdoings
but thy Lord is also Severe in Retribution.

13:7 Those who disbelieve say:
Oh that a Proof of our liking were sent down upon him
from his Lord!
Remember thou are but a Warner
and for every nation comes such a guide.

13:8 God knows what every female bears
and when the pregnancy is shortened
and when it is lengthened
everything is with Him in measure.

13:9 The Knower of the unseen and the seen
the Great, the Exalted.

13:10 It matters not to Him if one conceals a saying
or makes it public
or hides by night
or comes forth by day.

13:11 He has watchers before them and after them
guarding by His Command the Command of God.
And God does not change conditions of a people unless
they go against the good instincts He put in their souls.
Then when God wills misguidance for a people there is
no repelling it
for they have no ally besides Him.

13:12 He It Is Who shows you the lightning for fear and awe
and produces the heavy clouds full of rain.

13:13 The thunder gives glory with His Praise as do the angels
for fear of Him.
And He sends the thunderbolts and even strikes in
precision therewith whom He wills.
Yet they dispute concerning God while He is Mighty in
Unfathomable Wisdom.

13:14 To Him alone can humanity call for all Truth
while those whom they call besides God do not
respond to them in anything.
As if ones stretching forth their palms towards water
that it might come to their mouths
yet they cannot reach it.
Yea such calls of fools
are only in error.

13:15 Everything in the heavens and the earth submits
to God willingly or unwillingly
as do their shadows follow them from dawn until night.

13:16 Say: Who is Lord of the heavens and the earth?
They say: God.
Say: Then you serve besides Him those who themselves
do not have power to do benefit nor harm? Say: Are the unwilling to see and the seeing equal? Or are shadows the same as Light? They attribute equals to God imagining them to have created the like of His Creation while all creation still appears like His. Say: God is the Creator of all things yea He is the One, the Omniscient.

13:17 He sends down water from the sky so that riverbeds flow according to His Measure then floods carry a swelling froth. And from what they burn in the fire to make ornaments or tools there is a froth like it. slag Thus does God compare Truth and falsehood and as for the froth it is discarded as dross. And as for what is of benefit to mankind it remains in the earth thus does God propound parables.

13:18 For those who respond to their Lord there is good but those who do not respond to Him will come to know if they had all that is of the earth altogether and the like thereof in double they would seek to ransom themselves with it. But they have a Miserable Reckoning for their habitation is Hell and miserable will be those Eternal Beds.

13:19 Is then one who knows that what is sent down to thee Mohamet from thy Lord is the Truth like one who is blind? Only those possessed of insight take heed.

13:20 Those who fulfill their pledge to God and do not break their instinctual agreement to do good.

13:21 And who join what God commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and dread the Dire Reckoning.

13:22 And who endure patiently seeking the Countenance of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them secretly and openly and overcome evil by replacing it with good. These have the Ultimate Abode.

13:23 Gardens of perpetual Eden which they enter
with whoever does right among their fathers and their spouses and their progeny. And the angels enter upon them from every Gate

13:24 saying: Peace be unto you for enduring patiently! How excellent is the Ultimate Abode!

13:25 But those who declare their pledges null to God after agreement and sever the good instincts God commanded to be joined to them in our DNA and create corruption in the earth these have the curse and they have the Dire Abode.

13:26 God expands and measures provisions how He wills and they celebrate the life of this world. But the life of this world compared with the Hereafter is only a fleeting experience.

13:27 And those who disbelieve say: Oh if only a Proof of our liking were sent down upon him from his Lord! Say: God leads astray whom He wills and guides to Himself the humble and repentant.


13:29 Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have blessedness and a good Journeys' End.

13:30 Thus We have sent thee among a community like communities that have come and gone before only that thou recite to them what We instructed thee. But if they deny the Almighty say: He is my Lord there is no god but He and in Him do I place all my trust and to Him do I turn repentant.

13:31 And were there a recitation that set the mountains in motion or split the earth thereby or caused the dead to speak the Truth is the Commands belong to God alone. Do not those who believe know that had God willed He would have guided mankind one and all? The disasters will not cease striking the unguided for
what they have wrought. But the final disaster will not come to their abodes until the Last Promise of God comes. And God will not break that Promise!

13:32 Messengers were mocked before thee and I granted the mockers indulgence but then I took them. And how was My Retribution?

13:33 Is then He Who watches over every soul for what it earns like anyone else? Yet they have foolishly imagined partners for God so say: Name them. Be it you to inform Him of anything He does not already know in the heavens or earth? Indeed it would only be playing with words and the Truth is their scheme is made to impress those who disbelieve but they are all diverted from the Way. Yea for those whom God sends astray there was never another guide.

13:34 For them is pain in the life of this world then Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely harder. Yea and they have no defender from God.

13:35 A parable of the Garden which is promised to those of Wise Fear: Beneath it rivers flow its food is constant as is its shade. That is the Final Outcome for those of Wise Fear but the Final Outcome for fools is shame in a Raging Fire.

13:36 Some of those whom We gave the Torah are glad about what is sent down to thee but among them are ones who deny. Say: I have only been commanded to serve God and I ascribe no partnership to Him so to Him alone do I call and to Him alone is my return.

13:37 We bestowed upon thee these ordinances in the Arabic tongue. Know that if thou follow their vain desires after this Knowledge has come to thee thou will have neither ally nor protector against God.

13:38 And We sent messengers before thee yea We made for them wives and progeny. And it was for the messengers to bring miracles only by Gods' Permission
whereby for every age and nation comes revelations.

13:39 And God blots out what He wills and He confirms what He wills and with Him remains the Mother of Books.

13:40 And if We let thee see something of what We promise them God has shown the unseen to others such as Abraham and Moses. or We take thee before that upon thee is only the communication and upon Us is the Reckoning.

13:41 Do they not consider how We approach the earth circle from its outlying parts? Or how when God Judges there is no critic of His Judgement? Yea and He is swift in Reckoning!

13:42 And there have planned those who planned before but all Plans belong to God and He knows what each soul earns. Hence all fools will come to know who the Ultimate Abode is for.

13:43 And those who disbelieve say: Thou are not an emissary. Say: God is Sufficient as Witness between you and I and whoever else having knowledge of Gods' Word.

Abraham INDEX

14.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

14:1 alif lām rā This Decree We sent down to thee that thou bring mankind forth from darkness into Light by the Permission of their Lord to the Path of the Almighty, the Praise Worthy.

14:2 God It Is to Whom Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs so woe to the fools for whom is a Severe Punishment.

14:3 Those who love the life of this world over the Hereafter and abandon the Path of God and seek to make it crooked yea these are in profound error who wandered astray.

14:4 And We sent messengers in the tongues of their people that they might make things clear to them but God sends astray whom He wills
and God guides whom He wills
for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

14:5 And We sent Moses with Our Proofs saying:
Bring thou thy people forth from darkness into Light
and remind them of the Days of God each equaling 1,000 yrs
for in that are Proofs for the patient and grateful.

14:6 And when Moses said to his people:
Remember the Grace of God towards you when He
delivered you from the house of pharaoh!
They were afflicting you with an evil oppression
even killing your sons and taking your women!
Yea that was a Monumental Trial from your Lord.

14:7 And when your Lord proclaimed: If you are grateful to
Me I will give increase to you
but if you deny Me My Punishment will be severe!

14:8 And Moses said: Even if you all deny
you and those jinn who are in the earth one and all
then God is still Sufficient, Praiseworthy for me.

14:9 Have the stories of those before you not reached you?
The people of Noah
and Ad
and Thamud
and those after them?
And none knows the rest except God.
He Who sent messengers to them with Clear Evidence
but they shoved their hands into their mouths saying:
We deny that wherewith you have been sent
and we are in doubt about that to which you invite us.

14:10 Yea all their messengers said:
Can there really be any doubt about God
He being the Originator of the heavens and the earth?
He calls you that He might forgive you some of your
transgressions and delay death until a known term.
They said: You are only mortals like us who would
divert us from what our fathers served
so bring us a Clear Warrant.

14:11 Yea their messengers said to them:
We are only mortals like you
but God gives Grace to whom He wills of His Servants
and it is for us to bring you a warrant only by Gods' Permission.
So let the believers place all their trust in God.

14:12 And how could we not place all our trust in God when
He alone has guided us in our ways?
Yea we will endure patiently with that which you would hinder us
for those who trust place all their trust in God.

14:13 And those deceived said to their messengers:
We will drive you out of our land unless you return to
our creed.
So it was their Lord Who made the Decree:
We will destroy the wrongdoers!

14:14 And We will let others dwell in the land after them
that is for those who fear My Station and My Warnings.

14:15 And they sought victory over the believers
but every obstinate tyrant failed in frustration.

14:16 So ahead of them comes Hell
and they are given only a puss filled water to drink.

14:17 Ye-ho who thirsts to gulp it can barely swallow it
and continual death comes at them from every place
but they are not to truly die
for ahead of them is a Stern Punishment Ongoing.

14:18 A parable of those who deny their Lord is:
Their works are as ashes in a violent wind on a day of tempest
and they possess nothing of what they bought here.
Yea that is the Extreme Error.

14:19 Has thou not considered that God created the heavens
and the earth with Truth? numerations
If He wills He will remove you and bring a new creation.

14:20 That is not difficult for God!

14:21 And they will come before their Lord one and all
when those who were despised will say to those who
were proud:
We were your followers
can you now avail us against the Punishment of God?
They will say: Had God guided us we would have
guided you
but now it is the same to us if distressed or patient.
Yea now it is woe to us all for we have no asylum.

14:22 And when the matter has been concluded the
degenerate snaking imposter will say:
God promised you the Promise of Truth
and I promised you
But I deceived you. And I only had the right to call you to evils but you foolishly responded to me. So blame not me but blame yourselves for I will not answer your cry nor will you answer mine and I now reject your reliance upon me as a protector yea for the wrongdoers comes a Painful Punishment.

14:23 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness are made to enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein by the Permission of their Lord. Their greeting therein is: Peace!

14:24 Has thou not considered how God has propounded a parable? A good belief is like a good tree its roots firm and its branches stretching into the sky.

14:25 It brings its fruit every season by Permission of its Lord. Glory be to God Who presents examples to mankind that they might take heed.

14:26 The parable of being deceived is like a bad tree easily uprooted from the earth for it has no stability.

14:27 Hence God strengthens those who believe with these Firm Words concerning the life of this world and the Life of the Hereafter. And God sends the wrongdoers astray for God only does what He wills with Good Reason.

14:28 Has thou not considered those who replace the Grace of God with denial leading their people down to the Abode of Desolation?

14:29 Indeed that is Hell wherein they burn and that great misery is their Final Lodging.

14:30 Those who abandon His Way imagine equals to God. So say: Enjoy yourselves for your Journeys' End is the Fire.

14:31 But say to My Servants who believe: Uphold the Prayer
and spend for God secretly and openly of what We have provided before there comes a Day wherein there is neither trading nor befriending.

14:32 God is He Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down pure water from the sky and He brought forth fruits as a provision for you. And He made subservient to you the ships to run upon the sea by His Command and He made subservient to you the rivers.

14:33 And He made subservient to you the sun and the moon both ceaseless ever coming yea He made subservient to you the night and the day.

14:34 And He gives you of all that you ask of Him. Yea if you try to count the Graces of God you cannot every heartbeat, breath, smell, taste, sight, sensation, joy, wonder, etc. then how is man a wrongdoer and an ingrate?

14:35 Abraham said: My Lord make this a secure land and keep my sons and I free from idolatry.

14:36 My Lord they have led astray many among mankind but whoever follows me then he is of me and whoever turned away from me then repented Thou are the Forgiving, the Merciful.

14:37 My Lord I have settled some of my progeny in an uncultivable valley by Thy Holy House the Kaaba so that they may uphold the Prayer. My Lord make peoples hearts incline towards them and provide for them some fruits so that perhaps they give thanks.

14:38 My Lord Thou know what we hide and make known for nothing is hidden from God in the earth or in the heavens.

14:39 Praise belongs to God Who has given me Ishmael and Isaac in old age yea my Lord is the Hearer of the Prayers.

14:40 My Lord make me and my progeny ones who uphold the Formal Prayer yea our Lord please accept these Prayers.

14:41 Our Lord please forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the Reckoning takes place.
14:42 Yea do not think that God is unmindful of what the wrong doers do. He only grants them respite till a Day wherein their eyes will stare fixed in horror.

14:43 Running forward seeking an end of the huge crafts above them their heads looking up at them unable to look away because of the incredible sight they’re seeing and their minds void. in astonishment and inability to comprehend

14:44 Yea warn thou mankind of the Day the Punishment will come upon them when those who do wrong will say: Our Lord delay us a little while and we will respond to Thy Call and follow Thy Messengers. Yet did they not swear that there would be no such Day for them?

14:45 And many even dwelt in the desolate dwellings of those who wronged their souls before! Yea it was made clear how We dealt with them thus have We made such examples for you.

14:46 They schemed their schemes but their schemes are nothing to God even if their schemes are big to move mountains.

14:47 And do not think that God will fail in His Promises to His Messengers yea God is Mighty, able to repay.

14:48 The Day the earth is changed into another earth along with the heavens they will come before God the One, the Omnipotent.

14:49 The Day thou sees evildoers bound in shackles.

14:50 Then as if covered with tar with the Fire consuming their faces.

14:51 This that God Rewards each soul for what it earned yea and God is Swift in Reckoning on this Day!

14:52 This is the Clear Communication to mankind that they be warned hereby and that they might know He is the One God so that those possessed of insight take heed.

The Rocky Tract INDEX
In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

15:1  *alif lām rā*
Those are Proofs of the Book in a Clear Recitation.

15:2 Perchance those who disbelieve will wish they had submitted!

15:3 Leave them to eat and enjoy while false security *riches, children, fame, power, pleasures,* etc. *distracts them for they will come to know.*

15:4 And We did not destroy a city except when it had an appointed term.

15:5 And no community delays its term nor does it quicken.

15:6 And they say: O ye who thinks the Remembrance has been sent down unto thee thou are possessed!

15:7 Why not bring angels to us if thou be of those who speak the Truth?

15:8 Nay! Angels are deployed only to deliver the Truth to the messengers and to seize ingrates at the end of their lives.

15:9 Yea We sent down the Remembrance and We are its Custodians.

15:10 And We sent others like thou before thee among former sects of peoples.

15:11 No messenger came whom they didn't mock.

15:12 Thus do We insert disbelief in the hearts of fools.

15:13 They do not believe in it as was the practice of the former peoples who have come and gone.

15:14 Yea had We opened a gate in the sky above them where they could ascend therein they would say:

15:15 Our sight is only from strange intoxication yea we are a people taken by sorcery!
Yet We have set in the firmament constellations and made them fair for the beholders.

and kept them secure from every accursed degenerate snaking imposter.

Yea for jinn who fly up in what we call UFOs to eavesdrop a clear flame shoots at them. aka a falling star.

And We spread out the earth and cast therein firm mountains and caused every sort of thing to grow perfectly balanced therein.

And We made livelihoods for you therein and for everything else that lives.

And with Us alone are the Treasuries thereof and We send everything down in exact measures.

Yea We send the fertilizing winds and pure water from the sky. We gave it to you to drink and it is not you who are its makers.

Yea We give Life and We give Death and We are the Ultimate Inheritors.

And We intimately know the former among you as We know the latter.

And thy Lord He will gather them yea He is the Wise, the Knowing.

And We have created humans from sounding clay of dark wet earth.

And We created the jinn before humans from a mixture of fire in scorching heat. Was there not a long span of time before humans were even thought of? (Think Atlantis and the Pyramids. Here we see first came manufacture/creation of jinn with use of heat who are therefore likely some type of advanced android/cyborg ETs.)

And when thy Lord said to the angels: I am creating a mortal from sounding clay of dark wet earth. Carbon 12 and water.

And when I have formed him and have breathed into him of My Spirit Speaking of some of Gods’ instincts in Adams’ DNA. fall down to him in submission.

Then all the angels submitted
15:31 but not iblis who was/is a jinn
he refused to be with those who submit.

15:32 God said: O iblis what ails thee that thou are not with those who submit?

15:33 Said he: I am not one to submit to a mortal whom Thou has created from sounding clay of dark wet earth.

15:34 He said: Go thou forth from hence thou are now the accursed.

15:35 And the curse is upon thee till the Day of Judgement.

15:36 Said he: Lord grant me respite till the Day they are raised.

15:37 He said: Thou are of those granted respite
till the Day of the span appointed.

15:39 Said he: My Lord because Thou has sent me astray I will make life on earth seem pleasing to them and I will deceive them one and all

15:40 except Thy pure hearted servants among them.

15:41 God said: Yea theirs is a Straight Path to Me.

15:42 My Pure Servants thou has no warrant against any of them only those who follow thee among the misguided.

15:43 And Hell is promised to those one and all.

15:44 It has seven Gates each Gate having a portion assigned.

15:45 But those in Wise Fear are among Gardens with springs

15:46 where it is said: Enter in peace and security!

15:47 And We will remove all rancor from their hearts they will be brethren upon couches facing one another.

15:48 No weariness touching them nor fears of being removed therefrom.

15:49 Yea inform thou My Servants that I am the Forgiving, the Merciful.
15:50 And that My Punishment is the Painful Punishment.
15:51 And inform them of the guests of Abraham.
15:52 When they entered upon him saying: Peace! He said: We are afraid of you.
15:53 They said: Fear not for We bring thee Glad Tidings of a learned lad.
15:54 He said: You bring these Glad Tidings to me even though old age has touched me? Of what Glad Tidings then do you bring?
15:55 They said: We bring these Glad Tidings in Truth so be thou not of those who doubt.
15:56 He said: Who doubts the Mercy of their Lord except those who are astray?
15:57 He said: What else is your business O messengers?
15:58 They said: We are sent to a city of evil doing people
15:59 but the house of Lot them We are to rescue.
15:60 Except his wife for We have decreed that she be left behind.
15:61 And when the messengers came to the house of Lot
15:62 he said: You are strangers.
15:63 They said: Yea and We bring with Us a devastation which your people doubted.
15:64 But We bring thee the Truth that We speak with Sincerity.
15:65 So travel with thy household this night and watch their backs letting not any one of you turn round just pass on to where you are commanded.
15:66 And We decreed for him in this command that the root of those people will be cut off in the morning.
15:67 Then the heathens of the town came rejoicing about the comeliness of his guests.
And he said: They are my guests so disgrace me not.

Be in Wise Fear of God and shame me not.

They said: Did we not forbid thee from helping strangers? Meaning he should send them out of his home to them.

He said: These are my daughters if you seek marriage.

But by this life they were in their intoxication wandering blindly.

And the blast took them at the break of day.

Lo We leveled it and rained it with stones of brimstone.

In that are Proofs for those who examine closely.

Those who abide and stay on the Path.

Yea in that are Signs for believers.

And the companions of the woods were wrongdoers so We took retribution from them and the remains of both are on roads for all to see.

And the companions of the rocky tract rejected the messengers.

Yea We brought them Our Proofs but they were disinclined towards them.

And they had hewed dwellings from the mountains thinking they were secure.

A huge cave hewed out in a 7 mile long corridor/tract of other dwellings of giants in Petra
15:83 But the blast took them in the morning
15:84 and their houses of stone availed them not.
15:85 And We created the heavens and the earth and what is between them only with Truth.
Yea and the Hour is coming so turn away from sin and disbelievers with grace.
15:86 Thy Lord
He is the Knowing Creator.
15:87 And We gave thee the seven often repeated parts of the sublime Quran. The 7 verses of chapter 1, the contact prayer.
15:88 Envy thou not with thy eyes towards what pleasures We grant to some of them nor grieve for them.
But lower thy wing over the believers.
15:89 And say: I am a Clear Warner.
15:90 The same as We sent down to those who divide peoples
15:91 those who accept only parts of the Quran.
15:92 By thy Lord We will question them all
15:93 about what they did.
15:94 So declare what thou are commanded and turn away from the polytheists.
15:95 We will suffice for thee against the mockers
15:96 and those who make with God another god they will come to know.
15:97 And We know that thy heart is injured by what they say
15:98 but glorify thy Lord with praise and be among those who submit.
15:99 And serve thy Lord until the Certainty comes to thee.

The Bee INDEX

16.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
16:1 The Command of God will come so seek not to hasten it.
Glory be unto Him!
Exalted is He above that which they serve!

16:2 He sends down the angels and whom He wills of His Servants with the Spirit of His Command so warn that there is no god but I yea and be in Wise Fear of Me!

16:3 He created the heavens and the earth precisely and to be exalted is He high above that they serve!

16:4 He created mankind from a slimy drop of fluid and then they are open disputants?

16:5 And He created the livestock for you therein are warmth and other great benefits and milk then meat when they grow old.

16:6 And for you therein is purpose in stewardship when you bring them home to rest and when you take them out to pasture.

16:7 And they bear your labor in farming the land which you could not have done without great hardship. Your Lord is Kind, Merciful.

16:8 And the horses and mules and asses that you might ride them and for adornment and He also created what you know not. jinn, hell, angels

16:9 And with God are Designs of the Way and some of them fail by deviating but had He willed He would have guided you one and all.

16:10 He It Is Who sends down pure water from the sky you have from it a cool drink and from it come shrubs upon which you pasture your herds.

16:11 He causes crops to grow for you thereby and the olive and the date palms and grapes and every sort of fruit. In that are Clear Proofs for people who reflect.

16:12 And He made the night subservient to you and the day and the sun
and the moon
and the stars
all are made subservient by His Command and as proven
HERE they were all set in motion by God according to deep digits of Pi!
in that are Proofs for people who reason.

16:13 And what He sowed for you in the earth of different
colors in that too is beautiful Proof for those who take
heed. In the Arabic of this Quran the word "colors" is used 7 times and in
Arabic the world "colors" is the 7th word both from the beginning and the
end of this verse. The world seen by us has 7 colors! Do not miss a much
deeper and excellent (very!) video about this Quranic Proof HERE

16:14 And He It Is Who made the seas subservient
that you might eat therefrom succulent fish
and extract therefrom ornaments which you wear
and thou sees the ships plowing therein.
O that you might seek of His Bounty
and that you might be grateful while doing so!

16:15 And He cast into the earth firm mountains lest it sway
with you
and rivers and ways that you might traverse it widely.

16:16 And landmarks
yea and by the stars they find their ways.

16:17 Is then He who creates like one who does not create?
Will you then not take heed!

16:18 And if you try to count all the Graces of God you will
not be able to. This verse #16:18 when written like so; \(1.618\) is of
course Phi which due to computers we now understand has the remarkable
trait that it is infinite and cannot be counted! \(16.18\) And if you try to count
all the Graces of God you will not be able to.
God is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:19 And God knows what you keep secret
and what you make known.

16:20 And those to whom they call besides God do not create
anything
but they are created. the jinn
16:21 Like the dead who are not living and not perceiving when they will be raised.

16:22 Your God is the One God and those who do not believe in the Hereafter their hearts do not recognize all the Proofs and they grow arrogant.

16:23 Beyond doubt God knows what they keep secret and what they make known and He loves not the arrogant.

16:24 And when it is said to them: What is that your Lord has sent down? They conclude: It is but legends of former peoples.

16:25 They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection plus Punishment for those they led astray with falsities due to their own ignorance. Watch out, don’t spread misinformation!!! Yea how miserable is what they will bear.

16:26 And those before them schemed then God came at their buildings from the foundations and their roofs fell down upon them from above. Yea the scourge of death came upon them from where they guessed not.

16:27 Then on the Day of Resurrection He will disgrace them saying: Where are My partners for whom you made breaches? Those possessing knowledge will say: Disgrace and misery are upon the fools this Day!

16:28 Those the angels take for having wronged their souls they will propose in surrender claiming: We were not doing evil. But verily God knows everything everyone does.

16:29 So enter the Gates of Hell abiding Eternally therein yea miserable is the dwelling of the arrogant.

16:30 And it will be said to those who were in Wise Fear: What did your Lord send down? They will say: Good. Yea and for those who do good in this world there is good in the Home of the Hereafter which is far better so excellent is the Home for those of Wise Fear.
16:31 They will enter Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow and for them therein is whatever they will thus does God Reward those of Wise Fear.

16:32 Those whom the angels take in states of goodness they will say: Peace be unto you! Enter the Garden because of everything you did.

16:33 Yet some wait for the angels to come to them under a Command of thy Lord as Proof just for them? Thus did those before them wait and God wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.

16:34 And there befalls misery on them for what they did while surrounded by that which they mocked! angels/God

16:35 And those who ascribed a partnership said: Had God willed we would not have served anything besides Him we and our fathers nor would we have forbidden anything sacred to Him. And thus did those before them so is any obligation upon the messengers other than the clear communication?

16:36 And We have raised up a messenger in every community to say: Serve God and shun idols. And among them were those whom God then guided and among them were those upon whom misguidance became binding. Meaning Adamites are guided by instincts instilled in our DNA by God then we choose with free will whether to adhere or not. So now you can travel in the land and see the final outcomes for the ones who denied.

16:37 And even though thou desires for them to be guided God will not guide those whom He lets stray and they have no protectors. Because they chose wrong!

16:38 And some swear as if by God their strongest oaths that those who die will not be raised up by God but verily it is a Promise binding upon Him yet most do not know.

16:39 All this that He might make clear to them that in which they differed and that those who disbelieve might know that they were liars.
16:40 Our Words We say to create anything are only:  
Be thou!  
And it is.

16:41 And those who emigrate for the Cause of God after they are wronged  
We will settle them nicely in this world and then the  
Reward of the Hereafter is greater if all only knew.

16:42 Yea that is for those who are steadfast and place all their trust in their Lord.

16:43 And We sent before thee O Mohamet others instructed  
ask people of the Remembrance if you do not know.

16:44 Yea like the Clear Proofs in the ancient scrolls  
We sent down this Remembrance to thee that thou  
make clear to mankind it has been sent down to them  
so that they might reflect.

16:45 Do those who plotted evil feel safe that God will not  
cause the earth to swallow them  
or send an attack upon them from the unseen?

16:46 Or that He take them in their going to and fro and that there is no escape for them?

16:47 Or that He destroy them little by little?  
But truly thy Lord is full of Kindness and Mercy to believers.

16:48 Do they not consider all things created by God  
cast their shadow right and left in submission to God?  
Or that they are in a state of lowliness?

16:49 Yea to God submits everything in the heavens and the  
earth among creatures  
and especially the angels  
for they are not proud.

16:50 They fear their Lord above them and do what they are  
commanded. Angels are high creations who do not disobey nor fail.

16:51 And God said: Do not take two gods  
for He is the One God  
yea Me  
fear Me for that is wise!

16:52 To Him alone belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth.  
His is the Permanent and Eternal Way of Life
so will you then be in fear of other than God?

16:53 And whatever you have of Grace it is all from God then when affliction touches you to Him do you pray as if in earnest.

16:54 Then when He removes the affliction some among you serve other than their Lord.

16:55 Those they deny what We have given them so let them enjoy frivolous things for they will come to know.

16:56 And they offer up portions of what We have provided them to gods they invented? By God! You will be asked about what you invented.

16:57 And they say: God has daughters! Utterly remote the thought that He would procreate and if He did His offspring would all be daughters! But they have the imaginings they desire.

16:58 Then when one of them receives Glad Tidings of a female child his face turns black as he suppresses grief.

16:59 He hides his shame of it from the people because to him it is bad news thinking whether to keep the baby in humiliation or to bury it in the dust. Indeed evil is what these consider and do!

16:60 Thus for those who do not believe in the Hereafter are such evil accountings while for God are the most high. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

16:61 And were God to take mankind to task for its injustice He would not leave any upon earth no not one. But He delays them to a known term for them and when it comes they cannot postpone it an hour nor can they advance it.

16:62 Yea so they assign to God daughters which they dislike and their tongues allege the lie that for them are the fairer things. Beyond doubt they will be rushed into the Fire.

16:63 By God We sent messengers to nations before thee but the degenerate snaking imposters made their
deeds seem fair to most
and they are their only allies this Day
when theirs will be a Painful Punishment one and all.

16:64 And We sent down the Book upon thee only that thou
make clear to them that wherein they differ
and as Guidance and Mercy for people who believe.

16:65 And God sent down water from the sky and gave Life
to the earth after its death
yea in that is a Proof for people who hear.

16:66 And you have a lesson in some livestock.
We give you to drink of what is in their bellies
between excreta and blood
pure milk nourishing to the drinkers.

16:67 And of the fruits of date palms and grapes
you make both strong drink thereof
and goodly provision
in that are more Proofs for people who reason.

16:68 And thy Lord instructed the bee:
Take to thyself houses from the mountains
and in the trees
and in what mankind constructs.

16:69 Then eat from every sort of flower
and follow the Gentle Ways of thy Lord.
Then honey comes out of their bellies differing in its
hues wherein is healing for mankind. antimicrobials probiotics
In that is a Proof for people who reflect.

16:70 God created you
then He takes you
and among you some elderly return to a feeble state
knowing not after having knowledge.
But God is Forever Knowing, Powerful.

16:71 And God granted some above others in abundance
yet those of abundance do not give over their provision
to others in the spirit of compassion and equality.
Is it then the Grace of God they deny?

16:72 Yea God has made for you spouses
and given you children
and grandchildren
and provision of good things for all of you.
Is it then only in their vanity that they believe and the
Grace of God they deny?
16:73 They serve other than God what has no power to provide from the heavens or the earth at all nor would they if they did.

16:74 So present not parables to God for truly it is as if you know nothing and God knows all.

16:75 Instead God presents a parable of a slave owned having power over nothing and someone whom We provided with goodly provision from Us that spends sincerely thereof for God secretly and openly. Can they be equal? No. Because the rich one who gives seeking Gods' favor had to overcome the world to do so. (i.e. materialism, greed) Praise belongs to God! But most of them know not.

16:76 God presents another parable: Two men one unwilling to speak not having power over anything being a burden on his companion for wherever he directs him he brings no good. Is he equal with one who enjoins justice and is on the Straight Path? Again no, for the same reason. One is Godly one is not.

16:77 The unseen in the heavens and the earth also belong to God and the matter of the Hour is only as the twinkling of an eye away or nearer. to jinn and the Eternals living in the unseen Yea God is Powerful over all things.

16:78 God brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers not knowing anything and designed hearing and sight and intellect for you that you might become grateful.

16:79 Have they not considered the birds made subservient under the firmament? Nothing holds them up except the Designs of God and in that are Proofs for a folk who believe.

16:80 And God made dwellings as resting places and tents for you from the hides of livestock which you find lightweight the day of your travel and the day of your sojourn. And of their wool and their hides and their hair furnishings and goods for a time.

16:81 And God designed shade under His Creations to rest in and mountains as places of refuge when being sought and garments to protect you from heat and from harm.
Thus does He perfect His Grace towards you that you might submit.

16:82 And if they turn away all that is upon thee is the clear communication.

16:83 They recognize the Grace of God then they deny it for most of them are fools.

16:84 And the Day We raise up a witness from every community no care will be given to disbelievers nor will they be allowed to make amends.

16:85 And when those fools behold the Punishment it will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

16:86 And when the polytheists see what they served they will say: Our Lord these jinn are our partners to whom we called rather than Thee? And the jinn will say to them: Yea you are fools!

16:87 And they will propose submission to God that Day for strayed from them will be those they invented.

16:88 Those who disbelieve and barred from the Path of God We will increase them in Punishment with more Punishment for what they wrought of corruption.

16:89 One Day We will raise a witness from every community against them and We will bring thee as a witness against these. Hence We sent down this Book upon thee as a clarification of all things and a Guidance and Mercy with Glad Tidings for the submitted.

16:90 God commands justice and doing of good and sharing with brethren and forbids depravity and corruption and oppression. All this He urges you that you might take heed.

16:91 And fulfill the Pledge of God when you pledge and break not your oaths after their confirmation when you have made God Guarantor over you.
God knows everything you do.

16:92 And be not like her who has spun a strong yarn only to untwist it into fibers using oaths to deceive one and other when one group is richer or stronger in might. God only tests you thereby and He will make clear that wherein you differed on the Day of Resurrection.

16:93 And had God willed He would have made you one community but He sends whom He wills astray and guides whom He wills and you will be asked about everything you did.

16:94 And do not take oaths in deceit between you nor backslide after agreements are firm for you will taste misery for forsaking the Path of God yea for that you will have a Serious Punishment.

16:95 And do not sell your compacts for any sum for What is with God is far better for you if you would only know.

16:96 What is with you has an end but what is with God continues forever thus We will pay those who are patient their Reward according to the best of what they did.

16:97 Yea whoever works righteousness whether male or female and is a believer We will make live good lives and We will Reward them according to the best of what they did.

16:98 And when thou recites the Quran seek refuge in God from the accursed degenerate snaking imposter.

16:99 They have no authority against those who believe and place all their trust in their Lord.

16:100 Their authority is against those who take them as allies and those who are polytheists.

16:101 And when We change a revelation in place of another revelation God knows best what He reveals. Yet they say: Thou are but inventing but the Truth is most of them do not know anything.
16:102 Say: The Spirit of Holiness brought it down from thy Lord in Truth that it might strengthen those who believe and as Guidance with Glad Tidings for the ones who submit.

16:103 And We know they say: A man teaches him. But the man which they hint to is a Greek and this is in a clear Arabic tongue.

16:104 Yea those who do not believe in the Proofs of God God does not guide them and they have a Painful Punishment.

16:105 Yea those who do not believe invent this falsehood so they are the liars.

16:106 They and whoever denies God after once having faith except one who is compelled to against their will while faith is still in their heart. So whoever opens their heart to disbelief upon them is Wrath from God and they have a Horrifying Punishment ahead.

16:107 Because they chose the life of this world over the Hereafter and because God does not guide the fools.

16:108 These are whose hearts God has sealed and their hearing and their eyes. These are the unknowing yea the ignorant.

16:109 So have no doubt they are the losers in the Hereafter.

16:110 But as for those who emigrate from being subjected to persecution then strive and are patient thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:111 The Day every soul comes pleading for itself and every soul is repaid in full for what it did they will not be wronged.

16:112 And God presents a parable: A city secure at ease its provision coming to it in abundance from every side but the people denied the Favors were from God. So God made it taste the cloak of hunger and fear because of what they wrought.
16:113  And a messenger from among them had come to them but they rejected him so the scourge of death took them while they were wrongdoers. Allowing no chance to repent.

16:114  So eat of the Provision of God that which is lawful and good and be grateful for the Grace of YHWH if it is Him you serve.

16:115  He has only made unlawful to you carrion and blood and swine and that hallowed to other than God. But whoever is forced neither desiring nor transgressing God is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:116  And do not let your lying tongues allege saying: This is lawful and this is unlawful inventing lies about God for those who invent lies about God will not succeed.

16:117  Yea a brief life with some enjoyment then they have a Painful Punishment Forever.

16:118  And to those who hold to talmudism We made unlawful what We narrated to thee before and We wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.

16:119  But to those who did evil through ignorance then repented and do right thy Lord Forgiving, Merciful.

16:120  Abraham was a leader devoutly dutiful to God a monotheist inclining to Truth he was not of the polytheists.

16:121  One grateful for His Favors so He chose him and guided him to a Straight Path.

16:122  And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he is among the righteous.

16:123  Now We instruct thee: Follow the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth he was not of the polytheists.
16:124 And the Sabbath was only appointed for those who differed concerning it. Thy Lord will be Judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

16:125 Invite to the Way of thy Lord with wisdom and a fair warning and give argument about what is right. Thy Lord He knows best who strays from His Way and He knows best who is Rightly Guided.

16:126 And if you retaliate retaliate with the like of that you were afflicted but if you are patient it is better so be steadfast.

16:127 Yea be thou patient and know thy patience is only from God and do not let them grieve you and do not distress over what they scheme.

16:128 Truly God is with those of Wise Fear and those who are doers of good.

The Night Journey

17.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

17:1 Glory be unto Him who transported thou Mohamet on a nautical mile journey in a single night from the Kaaba to the Dome on the Rock which We made blessed round about thee that We might show thou some of Our Proofs. He is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

17:2 And We gave Moses the Torah and made it a Guidance for the children of Israel that they do not take any protector instead of Me.

17:3 O progeny of those whom We carried with Noah truly he was a grateful servant.

17:4 And We decreed for the children of Israel in the Torah that you will work corruption in the land twice and wax high to a great height.

17:5 The first of the two Promises came when We raised up servants of ours of severe might against them they occupied their land and dwellings and hence was the first Promise fulfilled.
Then We returned you to a turn of fortune over them by aiding you with wealth and children and making you greater in power.

If you do good you do good for your souls and if you do evil that is for them too. Then when the second Promise came it was that enemies should disgrace your countenances and occupy your place of worship as they did before laying waste to all they overcome by laying waste.

It may be that your Lord will have Mercy on you but if you revert We revert and We made Hell a Permanent Prison for fools.

This Quran guides to what is most upright and gives good tidings to the believers who do deeds of righteousness. Yea they shall have a Great Reward.

And as for those who do not believe in the Hereafter We have prepared a Painful Punishment for them.

Often humanity prays in error as if asking for good for they are hasty. Because only God knows what is truly good for us.

And We made the night and the day two Proofs where We erase the Proof of the night and We make the Proof of the day visible that you might seek Favor of your Lord and that you might number the years by reckoning. Yea We set out and detailed everything with a clear explanation.

We have attached the fates of everyone to their necks and We will bring forth a record for them on the Day of Resurrection in which they will see everything that unfolded.

So read thou thy record for thy soul this Day suffices as witness against thee.

Whoever was Rightly Guided was only Rightly Guided for their soul. And whoever strayed only strayed against it. There does not bear any bearer the burden of another and We do not punish until a messenger has come.

And when We intend to destroy a city We order the leaders to repent
but they are wantonly disobedient therein. So the Word becomes binding upon it and We annihilate it utterly.

17:17 How many generations did We destroy since Noah? And God suffices seeing the transgressions of His Servants as the One Aware.

17:18 Whoever desires this transient life We provide for them what We will as We please. Then We appoint Hell for them where they burn condemned and banished Forever.

17:19 But whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it as they should and is a believer their striving is appreciated.

17:20 We aid all with Bestowals of thy Lord and Bestowals of thy Lord are not limited.

17:21 See thou how We have preferred some of them above others but the Hereafter is greater in degrees and greater in excellence.

17:22 So do not make other gods with God lest you will sit disgraced and abandoned.

17:23 YHWH has Decreed that you serve none but Him and towards parents good conduct. If one or both of them attain old age with thee do not say of disrespect to them nor scold them but speak to them a noble word.

17:24 And lower thy wing of gentleness out of mercy to them and pray: My Lord have Mercy on them as they did bring me up when I was small.

17:25 Your Lord knows best what is in your souls and should you be righteous He is Forgiving to those who turn in repentance.

17:26 And give thou the relative his due and the needy and the wayfarer but do not squander in extravagance.

17:27 Squanderers are only brethren of the degenerate snaking imposters and the degenerate snaking imposters are ingrates
towards their Lord.

17:28 If thou turns away from them seeking Mercy from thy Lord as thou hopes then speak to them in calm.

17:29 And restrict not thy hand as if chained as a miser nor open it with full opening as a prodigal who will sit as if reproached and deprived.

17:30 While thy Lord expands and restricts provision for whom He wills and He is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

17:31 And do not kill your children fearing impoverishment for We will provide for them and for you and the killing of them is a grave error.

17:32 And approach not adultery for it is great indecency and way of evil.

17:33 And kill not any soul which God has made unlawful except when rightfully. And if a human is killed wrongfully We have given warrant to his companions to retaliate. So long as they do not commit excess in killing they are supported.

17:34 And do not approach the property of the fatherless except with what is better until they reach maturity. And fulfill your promises indeed promises are to be accounted for.

17:35 And fulfill the measure when you measure and weigh with the straight balance that is good and best in practice.

17:36 And follow thou not that whereof thou has no knowledge. Conjecture without scriptural or factual foundation. For indeed the hearing and the sight and the heart each of these is to bear witness.

17:37 And walk thou not in the earth conceitedly for thou cannot bore through it nor will thou ever grow to mountains in height.

17:38 All that is evil in the Sight of thy Lord yea it is hateful.

17:39 That is what thy Lord instructs thee of His Wisdom
and do not imagine another god with God lest thou be cast into Hell disgraced and banished.

17:40 Say ye: Selected your Lord for you sons and made for Himself females among the angels? You speak a detestable word.

17:41 We have expounded in this Quran and some take heed but it increases most only in aversion.

17:42 Say: If there were gods with Him as they say they would have sought a way against the Lord of the Throne.

17:43 Glory be unto Him! Exalted is He above such sayings by great exaltation!

17:44 The seven heavens and the earth and whoever is in them glorify Him. There is nothing that does not give glory with His Praise but you do not understand their glorification yet He is Forbearing, Forgiving. Imagine being God Who has total and utter control over absolutely everything and then freely chooses to be the Most Awesome, Caring and Fair Being in His Universe!

17:45 And when thou recites the Quran We place between thee and disbelievers in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

17:46 Yea We place upon their hearts coverings lest they would understand it and in their ears deafness. So when thou remembers thy Lord alone in the Quran some turn their backs in aversion.

17:47 We know best what they listen for that which is so fantastic it can be construed as impossible by them when they hear thee and when they meet in confidential conversation the wrongdoers say: You only follow a man taken by sorcery.

17:48 See thou how they present examples to thee as they go astray and cannot find a way.

17:49 And they tauntingly question: When we are bones and dust will we be raised up a new creation?

17:50 Say: Yes even if you be boulders or iron!

17:51 Or anything else you think is hard to raise up!
And they will ask: Who will bring us back?  
Say: He Who made you the first time.  
Then they will shake their heads at thee and ask: When will it be?  
Say: It may be that the Day is near.

17:52 The Day He will call you and you will respond in amazement of Him. 
And you will come to know this life was but a glimpse in time you spent in error against your Eternal Time.

17:53 And tell My Servants to only say what is best when the degenerate snaking imposter provokes hate between them.  
Yea the degenerate snaking imposter is an open enemy to humanity.

17:54 Your Lord knows you best  
if He wills He will have Mercy on you  
or if He wills He will Punish you  
and We have not sent thee as a guardian over them.

17:55 Yea thy Lord knows best those who are in the heavens and the earth  
and We preferred some prophets above others  
hence We gave David the Psalms.

17:56 Say: Call to those jinn whom you claim besides Him.  
But they are neither in control to remove harm from you nor revise it.

17:57 Yea they too call seeking ways to approach their Lord from whoever is nearest  
and hope for His Mercy while fearing His Punishment.  
They know the Punishment of thy Lord is to be feared!

17:58 And there is no city We will not destroy before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with severe suffering as it is written.

17:59 And nothing prevented Us from sending Proofs but the people of old denied them.  
We gave Thamud the she camel as a sight giving Proof but they wronged her.  
And We send Proofs only as warnings.

17:60 And when We said to thee: Thy Lord encompasses mankind  
and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind.  
Yea and We warned them
but it increased them not except in great defiance.

17:61 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they all submitted but not iblis for he said: Shall I submit to what Thou created of clay?

17:62 See this whom Thou has honored above me? If Thou grant me respite until the Day of Resurrection I will infiltrate nearly all his progeny with mine. Lucifers' promise to father a human hybrid race of degenerate snaking imposters!

17:63 Said God: Depart thou and whoever of them follows thee Hell is your Reward an ample Reward.

17:64 And incite whom thou can of them with thy voice and rally thou horse and foot soldiers against them and share with them in their wealth and children and make promises to them. But ye and thy degenerate snaking imposters promise them only deception.

17:65 But as for My Servants against them thou has no warrant for thy Lord suffices as Guardian.

17:66 Your Lord is He who drives the ship upon the sea that you might seek of His Bounty and He is Merciful towards you.

17:67 But when affliction touches you upon the sea strayed have those whom call to other than YHWH. Then when He delivers you to land you forget yea mankind are ingrates.

17:68 Do you feel secure that He would not cause a portion of the land to swallow you or send a hurricane against you? And you would not find another guardian for you.

17:69 Or do you feel secure that He would not return you to it a second time and send against you a storm of wind and drown you for your denial? And you will find no advocate against Us.

17:70 We have honored the children of Adam and We have carried them on land and sea and provided them with good things and preferred them greatly in preference above many
of those whom We created. The jinn hence one reason iblis would not bow to humans whom God was giving what was their dominion.

17:71 The Day We call every clan with their leaders whoever is given his book in his right hand these will read their book and they will not be harmed in the least.

17:72 And whoever is blind here will be blind in the Hereafter these are led further astray in the Way.

17:73 And they would seduce thee away from what We instructed thee that thou invent about Us other than it and they would take thee as a friend.

17:74 And were it not that We made thee firm thou would have inclined towards them a little.

17:75 Then We would make thee taste double in life and double in death. And thou would find no protector against Us.

17:76 And they would draw thee out of the land to turn thee out therefrom and then they would not tarry after thee except little.

17:77 These are the customs of those We have sent before thee of Our Messengers and thou will not find alteration in Our Customs.

17:78 Uphold thou the Prayer until the sinking of the sun into the dark of night and the recitation at dawn for the recitation at dawn is witnessed.

17:79 Yea some of the night stay thou awake therein as an addition for thee then it may be that thy Lord will raise thee to a praised station.

17:80 And say: My Lord cause me to leave at a True exit to and enter at a True entrance and appoint for me from Thyself a Helping Warrant.

17:81 And say: Truth has come and vanity has vanished away yea vanity is to vanish away.

17:82 And We send down the Quran as a Healing Mercy for the believers
but it increases the wrongdoers not except in loss.

17:83 When We give Grace to some they turn away and remain aloof on their sides then when hardship touches they are without hope.

17:84 Say: Each does as they see fit and your Lord knows best who is guided in the Way.

17:85 And they ask thee about the Spirit so say: The Spirit is by Command of my Lord and you have been given only a glint of knowledge.

17:86 And if We will We can take away what We instructed thee and thou will not find any to guard thou from Us.

17:87 Only by Mercy from thy Lord His Kindness to thee is great.

17:88 Say: If all humans and jinn set out to bring the like of this Quran they would not bring the like even if they were banded in solemn dedication at risk of death.

17:89 Yea and We have expounded for you in this Quran every sort of parable but still most refuse in denial.

17:90 They say: We will not believe thee until thou causes a spring to gush forth from the earth for us.

17:91 Or there be for thee a garden of date palms and grapes and thou cause rivers to gush forth therein abundantly.

17:92 Or thou cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as thou has claimed or thou bring God and the angels forth as surety.

17:93 Or thou receive a house of great decoration or thou ascend into the sky. Nay we would not believe thy ascension unless thou brings down upon us a decree we can read. Say to them: Glory be unto my Lord! Am I anything except a mortal messenger?

17:94 And nothing prevented them from believing when the Guidance came to them except that they said: Has God raised up a mortal as messenger?

17:95 Say: Had there been angels walking in peace on earth
We would have sent one as messenger upon them from the sky. But there aren't so God sends ones of our own.

17:96 Say: God suffices as witness between you and I for He is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

17:97 And one whom God guides is Rightly Guided but one whom He sends astray for them thou will find no protectors besides Him. And when We gather them all on the Day of Resurrection the looks on their faces will be as if they are blind and dumb and deaf. For their habitation is burning Hell and whenever it subsides We increase for them an Inferno.

17:98 That is their Reward because they denied Our Proofs and jested saying: When we are dust and bones we get raised up new?

17:99 Have they not considered that God Who created the heavens and the earth is able to create the like of them with ease and has made for them a term whereof there is no doubt? But the wrongdoers refuse in denial.

17:100 Say: If you possessed the treasuries of the Mercy of my Lord you would still hold them back in fear of spending. Because we cannot comprehend the Infinite Bounty of God. Yea so mankind is miserly.

17:101 And We gave Moses nine Signs and Clear Proofs so ask thou the children of Israel. The glowing hand, the staff, the parting of the sea, the flood that drowned, the locusts, the lice, the blood, the years of drought and the desolation of pharoahs’ kingdom. When he came to them and pharaoh said to him: I consider thee one taken by sorcery O Moses.

17:102 Said he: Verily you know none has sent these down except the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth as a means of Evidence so I consider thee O pharaoh one doomed!

17:103 And he wished to expel them from the land so We drowned him and those with him altogether.

17:104 And We said to the children of Israel afterwards:
Dwell in the land then when there comes the Promise of the Hereafter We will bring you out as a mass.

17:105 And We sent the Quran down in Truth yea with Truth mathematical perfections it has come down and We sent thee only as a bearer of Glad Tidings and as a Warner.

17:106 It is a recitation We divided in parts that thou recite it to others in intervals yea We sent it down as a successive revelation. Gabriel gave the Quran to Mohamet over the course of 23 years during the month of Ramadan. He then recited what he was given to his followers who committed it to memory word for Arabic word hence it has never changed.

17:107 Say: Believe it or not. Those who were given Our Knowledge before know it and when this is recited to them they fall down most earnestly in submission.

17:108 And they say: Glory be unto our Lord! The Promise of our Lord is fulfilled!

17:109 Yea they fall down most earnestly weeping for it increases them in humility.

17:110 Say: Call to God or call to YHWH by whichever you call to Him belongs the Most Beautiful Names. And be thou not loud nor quiet in thy prayers but follow a way in between.

17:111 And say: Praise belongs to God Who has taken no son and has no partners in His Dominion and needs no protector from humility. Yea so magnify Him with the magnification due.

The Cave INDEX

18.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

18:1 Praise belongs to God Who sent down this Book upon His Servant and has not allowed any changes thereto.

18:2 Straight! That it might warn of Severe Punishment from His Presence and bring Glad Tidings to the believers who do deeds of righteousness
for they have a Goodly Reward coming!

18:3 And forever they will remain therein.

18:4 And warn those who say: God has taken a son.

18:5 They have no knowledge thereof nor did their fathers. And serious are the words coming out of their mouths for they speak lies about God!

18:6 But would thou die from grief if they do not believe in the True Narrative?

18:7 We made what is on the earth an adornment for it that We might try them to see which of them is best in conduct.

18:8 And We will make what is thereon a barren ground.

18:9 Has thou assumed that the companions of the cave and the bearers of the inscription were a wonder among Our Proofs.

18:10 When the young men took shelter in the cave and said: Our Lord give us Mercy from Thyself and furnish us with right mindedness in our affair.

18:11 Then We sealed their ears and put them to sleep in the cave a number of years.

18:12 Then We raised them up that We might know which of the two parties would best calculate how much time they had tarried.

18:13 We narrate to thee their report in Truth they were young jinn who believed in their Lord so We increased them in Guidance.

18:14 And We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said: Our Lord is the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth! We do not call to others for there is no god besides Him and we would have wantonly said a falsehood.

18:15 These our people have taken up gods other than Him. O that they but brought a Clear Warrant concerning them! For who is denser than one inventing lies about God?

18:16 And when you withdraw from them and what they
serve other than God
then seek shelter in the cave
and your Lord will unfurl for you from out of His Mercy
and furnish you all that you need of your affair.

18:17 And thou sees the sun when it appears
it inclines away from their cave to the right
and when it departs it passes them on the left
while they slept in the cavity thereof. Unseen by others
because the cave obviously faces north so the sun isn't illuminating them.
That is among the Proofs of God.
Whom God guides
is Rightly Guided
but whom He sends astray
for these thou will find no guide.

18:18 And thou thinks they are awake when they are asleep
for We cause them to turn to the right and to the left
and their dog was stretching out its two paws on the threshold.
Had thou inspected them closely thou would have
turned away from them in flight
and been filled with terror of them. Because this is a story
about cave dwelling jinn, not humans.

18:19 And thus did We raise them up
that they might question one another among themselves
as one of them said: How long have you lingered?
They said: We have lingered a day or a part of a day.
Said they: Your Lord knows best how long you have lingered.
Send one of you with this money of yours to the town
and let him see what food is purest there and bring you
a provision therefrom
and be cautious
letting not anyone be aware of you. Jinn can use telepathy to
seemingly take on any form making themselves look however they like.

18:20 Truly if you become manifest to them they will stone you
or turn you back to their creed of serving as their gods
and then you will never be successful. with God

18:21 And thus did God acquaint us with them
that they might know the Promise of God is True
and that there is no doubt concerning the Hour.
When humans contended with one another about jinn
they said: Build over them a structure for the Lord knows best concerning them
and those who prevailed over their affair said:
Yea we will take to ourselves over them a place of
worship. Jinn have thousands of underground labyrinths beneath cities, temples and other structures on earth. i.e. the Vatican, Dome on the Rock, Seattle, New York, San Francisco, Area 51, Rome, etc.

18:22 They will say: Three the fourth of them their dog! And they will say: Five the sixth of them their dog! Guessing at the unseen. And they will say: Seven and the eighth of them their dog! note that seven and their dog is the final estimation/number here Say: My Lord knows best their number yea none knows them except a few so do not argue concerning them unless with a sound argument and ask no opinion concerning them from anyone.

18:23 And say not of anything: I will do that on the morrow.

18:24 but if God should will. Meaning add "God willing" to all your plans! And remember thy Lord when thou forgets and say: It may be that my Lord will guide me nearer than this in sound judgement. As you’re about to see . . .

18:25 And it came to pass they lingered in their cave three hundred years and then they added nine.

OUR NEXT BONA FIDE, IRREFUTABLE CLUE FROM YHWH! . . .

The Arabic for the English word "year" is written in two different ways in the Quran as; "Sanat" (Arabic سنة, Gematrical Value of 115) and "'Aam" (Arabic عام, Gematrical Value of 111) which respectively mean "Solar Year" and "Lunar Year". Note that "Sanat" (solar year) occurs 7 times in verses 2:96; 5:26, 22:47, 29:14, 32:5, 46:15 and 70:4 and 'Aam (lunar year) also occurs 7 times as seen in verses 2:259 (twice); 9:37 (twice); 9:126; 12:49 and 29:14. (Hence why YHWH emphasized "seven and their dog" in verse #18:22 above) OK, first We'll use division on the gematrical values of 115/111 = 1.0360 . Well, it turns out that the ratio between our solar years of 365 days and lunar years of 355 days is a factor of 1.03 (355 x 1.03 = 365!) This means when we take the first figure in above verse #18:25 of "three hundred years" multiplied by 1.03 we get "three hundred years and they added nine"! (300 solar years x 1.03 = 309 lunar years!)

BONUS; as covered, the singular of "sanat" occurs 7 times and we then find its plural occurs 12 times (7:130; 10:5; 12:42; 12:47; 17:12; 18:11; 18:25; 20:40; 23:112; 26:18; 26:205; 30:4) So, that's 7 + 12 = 19. Well, the sun, the moon and the Earth realign in the same relative position every 19th year! (Precisely every 18.0769 solar years or 18 solar years and 11 days into the 19th year, which exactly equals every 235 lunar months.) This is what's known as the “eclipse cycle” in astronomy since an eclipse recurs exactly after 235 lunar months to the day. OK, in this Holy Quran, the words “sun” and “moon” are used a total of 19 times but only once (in a symbolic “eclipse”!) out of the total of 19 occurrences (in verse 29:14) are the words "Sun", "Moon" and "Earth" mentioned in perfect succession or perfectly "aligned" just like our Sun, Moon and Earth, all cryptically documented in YHWHs' Quran!!! NOTE: When a span of time has completed one unit, it is then in its 2nd unit. Hence the 21st century started at the end of the 20th in 1999. So, 2020 is actually 2120 if day 1 was the 1st day of century 1. As covered, both words solar year and lunar year intersect in the same verse of 29:14. So, we went on to divide all Arabic gematrical values of the 7 verses where “Solar Year” occur by the 5 “Lunar year” verses and . . .

41136/39603 = 1.03870918869 . . . Greetings YHWH!!!
18:26 Say: Yea God knows best how long they tarried and to Him belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth how He sees and hears all! They have no ally besides Him and He who has no partners in His Judgement.

18:27 And recite what thou are instructed of thy Lords' Word for none are to change these His Words. The original Arabic.

18:28 And make thy soul patient along with those who call to their Lord morning and evening seeking His Countenance. And let not thy eyes wrong them desiring the adornment of the life of this world. And do not obey one whose heart We have made neglectful of Our Remembrance one that follows their vain desire and whose affairs are in excess.

18:29 And say: The Truth is from your Lord. Then whoever will let them believe and whoever will let them deny. We have prepared for the wrongdoers the Fire with impenetrable walls to encompass them. And if they cry out for help they will be given rains of molten brass burning the faces. Yea loathsome is the drink and miserable is the lodging.

18:30 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We do not suffer the loss of Rewards for any deed of one who does good.

18:31 They have blissful Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow. They are adorned therein with bracelets of gold and wear green garments of finest silk and brocade reclining therein upon raised couches. Yea excellent is the Reward and quite fair is the Lodging.

18:32 And present thou to them a parable: Two men We made for them two Gardens of grapes and surrounded both with date palms and placed between them other crops.

18:33 Both Gardens produced their fruit nothing was wrong
and We caused to flow in the midst of them a river.

18:34 Both men had fruits and produce and one said to his companion:
I am greater than thee in wealth and I am mightier in slaves and jinn.

18:35 And he entered his Garden while he was wronging his soul
saying: I do not think this will ever fail.

18:36 And I do not think the Hour will take place yet if I am brought back to my Lord I will surely find
even better than this as a place of return.

18:37 And his companion said while conversing:
Are thou ungrateful to Him Who created thee of a
speck of dust in a drop of slimy fluid
then fashioned thee as a human being?

18:38 As for me He is God my Lord
and I ascribe not partnerships with my Lord to anyone.

18:39 Oh that as thou entered thy Garden thou had but said:
This is that which God has willed
there is no strength except in God!
If thou see me less than thee in wealth and children

18:40 it may be my Lord will give me better than thy garden
and will send upon your garden a calamity from the sky
so that it becomes miry ground.

18:41 Or its water sinks away
so that thou cannot find it.

18:42 Lo then blossomless was his garden
so he began to wring his hands over all that he had spent therein
but it was desolate
and he said:
If only I would not have thought slaves and jinn were of
value compared to my Lord!

18:43 And he had no protectors to aid him besides God
nay he could not help himself.

18:44 All protection belongs to God and that is the Truth!
And He alone is best in Rewards and Final Outcomes.

18:45 Present thou the parable of the life of this world
like water which We send down from the sky
mingles with the vegetation of the earth then becomes dry stalks to be scattered by the winds. God was omnipotent over it all.

18:46 Wealth and children are an adornment of the life of this world but righteous deeds which endure hold better Rewards and are greater in the Sight of thy Lord and better for hope. Only a clear conscious allows one to have hope.

18:47 And the Day We set in motion the mountains and thou sees the earthyly emerge and We gather them We will not leave out a single one of them.

18:48 And they will be set before thy Lord in ranks all will come to Us as We created you the first time. Those included are who claimed We made no assignment of such promise for you!

18:49 And the Book will be set down and thou will see the evildoers apprehensive of what is therein and they will say: Woe is us! What Law is this that leaves out neither a small thing nor a great thing and has taken it all into account? Yea they will find all of what they did in perfect clarity hence how thy Lord wrongs no one.

18:50 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they all submitted but not iblis for he was of the jinn and was wantonly disobedient against the Command of his Lord. Disgruntled over God giving humans dominion of earth. Then you take him and his progeny of degenerate snaking imposters as protectors instead of Me? They are an open enemy to you so miserable is that exchange for the wrongdoers!

18:51 I made them not witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth nor to the creation of themselves and I do not take those who lead astray as assistants.

18:52 And the Day He commands: Call My partners whom you claimed. Then they will call them but they will not respond to them and We will make a place of desolation between them.

18:53 All the evildoers will behold the Fire
and realize that they are to fall therein without escape therefrom no not ever.

18:54 And We have expounded for you in this Quran every sort of parable and example but mankind is more than anything argumentative.

18:55 Nothing prevented people from believing when the Guidance came to them or from asking Forgiveness of their Lord. They could have believed when good customs of former peoples became known to them but not when the scourge of death comes face to face!

18:56 We send messengers only as bearers of Glad Tidings and Warners. And those who disbelieve contend in vanity to refute the Truth thereby and make mockery of My Proofs and Warnings.

18:57 For who is denser than one who is reminded of the Proofs of their Lord and turns away therefrom forgetting what they earn with the evils of their hands? So We place coverings upon their hearts lest they should understand it and deafness in their ears. So if when thou invites them to the Guidance they will not be Rightly Guided no not ever.

18:58 But thy Lord is the Forgiver and Possessor of Mercy. And were He to take them to task for what they earned He would hasten death for them. But the Truth is they have an appointment and they will not find any refuge besides God.

18:59 And those cities We destroyed when they did wrong We made appointments for their destruction.

18:60 And when Moses said to his young man: I will not cease until I reach the confluence of two seas even if I continue for ages.

18:61 Then when they reached their confluence they forgot their fish and it took its way into the sea slipping away.

18:62 When they crossed he said to his young man: Bring us our meal we have met with fatigue on this our journey.
18:63 Said he: Did thou not see when we took shelter at the rock?
I forgot the fish
and only the degenerate snaking imposter caused me
to forget it lest I would have remembered it.
And it took its way into the sea amazingly.

18:64 He said: That is what we seek
and they turned back following hard upon themselves retracing.

18:65 And they found one from among Our Servants to whom We had given Mercy from Us
and taught Knowledge from Our Presence.

18:66 Moses said to him: May I follow thee that thou teach me something of what thou has been taught of Sound Judgement?

18:67 Said he: Thou cannot be patient with me.

18:68 For how can thou be patient over what thou has not comprehended with awareness of it?

18:69 He said: If God should will thou will find me patient
and I will not disobey thee in a matter.

18:70 Said he: If thou would follow me
do not ask me about anything
until I relate it to thee.

18:71 So they set out
and when they had embarked on a boat he made a
hole therein.
Moses said: Has thou made a hole to drown its people?
Thou has done a grave thing.

18:72 In reply: Did I not say thou cannot be patient with me?

18:73 He said: Take thou me not to task for what I forgot
nor burden me in my affair with more difficulty.

18:74 So they set out.
When they had met a lad he killed him
and Moses said: Has thou wrongly killed a pure soul?
Thou has done a detestable thing.

18:75 Said he: Did I not say to thee that thou cannot be patient with me?

18:76 He said: If I ask thee about anything after this
then keep not company with me
thou has hereby attained from me an excuse to do so.

18:77 So they set out.
When they had come to the people of a city they asked
its people for food
but they refused them hospitality.
Yet when they found there a great wall upon the point
of collapse he set it upright.
Moses said: If thou had wished thou could have taken
recompense for it!

18:78 Said he: This is the parting between thee and me.
I will inform thee of the interpretation of that thou has
not borne with patience.

18:79 As for the boat
it belonged to poor people working on the sea
and I wished to mar it for there was a king behind them
taking every sound boat by force.

18:80 And as for the lad
his parents were believers
and it was deemed he would burden them with
transgression and disbelief.

18:81 And it was intended that their Lord should give them in
exchange better than him in purity and nearer in
compassion.

18:82 And as for the wall
it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town Yeshua and
King David II
and beneath it there is a treasure for them.
And their father This would be contradiction speaks of King David
which is the line of the covenant of Kings from his immediate son Solomon
forward including both Yeshua and King David II was righteous
and thy Lord willed that they should reach maturity
and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy from thy Lord
and I did not do it by my own command.
Thus is the interpretation of what thou has not been
patient in. This verse 1882 = David William Allender see gematrix.org

18:83 And they ask thee about Dhu’l-Qarnayn
say: I will recite to you a True story about him.

18:84 We established him in the land and gave him a route to
everything.

18:85 So he went His Way.

18:86 When he had reached the place of setting of the sun
he found it departing into a murky spring with a people nearby.
We said: O Dhu’l-Qarnayn thou shall either punish them or treat them with kindness at your will.

18:87 He said: As for him who does wrong I will punish him then he will be brought back to his Lord Who will punish him with Immeasurable Punishment.

18:88 And as for him who believes and works righteousness for him good is the Reward and I will speak lightly to him from Gods' Command.

18:89 Again he went His Way.

18:90 When he had reached the dawning place of the sun he found it over a people for whom We had appointed no knowledge. A simple people with simple lives which like animals needed no knowledge other than what God had instilled in them as instincts, they had not been corrupted by the jinn or their unholy progeny.

18:91 Thus! We have encompassed what is with it in knowledge.

18:92 Then he went His Way.

18:93 When he had reached between the two barriers and found besides them another people these with scarce understanding of advanced speech.

18:94 They said: O Dhu’l Qarnayn Gog and Magog are workers of corruption in the land so may we appoint for thee due payment on condition that thou make between us and them a barrier?

18:95 He said: What my Lord has established for me is better but assist me with labor and I will make between you and them a dam as barrier.

18:96 Yea bring me ingots of iron and when he had made level between the two cliffs he said: Kindle and blow then when he had made it a fire he said: Bring me molten brass to pour thereon.

18:97 And lo then they could not climb over it and they could not bore through it.

18:98 He said: This is a Mercy from my Lord but when the Promise of my Lord comes to pass He will make it dust
and the Promise of my Lord is True.

18:99  And We will leave them that Day to surge one upon another evil humans and jinn and the degenerate snaking imposters when the trumpet is blown and We gather them one and all.

18:100  And Hell will be displayed to the fools.

18:101  Those whose eyes were under a covering from My Remembrance and who were unable to hear.

18:102  Did those who disbelieve think they could take jinn who serve Me as protectors instead of Me? We have prepared Hell as a welcoming gift for fools.

18:103  Say: Shall We inform you of those most in loss by way of deeds?

18:104  It is those who wander astray in the life of this world while thinking that they do good by their handiwork!

18:105  These are they who deny the Proofs of their Lord and the Meeting with Him. Their works are vain so We assign no weight for balance to them on the Day of Resurrection.

18:106  That is their Reward in Hell because they denied and made mockery of Our Proofs and Our Messengers.

18:107  But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have the Gardens of Paradise as a Welcoming Gift.

18:108  And they will live Eternally therein desiring not any relocation for it truly is Paradise.

18:109  Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words of my Lord it would run dry before His Words ran dry and again even if brought the like thereof in addition. Think about it!

18:110  Say: I am but a mortal like you. I am instructed that your God is the One God and whoever looks to the Meeting with their Lord let them do works of righteousness and ascribe no partnership with their Lord to anyone.
In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

19:1 kāf hā yā ‘ain ṣād

A Remembrance of the Mercy of thy Lord towards His Servant Zechariah.

19:2 A Remembrance of the Mercy of thy Lord towards His Servant Zechariah.

19:3 When he cried out to his Lord in secret.

19:4 He said: My Lord if my bones become feeble and my head fills with white hair I will not be unhappy in my prayers to Thee my Lord.

19:5 But I fear for my heirs after me for my wife is barren so bestow upon me from Thyself a protecting son.

19:6 One who inherits from me and from the house of Jacob and make him pleasing my Lord.

19:7 O Zechariah We bring thee Glad Tidings of a lad whose name is John. We have not made one named like him before!

19:8 He said: My Lord how can I have a lad when my wife is barren and I have reached such old age?

19:9 Thus said God: It is easy for Me for I created thee before when thou were nothing.

19:10 He said: My Lord make a Proof for me. He replied: Thy Proof is that thou shalt not speak to others three nights although you be sound to speak.

19:11 And he went out to his people from the sanctuary and showed them how to give glory morning and night.

19:12 O John hold thou fast to the Truth! Yea We gave him Critical Judgement as a child.

19:13 And Tenderness from Ourselves and God Consciousness yea he had Wise Fear.

19:14 And dutiful towards his parents for he was not a tyrant nor defiant.

19:15 So peace be unto him from the day he was born to the day he dies and the Day he is raised up to live Forever!
And remember Mary in the Gospel when she withdrew from her people to a place in the east and separated herself from them. And We sent to her one of Our Spirits appearing to her as a comely man.

She said: I seek refuge in the Almighty from thee so stay away if thou be devout.

He said: I am only a Messenger of thy Lord sent that I might bestow upon thee a pure lad.

She said: How can there be a lad for me when no man has not touched me? I have not been unchaste.

He said: Thus said thy Lord: It is easy for Me and We will make him a Proof for mankind as a Mercy from Us and such was the matter ordained.

And immaculately she conceived then fearing disbelief from others went to a distant place.

Then the contractions drove her to take hold the trunk of a date palm tree alone and in fear she said: I wish I had died before this and were forgotten in oblivion!

Then Yeshua cried to her from below: Grieve thou not thy Lord has placed beneath thee a stream.

And if thou shake the trunk of the date palm it will drop upon thee fresh ripe dates!

So eat and drink and let thy eyes be gladdened and if thou sees any mortal say: I have vowed to the Almighty silence and shall not speak to anyone this day.

Then she approached her people carrying him and they said: O Mary thou has done something unprecedented!

O sister of Aaron! Thy father was not a lewd man nor was thy mother unchaste.
Then when she pointed to him they said: You wish we speak to a child in cradle?

Then he spoke: I am a prophet of the Great God! He has given me the Truth and made me a prophet and blessed me wherever I be forever and enjoined upon me the Prayer Chapter 1 and God Consciousness as long as I live.

And He made me dutiful to my mother and has not made me a miserable tyrant.

And peace be unto me the day I was born and the day I die yet to happen and the day I am raised alive!

That is Yeshua son of Mary a statement of Truth concerning what they wondered.

It is not thinkable that God need not procreate glory be unto Him! When He decrees a thing He only says: Be thou! And it is.

And God is my Lord and your Lord so serve Him for this is the Straight Path.

But among the parties were those in disbelief so woe to those who were ungrateful for comes the scene of an Onerous Day!

They will hear and they will see on the Day they come to Us! For the first time they will see and hear God and His Angels. But the wrongdoers are in obvious error on this Day.

So warn thou them of this Day of Regret when the matter will be concluded while they are in heedlessness today and still do not believe.

We will inherit the earth and all thereon and all therein for to Us are they all returned.

And remember what is written of Abraham he was a man of Truth and a prophet.

He said to his father: O my father why serve thou what hears not nor sees
nor can avail thee in anything?

19:43 O my father knowledge has come to me that has not come to thee so follow me I will lead thee to an even path.

19:44 And O my father do not serve the degenerate snaking imposter for they are defiant to the Almighty.

19:45 O my father I fear Punishment will afflict thee from the Almighty He will enjoin a degenerate snaking imposter to you!

19:46 Said he: Forsake my gods O Abraham? If thou does not cease I will stone thee so depart from me a good while.

19:47 He said: Peace be unto thee! I will ask Forgiveness for thee of my Lord for He is Gracious towards me.

19:48 And I will withdraw from you and that to which you call besides God and will call to my Lord and perhaps I will not be disappointed in my choices.

19:49 So when he had withdrawn from them and what they were serving besides God We gave him Isaac and Jacob and each We made a prophet.

19:50 And We gave to them from Our Mercy and We made for them the Tongue of Exalted Truthfulness.

19:51 And remember what is written of Moses He was a pure hearted messenger and a prophet.

19:52 And We called to him from the right side of the mount and brought him close in private conference.

19:53 And from Our Mercy We gave him his brother Aaron another messenger and a prophet.

19:54 And remember thou what is written of Ishmael he was True to the Promise and he was a messenger and a prophet.

19:55 He enjoined upon his people the Prayer and spread God Consciousness
and was acceptable in the sight of his Lord.

19:56 And remember what is written of Enoch truly he had been a just messenger and a prophet.

19:57 We raised him to a high station.

19:58 These are to whom God showed favor among the prophets among the progeny of Adam those We carried with Noah and the progeny of Abraham and Israel Jacob and others We guided and chose. When the Proofs of the Almighty were recited to them they fell down in submission often weeping.

19:59 But there came after them successors who neglected the Prayer and followed lusts so they will meet the Misery!

19:60 But one who repents and believes and works righteousness these will enter the Garden and they will not be wronged in anything.

19:61 Their Gardens are a Perpetual Abode which the Almighty has promised His Servants in the unseen and His Promise will come to pass.

19:62 They will hear no idle talk therein only peace and they will have provision therein morning and night.

19:63 That is Paradise which We give as inheritance among Our Servants who are in Wise Fear prudently conscious of Gods' Constant Presence.

19:64 And We come down only by Command of thy Lord for to Him belongs what is in front of Us and what is following Us and what is in between and thy Lord is not forgetful!

19:65 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them. Serve Him and be patient in His Service. For does thou know another with names like His?

19:66 Still they ask: When I am dead I will be brought forth alive?
19:67 Does mankind not remember that We created them before they were anything?

19:68 Then by thy Lord We will gather them and the degenerate snaking imposter. We parade them crawling on knees round about Hell.

19:69 Then We will extract from every sect those of them most severe towards the Almighty in disdain.

19:70 Then We will know best those most worthy to be burned as the lowest therein.

19:71 And there is not one of you who will not view it that is upon thy Lord a Determination Decreed.

19:72 Then We will deliver those of Wise Fear while leaving the wrongdoers therein on bended knees in tears.

19:73 And when Our Clear Proofs are recited to them those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Which of us are better in station and alliances?

19:74 But how many generations We destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance!

19:75 Say: Whoever is in error the Almighty extends for him an extent when they have seen what they are promised whether it be either the scourge of death or the Hour Itself then they will know who is worse in position and weakest in force.

19:76 And God increases in Guidance those who embrace Right Guidance and endure in righteous deeds which are better in the Sight of thy Lord to be Rewarded and better for turning them back. towards God

19:77 Has thou considered ones who reject Our Proofs saying: I am great with wealth and children!

19:78 Have they penetrated the unseen or taken a compact with the Almighty?

19:79 No indeed! And We will record what they say then increase the Punishment for them and extend it repeatedly.
19:80 And We will inherit from them what they say are theirs and then they will approach Us alone without helpers.

19:81 And they take gods besides God jinn that they might have greatness by them.

19:82 No indeed! They will deny their service and become stern opponents against them.

19:83 Has thou not considered We send degenerate snaking imposter to fools to confound them with confusion?

19:84 So bother thou not in distress against them for they are but a number with the numbered.

19:85 The Day We gather those of Wise Fear to the Almighty as honored guests

19:86 and drive the evildoers into Hell as a place of arrival

19:87 none will have power of intercession except one who has taken a pledge with the Almighty.

19:88 And they say: The Almighty has taken a son.

19:89 You have brought forth a terrible accusation!

19:90 The heavens are near rent asunder therefrom and the earth split altogether the mountains fallen in collapse

19:91 that you attribute to the Almighty a human son.

19:92 For He is not in the least need of a lowly son!

19:93 Do you not know that every great one in the heavens and the earth comes to the Almighty as His Servants?

19:94 He has counted them and numbered them by number.

19:95 And each of them will come alone to Him on the Day of Resurrection.

19:96 Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness the Almighty will appoint for them His Loving Care.

19:97 And truly We made this easy in thy tongue. Arabic That thou bear Glad Tidings herewith to those of Wise Fear
and thou warn herewith a quarrelsome people.

19:98 And how many generations We destroyed before them? Sees thou any one of them now? Or hear from them so much as a whisper?

Ta Ha INDEX

20.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

20:1 ṭā hā

20:2 We did not send down the Quran upon thee as a distress

20:3 but rather as a Reminder to those of Wise Fear.

20:4 A Successive Revelation from He Who created the earth and the high heavens.

20:5 Then the Almighty took His Place upon the Throne.

20:6 Forever to Him belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth and what is between and what is beneath.

20:7 And even when thou are public in speech He knows your secrets what is deeply hidden.

20:8 God there is no god but He to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.

20:9 Has there come to thee the story of Moses?

20:10 When he saw a fire and said to his people: Stay here I see a fire perhaps I can bring you a firebrand therefrom or find some other sort of benefit from it.

20:11 And when he came to it he was addressed: O Moses

20:12 I am thy Lord remove thy shoes for thou are in the twice hallowed valley.

20:13 And I have chosen thee
so hearken to My Instruction.

20:14 I am God there is no god but I so serve Me and uphold the Prayer for My Remembrance.

20:15 The Hour is coming and I nearly hide it so that every soul is Rewarded with what it strove for. The word “nearly” is used because God will only tell us the end is near, near the end, i.e. now. Hence the reason we’re seeing all the end times prophecies taking place.

20:16 And do not let disbelievers divert thee from it those following vain desires lest thou anguish with them.

20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses?

20:18 Said he: It is my staff I lean on it and beat down leaves for my sheep and I have other good purposes.

20:19 He said: Cast it down O Moses.

20:20 So he cast it down and it became a large serpent slithering.

20:21 He said: Now pick it up and fear not for We will return it to its former conduct.

20:22 And now draw thy hand under thy shirt it will come forth purified light as another Proof.

20:23 That We might show thee among Our Greater Proofs

20:24 now go thou to pharaoh for he has transgressed.

20:25 Said he: My Lord ease my heart

20:26 and lighten this affair for me

20:27 and loosen the tie from my tongue

20:28 that they might understand my speech.

20:29 And appoint thou for me an assistant from my people

20:30 Aaron my brother.

20:31 And strengthen my strength by him
and make him a partner in my task
that we might glorify Thee much
and remember Thee much.
For Thou alone does see us.

He said: Thy request is granted O Moses.
And know We bestowed favor upon thee another time
when We instructed thy mother with the instruction:
Put him into the chest
and set it on the water
so it will cast him upon a shore.
An enemy to Me and an enemy to him will take him
and I cast upon thee Love from Me
that thou be trained under My Eye.

When thy sister approached them she coerced:
Shall I direct thee to one who will take care of him?
Then We returned thee to thy mother
that her eye might be gladdened not grieving.
And thou did kill a corrupt soul
then We delivered thee from distress
but subjected thee to persecution as a test.
Thus thou did tarry years among the people of Midian
then came as ordained O Moses.

And I prepared thee for Service to Myself.
Go thou and thy brother with My Proofs
and fail not in My Remembrance.
Go to pharaoh
for he has transgressed.
And speak to him a convincing word
that he might take heed or fear.
They said: Our Lord we fear he will act against us or be defiant.
He said: Fear not I am with you and I hear and see all.
Go to him and say: We are Messengers of thy Lord
send thou the children of Israel with us and do not punish them.
For we have come to thee with Proof from thy Lord and peace be unto all who follow the Guidance!

20:48 But we have been instructed that Punishment comes upon those who reject or turn away.

20:49 Said he: And who is your Lord O Moses?

20:50 He said: Our Lord is YHWH, He Who created everything and oversees it all.

20:51 Said he: Then in what state are His former followers now?

20:52 He said: The Knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Decree and My Lord neither errs nor forgets anything.

20:53 He Who made the earth for you as a bed and inserted roads for you therein and sent down water from the sky. And We brought forth diverse pairs of plants.

20:54 So eat and attend to your livestock in that are Proofs for possessors of intelligence.

20:55 Therefrom did We create you and thereto do We return you and therefrom will We bring you forth once again.

20:56 And We showed him all Our Proofs but he rejected and denied.

20:57 Said he: Has thou come to turn us out of our land by thy sorcery O Moses?

20:58 Then we will bring thee sorcery the like thereof so make an appointment between us and thee which neither shall fail to keep in a mutually agreeable place.

20:59 He said: Your appointment is the day of the festival where the people gather at midday.

20:60 And pharaoh turned away and planned his plan then he arrived.

20:61 Moses said to them: Woe to you! Invent not a lie against God lest He eradicate you for thus has failed whoever invented.
And they disputed about their affair among themselves and kept their plans secret.

They said: These two conjurers wish to turn you out of your land by their sorcery and take away your traditions.

So make your plan then come together with one accord for whoever prevails this day has succeeded.

They said: O Moses either thou shall cast first or we shall cast first.

He said: You cast. Then their staffs appeared to be moving like snakes by their sorcery and Moses felt fear within himself.

We said: Fear thou not for thou are of the Higher.

Yea cast thou what is in thy right hand and see it swallow up what they wrought. For they wrought only the plan of his sorcerers and no sorcerer will be successful whatever he does.

And the sorcerers were brought down in submission saying: We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.

Pharaoh said: You believe in Him without permission? Moses is but a chieftain who taught you sorcery so I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides and put you to death by stake on trunks of date palms. Then you will know which of us is more severe and everlasting in penalties.

They said: We prefer thee not above what has come to us of Clear Evidence and He Who made us so decide what thou will decide for thou can only decide over passing life of this world.

Yea we believe in our Lord that He might forgive us our errors and that which thou compelled us of sorcery for indeed God is Better and Everlasting.

And whoever comes to his Lord as an evildoer
for them is Hell
they will neither live nor die therein but suffer greatly.

20:75 But whoever comes to Him as a believer
having done deeds of righteousness
they have the high degrees.

20:76 Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow
where they will live Eternally therein
that is the Reward for those who purify themselves.

20:77 And We instructed Moses: Travel thou by night with
My Servants
and strike thou for them a dry path in the sea
fearing neither being overtaken
nor dreading the experience.

20:78 And pharaoh followed them with his forces
and the sea overcame them in a dreaded drowning.

20:79 Hence pharaoh led his people astray he did not guide.

20:80 O children of Israel We delivered you from your enemy
and We made an appointment with you on the right
side of the mount
and sent down manna and quail upon you.

20:81 Saying: Eat of the good things We have provided you
and do not transgress therein lest My Wrath descend
upon you
for those whom My Wrath descends upon have fallen.

20:82 Yet I am forgiving towards those who repent
and believe
and work righteousness
then they become Rightly Guided.

20:83 And what made thee hasten from thy people O Moses?

20:84 Said he: They were close following hard upon me
so I hastened to Thee my Lord that Thou be pleased.

20:85 He said: We have subjected thy people to a test in thy
absence
and the samaritan degenerate led them astray.

20:86 And Moses returned to his people wrathful and grieved
saying: O my people did not your Lord Promise you a
Fair Promise?
Did His Pledge seem long in coming to you
or did you wish that wrath from your Lord should
descend upon you
while you also failed to keep your promise to me?

20:87 They said: We did not fail to keep our promise to thee
of our own accord
but we were made to carry burdens of the adornment
of the people their gold, silver and etc. metal jewelry and wares
so we cast them into a mold
and thus the samaritan degenerate cast.

20:88 He brought forth a golden calf as a body that lowed
and said: This is your god
and the god of Moses
whom he surely forgot.

20:89 Did they then not see that it returned no word to them
nor possessed harm or benefit for them?

20:90 And Aaron had said to them before:
O my people you are only subjected to temptation
but your Lord is the Almighty
so follow me and obey my commands.

20:91 They said: We will not cease to be devoted to it until
Moses returns to us.

20:92 He said: O Aaron what prevented thee from obeying
me when thou saw them going astray?

20:93 Has thou intentionally disobeyed my command?

20:94 Said he: O son of my mother seize me not by my beard
nor by my head!
I feared thou might say:
Thou has caused division among the children of Israel
and has not regarded my Word.

20:95 Then he said: And what is thy case O samaritan?

20:96 Said he: I being a degenerate snaking imposter could see what
they could not see Gabriel
and I seized a handful of dust from the wake of His
steed
and did throw it in sorcery
and thus my soul enticed me.

20:97 He said: Then go thou
in this life it is for thee to be outcast!
And there is for thee an Appointment thou cannot
break
and look thou upon thy god to which thou remained
devoted
for we will destroy it
then will we scatter its pieces in the sea.

20:98 For God is God
there is no god but He
and He encompasses all things in His Knowledge.

20:99 Thus do We narrate to thee some reports of what has
gone before
and have given thee Remembrance from Our Presence.

20:100 Whoever turns from it
they will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

20:101 And they will live Eternally therein.
So how miserable is the load for them on the Day of
Resurrection!

20:102 The Day the trumpet is blown
that Day We will gather the evildoers
white eyed with fear

20:103 and whispering among themselves:
Woe this be Eternal as if we tarried only ten days here!

20:104 Yea We know best what they will say when their
former peoples who are already in Hell will say:
Nay you tarried liken to barely a day.

20:105 And when they ask thee about the mountains
say: My Lord will scatter them utterly

20:106 leaving them a level plain

20:107 wherein thou will see neither hills nor valleys.

20:108 That Day they will be forced to follow those
summoning without deviation the angels
and their voices will be humbled for the Almighty
thou hearing nothing except whispers.

20:109 That Day no intercession will avail except whom the
Almighty gives His Permission
and with whose deeds He is pleased.

20:110 He knows what is at their time and what follows them
and of this they have no knowledge.

20:111 Faces will be humble before the Living the Eternal
and all who commit injustice will have failed.
20:112 But whoever does deeds of righteousness and is a believer they will fear neither injustice nor limits of provision.

20:113 And thus We sent it down in an Arabic Recitation and expounded herein some of Our Warnings that they might be in Wise Fear evoking them to Our Remembrance.

20:114 And exalted be God The One True King! And hasten thou not with the Recitation before its instruction is completed to thee Mohamet was anxious to recite what he was given of the Quran during each delivery by Gabriel and pray: My Lord increase me in knowledge.

20:115 And We made a compact with Adam before but he forgot and We did not find determination in him.

20:116 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they submitted except iblis aka lucifer a jinn yea he refused.

20:117 We said: O Adam this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife so let him not turn you out of the Garden in distress.

20:118 It is for thee to be neither hungry nor naked therein.

20:119 And that thou neither thirst therein nor suffer the heat of the sun. Then Adam and Eve procreated and jinn assumed human forms to rape Eve and/or their daughters which bore nephilim who in turn bore the hybrid degenerate snaking imposters before Adam died at 930 yrs.

20:120 A degenerate snaking imposter whispered to him saying: O Adam shall I show thee the tree of immortality and a vehicle that decays not?

20:121 And they ate thereof and their shame was made manifest to them so they began to draw over them some of the leafs of the Garden. to look as if they had been eating permissible veggies In so doing Adam had opposed his Lord so he erred.

20:122 Then his Lord chose him and turned towards him with Forgiveness and Guidance.

20:123 He said: Get you down from it altogether
an enemy to one another Human vs. degenerate snaking Imposter
then if there comes to you Guidance from Me Note “if”
whoever of Gods’ Adamic Bloodline follows My Guidance
they will neither go astray
nor will they be in despair.

20:124 But whoever turns away and forgets My Favors
for them is a restricted life
and We will gather them as if deaf dumb and blind on
the Day of Resurrection.

20:125 He will say: My Lord why has Thou gathered me among
the blind when I once saw?

20:126 We will say: Thus Our Proofs came to thee and thou
denied them
so thus are thou denied this Day.

20:127 And thus do We Reward committers of excess
and disbelievers of the Proofs of his Lord.
And the Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely more
severe and Everlasting.

20:128 Does it not then remind them how many generations
We destroyed before them while amid those whose
dwellings they walk?
In that are Proofs for possessors of common sense.

20:129 And were it not for the Word come forth from thy Lord
naming a term it would surely be closer at hand.

20:130 So be thou patient over what they say
and give glorious praise to thy Lord before dawn thru
eventide
and some periods of the night
give thou glory.
Yea between each two ends of the day glorify Him
that thou might be well pleased. upon meeting Him

20:131 And do not strain thine eyes towards what enjoyment
We have granted some among them to take of the
splendor of life in this world.
It is so We might subject them to temptation thereby.
Yea your Provision of thy Lord is Better and Everlasting.

20:132 And enjoin upon thy people the Prayer and be
steadfast therein
and remember We ask thee not for provision.
Nay. We provide for thee!
And the final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.
20:133 And they say: Oh that he would only bring us a Proof from his Lord! Has there not come to them enough Clear Evidence in previous scriptures?

20:134 And had We destroyed them by a scourge of death before it they would have said: Our Lord oh that Thou had only sent a messenger to us so we might have followed Thy Proofs before we were humbled and disgraced for Eternity!

20:135 Say: All are waiting so wait. Yea we will all come to know who the companions of the Straight Path are those who became Rightly Guided by God.

The Prophets INDEX

21.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

21:1 The Reckoning to mankind draws near yet many are in heedlessness and sorely disinclined.

21:2 There does not come to them any Remembrance from their Lord that they at best hear but do not listen while they play.

21:3 Their hearts oblivious and while in private the fools say: Is this Messenger not a mortal like you? Will you believe sorcery when you can see?

21:4 My Lord says: He knows what is spoken in the heavens and the earth for He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

21:5 But they say: He has only had jumbled nightmares! Yea he has invented it surely he is only a poet so let him bring us a Proof like those sent unto to the people of old!

21:6 Thus also no city believed before among those We destroyed. Would they then believe?

21:7 And before thee We sent others whom We instructed. Ask the people of their existence if you know not.

21:8 And yes We gave them bodies that ate food for they were not immortals.
We stop to connect some extremely important dots. It is well documented both scripturally and in real life experiences (watch that video!) by all who have been “visited” or full on “possessed” by other entities that the entities seem to be feeding off of our negative emotions, hardships and/or adrenalin/dopamine creating experiences. So, is it too far fetched to believe that God, His angels and whatever other entities in the unseen whom we never learn eat food, instead feed off of our energy? Could this be why God created all of us and says He will “fill Hell with jinn and humans” who will then by their own choosing live in “high energy producing terror” for eternity? Again, think the Matrix! And choose wisely!

21:9 Then We fulfilled the Promise to them by delivering them and whomever else We wished and We sentenced the committers of excess to Hell.

21:10 Thus We have sent down this Decree to you wherein is the Remembrance will you not then use reason!

21:11 And how many a city of wrongdoers did We reprimand only to bring into being after it another people.

21:12 And upon experiencing Our Might they tried to get away from it.

21:13 But none get away no not ever! Recall that wherein you were given temptations of opulence and secure dwellings that you might be questioned.

21:14 They said: Woe is us! We were wrongdoers.

21:15 And their calls ceased not until We laid them silent.

21:16 We did not create the firmament and the land and everything on the earth in jest.

21:17 For had We wished to take a diversion for play We could have created anything for that sole purpose if We were ones Who do so.

21:18 But instead We hurl the Truth against vanity which negates it then it passes away so woe to them for all they imagine!

21:19 And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth those in His Presence are not too proud to serve Him and Him alone nor do they grow weary. the angels

21:20 They give glory night and day failing not no never. This and other verses assure there are no such things as “fallen angels” just jinn.
21:21 If they take gods from the earth who would resurrect?

21:22 Were there in earth gods other than God they would have all been corrupted so glory be unto God the Lord of the Throne high above what they imagine!

21:23 He is not questioned about what He does but they will be questioned by Him!

21:24 If they take gods besides Him say: Bring your evidence. This is a Remembrance of those with me and a Remembrance of those before me but most of them do not know the Truth yea they are disinclined.

21:25 And We sent no messenger before thee that was not instructed to warn for God: There is no god but I so serve only Me.

21:26 Then they say: The Almighty has taken a son. But utterly remote is the thought that He would have human progeny! Nay. They are only His creations honored to serve Him!

21:27 We the angels precede Him not in speech and act only by His Command. Pure subservience, no resistance.

21:28 He knows what is at our time and what follows. We cannot intercede except for ones with whom He is pleased. Yea we ourselves are apprehensive from fear of Him!

21:29 Whoever says: I am a god besides Him. For that We Reward them with Eternal Hell thus We Reward all wrongdoers.

21:30 Have those who disbelieve not considered that the heavens and the earth were once one thing then We ripped it apart as said of the Big Bang and made every living thing of water? A scientific fact! Will they then not believe!

21:31 And We made firm mountains in the earth lest it sway with them and We placed therein mountain passes as paths that they might find ways through.
And We made over the sky a protected roof the firmament but they are heavily deceived about that Proof!

He It Is Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon each disks in a circuit swimming in water above the firmament

And We did not appoint immortality to any mortal before thee whereas while thou will surely die they will not? Nay.

Yea every soul will taste death and We try you with evil and with good as a temptation then to Us you will be returned.

And when those who disbelieve see thee they make mockery saying: Is this he who speaks of gods? And they deny Remembrance of the Almighty.

Yea mankind is prone to denial in haste but do not ask God to make haste of His Last Proof!

So they ask: When is this promise if you be Truthful?

If those who disbelieve only knew the time they will not be able to shield their faces or their backs from the Fire lo they will not be helped!

Yea it will come upon them unexpectedly rendering them speechless they being unable to repel it nor will they be granted respite from then on forever.

Certainly messengers have been mocked before thee then suddenly there surrounds those who mocked with what they mocked! God, His leagues of angels and the fires of Hell.

Say: Who can protect you by night or day from the Almighty? But they are disinclined to the Remembrance of their Lord.

Or have they gods who can defend them besides Us? Nay! None are able to help them and none have any protection from Us.

Yet We give many enjoyment and make life seem long to them.
But have they not considered how We come to earth from out of nowhere then disappear the same way? How can any be the victors against that?

21:45 Say: I only warn you as I am instructed by God but the unwilling ones do not hear the Call when they are warned.

21:46 And when just a glint of the Punishment from thy Lord touches them they will say: Woe are we! We were wrongdoers!

21:47 And We will set the Balance of Equity for the Day of Resurrection when no soul will be wronged in anything for if it be of the weight of a mustard seed We will bring it. Yea quite sufficient are We as Account Takers.

21:48 And We gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion between right and wrong with an Illumination upon a Remembrance for those of Wise Fear.

21:49 Yea it is for those who fear their Lord in the unseen and are apprehensive of the Hour.

21:50 And this last Blessed Remembrance We sent down do you not recognize it?

21:51 And We gave Abraham Sound Judgement before yea We knew him well.

21:52 When he said to his father and his people: What are these idols you are devoted to?

21:53 They said: We found our fathers serving them.

21:54 He said: You and your fathers are in obvious error.

21:55 They said: Has thou brought the Truth or are thou of conjecture?

21:56 He said: Your Lord is the One True Lord of the heavens and the earth. He It Is Who made all this and I am of those who bear witness to that.

21:57 And by God I will continue to outwit you and disregard your gods after you have gone.
And he broke their idols into pieces except the one most revered of them so that they could return to it in inquiry.

They said: Whoever has done this to our gods is among the wrongdoers.

Yea we heard a youth blaming one called Abraham.

So bring him before the eyes of the people that they might bear witness.

They said: Did thou do this to our gods O Abraham?

He said: This one their chief the statue he left unbroken surely did it so ask him if indeed he speaks to you!

And they gathered to themselves saying: Our idol cannot speak so yea we are the wrongdoers.

Then they recovered themselves saying: Thou knew that these do not speak!

He said: But still you serve besides God what cannot speak or benefit you or harm you in any way?

Fie upon you and all that you serve besides God! Now will you not use reason?

They decreed: Burn Abraham and defend our gods if we be just. They threw him into a fire.

But We said: O fire bring thou coolness and peace upon Abraham.

They desired that end for him but We made them the most in loss!

And We delivered him and Lot to the land We had blessed for all of humanity.

And We gave him Isaac then from him Jacob Israel We made each righteous.

We made them leaders guided by Our Command and instructed them in doing good deeds and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence
yea they served Us.

21:74 And We gave Judgement and Knowledge to Lot
then We delivered him from his city of sins
where an evil wantonly disobedient people were.

21:75 We made him enter into Our Mercy
for he was of the righteous.

21:76 And Noah
when he called out
We responded to him.
Yea We delivered him and his household from the
dreaded ordeal. Imagine surviving worldwide annihilation!

21:77 We helped him against the people who denied Our
Proofs
for they too were an evil people
so We drowned them altogether.

21:78 And David and Solomon
when they passed judgement concerning the crops
when the neighbors sheep escaped to pasture therein.
Yea We were witnesses to their sound judgement.

21:79 We gave Solomon full understanding of it
but We gave each Judgement and Knowledge. He decreed
to give ownership of the sheep, their milk and wool to the crop owner until
the crops were restored by the sheep owner.
And We made the mountains serviceable to David
giving glory
and the birds.
Yea We were the Doers of it all.

21:80 And We taught him the making of garments for you to
protect yourselves in battles. chainmail
Are you then grateful?

21:81 And to Solomon
the tempest winds
running by his command towards the earth
We blessed him and We knew everything.

21:82 And among the degenerate snaking imposters
those diving for him and doing work besides that
We were the Custodians overseeing them.

21:83 And Job when he called out to his Lord:
Adversity has touched me
and Thou are the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.
21:84 Then We responded to him and removed the adversity that was upon him then gave him and his household and their like with them a Mercy from Our Presence as a reminder for those who serve.

21:85 And Ishmael and Enoch Another validation of the book/life of Enoch and Ezekiel him of the pledge all were among the patient.

21:86 And We made them enter into Our Mercy for they are among the righteous.

21:87 And he of the whale Jonah when he left in wrath and supposed We had no power over him then he cried out in the darkness: There is no god but Thou glory be unto Thee! I have been among the wrongdoers!

21:88 So We responded to him delivering him from distress as thus do We deliver the believers.

21:89 And Zechariah when he cried out to his Lord: My Lord do not leave me alone for Thou are the Best of inheritors.

21:90 Then We responded to him and gave him John and made his wife right for him. They all competed in good works calling to Us in thanks with hope and fear for they were humble towards Us.

21:91 And Mary who guarded her chastity We breathed Our Spirit into her making her and her son Proofs for all mankind.

21:92 Yea your community is one community and I am your Lord so serve Me.

21:93 But they divided their religion among them yet all are returning to Us.

21:94 Whoever works righteous deeds and is a believer there is no downplaying of their efforts and We are the Documenters of it.
When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return

until Gog and Magog nations of jinn/ETs have been loosed issuing forth in every direction. from the south/Antarctica

Then the True promise draws near when the eyes of disbelievers whiten and stare declaring: Woe is us! We had been in heedlessness of this and the Truth is we were wrongdoers.

You and what you serve besides God the corrupt jinn are the firewood of Hell! You will arrive at it.

Had they been gods they would not have arrived at it but you all are abiding therein Eternally.

For all therein are roaring flames with cries and moaning but as if alone they do not hear to help each other.

While those whom get the Best from Us they are far from it.

They will not even hear a low sound distant for they abide Eternally in what their souls desired.

The greatest terror will not grieve them for the angels will receive them saying: This is your Day which you were promised.

The Day We roll up the heavens like the rolling up of a library of scrolls as We began the first creation We will repeat it. Yea it is the Promise upon Us and We are Ones to do it.

And We decreed to King David upon giving him the Psalms after the Torah: See Psalms 37:8-11 My righteous servants the meek will inherit the earth.

In this is a communication for people who serve.

We sent thee as a mercy for all mankind.

So say: I am only instructed that your God is the One True God so will you then submit?
21:109 And if they turn away say: I warned you all alike regardless if near or distant what is promised comes.

21:110 And God knows what is public of speech and what you conceal.

21:111 And for all I know it might be temptations and goods for a while more.

21:112 But my Lord will be Judge to us all in Truth for our Lord is the Almighty the One Whose Leniency will be sought on the Day.

The Pilgrimage

INDEX

22.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

22:1 O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord for the convulsion of the Hour is an astounding thing.

22:2 The Day you see it every nursing mother will neglect her sucklings and all bearing will deliver her burden unexpected and thou will see mankind intoxicated yet not intoxicated for the Punishment of God is Severe.

22:3 And among fools are they who dispute concerning God without knowledge while following the degenerate snaking imposters.

22:4 It is Decreed that whoever takes them as allies they will lead them astray and guide them to the Punishment of the Inferno.

22:5 O mankind should you be in doubt concerning the Resurrection consider: We created you from dust carbon 12 which is the only element with 6 protons, 6 neutrons and 6 electrons then from a drop of fluid sperm then from a clinging thing the egg then from a fleshy lump the fetus formed and unformed looking like a leech at first that We might make things clear to you. Then We cause to rest what We will in the wombs to a named term 9 months then We brought you forth as a child then see you reach your maturity. At about 40 Or among you is those who are taken die and among you is those who are aged to a feeble age
so that they have no knowledge after knowledge.
And thou seest the earth lifeless
then when We send down upon it water which stirs
and gives increase
and puts forth every sort of delightful kind.

22:6 Because God
He is the Truth
and only He gives Life to the dead
for only He is Powerful Over All Things.

22:7 The Hour is coming
there is no doubt thereof
God will raise those in the graves!

22:8 And among you are those who foolishly dispute
concerning God
without seeking His Knowledge
nor having His Guidance
nor an Illuminating Decree.

22:9 Twisting their necks to turn away
as if being drug away from the Path of God.
For these is degradation in this world
and on the Day of Resurrection We will make them
taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire.

22:10 That solely due to what their hands sent before them
for God is not unjust to the servants!

22:11 And among you are they who serve God upon a fence.
If good befalls them they are assuaged thereby
but if a test befalls them they turn about their face
losing in this world and the Hereafter
that is the clear loss.

22:12 They call to besides God that which cannot harm them
nor benefit them
and that is the extreme error.

22:13 Yea they call for misguidance instead of guidance
so evil is their associate
and miserable is the acquaintance.

22:14 While God makes those who believe and do deeds of
righteousness enter Gardens
beneath which rivers flow
for God does what He intends.

22:15 Whoever thinks God cannot help them in this world
and the Hereafter
let them stretch out means towards the heavens
then let them cross the firmament
and let them see the Kingdom of God
does their plan remove that whereat they rage?

22:16 And thus do We send this down with plain Proofs
and God guides whom He wills.

22:17 Those who believe
and the *talmudic* jews
and the sabaeans
and the christians
and the zoroastrians
all those who serve other than God
are promised God will decide between them on the
Day of Resurrection.
For God is Witness over all things.

22:18 Has thou not considered that to God will submit
whoever is in the heavens
and whoever is in the earth
and the sun
and the moon
and the stars
and the mountains
and the trees
and the creatures
and the wise among all of mankind. jinn and humans
Then the Punishment becomes binding upon most
it is those whom God humiliates
and none are left with any honor whatsoever.
Yea God does what He wills in Perfection.

22:19 There are two main factions contending about the Lord
and for those who are deceived in nontheism
garments for the Fire have been cut for them to soak
up scalding liquids poured from above their heads.

22:20 Yea also fused therewith is what is in their bellies
and inside their skins.

22:21 And they have restraints of refined iron.

22:22 Whenever they cry in desperation to come out
therefrom from distress
they are hurled deeper therein with a message:
Taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire!

22:23 But God makes those who believe and do deeds of
righteousness enter the Gardens
beneath which rivers flow
wherein they are adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls
and their raiment is silk.

22:24 For they were guided to the good of speech
yea they were guided to the Path of the Praiseworthy.

22:25 While those who disbelieve
barred from the Path of God
to the Kaaba
which We made as an equal glory for all humanity
near and distant.
And whoever seeks to violate it with injustice
these We will cause to taste a Painful Punishment.

22:26 And when We settled Abraham at the position of the house he was reminded:
Ascribe thou not a partnership with Me to anything
purify My house for those who move about and those who are local
for the humble and the submitting it is a gift.

22:27 And proclaim thou among mankind the pilgrimage
they will come to thee on foot
and on lean camels
from deep mountain passes.

22:28 That they might witness things that benefit them
remember the Name of God over the livestock you
slaughter in mercy when He delivers them to you after
a life of service to you.
And eat thereof
feed therewith the unfortunate and the poor.

22:29 Then let them finish their ritual washing
and live up to their vows
and circumambulate the ancient house.

22:30 All of that
and whoever magnifies the Inviolable Things of God
it is good for them in the Sight of their Lord.
And the livestock are lawful to serve you
but shun the abomination of idols
and abandon false speech.

22:31 Incline towards God as monotheists
not of those who serve other than Him.
For whoever serves other than God
it is as if they had fallen down from the sky and birds
pecked them away
or the wind had blown them to a far off place in ruin.

22:32 And whoever honors the Ceremonies of God operates from piousness and Wise Fear in their hearts

22:33 for you in them are profits for this life thus is the sacrifice of pilgrimage to the ancient house.

22:34 And for every community We appointed a rite such as remembering the Name of God over what He has provided them of livestock. For your God is the One God so submit to Him and give Glad Tidings to those who are humble.

22:35 Those whose hearts are afraid when God is recalled yea those patient over what befalls them who uphold the Prayer and spend of what We have provided them for God.

22:36 Yea like the livestock! We appointed them for you among the Gifts of God and much good is in them for you. So remember the Name of God over them when they are lined up for work or being driven and when they become aged laying on their sides mercifully slaughter them and let those in need eat thereof. Thus have We given them to you with great value that you might be grateful.

22:37 God calls not to flesh and blood only to living souls so your good stewardship of livestock pleases Him. Thus have We made them serviceable to you that you might magnify God in His Guidance of you and give Glad Tidings to fellow doers of good.

22:38 God will defend you one and all for God loves not those who are evil or mean.

22:39 Permission to kill enemies is given to those who fight because they were wronged yea and Almighty God will often help them!

22:40 Like those who are turned out of their homes without cause except that they say: Our Lord is YHWH! For were God not to repel some people by means of others pious communities would be destroyed along with places of worship wherein the Name of
YHWH is remembered much.
So God helps those who help Him
and God is Strong, Omnipotent.

22:41 Those who if We establish them in the land
uphold the Prayer
and are conscious of Gods' Presence
and enjoin what is honorable
and forbid perversity.
Those know the Final Outcome of all matters is with
God.

22:42 And if some reject thee O messenger
as were rejected before thee
by the people of Noah
and Ad
and Thamud

22:43 and the people of Abraham
and the people of Lot

22:44 and the people of Midian.
Yea like Moses was rejected
but I reprieved those fools for a time
then I seized them
and how stern was My Punishment?

22:45 O how many a city did We destroy while they were
doing wrong
yea and they are now desolate!
Struck down with deserted wells
and abandoned castles.

22:46 Did deniers not travel in the land to see with their eyes
or use their minds to reason
or their ears to hear?
Nay. For it is not those parts that are disabled
disabled are the hearts in their chests.

22:47 And when they ask thee to hasten the Punishment
say: Fret not for God does not fail in His Promises
but a day in the Sight of God is as a thousand years of
what you count.

22:48 And how many a city did I reprieve for a time while it
was doing wrong!
Then I seized them
and to Me is the End of All Journeys.

22:49 Say: O mankind I am but a Clear Warner to you.
Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have pardon and a noble provision.

And those who strive to undermine Our Proofs these are the companions of Hell.

And We did not send any messenger or prophet before thee who when tempted by whispers of jinn the degenerate snake imposter did not cast fuel into his temptations. But God will abolish what they cast. Hence God makes clear His Proofs for God is Knowing, Wise.

He makes what the degenerate snake imposter casts a call for those in whose hearts is disease and those whose hearts are hardened. Yea the wrongdoers are in extreme schism without aid.

So that those who have been given Knowledge might know that it is the Truth from thy Lord and believe in it and their hearts might humble themselves to Him. Yea God guides those who believe to a Straight Path.

But disbelievers will not cease having grave doubts until the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly. Yea when on a Barren Day the Punishment comes to them.

The Dominion on that Day belongs to God alone and He will be Judge over all. When those who believe and do deeds of righteousness are given the Gardens of Bliss.

But those who disbelieve and deny Our Proofs they have a Humiliating Punishment.

And those who emigrate for the Cause of God and in so doing are injured or die God will provide for them a Goodly Provision. And God He is the Best of providers.

He will make them enter by an entrance with which they will be satisfied for God is Knowing, Forbearing.

That is so! And whoever retaliates with the like whereof they are attacked then is wronged again
God will help them for God is Pardoning, Forgiving.

22:61 And only God can make the night enter into the day and the day enter into the night. God is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

22:62 And God He is the Truth and that to which they call besides Him is in vain because God He is the Exalted, the Great.

22:63 Has thou not considered that when God sends down water from the sky the earth becomes green? God is Subtle, Aware.

22:64 Yea to Him belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth. And God He is Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

22:65 Has thou not considered how God made everything in the earth serviceable to you? The ships only run upon the sea by His Designs which also hold up the sky lest it fall to earth before His Permission. God is Kind and Merciful to mankind.

22:66 Yea He It Is Who gave you Life then will He give you Death then will He give you Life again. Yet lo mankind is ungrateful.

22:67 For every community We appoint a rite for them to perform so do not let them dispute with thee concerning which is correct. Just say: I invite thee to serve thy Lord do that and thou are all upon Right Guidance.

22:68 And if they continue to dispute with thee say: God knows best everything you do.

22:69 God will be Judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein you differ.

22:70 Know thou not that God knows all of what is in the heavens and the earth? That is in a Decree and it is easy for God.

22:71 And if they serve besides God that for which He has not sent down warrant
and that whereof they have no knowledge say: For the wrongdoers there is no protector.

22:72 And when Our Clear Proofs are recited to them thou will recognize misery in the faces of disbelievers who all but attack those who recite them. Say: Shall I inform you of what is worse than recitals? God has promised the Fire for those who disbelieve and that is the sore misery for your Journeys' End!

22:73 O mankind a parable is presented so pay heed to it: Those jinn to whom you call besides God will never create a fly even if they all gather together to try. And if the fly snatches a crumb from them they will not recover it. Indeed weak are the seekers as are the sought!

22:74 They do not measure God with the measure due Him for God is Strong, Omnipotent.

22:75 It is God Who chooses His Messengers among the angels and mankind. God is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

22:76 He knows what is in advance of them and what is behind them then unto God are all matters returned.

22:77 Yea! O you who believe be humble and submit and serve your Lord and do good that you might be successful.

22:78 And strive for God with striving due to Him! He chose you and did not place religion upon you for any distress yea this is the creed of your Adamite father Abraham. He named you those-who-submit and in all this that the messengers might be witnesses unto you and that you might be witnesses unto humanity. So uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and hold fast to God for He is your Benefactor. And Excellent is He as your Benefactor! And Excellent is He as your Protector!

The Believers  INDEX
In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

Successful are the believers

those humble in their prayer

who turn away from vain speech

and act in accordance with God Consciousness.

Those who are custodians of their modesty

excepting while with their spouses
or what they possess rightfully.
Then they are not blamed.

But whoever seeks pleasure beyond that
these are the transgressors.

But those who are compliant with their trusts and their pledges

those who keep to their obligations

these are the heirs

those who inherit Paradise
wherein they abide Eternally.

We created humans from a strain of clay.

Then with a drop of fluid We placed them in a secure womb.

Then We designed a clinging thing from it
and formed the clinging thing as a fleshy lump
and fashioned in the fleshy lump bones
then clothed the bones with flesh.
Finally We brought it into being as another creation
and blessed be God, the Only Creator!

Then after life you will die.

And on the Day of Resurrection will you be raised.

We have created above you seven paths
and We are not heedless of any creation.

We send down water from the sky in measure
and settle it in the earth
and We are able to take it away.

23:19 We created gardens of date palms and grapes so for you there is much fruit therein yea thereof is what you eat.

23:20 And a tree comes forth from Mount Sinai that yields oil and a relish for the eaters thereof. the olive tree

23:21 And in some of the livestock is a lesson for you We give you what is in their udders to drink and there are many other benefits for you for by their labor you till and sow and reap and eat.

23:22 And upon them and upon ships you are carried.

23:23 We sent Noah to his people when he said: O my people serve God for you have no god but He. Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

23:24 Then the eminent ones who were deceived among his people said: This is only a mortal like us desiring to take command over you for had God willed He would have sent down angels. Yea we did not hear of this from our fathers of old.

23:25 He is only a man possessed so wait for him for a time.

23:26 He said: My Lord help Thou me because they have rejected me.

23:27 And We instructed him: Make the ship under Our Eyes and by Our Instruction then when Our Command comes and the sea boils up load two of each kind therein. And board thy household except ones whom the Word has gone forth against among them. And speak not to Me on behalf of those who do wrong for they will be drowned.

23:28 And when thou takes thy place with whoever is with thee upon the ship say: Praise belongs to God Who delivered us from the wrong doing people.

23:29 And say: My Lord land me at a Blessed Landing Place for Thou are the Best of those who land.
In that are Proofs and We are testing . . . YOU to believe it!

Then We brought into being another generation after them.

And We sent a messenger from among them saying: Serve God you have no god but He. Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

The eminent ones of his people those deceived who doubted the Meeting in the Hereafter and whom We had given opulence in the life of this world said: This is only a mortal like you for he eats what you eat and drinks what you drink.

And if you obey a mortal like yourselves you will be the losers.

Does he promise you that when you are dead and have become dust and bones you will be brought forth?

Far fetched! Yea far fetched is what you are promised by him!

There is only our life of this world we live and we die and we will surely not be raised.

Yea he is just a man who invented a lie about God and we will not believe him.

He said: My Lord help Thou me because they have rejected me.

Said He: Soon they will be remorseful.

Then the blast took them altogether! Yea We made them like decaying refuse while saying: Away with the wrongdoing people!

Then We brought into being other generations after them.

And no community rushes its term nor does it postpone.
Then We sent Our Messengers in succession and each time one came to a community it rejected them. Then We caused some of them to follow others and made them unpopular tales. Yea away with another people who did not believe!

Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our Proofs and a Clear Warrant to pharaoh and his eminent ones. But they were proud a self exalting people.

They said: Shall we believe two mortals like ourselves while their folk serve us?

So they rejected them and they were among those who also perished.

And We gave Moses the Torah that his people might be Rightly Guided.

And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Proof and We gave them shelter on high ground a place of rest and a running spring.

Saying: O you messengers eat of My Good Things and work of My Righteousness. For I know everything you do.

And this your community is one community and I am your Lord so be in Wise Fear of Me.

But then they divided their books among them into sects each party thinking theirs was best.

Again we must hearken to an earlier prophesy from Acts 3:22 "For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet (Mohamet), shall be destroyed from among the people". That means this Quran from Mohamet now during end times when great masses will be killed by Christ with his armies of angels, saints and hardcore believers.

So leave them in their confusion for a time.

Let them think their wealth and children are gifts.

Do We compete in doing good deeds for them? Nay. They are not aware of the Truth.
But those who are apprehensive with Fear of their Lord
and those who believe in the Proofs of their Lord
and those who ascribe not a partnership to their Lord
and those who give what they give while Wise Fear is in their hearts they know they are returning to their Lord.

Yea and those who compete in righteous deeds they are the ones who take the lead as the vanguard.

And We task not any soul beyond its capacity and with Us is the Record which speaks the Truth so they will not be wronged.

Yet in some hearts is confusion over all this and they do deeds besides what they should do.

Until We have seized their opulent ones with a scourge of death then they will cry out.

But nay. Cry not out on this Day! For you will not be given help from Us.

Indeed My Proofs were recited to you but you turned your back

in false pride conversing by night and speaking evils.

Do they not ponder Gods’ Word? Or is it that different from what was given to their fathers of old.

Or can they not recognize their messenger? Is that why they reject him?

They say: He is possessed. The Truth is he brought them the Truth but most of them dislike it.

For had the Truth aligned with their vain desires it would mean the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein were corrupt. Yea We brought them their Reminders but they are disinclined to them.

And it is as if thou asked them for a great reward.
But nay for the Reward of thy Lord is Better
He is the Best of rewarders.

23:73 Thou invites them to a Straight Path.

23:74 But those who do not believe in the Hereafter stay
away far astray from the Path.

23:75 And even if We had Mercy on them
and removed what is with them of distress
they would still be resolute in their defiance wandering
about unwilling to see. habitualized criminals

23:76 So We seized them with a deadly scourge
for they did not yield to their Lord
nor become humble.

23:77 Yea and when We open the Gate of Severe Punishment
for them
then they are seized in despair thereat.

23:78 And He It Is Who brought you into being and gave you
hearing
and sight
and intellect
yet little are you grateful.

23:79 Yea He It Is Who seeded you in the earth
and to Him you will be gathered.

23:80 And He It Is Who gives Life
and gives Death
and His is the Alternation of night and day.
So will you then not use reason!

23:81 The Truth is they say what the people of old said.

23:82 Yea they say in doubt: When we are dead and are dust
and bones will we be raised up?

23:83 We have been promised this before both we and our
forefathers
but these are only the legends of former peoples.

23:84 Say: To Whom belongs the heavens and the earth if
you be Knowing?

23:85 Watch as they will say: God.
Say: Yea will you then not take heed!

23:86 Say: Who is Lord of the Seven Heavens
and Lord of the Tremendous Throne?

23:87 Again they will say: God. Say: Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

23:88 Say: In Whose Hand is Dominion of all things? He Whom grants protection and against Whom there is no protection if you be knowing?

23:89 They will say: In Gods' Hand. Say: How then do you deny? Are you under a spell?

23:90 We brought them the Truth but they are deceived.

23:91 And God takes not any son nor with Him are any other gods. For if so each god would have taken what he created and some of them would have fought with others. Glory be unto God above all that they allege!

23:92 The Knowers of the unseen and the seen is far exalted above that to which they serve!

23:93 Say: My Lord if only Thou were to show me what they are promised i.e. Himself, the angels and/or Hell

23:94 yea so as not to place me among the wrongdoers.

23:95 We may show thee what We promise them.

23:96 But if not just repel thou the evil with good and know We know best what they allege.

23:97 And say: My Lord I seek refuge in Thee from the temptations of degenerate snaking imposters.

23:98 And I seek refuge in Thee my Lord that they not be in my presence.

23:99 And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please send me back!

23:100 Yea that I might work righteousness in what I left behind. But no indeed! It was but words that they said and behind them is a barrier until the Day they are raised.

23:101 Then when the trumpet is blown there will be no ties of kinship among them that Day!
Nor can they ask anything of one another. Ponder this!

23:102 Then whose balance is heavy in good deeds these are the successful.

23:103 And whose balance is light these are they who lost their souls they will abide Eternally in Hell.

23:104 The Fire scorching their faces while wailing and scowling in morose forever. As energy generators for the living.

23:105 For were not My Proofs recited to you and you rejected them?

23:106 They will say: Our Lord our miseries had overcame us and we were a people led astray.

23:107 Yea our Lord bring us out of this and if we still revert then we are wrongdoers.

23:108 He will say: Nay! Be despised therein and do not speak to Me!

23:109 For unlike you some of My Servants said: Our Lord we believe so Forgive us and have Mercy on us for Thou are the Only One Who has Mercy.

23:110 But you took My Messengers as a laughing stock while forgetting My Remembrance. Yea you laughed at them.

23:111 So I have Rewarded them for their patience on this Day and they are the Triumphant.

23:112 He will say: How many years did you tarry on earth?

23:113 They will say: We think in comparison to this Eternity we tarried but a day or part of a day and know not really so may we ask those angels who keep count?

23:114 He will say: You tarried just a little had you only known. How long Eternity is!

23:115 Yea did you think We created you in vain and that you would not be returned to Us?

23:116 Then exalted be God the One True King! There is no god but He
the Lord of the Noble Throne.

23:117 And whoever calls to another god with God while certainly having no evidence thereof their Reckoning is only with their Lord. And those fools are not successful.

23:118 So say: My Lord Forgive and have Mercy for Thou are the Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

The Light

INDEX

24.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

24:1 This chapter We sent down with obligatory Laws wherein We provide Clear Proofs that you might take heed.

24:2 For the adulteress and the adulterer lash each of them with a hundred strokes. And do not let pity for them take you concerning the Doctrine of God if you believe in God and the Last Day. Because adultery is the way of infiltration of Adamic progeny by degenerate snaking imposters. And let a good number of the believers witness their suffering. So they will recount the harshness of the penalty to others.

24:3 Furthermore the adulterer shall not marry but an adulteress or an idolatress. And the adulteress shall not marry but an adulterer or an idolater. All that which is forbidden to believers.

24:4 And those who accuse chaste women of infidelity coming forth with less than four accusers whip them with eighty lashes for spreading slander and do not accept their testimony as witnesses ever for these are the wantonly disobedient.

24:5 But those who repent and do right after that then is God Forgiving, Merciful.

24:6 And those who accuse their wives without having other witnesses let him call to God as his witness four times that he speaks the Truth.
24:7 And a fifth call that the Curse of God be upon him if he be a liar.

24:8 And let it repel his accusation from her that she bears witness by God four times that he is a liar.

24:9 And a fifth that the Wrath of God be upon her two fold for if he speaks the Truth God knows.

24:10 Woe were it not for the Grace of God and His Mercy on you! God is the Accepter of repentance, the Wise.

24:11 Truly there are many who seek to slander among you but do not think it is a bad thing for you. Nay it is good for you. They are to be made examples for all. And for every one among them is what they earn of lies and for the instigator a greater share thereof. Yea for them is a Horrifying Punishment.

24:12 Oh that when any believing men and believing women hear such things they had only good thoughts of their brethren and said: This is likely clear slander!

24:13 Yea for if not they must bring four witnesses! But since they do not bring witnesses you know they are the liars in the Sight of God.

24:14 And were it not for the Bounty of God and His Mercy to you in this world and the Hereafter you would have been afflicted with a Degrading Punishment for what you bought of lies.

24:15 When you received rumors with your ears and said with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge thinking it insignificant when it was in the Sight of God grave sin. Because speaking of it popularizes sexual immorality and seeds distrust among believers.

24:16 Oh that when you heard it you had only said: It is not for good folk to speak or hear of this. Yea then glory would have been unto thee! For this is a detestable slander devoid of proof!

24:17 Hence God exhorts you that you do not repeat the like thereof ever if you be believers.

24:18 Hence God makes plain to you His Proofs
24:19 Those who love spreading ideas of sexual immorality among those who believe look at the 100% Jewish owned media theirs is a curse in this world and infinitely worse in the Hereafter. Yea God knows and you know not.

24:20 Imagine were it not for the Bounty of God and His Mercy to you for God is Kind, Merciful.

24:21 O you who believe do not follow the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposter for whoever does becomes depraved and perverse. Were it not for the Bounty of God and His Mercy to you not one of you would ever become pure in heart. But God increases in purity whom He wills and God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

24:22 And let those among you possessed of bounty and abundance be kind and giving to relatives and the poor and the emigrants for the Cause of God. Yea and let them pardon and overlook for do you not love that if God should forgive you? Indeed God is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:23 Yea those who falsely accuse chaste believing women cursed are they in this world and the Hereafter. For certain they have earned a Horrifying Punishment!

24:24 The Day their tongues and their hands and their feet bear witness against them as to what they did.

24:25 That Day God will pay them in full for what they earn then they will know that God, He is the Clear Truth.

24:26 Hence bad women are for bad men and bad men for bad women and good women are for good men and good men for good women. The good are acquitted of what others said for them is pardon and a noble provision.

24:27 O you who believe enter not dwellings other than your own until you have been invited and greet all people thereof with a saying of: Peace. That is best for you
And when you find no one at home
do not enter without permission.
And if ever it be said to you: Leave.
Then leave.
It is right for you
and God knows everything you do.

But you do no wrong to enter uninhabited dwellings in
which there is good for you
so long as you know God knows what you proclaim and
what you conceal.

Say to the believing men that they restrain their views
and guard their modesty
for that is right for them
and know God is Aware of what they do.

And say to the believing women that they restrain their views
and guard their modesty
and that they do not advertise their adornments
and let them draw head coverings over their bosoms.
Yea do not reveal their adornments except to their husbands
or their fathers
or the fathers of their husbands
or their sons
or the sons of their husbands
or their brothers
or the sons of their brothers
or the sons of their sisters
or their women
or what they possess rightfully
or the attendants who have not the urge of men
or the children not yet aware of female private parts.
And let them not jiggle about so as to advertise what is
to be hidden of their adornment
and turn to God for Forgiveness altogether O believers
that you might be successful.

And give in marriage the eligible and righteous among
your manservants and maidservants.
If they be poor God will enrich them out of His Bounty
for God encompasses, He knows.

And let those who find no marriage abstain until God
enriches them out of His Bounty.
And for those who seek freedom among whom you
possess rightfully
then contract with them if you know good in them and give to them out of the wealth God has given you. And do not force women into prostitution when they desire chastity because you seek enjoyment of the life of this world. But to those who are forced God is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:34 And We have sent down to you manifest Proofs and made examples of those who came and went before you all Warnings to those of Wise Fear.

24:35 God is the Light of the heavens and the earth and a Parable of His Light is as a niche in a wall wherein is a lamp the lamp in a glass the glass as if a shining star lit with oil from a blessed olive tree neither known by the east nor the west its oil illuminating though fire does not touch it. Light upon Light! From afar God guides to His Light whom He wills and God presents these parables to mankind for God knows everything. We are like wicks that absorb Gods' Word like oil from afar to become enlightened hence Light upon Light!

24:36 The Light is lit in houses wherein God gives Permission that His Name be exalted and remembered and to Him is given the glory in the mornings and the evenings.

24:37 Blessed are those whom neither trade nor commerce divert from Remembrance of God and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence. Yea they fear a Day wherein panicked hearts will pound and wide white eyes will stare.

24:38 While God might Reward some for the best of what they did and increase them out of His Grace for God provides to whom He wills without reckoning.

24:39 But the deeds of those who disbelieve are like mirages in a desert. The dehydrated one thinks it to be water but upon coming to it finds nothing. Instead they find God was with them He Who pays their account in full yea and God is Swift in Reckoning.
24:40 Or like darkness in a fathomless sea
a wave covers them
above that another wave
above that a cloud
and darkness one above another.
When they hold out a hand it is barely seen
for those whom God has not made a Light
there is not any Light for them.

24:41 Has thou considered that everyone in the heavens and
the earth gives Glory to God?
Even the birds flying in formation.
Each He knows its prayer and its glorification
for God knows what they all do.

24:42 Yea to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and
the earth
and to God is the Journeys' End.

24:43 Has thou not considered how God drives the vapors
then brings them together
and makes a cloud?
And thou sees the rain come forth from the midst of it
He sends it down from the sky
from mountains of clouds therein of hail
and it strikes therewith whom He wills
and He diverts it from whom He wills.
Yea and the brightness of His Lightning almost takes
away the sight.

24:44 God turns about the night and the day
and in that is a lesson for those with eyes that see.

24:45 God created every creature from water
and among them is what goes upon its belly
and among them is what goes upon two legs
and among them is what goes upon four.
Hence God creates what and how He wills
for God is Powerful over all things.

24:46 We have sent down manifest Proofs
and God guides whom He wills to a Straight Path.

24:47 And they say: We believe in God and the messenger
and we obey.
Then after that some of them turn away
for these are not True Believers.

24:48 When they are invited to God and His Messenger that
he judge between them
then some among them are disinclined.

24:49 But if the Truth will be to their advantage they come to him in prompt obedience.

24:50 Is there disease in their hearts? If they doubt or fear that God and His Messenger would deal unjustly with them then the Truth is these are wrongdoers.

24:51 The reaction of True Believers invited to God and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say: We hear and we obey. These are the Successful!

24:52 Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger and are in Wise Fear of God these are the Triumphant.

24:53 And they swear by their strongest oaths to God that if thou order them they will go forth to fight but say: Swear not for obedience is known when seen and God is Aware of everything you do.

24:54 Say: Obey God and obey the messenger. Those who turn away upon them is what they have been given to bear and upon you is what you have been given to bear. And if you obey it you will be Rightly Guided. So upon the messenger is only the clear communication.

24:55 And God has promised those who believe and do deeds of righteousness that He will make them successors in the earth even as He made those successors who were before them. And He will establish their doctrine for them which He approved for them and will give them in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me and they ascribe no partnership with Me to anything and whoever denies after that these are the wantonly disobedient.

24:56 So uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and obey the messenger that you might obtain Mercy.

24:57 Think not that those who disobey can escape the great earth
for their habitation is the Fire
and miserable is that as their Journeys' End.

24:58 O you who believe
let women and those who have not reached puberty among you in your household ask permission to enter your private chambers at three times when you lay your garments aside: Before the Prayer of the Dawn.
In the Midday Prayer.
And after the Prayer of the Night.
These are three times of privacy for you and you nor they do no wrong outside of them while some of you move about among others of you. Thus God makes plain to you the Ways for God is Knowing, Wise.

24:59 And when the children among you reach puberty let them ask permission at all times. Thus God makes plain to you His Ways for God is Knowing, Wise.

24:60 And those past child bearing among the women who have no expectation of marriage they do no wrong that they lay aside their garments meaning not to flaunt their adornments. Yet in this that they refrain is best for them and God is the All hearing, All knowing.

24:61 No blame is there upon the blind nor upon the lame nor upon the sick nor upon yourselves that you eat among your dwellings or your fathers or your mothers or your brothers or your sisters or your paternal uncles or your paternal aunts or your maternal uncles or your maternal aunts or that whereof you hold the keys or of your friend. You do no wrong to eat together or separately but when you enter dwellings greet one another with a Godly Greeting blessed and good. Thus God makes plain to you the Ways that you might use reason.
24:62 The believers believe in God and His Messenger and when they are conversing do not leave without asking permission of him. Hence those who ask permission of thee are they who believe in God and His Messenger. Then when they ask permission to leave to deal with their affairs give permission to whom thou wilt among them and ask for Forgiveness of God for them going forth. For God is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:63 Make not your call to the messenger like a call to one another and be aware God knows those who slip away secretly during difficult matters. And let those who oppose his orders beware lest a trial or a Painful Punishment befall them.

24:64 In Truth to God belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth. He knows what you stand upon and the Day all are returned to Him He will inform everyone of what they did for God knows all things.

The Division INDEX

25.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

25:1 Blessed is He Who sent down the Division of Criterion between right and wrong upon His Servants that they might be Warners to mankind.

25:2 He to Whom the Dominion of the heavens and the earth belongs and has not taken a son nor had a partner in dominion. He created everything by His Designs alone yea He Ordained it entirely.

25:3 And they have taken gods besides Him who do not create anything but are themselves created by God and possess neither harm nor benefit for themselves and do not possess power to stave off death nor creation of life nor resurrection of the dead.

25:4 Yet those who disbelieve say: This is only a lie he invented and other people assisted him in it.
Lo. They have brought grave injustice and falsehood.

25:5 And they say: Fables of former peoples he surely has written while dictated to him in private from others morning and evening.

25:6 Say: He Who sent it down knows the secret in the heavens and the earth and He is Forgiving, Merciful.

25:7 And they say: What messenger is this that eats food and walks in the markets? Oh if an angel were only sent down as a Warner with him!

25:8 Or a treasure were sent to him! Or there were for him a fine garden of his own estate from which he ate! And the wrongdoers say: You only follow a man taken by sorcery.

25:9 See thou how they postulate parables to thee while gone astray and cannot find a way.

25:10 Blessed is He Who if He wills will make better than all that for thee. Yea Gardens beneath which rivers flow and He will make for thee palaces to thrive in.

25:11 The Truth is they have rejected the Hour and for those who reject the Hour We have prepared an Inferno.

25:12 When seen from a place far away they hear the furious raging and moans from those therein.

25:13 And when they are cast in constricted and bound together they call out wishing for death.

25:14 Yea but they do not call for one death this Day they call for infinite deaths in Eternal Destruction!

25:15 Say: Is that better or is the Garden of Eternity promised to those of Wise Fear? It will be a Reward for them and Fine Journeys' End.

25:16 They have all that they desire therein abiding Eternally for it is upon thy Lord His Promise to be fulfilled.
And the Day He gathers them and what they served besides God He will ask: Was it you who led my servants astray or did they stray from the Way themselves?

They will say: Glory be unto Thee! It did not behoove us to take any protectors besides Thee! But Thou did give them and their fathers enjoyment until they forgot the Remembrance and became a people ruined.

Then your false gods will reject you for what you say and you will be able to neither avert nor run. Yea We will make all who worship falsely among you taste a Great Punishment.

And We sent before thee only messengers that ate food and walked in the markets and We made some of you a test for others. So will you be patient? Thy Lord sees all!

And those who do not look to a Meeting with Us say: Oh if only the angels were sent down upon us or we were personally visited by our Lord. These have been proud concerning themselves! Yea scornful with great pride.

For the Day they see the angels that Day there will be no Glad Tidings for the evildoers and they will say: Here comes a banning without end!

And We will proceed to determine what they did of deeds and then make them scattered dust.

But the companions of the Garden that Day are best in habituation within the Fairest Resting Place on high.

The Day the sky and the clouds are rent asunder and the angels are sent down in succession.

The True Dominion that Day belongs to the Almighty and it is a Difficult Day for fools indeed.

The Day the wrongdoer will gnaw at his hands saying: If only I had taken the Way with the messenger!

Woe is me!
If only I had not taken fools for friends!

25:29 Yea they led me astray from the Remembrance after it reached me
the degenerate snaking imposter is traitor to humans!

25:30 And the messenger will say: O my Lord my people took
this Quran in jest as a thing disregarded.

25:31 Thus We appointed an enemy to every prophet from
among the evildoers
but God suffices as Guide and Protector.

25:32 And those who disbelieved said:
Oh that the Quran were only sent down upon him all at once!
Nay. Rather that We might strengthen thy heart
thereby We conveyed it in slow and distinct stages.

25:33 And they bring thee no real parable but We bring thee
the Truth and Solid Explanations.

25:34 Those who will be gathered facing Hell
are worst in position and far astray from the Way.

25:35 Yet certainly We gave Moses the Torah and appointed
his brother Aaron with him to assist.

25:36 We said: Go warn the people who deny Our Proofs
then We utterly annihilated them.

25:37 And the people of Noah
when they rejected the messengers We drowned them
and made them a Proof for mankind.
Yea and We have prepared a Painful Punishment for
the wrongdoers of today.

25:38 And the people of Ad
and the people of Thamud
and the companions of Rass
and many generations in between.

25:39 We presented Clear Examples To each then We utterly
destroyed them.

25:40 And they pass by those cities whereon rained a
reprehensible rain of fire
so can it be that they do not see it?
Nay. The Truth is they do not want any resurrection!

25:41 And when they see thee they only make mockery
Is this common man a messenger sent by God?

25:42 He would have led us astray from our gods were we not steadfast towards them. But when they behold the Punishment they will know who was astray from the Way!

25:43 Has thou considered those who took their vain desires as their god? Knowing this then thou tries to look out for them?

25:44 If thou think that most of them hear or reason in Truth they are only as smart as livestock. Nay. They are more ignorant far astray from the Way!

25:45 Has thou not considered how thy Lord brings the night? And had He willed He would have made it remain but instead We make the sun its successor.

25:46 Then We take it back to Us in a gradual taking.

25:47 Yea He It Is Who makes the night a covering for you to sleep and rest and the day for rising.

25:48 And He It Is Who sends the winds as Glad Tidings at the time of His Mercy and We send down pure water from the sky.

25:49 That We might give Life thereby to a dead land and give drink to what We have created of animals and people.

25:50 And We have expounded it among them that they might take heed but most refuse in disbelief.

25:51 And had We willed We would have raised up a Warner in every town.

25:52 So thou do not obey fools strive against them with a great striving.

25:53 For He It Is Who loosed the two seas one sweet and palatable the other salty and bitter and made between them a barrier banning one from the other.
25:54 He It Is Who created mankind from water and made for them blood relations and marriage relations for thy Lord is Omnipotent, Powerful.

25:55 Yet they serve besides God what can neither benefit nor harm them hence fools turn against their own Lord, their Creator.

25:56 So We sent thee only as a Warner to them and a bearer of Glad Tidings to those of Wise Fear.

25:57 Say: I ask no reward of you for this it is only that whoever wills can take a way to his Lord.

25:58 Yea place thy trust in the Living Who never dies and give thou praise in glory to Him. And know He suffices as the One Aware of the impieties of His Servants.

25:59 He Who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in six days then took His Place upon the Throne. That is the Almighty just ask those aware of Him.

25:60 Yet when it is said to some: Submit to the Almighty they say: And what is the Almighty? Are we to submit to whatever thou commands us? This increases them in aversion.

25:61 Yet blessed is He Who made constellations in the sky and placed a torch therein and an illuminating moon.

25:62 He It Is Who made the night and day a succession for those who desire to take heed and give gratitude.

25:63 The servants of the Almighty are they who walk upon the earth modestly and when the ignorant come to them they speak of God with peace.

25:64 Those who spend the night and the day in submission to their Lord.

25:65 And who say: Our Lord avert from us the Punishment of Hell for the Punishment thereof is Unrelenting.
Yea miserable is that Abode which is devoid of rest.

But those who when they spend are neither extravagant nor miserly a place in between.

And who do not call to another god with God nor kill any soul which God has made unlawful except rightfully nor commit indecencies for who so does that will meet requital.

The Punishment will be doubled for them on the Day of Resurrection then they abide Eternally therein forever humiliated.

But those who repent and believe and work righteousness for such God will exchange their evil for good deeds yea God is Forgiving, Merciful.

And whoever does truly repent and work righteousness it is these who submit to God completely.

Those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they hear idle talk pass by nobly.

Those when they are reminded by the Proofs of their Lord do not fall back unwilling to hear and see.

They say: Our Lord give to us from our spouses and our progeny a delight to the eye and make us models for those of Wise Fear.

Such will be Rewarded with the High Places because they were patient and they will be met therein with greetings of peace.

Then they will live therein Eternally and excellent is that Abode the Place of Rest.

Say: My Lord will not concern Himself with you at all if your prayers were not to Him for then have you rejected Him and so the inevitable will come to you.
26:2 Those are the Proofs of the Clear Law.
26:3 O messenger thou who consumes thyself in grief that they are not believers.
26:4 If We will We can send down upon them a Proof from the sky before which their necks will bend in humility!
26:5 But since they are disinclined to Our Prior Proofs no new ones will come to them from the Almighty.
26:6 They have rejected. So the terrifying reality of what they have rejected will be their only Proof!
26:7 Have they not considered the earth how much We have caused every sort of perfect pair to grow therein?
26:8 In that is a Proof but most of them are not believers.
26:9 Yet thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.
26:10 And when thy Lord called to Moses saying: Go thou to warn the wrongdoing people.
26:11 The people of pharaoh will they not be in Wise Fear?
26:12 He said: My Lord I fear that they will reject me
26:13 and my chest will be heavy and my tongue tied so send thou for Aaron.
26:14 For they charge a transgression against me and I fear they will kill me. For killing an Egyptian DSI.
26:15 He said: By no means! Go with Our Proofs We are with you and listening.
26:16 Go to pharaoh and say: We are messengers of the Lord of the worlds.
26:17 So send thou the children of Israel with us.
26:18 Said he: Did we not bring thee up among us as a child? Has thou not lingered among us the years of thy life?
And thou did thy deed which thou did and now thou are an ingrate.

He said: Yea I did it when I was of those who stray.

And I fled from you when I feared you then the Lord of the worlds gave me Judgement and appointed me among His Messengers.

And that past instance thou reproaches me for gives thou no right to enslave the children of Israel.

He said: He is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything in them and of that you can be certain.

Said he to those around him: Did you hear that?

He said: He is your Lord and the Lord of your fathers.

Said he: Your messenger is possessed!

He said: He is the Lord of the rising and the setting and what is between them if you use reason.

Said he: If thou take a god other than me I will throw thee into prison.

He said: Even if I were to bring thee a Clear Proof?

He wants to turn you out of your land by his sorcery so what do you suggest be done?

They said: Delay him and his brother and raise up gatherers in the towns
who shall bring every learned sorcerer to thee.

And the sorcerers were assembled at the appointed time on the appointed day.

And it was said to the people: Will you assemble so we might follow the sorcerers if they be the victors?

And when the sorcerers came they said to pharaoh: Will there be a reward for us if we be the victors?

He said: Yea and you will be of those brought near me.

Moses said to them: Cast what you cast.

And they cast their ropes and their staves and said: By the greatness of pharaoh we are the victors!

Then Moses cast his staff and it swallowed up what they had cast.

Then the sorcerers fell in submission saying:

We believe in the Lord of the worlds

the Lord of Moses and Aaron!

Said he: You believe before I gave you permission? Do you not know you he is but a master of sorcery? For this you will see that I will cut off your hands and your feet and put you to death by the stake one and all.

They said: In that we would have no grievance for to our Lord we are returning.

We hope our Lord will forgive us our errors since we were the first of the believers among us.

And We instructed Moses: Travel thou by night with my servants knowing you will be followed.

And pharaoh sent ones who summon into the towns.

They said: These are but a small band

who do provoke us
26:56 and we are a well prepared multitude.
26:57 But We drove them out of their gardens and springs
26:58 and treasures of a generous station.
26:59 Thus We would make them as inheritance to the children of Israel.
26:60 So they followed them at sunrise.
26:61 And when the two hosts saw each other the companions of Moses said:
   We are overtaken.
26:62 He said: By no means! My Lord is with me and He will guide me.
26:63 And We instructed Moses: Strike thou the sea with thy staff
   and it parted each side like a mountain cliff towering high.
26:64 And We brought the others near
26:65 while We had rescued Moses and those with him altogether.
26:66 Then We drowned the others.
26:67 And in that is a Proof but most of them were not believers.
26:68 Yet thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.
26:69 And recite to them the report of Abraham
26:70 when he said to his father and his people: What do you serve?
26:71 They said: We worship our idols and remain devoted to them.
26:72 He said: Can they hear you when you call
26:73 or benefit or harm you?
26:74 They said: Nay but we found our fathers doing thus.
26:75 He said: Have you really considered what you have been serving
out and your forefathers?
They are my enemies and not the Lord of the worlds
He Who created me
He Who guides me
He Who feeds me
He Who gives me drink
and when I am sick
He heals me.
Yea He Who will give me Death
Then will give me Life
and Who I hope will forgive me my errors on the Day of Judgement.
O My Lord give me critical judgement
and make me one counted with the righteous.
And assign me a good name of good repute with the later ones.
And make me an inheritor of the Garden of Bliss.
And forgive my father
for He is of those who go astray.
And cover me not in shame the Day they are raised
the Day wealth and children avail not
only ones who bring a sound heart to God.
The Garden will be brought to those of Wise Fear
and Hell will be exposed to the misguided
when it is asked of them: Where is what you served besides God?
Can they help you or themselves now?
Then they are hurled Therein they and the misguided
and the minion of iblis one and all.
They will say disputing therein:

By God we were in obvious error

when we made equals with You the Lord of the worlds

and the evildoers so easily led us astray

and now we have no intercessors

nor anyone sincere as intimate friends.

If only we were to return we would be among the believers!

Indeed in Abrahams' story are many Signs yet most are not believers.

Still thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.

The people of Noah denied those sent before and

when their brother Noah said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you

so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

I ask you for no reward from this my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

They said: Are we to believe thee when the poor and oppressed are whom follow thee?

He said: And what knowledge have I of their places?

Their Reckoning is only upon my Lord if you were aware.

And I am not one to repel believers!

I am only a Clear Warner.

They said: If thou cease not O Noah thou will be stoned.
He said: My Lord my people have rejected me.

So be Thou the Judge between me and them then deliver me and the believers with me.

And We delivered him and those with him in the laden ship.

Then We drowned all of those remaining.

In that are Proofs but most are not believers.

Yet remains thy Lord the Almighty, the Merciful.

Ad denied those We sent before

and when their brother Hud said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you.

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

And I ask of you no reward for this my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

You build monuments up high to amuse yourselves

and make your strongholds out of stone

And when you lay hold you lay hold as godless tyrants.

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

And be in Wise Fear of Him Who aided you with all you have.

Yea He aided you with livestock and sons

and gardens and springs

and I fear for you the Punishment on an Onerous Day.

They said: It is the same to us if thou warn us or not

for yours is only a tradition of the former peoples
26:138 and we will not be punished by anyone.
26:139 Hence they rejected him and We destroyed them. So in that are Proofs but most are not believers.
26:140 And thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.
26:141 Thamud denied those We sent before
26:142 when their brother Salih said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?
26:143 I am a trustworthy messenger to you
26:144 so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.
26:145 And I ask for no reward from you my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.
26:146 Think you will be left secure in what is here
26:147 among gardens and springs
26:148 and tilled fields and date palms with slender spathes
26:149 and hewed out dwellings from the mountains of stone?
26:150 Nay. Be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.
26:151 Do not obey the committers of excess
26:152 those who spread corruption in the earth and do not make things right.
26:153 They said: Thou are but one beguiled.
26:154 Thou are only a mortal like us so bring Proof if thou be of those who speak the Truth.
26:155 He said: This is a docile she camel and she has a right to drink and you will have a right to drink on a Day appointed.
26:156 So touch her not with hate for then the Punishment will take you on an Onerous
But they brutally slaughtered her and the next day they became the remorseful when the scourge of death took them. In that is Proof but most are not believers.

And thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.

The people of Lot denied those We sent before.

When their brother Lot said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

And I ask for no reward from you for my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

Lo of all available you seek males?

While leaving what your Lord created for you among females? The Truth is you are a sick transgressing people.

They said: If thou cease not O Lot thou will be of those turned out.

He said: I am of those who abhor your deeds.

My Lord deliver Thou me and my household from what they do.

And We delivered him and his household except his betraying wife who We left behind then We annihilated them all.

We rained upon them a hellish rain of molten stones yea hard is the rain for those who have been warned.

In that is a Proof but most of them are not believers.

And thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.
And the companions of the woods denied those We sent before

when Jethro said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you

so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

And I ask for no reward from you for my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

Yea fulfill the measure and do not be frauds who cause loss to others.

And weigh with the straight scale.

Deprive not others of their things nor do mischief in the earth working corruption.

And be in Wise Fear of Him Who created you and the great company of former peoples.

They said: Thou are just one beguiled.

Thou are only a mortal like us so we consider thee a liar.

Cause thou pieces of the sky to fall upon us if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

He said: My Lord knows best everything you do.

But they rejected him. So a fatal scourge took them on a day covered in darkness. Truly it was a horrific scourge of deadly surprise!

In that is Proof but most are not believers.

And thy Lord He is The Almighty, the Merciful.

And this Quran is a Successive Revelation from the Lord of the worlds

brought down by the Faithful Spirit Gabriel
upon thy heart
that thou be among the Warners

in clear Arabic speech.

And like it is in scrolls of former peoples.

Is it not enough for them that the learned of the children of Israel know it?

And had We sent it down upon a foreigner

and then he had recited it to them
they still would not have believed in it.

Thus have We stayed the hearts of the evildoers.

Hence they will not believe in it until they see the Painful Punishment bearing down.

And it will come upon them unexpectedly when they are not ready.

And they will say: May we be granted respite?

But did these not seek to hasten Our Punishment?

Has thou considered when We give them enjoyment for their years

then what they were promised comes to them!

And how does what they enjoyed benefit them now?
Memories of ease only serve as sources of Eternal pain and frustration.

And We destroyed no city unless it had Warners

as a reminder
so We were not wrongdoers.

And the degenerate snaking imposters did not hear it

for it does not suit their ends
and they are not able to grasp it.

Yea they are excluded from hearing. Cursed from birth.

So call thou not to God with another god lest thou be of those punished.

And warn thy kinspeople.
26:215 And lower thy wing over those who follow thee among the believers.

26:216 And if they oppose thee say: I am free of everything you do.

26:217 And place thy trust in The Almighty, the Merciful.

26:218 He Who sees thee when thou rises

26:219 and when thou goes to and fro with those who submit.

26:220 He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

26:221 Shall I inform you of whom it is that degenerate snaking imposters are sent to accompany?

26:222 They come forth for every sinful one who gives ear

26:223 and most of them are liars.

26:224 Yea the poets and the misguided are who follow them.

26:225 Has thou not considered how they wander without purpose in every valley

26:226 and that they promise to do what they do not?

26:227 Not like those who believe and do righteous deeds and remember God much and help each other after they have been wronged. Those who did the wrongs will come to know the realities of where they are being returned to.

The Ant INDEX

27.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

27:1 ʾāsīn
Those are the Proofs of the Quran and a Clear Decree.

27:2 A Guidance
and Glad Tidings for believers.

27:3 Those who uphold the Prayer
and are conscious of Gods' Presence
and are certain of the Hereafter.

27:4 Yea but those who do not believe in the Hereafter
We have made their works seem fair to them so they
wander in blindness.

27:5 These are they for whom is miserable Punishment in the Hereafter yea they are most in loss.

27:6 And thou receives the Quran from the presence of one wise and knowing. Gabriel

27:7 When Moses said to his folk: I see an illuminating fire and I think I will gain knowledge from it or at minimum bring you a burning firebrand that you might warm yourselves with a fire.

27:8 Then when he came to it he was called: Blessed is He Who is in the fire and he who is round about it. Now glory be unto you as witness to God the Lord of the worlds!

27:9 O Moses it is I God the Almighty, the Wise.

27:10 Cast thou thy staff and see! Then when he saw it stirring as if a great serpent he turned away in fear not to return again. But God said: O Moses stay yourself for My Messengers need not fear in My Presence.

27:11 Whoever did wrong then reverted to good after evil I am the Forgiving, the Merciful.

27:12 Now place thy hand into thy bosom then see it come forth glowing bright with white light! These are among nine Proofs to pharaoh and his folk. A wantonly disobedient people.

27:13 And when Our Proofs came to them they said: This is obvious sorcery.

27:14 They rejected them even though convinced of them hence they were unjust yea arrogant and deceived. So see thou how was the final outcome of the workers of corruption?

27:15 And We gave Knowledge to David and Solomon who said: Praise belongs to God Who has advantaged us above the rest of His Believing Servants.

27:16 And Solomon inherited from David who said: O mankind we have been taught the speech of birds and have been given every sort of thing
and this is the Clear Favor of God.

27:17 And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and humans and birds soldiering in ranks.

27:18 When they had reached the valley of the ants the queen said: O ants enter your safe dwellings so that Solomon and his forces do not crush you while unprepared.

27:19 And he smiled understanding of her speech and he said:
My Lord direct Thou me to be grateful for Thy Grace wherewith Thou has favored me and my parents to work righteousness pleasing to Thee.
And make me enter by Thy Mercy among Thy Righteous Servants.

27:20 And he inspected the birds and said:
How is it I do not see the hoopoe why is he absent?

27:21 I will penalize him with a severe penalization or I will kill him if he brings me no good excuse.

27:22 But he did not tarry long then he reported: I comprehend what thou comprehends not and I come to thee from Sheba with certain tidings.

27:23 I found a woman ruling over them and she has been given every sort of thing and her throne is decorated with every sort of gem.

27:24 I found her and her people worshipping the sun amen-rah rather than God.
Yea a degenerate snaking imposter infiltrated them and made their works seem fair diverting them from the Way.
Hence they are not Rightly Guided.

27:25 They do not submit to God Who brings
forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth
and knows what we hide and what we make known.

27:26 God
there is no god but He
the Lord of the Mightiest Throne.

27:27 He said: We will see if thou speaks Truth or if thou lies.

27:28 Go with my decree
and deliver it unto them
then turn away from them and see what comes of it.

27:29 She said: O eminent ones there has been delivered
unto me a noble decree.

27:30 It is from Solomon
in the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

27:31 Saying: Exalt not yourselves before Me
come to Me submitted!

27:32 She said: O eminent ones
counsel me in my affair
I will not decide until you bear me witness.

27:33 They said: We possess power and strong might
but the command is unto thee
so let us see what thou will command.

27:34 She said: When some kings enter a city they spoil it
and bring its most honored people low
yea thus they do.

27:35 I will send a gift to him and see what results from it.

27:36 So when it came to Solomon he said:
She thinks to aid me with wealth?
What God gives me is better than what He gives her
it is she who has been offered a gift of meeting me!

27:37 Return thou to them with this:
We will come with forces they have no power to resist
and We will drive them therefrom in humility
yea they will be brought low.

27:38 He said: O eminent ones which of you will bring me her
throne before they come unto me submitted?

27:39 A mischievous one among the jinn said: I will bring it to
thee before thou can rise from thy station
for I am strong and trustworthy.

27:40 Then one with knowledge of the Word said: Nay. I will bring it to thee before thy glance returns to thee! And when he saw it set before him he said: This miracle is of the Bounty of my Lord that He might try me whether I be grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful is only grateful for their own soul. And whoever is ungrateful my Lord is Free from need of thanks.

27:41 He said: Disguise her throne for her then we will see if she is Rightly Guided or if she is of those misguided.

27:42 When she came they asked: Is thy throne like this one? She said: As if the same! They said: She sees but we were given Knowledge before her and we are submitted.

27:43 And what she serves besides God diverts her for she is with a group of fools.

27:44 So it was said to her: Enter the palace. And when she saw the floor she thought it was a body of water so uncovered her legs as to wade. He said: It has been paved with glass by high tech of his jinn Being impressed she said: My Lord I have been wronging my soul and I submit with Solomon to the One True God the Lord of the worlds. The jinn (lucifer) gave their hybrid DSIs most of the high technology we see going back to invention of clocks/watches.

27:45 And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih that they might serve God but they were among two factions quarrelling.

27:46 He said: O my people why will you hasten to the evil before the good? Why do you not simply ask Pardon of God that you might obtain His Mercy?

27:47 They said: We see a bad omen in thee. He said: Your bad omen is with God truly you are a people being tried by Him.

27:48 And in the town there were nine bands which worked corruption in the land doing nothing right.
27:49 They said: Swear one to another by God that we will attack him and his household by night. Then we will say to his allies: We did not witness the destruction of his household surely we speak the Truth.

27:50 Yea they schemed a scheme so We Schemed a Scheme but they did not perceive Us!

27:51 So see how the final outcome of their scheme was for We destroyed them and their people altogether.

27:52 Yea those whose dwellings are desolate because they did wrong and in that is a Proof for a folk who know.

27:53 But We rescued those who heeded Our Warning those of Wise Fear.

27:54 And Lot when he said to his people: You commit sexual sins while knowing it be wrong?

27:55 You approach men with lust rather than women? You are a disgusting people who are grossly unaware!

27:56 The response of his people was only that they said: Drive the house of Lot from our city for they think themselves to be purer!

27:57 So We rescued him and his household except his wife for We decreed her to be of those who stay behind.

27:58 And We rained upon them a rain of molten stone and harsh is the rain for those who have been warned.

There are countless cities destroyed and buried in rocks and dirt by God! Palmyra, Syria;
Say: Praise belongs to God and peace be unto His Servants whom He has chosen! Yea is God better or is that which fools serve?

Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down water from the sky wherewith We cause to grow gardens of delights? Was it any other than God Who made trees that grow? Yea need there be any god with God? Nay! Hence idolaters are only fools.

Who made the earth a fixed lodging and put rivers in its midst and built firm mountains therein and made a barrier between the two seas? Speaking of the Mediterranean sea and the Atlantic over the Gibraltar sill. We now know they don’t mix. Need there be any god with God? The Truth is most are ignorant and grossly unaware.

Who responds to one distressed upon calling to Him? Who removes the evil and makes His people inherit the earth? Need there be any god with God? Little do most take heed.

Who guides you with stars and the moon in the darkness of the land and the sea and Who sends the winds as Glad Tidings at the time of His Mercy? Need there be any god with God? Exalted is He far above anything they serve!

Who begins creation then repeats it and Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Need there be any god with God? Say: Bring your evidence if you be Truthful!

Say: None in the heavens nor the earth knows the unseen except God and they do not know when they will be raised up.

Disbelievers are totally devoid of Real Knowledge. Hence they are in doubt concerning everything. Yea those who do not believe are only living blindly.

And those who do not believe say mockingly in doubt: We and our fathers will be brought forth from dust?

Yea we and our fathers before have been promised this but it is only fables of former peoples.
Say: Travel in the land and see how was the ultimate end of those who disbelieved before! Hewn dwellings of Aad, note the discoloration and flaking from an extreme heat event!

27:69

27:70 So grieve thou not for the disbelievers nor be distressed over anything they do.

27:71 They say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

27:72 Say: It may be that some of what you would hasten is welling up close around you.

27:73 Yet truly thy Lord is Bountiful towards mankind but most give no thanks.

27:74 And thy Lord knows what their hearts hide and what they make known.

27:75 And there is nothing hidden in the sky or the earth that is not from a Clear Decree.

27:76 And this Quran narrates to the children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

27:77 It is a Guidance and Mercy for all believers.

27:78 Whereby thy Lord will decree among them in His Judgement for He is the Almighty, the Knowing.

27:79 So place all thy trust in God for thou are now upon the Clear Truth.

27:80 But as thou cannot make the dead hear
And thou cannot make the unwilling listen to the Call they will only revert.

And thou cannot guide the blind out of their error thou can only fasten Our Proofs to those who believe and are submitted.

And when the Word finally befalls them We will bring forth a creature from the earth telling them that mankind was foolish for not being certain of Our Proofs.

Here the Quran tells us that at the right time, God will produce a creature that will be instrumental in unveiling more of God's Signs. This was fulfilled. The creature was the computer made of silicon “from the earth” which was instrumental in unveiling the Quran’s numerical code (i.e. “the miracle of 19” as well as many other amazing scientific and mathematical Proofs) and proclaiming the Reality of God and that the world has neglected God’s Message. The sum of the digits that make up chapter/verse 27:82 (2 + 7 + 8 + 2) = 19 the key prime number encoded in the Quran. An important observation in the words in 27:82 is connected with the wording of the word “creature” (Dabbah) in comparison with other verses in the Quran where the same word is used. We notice that all the other verses that connect the two words “creature” and “earth” always speak of “creature in the earth”, for example: 11:6 There is not a single creature in the earth whose provision is not due from God. Scientifically speaking, we all live in the earth and not on the earth. This is because we live inside the earth’s atmosphere under the firmament which separates heavens and earth. However, when we look at 27:82 we find the word is deliberately changed to “a creature from the earth” this one time only. The deliberate use of the word “from” in this phrase denotes that this creature is made from earthly materials i.e. silicon. As it happened, the computer was the tool to be used in counting all the thousands of figures and multiples of the miracle in the Quran. Let us look at 27:82 and particularly at its mirror image of the Sura and verse numbers, the 27 becomes 72, and the 82 becomes 28. Verse 72:28 proclaims: He (God the Alpha and the Omega) has counted the number of all things. And 72 + 28 = 100 which is an omega “God Number” like all that begin with 1 which can either start a sequence going forward or end one leading up to it. ie; .97 .98 .99 1 or 8 9 10 or 98 99 100. And binary consists only of zeros and ones, alpha-omegas! Yea, in this are Proofs for the wise!

And the Day We gather from every community a unit of those who deny Our Proofs then they will be marshaled to march in rank to Us.

When they have come He will say: Did you refuse My Proofs without event attempting to grasp them? Or what was it that you did?

Since they did wrong the Word will fall hard on them and they will speak nothing in defense.

Had they not considered that We made the night so they might rest therein and the day for giving sight? In that are Proofs for folk who believe.

And the Day the trumpet will be blown everyone in the heavens and the earth will be in terror except whom God wills. All will come to Him abased and humbled in lowliness.

And when thou sees the mountains
which ye thought were solid
they will pass like the passing of the clouds.
Hence the Work of God Who perfected all things!
And He It Is Who is Aware of everything you do.

27:89 Whoever brings a good deed
for them will be better than it
and they will be secure that Day from the terror.

27:90 And whoever brings evil will be thrown down on their faces
in the Fire.
For are you not Rewarded for everything you did?

27:91 I have only been commanded to serve the Lord of this
land who made it Sacred
and to Him belongs All Things.
And I am commanded to be of the submitted

27:92 and to recite the Quran.
And whoever is Rightly Guided
they are only Rightly Guided for themselves.
And whoever strays
truly I am among the ones who warn them.

27:93 And say: All Praise belongs to God
for He will show His Proofs to you
and you will recognize them. Gods’ Signature is distinct once
you’ve seen a few examples!
And thy Lord is not unmindful of anything you do.

The Story INDEX

28.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

28:1 ُتَسَيَّنُ مَيْم

28:2 Those are the Proofs of the Clear Law.

28:3 We recite to thee from the report of Moses and
pharaoh with the Truth for people who believe.

28:4 Pharaoh exalted himself in the earth and made its
people into sects. He utilized the divide and conquer strategy.
A number among them he oppressed slaying their sons
and taking their women
for he was of the workers of corruption.

28:5 But We desired to give Grace to those who were
oppressed in the earth
and to make them leaders
and to make them inheritors
28:6 and to establish them in the earth
and to show pharaoh and Haman and their forces what
they ought to have feared.

28:7 And We instructed the mother of Moses:
Suckle him
and when thou fears for him send him down a river
then fear not nor grieve
for We will return him to thee and make him among
the messengers.

28:8 And the men of the house of pharaoh thought he
might become an enemy and a grief.
For pharaoh Haman and their forces trusted none.

28:9 But the wife of pharaoh said: A delight to the eye for
thee and me!
Do not kill him
for it may be that he will benefit us
or we will take him as a son.

28:10 And the heart of the mother of Moses became void
and she would have almost
exposed him had We not
fortified her heart that she be of the believers.

28:11 And she said to his sister: Follow thou him.
So she watched him from a distance while they were
not aware.

28:12 And We had forbidden him wet nurses before
so she went to pharaoh saying: Shall I direct you to a
folk who will nurse and take care of him for you
and be sincere to him?

28:13 Hence We returned him to his mother that her eye
might be gladdened to grieve not and she might know
that the Promise of God is True.
But most do not know.

28:14 When he reached maturity and took his place We gave
him sound judgement and knowledge
and thus We reward the doers of good.

28:15 And he entered the town during a time of heedlessness
among its people and found therein two men fighting
one of his sect and the other of his enemy.
And he who was of his sect asked for help from him
against his enemy
so Moses struck him hard putting an end to him.
He said: These are the actions of the degenerate
Then he said: My Lord I have wronged my soul so forgive me for killing. And He forgave him for the reason that follows. He is the Forgiving, the Merciful. It was a degenerate snaking imposter he killed, not one of Gods' Adamic race. The only ways we know them are by their words, deeds and sometimes black eye colorings (not brown, BLACK) but they know who we are. Think the movie “They Live”.

He said: My Lord because Thou has favored me I will never be a sustainer of the ones who sin.

Then in the morning he was in the town with dread expectant of questioning for his actions. And when he who had sought his help the day before cried out aloud to him for help again he said: Thou are clearly a hater of these fools!

And when he was about to lay hold upon the man the man whined in desperation: O Moses would thou kill me as thou killed yesterday? Thou desires only to be a tyrant in the land and desires not to be of those who do right.

Then a man came running from the far part of town he said: O Moses the eminent ones are taking counsel against thee to kill thee so leave for I am sincere to thee.

And he went out therefrom in dread expectant saying: My Lord deliver me from these people.

Then he turned his face towards Midian thinking: It may be my Lord will guide me to a smooth way.

Then when he arrived at some waters of Midian he found a community of people watering there. And he found besides them two women holding back. He said: What is your case? They said: We cannot water until the shepherds leave and our father is a very old man needing water.

So he watered for them then he turned aside into the shade and said: My Lord I am in need of good that Thou sends down.

And there came to him one of them walking shyly saying: My father calls thee that he might reward thee with a reward for what thou did for us. Request granted! And when he came to him and had narrated to him the
story he said: Fear thou not for thou has escaped the wrongdoing people.

28:26 One of them said: O my father hire him for the best whom thou can hire is the strong and the trustworthy.

28:27 Said he: I desire to marry thee to one of these two daughters of mine provided that thou hire thyself to me eight years. And if thou complete ten be that of thy own accord but I desire not to make it hard for thee and thou will find me if God should will among the righteous.

28:28 He said: Be that between thee and me whichever of the two terms I complete there is no deep seated dislike against me and God is Witness over what we say.

28:29 Then when Moses had completed his term and was travelling with his family he saw from the side of the mount a bush on fire. He said to his family: Wait here I see a fire and perhaps I can bring you news from there or a firebrand from the fire that you might warm yourselves.

28:30 Then he was called from the burning tree on the right side of the valley on what was hallowed ground O Moses I am God, Lord of the worlds.

28:31 Cast down thy staff here and when he did it stirred as if it were a serpent so he turned away in fear wanting not to return. But God said: O Moses draw thou near and fear not for thou are most safe.

28:32 Draw thou thy hand into thy side it will come forth pure white light and clasp thy arm pits against fright. These are Two Evidences from thy Lord to be used with pharaoh and his eminent ones who are a wantonly disobedient people.

28:33 He said: My Lord I killed one of them and I fear that they will kill me.

28:34 And my brother Aaron is strong and more eloquent than me in speech so send him with me to protect and add credence
or I fear that they will reject me.

28:35 Said He: We will strengthen thy arm by thy brother and appoint Authority to you so they cannot touch you and then by Our Proofs you and those who follow you will be the victors.

28:36 And when Moses came with Our Clear Proofs they said: This is only invented sorcery and we did not hear of this from our fathers of old.

28:37 And Moses said: My Lord knows best who brings Guidance from His Presence and who the Ultimate Abode is for. But the wrongdoers will not be successful.

28:38 And pharaoh said: O eminent ones I do not know of a god for you other than me! So kindle for me O Haman and work some clay bricks and make for me a tower that I might look upon the god of Moses for I consider him a liar.

28:39 And he and his forces were proud in the land without cause and knew nothing about how they would be returned to Us.

28:40 Then We seized him and his forces by covering them with the deep of the sea. So behold the final outcome of the wrongdoers.

28:41 We gave them leaders who only invite to the Fire and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

28:42 Yea We caused a curse to follow them in this world so on the Day of Resurrection they will be among those feeling vile.

28:43 And We gave Moses the Torah after We destroyed the former generations as a means of Insight for mankind and Guidance and Mercy that they might take heed.

28:44 And thou was not on the western side when We decreed the Command to Moses nor were thou among the witnesses.

28:45 But We brought into being generations and life seemed long to them.
And thou was not a dweller among the houses of Midian reciting to them Our Proofs but We were the Senders.

28:46 And thou was not on the mount when We called only as Mercy from thy Lord that a warner came to peoples whom no Warner came before that they might take heed.

28:47 And if misfortune befell them for what their hands sent before them then they would have said: Our Lord oh if only Thou had sent us a messenger! Then we would have believed Thy Proofs and been among the submitted.

28:48 But when the Truth from Our Presence comes to them they say: If only he were given the like of that given to Moses! But did they not deny that given to Moses and Aaron? They said: Two sorcerers supporting each other and we are deniers of both.

28:49 Say: Then bring a Decree from God that gives clearer guidance than these and I will follow it if you be Truthful.

28:50 And if they do not respond to thee know they only follow their vain desires. And who is further astray than he who follows his vain desire without Guidance from God? God does not guide the wrongdoing people.

28:51 No doubt We have caused the Word to reach them that they might take heed.

28:52 Some to whom We gave the Word before believe in this Quran.

28:53 For when it is recited to them they say: We believe in it for we see it is the Truth from our Lord and before it came we had already submitted.

28:54 These will be given their Reward twice over because they were patient and they repel evil with good and of What We provide them they spend for God.

28:55 When they hear vain speech they turn away and say: To us be our works and to you be your works peace be unto the righteous!
Yea we seek not to be among the ignorant.

28:56 Truly thou cannot guide those thou thinks to love. Yea God guides whom He wills and He knows best His Rightly Guided.

28:57 And they say: If we follow the Guidance with thee we will be forced from our land! Did We not establish for them a secure sanctuary wherein were gathered the fruits of all things as a Provision from Ourselves? But most know not.

28:58 And how many a city We destroyed that boasted of its means and livelihood those whose dwellings have not been inhabited after them with few exceptions. For We are the Inheritors.

Petra, Jordan
28:59 Thy Lord does not destroy nations until He raises up a messenger in their principle city who recites Our Proofs to them. And We did not destroy nations unless the peoples thereof persisted as wrongdoers.

28:60 And what you have been given of anything is an enjoyment of the life of this world and an ornament thereof. But What is with God is Better and Everlasting so will you not use reason!?

28:61 Is then one whom We have promised a Fair Promise which they will encounter like one whom We give enjoyment of the goods of the life of this world then on the Day of Resurrection is among those summoned to Hell?

28:62 And the Day He summons them He will say: Where are My partners whom you claimed?

28:63 Those upon whom the sentence has become binding the fallen jinn will say: Our Lord these are they whom we caused to err we caused them to err even as we ourselves did err. We declare our innocence before thee for it was not us that they served. They are doing this in an attempt to mitigate their Punishment in the 7 levels of Hell.

28:64 And it will be said to idolaters: Call your partners and they will call them but they will not answer and then they will see the Punishment.
Wishing only that they had been Rightly Guided!

28:65 And the Day He summons them He will say: How did you respond to your messenger?

28:66 Then grim tidings will become clear to them that Day and they will not aid one another in anything.

28:67 But as for one who repents and believes and works righteousness it may be that they will be among the successful.

28:68 For thy Lord creates what He wills and chooses what is best for all yea glory be unto God! Exalted is He far above that which they serve!

28:69 And thy Lord knows what their hearts hide and what they make known.

28:70 For He is God and there is no god but He! His alone is the Praised in the former and the latter and all Judgement is His. And to Him you will be returned.

28:71 Say: Have you considered if God should make night perpetual for you till the Day of Resurrection? Who is god besides God to bring you illumination? Will you then not hear!

28:72 Say: Have you considered if God should make day perpetual for you till the Day of Resurrection? Who is god besides God to bring you night wherein you might rest? Will you then not see!

28:73 Yea out of His Mercy He has made the night and the day for you that you might rest and seek of His Bounty therein so that you might be grateful.

28:74 Yea the Day He summons them He will say: Where are My partners whom you claimed?

28:75 And We will take from every community a witness commanding them: Bring your evidence. And they will know the Truth belongs to God alone and the gods they invented will have strayed from them.
Korah was a folk of Moses but he was an oppressor.
And We had given him such treasures that the keys thereof would have weighed down a mighty group.
Yea and when his people said to him:
Do not celebrate your wealth for God loves not the celebrant over riches.

But seek thou what God has given thee in the Abode of the Hereafter and do not forget thy portion in this world and do good to others as God has done good to thee and do not seek corruption in the earth.
Yea God does not love the workers of corruption!

He said: I have only been given it because of the great knowledge I have.
But did he not know that God had destroyed generations stronger than his in power and greater in multitude before him?
Will the evildoers not be asked about their transgressions?

So he went forth before his people in his finery and those who sought the life of this world said: If only we had the like of what was given to Korah! He is one of great fortune!

But those who had been given Knowledge said: Woe to you! The Reward of God is for those who believe and work righteousness that is better and none is granted it except those steadfast.

Then We made the earth swallow him and his abode and there was no army to help him against God for he became of the ones who are helpless.
Can you imagine being buried alive with your estate by God like that?
And morning found those who had coveted his palace the day before saying:
Oh how God expands and restricts His Provision for whom He wills of His Servants!
Had God not been gracious to us He would have caused it to swallow us too.
Oh how fools do not prosper!

Then there is the Abode of the Hereafter
We make it for those who seek neither exaltedness nor corruption in the earth
and that final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

Whoever brings a good deed
for them is better than it
and whoever brings evil
those will be repaid in likeness for what they did.

He Who made the Quran incumbent upon thee will return thee to a Destination
so say: My Lord knows best who has Guidance and who is in error.

And thou had no expectation that the Truth would be delivered unto thee so it is a Mercy from thy Lord
and do not bother protecting fools.

And do not let them divert thee from the Proofs of God after they have been sent down to thee.
And call to thy Lord
and do not be of the polytheists.

Yea do not call to another god with God
for there is no god but He.
Everything would perish without His Countenance
hence why Judgement is His alone
and to Him you will be returned.

The Spider  INDEX

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

Do people think they will be left to say:
We believe
and then will not be subjected to trials?

We subjected those before them to trials
so God can see those who are Truthful
as He can see the liars.

29:4 If those who do evil think they can outrun Us stupid is what they think!

29:5 For whoever looks to the Meeting with God knows the Term of God is coming and He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

29:6 And whoever strives they strive only for themselves for God is Free from need of anything.

29:7 And those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will remove their evil from them and Reward them for the best of what they did.

29:8 And We enjoined upon man goodness to his parents but if they try to make thee serve other than Me do not obey them. For unto Me alone is your return and I will inform you of everything you did.

29:9 Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will make them enter among the winners.

29:10 And among you are those who say: I believe in God. Then when hindered concerning God they confuse the persecutions of mankind with the Punishment of God. But if help comes from God they say: I am with you. Does God not know best what is in the hearts of all mankind?

29:11 Yea God knows who believes and He knows the hypocrites.

29:12 And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Follow our way and we will bear your errors. But they will not bear anything of their errors. They are liars.

29:13 So they will bear their Punishment and Punishment besides their Punishment. And they will be asked about what they invented on the Day of Resurrection.

29:14 We sent Noah to his people tarrying among them a thousand less fifty years before the flood took them for they were wrongdoers.

29:15 Then We delivered him and those with him in the boat
and established it as a Proof for all mankind.

29:16 And Abraham when he said to his people: Serve God and be in Wise Fear of Him that is best for you if you only knew.

29:17 But then you worship idols and create falsehood. Those whom you serve possess no provision for you so seek your Provision from God and serve Him and be grateful to Him for it is to Him you will be returned.

29:18 But if you reject communities have rejected before you and upon the messenger is only the clear communication.

29:19 Have they not considered how God originates creation then repeats it? That is easy for God.

29:20 Say: Travel in the land and see how He originated creation.
Then God will bring into being another creation for He is Powerful over all His Things.

29:21 He punishes whom He wills and shows His Mercy to whom He wills and to Him all will be returned.

29:22 And you cannot escape into the earth or into the sky and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

29:23 And those who deny the Proofs of God and the Meeting with Him these will not come to know His Mercy.
Yea they have a Painful Punishment in store.

29:24 Then the response of Abrahams people was only that they said: Kill him let us burn him alive!
But God rescued him from the fire and in that is a Proof for people who believe.

29:25 And he said: You have chosen idols instead of God and the love between you is only for the life of this world.
But on the Day of Resurrection you will deny each other
and curse each other.
Yea your habitation will be the Fire where you will have no protectors.

29:26 And Lot believed Abraham and said: I will emigrate for my Lord!
For He is the Almighty, the Wise.

29:27 And We gave Abraham Isaac and Jacob and We placed among his progeny prophethood and the Truth. The "line of David" from the "seed of Jesse" his father. And We gave him compensation in this world and in the Hereafter he is of the righteous.

29:28 And Lot when he said to his people:
You are the vilest and most indecent of peoples ever.

29:29 For you lust after men and severe the Way and commit perversities far and wide. Then the response of his people was only that they said:
Bring us the Punishment of God if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

29:30 He said: My Lord help me against these people who work corruption!

29:31 And when Our Messengers brought Abraham the Glad Tidings they said:
We are going to destroy this city for its people are wrongdoers.

29:32 He said: But therein is Lot a submitting believer. They said: We know who is therein and We will rescue him and his household except for his wife. She is of those who stay behind.

29:33 Then when Our Messengers came to Lot he was worried about their safety unable to protect them from his people until they said: Fear not nor grieve for We are sent by God and will deliver thee and thy household except thy wife. For she is of those who stay behind.

29:34 We are going to send upon the people of this city a deadly scourge from the sky
because they are wantonly disobedient.

29:35 And We left a Clear Proof of that as evidence for later peoples who use reason.

29:36 And to Midian their brother Jethro who said: O my people serve God and expect the Last Day do not commit evil in the earth working corruption.

29:37 But they rejected him so the earthquake seized them and morning found them lying prostrate in their dwellings.

29:38 And of Ad and Thamud made clear to you from the state of their dwellings. Degenerate snaking imposters made their deeds seem fair to them and barred them from the Way even though they had been ones who saw clearly.

29:39 And Korah and pharaoh and Haman when Moses came to them with Clear Evidence and they chose to be arrogant in the earth but they could not outrun their fates.

29:40 Yea each We took for their transgression. Such as those upon whom We sent a sandstorm and those whom a blast took and those whom We caused the earth to swallow and those whom We drowned. Yea and God did not wrong them they wronged their own souls.

29:41 The parable of those who take protectors besides God is like the parable of the spider that spins a web. For the frailest of houses is the house of the spider had they only known.

29:42 God knows all of whatever thing they call besides Him for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

29:43 We present those examples to mankind but none will understand them except those Granted Wisdom.

29:44 God created the heavens and the earth with Truth and in that is a Proof for the believers. Again Truth means numbers which everything is made of. Think binary, base 10, DNA, RNA and atomic structures, all are based upon mathematics that never lie or change.
So recite thou what is given to thee of the Book and uphold the Prayer. Indeed the Prayer staves off much depravity and even sexual immorality. For the Remembrance of God is greater and God knows everything you do.

And do not argue idly with the *talmudic* jews but warn them with Wisdom as thou likes. And say to those who do wrong among them: We believe in what was sent down to us and sent down to you before. Yea our God and your God is the One and to Him we are wisely submitted.

And thus We sent the Quran down to thee so those whom We gave the Torah can be refreshed. For among them are some who believe but there are also those who reject Our Proofs while spurning the Guidance and claiming virtue.

And thou *Mohamet* knew nothing to recite before nor wrote thou anything with thy right hand for if thou did the falsifiers might not believe.

And thou this is Clear Proof for the hearts of those given the Knowledge before and only the wrongdoers will deny it.

They will say: Proofs were not sent down upon him from his Lord! Say: The Proofs are indeed from God I am only a Warner yea one who makes clear.

How can it not suffice them that We have sent down upon thee this that you recount to them? All this speaks in part to the fact that Mohamet was illiterate and unlearned about God prior. Truly in that is a Mercy and a Reminder for people who believe.

Say: God is Sufficient between you and I as Witness for He knows all in the heavens and the earth. And those who deny God and believe deceptions those are the clear losers.

And they taunt to get the Punishment over with when were it not of a named term the Punishment would have already come to them. And it will come upon them unexpectedly when they are not ready nor aware.
Yea they taunt to get the Punishment over with so Hell will encompass those fools.

The Day the Punishment comes at them from above and from beneath their feet.
And He will say: Taste it for what you said!

O My Servants who believe wide is My Earth and Me alone must thou serve.

For every soul will taste death then to Us you will be returned.

And those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will settle them in the high places of the Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein.
Yea excellent is the Reward for those of good deeds!

Those who are patient who place all their trust in their Lord.

And how many a creature that do not store their provisions! Imagine submitting to and fully relying upon God not just paycheck to paycheck but day to day and meal to meal as wild animals do!
In reality God provides for them and you continually and He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

And if thou ask folk: Who created the heavens and the earth and made serviceable the sun and the moon? They will say: God.
So how then do they become deluded?

God expands His Provisions for whom He wills and He restricts from It whom He wills and God knows all things.

And if thou ask them: Who causes water to come down from the sky and causes Life on the earth after death? They will say: God.
Say: Yea all Praise belongs to God!
Yet the Truth is most do not use reason.

For the life of this world is only diversion and games while the Abode of the Hereafter that is Real Life if they only knew.

Then when they embark on a ship they pray to God as if sincere to Him in doctrine.
But when He delivers them safely to the land they forget Him while magnifying other things.

29:66 Yea they are ungrateful for what We give them so We let them have their enjoyments but they will come to know.

29:67 Do they not consider We made the Kaaba secure while enemies were swept away round about them? Then they become vain and deny the Grace of God?

29:68 Who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies a Truth when it comes to them? Is then Hell not a just home for such fools?

29:69 While those who strive for Us We guide them to Our Path for God is with the doers of good.

The Romans

30.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

30:1 alif lām mīm

30:2 The believing Romans were defeated in the lands nearby but afterwards became victorious.

30:3 Enduring only a few years for to God belongs the Command before and after and always comes a day for believers to celebrate.

30:4 Yea at the Help of God He Who helps whom He wills He is The Almighty, the Merciful.

30:5 It is the Promise of God and God does not fail in His Promises yet most do not know.

30:6 They only know what is experienced in this life and are heedless of the Hereafter.

30:7 Do they not ponder within themselves? God created the heavens and the earth and what is between them with Truth alone and for a named term. Yet still many among you are deniers of the Meeting with your Lord.
30:9 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcome of those who were before them? They were stronger than them in power and they tilled the earth and inhabited it more than they have. Yea and their messengers came with Clear Evidence. So God wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.

30:10 Yea miserable is the Final Outcome of doers of evil for they denied the Proofs of God and mocked them.

30:11 But God begins creation then He repeats it then to Him you will be returned.

30:12 And the Day the Hour comes the evildoers will be seized with despair.

30:13 And those who they served will not intercede for them instead they will come to know and despise them.

30:14 Yea the Day the Hour comes that Day they will be separated. humans from telepathic jinn

30:15 As for all those who believe and do righteous deeds they will be made joyous in lush meadows.

30:16 But for those who do evil deeds and deny Our Proofs and the Meeting of the Hereafter these will be summoned to the Punishment.

30:17 So give glory unto God when you reach the evening! And when you reach the morning!

30:18 For to Him belongs all the Praise in the heavens and the earth during the late of night and when you reach midday.

30:19 He brings forth the living from the dead and He brings forth the dead from the living and gives Life to the earth after giving it Death. And thus you will be brought forth.

30:20 Among His Proofs is that He created you from dust making you become beings ranging far and wide!

30:21 Among His Proofs is that He created mates for you from yourselves that you might be reassured thereby
30:22 Among His Proofs in the creation of the heavens and the earth are the differences in your tongues and your hues. In that are subtle Proofs for those of intellect.

30:23 Among His Proofs is your rest by night and then your seeking of His Bounty by day in that are subtle Proofs for those who hear.

30:24 Among His Proofs is showing you His Power with lightning for fear and hope. Then He sends down water from the sky and gives Life thereby to the earth after its death. In that are Proofs for those who reason.

30:25 Among His Proofs is that the sky and the earth stand only by His Command. Then when He calls you with the Call you will then come forth from the earth.

30:26 For truly to Him belongs Whoever is in the heavens and the earth and all are morally obligated to Him.

30:27 Yea He It Is Who begins all creation then repeats it and this is most easy and insignificant for Him. And His are the Loftiest Parables in all the heavens and the earth for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

30:28 He propounds a parable for you from among yourselves: Have you shared of what We have provided thee with servants whom you possess rightfully thereby making them feel as equals with you? And do you fear their rebukes as you fear each others? Thus do We set out and detail the Proofs for people who reason.

30:29 The Truth is those who do wrong follow their vain desires in ignorance and who will guide those whom God has sent astray? Yea and they have no protectors either.

30:30 Set thou thy face towards monotheism while inclining towards Truth. For it is the Creation of God He endowed to mankind
and there is no changing the Creation of God. Yea that is the Right Way but most do not know.

30:31 Turn to Him in repentance and be in Wise Fear of Him and uphold the Prayer and be not of the polytheists

30:32 who divide Our Doctrine and become sects each party haughty for what it believes.

30:33 When affliction touches them they call to their Lord turning to Him as if in repentance. Then when they taste His Mercy some of them return to serve other than their Lord.

30:34 They are ungrateful for what We give them so enjoy yourselves for you will come to know!

30:35 And did We send down a decree calling any to serve other than God? Nay!

30:36 Yea when We let people taste Mercy they are pleased. Then when hardship befalls because of what their hands have done they despair.

30:37 Have they not considered that God expands and restricts His Provisions for whom He wills? Yea in that are Proofs for those who believe.

30:38 So give the relative his due and the needy and the wayfarer that is best for those seeking the Countenance of God indeed these are the successful.

30:39 And what you give of usury that increases the wealth of some people has no increase with God. But what you give towards goodness desiring the Countenance of God these receive manifold recompense!

30:40 God is He Who created you then He provided for you then will He give you Death then will He give you Eternal Life. In Heaven or Hell. Does one of your partners do any of that? Glory be unto Him!
And exalted is He high above that they serve!

30:41  Corruption manifests on land and sea because of what the hands of mankind has earned. He lets them taste some of what they have done that they might return repentant.

30:42  Say: Travel in the land and see how was the final outcome of those who were before you for most of them were polytheists.

This is a worldwide challenge with 1,000s of nations destroyed by God. i.e Palenque, Mex;

30:43  So set thy face towards the Right Way before there comes a Day when there is no turning back from God. On that Day they will be separated.

30:44  And whoever denies upon them is their denial and whoever works righteousness these are making comfortable beds for themselves.

30:45  That He might Reward of His Bounty those who believe and do deeds of righteousness for He loves not fools.

30:46  And among His Proofs is that He sends the Winds as deliverers of His Glad Tidings so that He might make you taste of His Mercy and that the ships might run by His Command and that you might seek of His Grace and that you might be grateful.

30:47  And We sent messengers before thee to their people so they brought them Clear Evidence then We took retribution from the evildoers likewise helping the believers is binding upon Us.
30:48 God is He Who sends the winds and raises the clouds and He spreads them out as He wills. He makes them into heavy pieces full of water and He makes it fall on whom He wills of His Servants then behold the believers rejoice!

30:49 And many were in despair before it was sent down.

30:50 So look to the wake for the Mercy of God how He gives Life to the earth after its death just as surely He will give Life to the dead for He is Powerful over all things.

30:51 Then when We send winds and greens turn yellow some will continue to deny.

30:52 And like thou cannot make the dead hear thou cannot make some adhere to the Call for they will only turn and revert.

30:53 Yea thou cannot guide the blind out of their error thou can only make firm those who believed in Our Proofs before and these are the ones who submit.

30:54 God is He Who created you weak at first then He gives you strength then He brings you back to weakness with gray hair. He creates what He wills with purpose for He is the Knowing, the Almighty.

30:55 And the Day comes when the transgressors will swear they lived for but an hour in comparison to Eternity they're shown thus were they deluded.

30:56 But those to whom knowledge and faith were given will say: You deluded ones disrespected Gods' Word all the way till the Day of Resurrection so suddenly is this Day of Resurrection which you did not care about.

30:57 That Day their justifications will not profit those who do wrong nor will they be allowed to make amends.

30:58 And We have presented in this Quran every sort of parable and example to you yet if thou come to most with a Proof those who disbelieve will say: You follow only vanity displaying a sign that is not.
Thus God seals the hearts of those who do not know.

So be thou patient for the Promise of God is True yea do not let those of uncertainty sway thee.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

31.0 alif lâm mîm

31.1 There are the Proofs of the Wise Book.

31.2 As Guidance and Mercy for the doers of good.

31.3 Those who uphold the Prayer and are conscious of God's Presence and are certain of the Hereafter.

31.4 These are upon Guidance from their Lord and these are the Successful.

31.5 And among you are some who buy into false interpretations and ideas from mankind that lead away from the Path of God without Truth and they make mockery of God's Ways. These have a Humiliating Punishment.

31.6 When Our Proofs are recited they turn away in arrogance as if they did not hear them yea as if there were deafness in their ears. So give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

31.7 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have Gardens of Bliss

31.8 ones who will dwell therein for Eternity. Verily the Promise of God is True for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

31.9 He created the heavens without pillars you can see the firmament is held up like a balloon hence “barometric pressure” and He cast into the earth firm mountains lest it sway with you. And He spread out every sort of creature therein and We sent down pure water from the sky and caused every sort of good kind to grow therein.
31:11 This is the Creation of God. So show me what those besides Him have created yea the polytheists are in obvious error.

31:12 And We gave Luqman Wisdom to be grateful to God. For whoever is grateful is only grateful to the benefit of their own soul and whoever denies God is Completely Free from need, Praiseworthy.

31:13 And when Luqman spoke to his son advising him saying: O my dear son do not ascribe partners to God for it is a flagrant injustice of the ingrates.

31:14 And We enjoined upon man concerning parents that mothers bore them in weakness upon weakness and their weaning is two years. So be thou grateful to Me and to thy parents for unto Me is your Journeys' End.

31:15 But if parents strive to make thee serve that of which thou has been given no knowledge from God obey them not. Accompany them in this world honorably but follow thou only the paths of those turned to Me. Then to Me will be your return and I will tell you everything you did.

31:16 O my dear son though it be a speck the weight of a grain of mustard seed in a rock or elsewhere in the heavens or in the earth God will bring it forth for God is Subtle, Aware.

31:17 O my dear son uphold the Prayer and command what is honorable and forbid perversity and be patient over what befalls thee. Truly that is among the determination of matters.

31:18 And turn not thy cheek away from humanity and walk not in the earth conceitedly for God loves not every conceited boaster.

31:19 Yea be thou modest in thy walk and lower thy voice for the most loathsome of voices is of the donkey.

31:20 Have you not considered how God has made serviceable to you everything in the heavens and the earth
and lavished upon you His Favors outward and inward?
But among mankind are those who dispute about God without Knowledge or Guidance or any Illuminating Decree.

31:21 And when it is said to them: Follow only what God has sent down they say: Nay. We follow the knowledge of our fathers. Even though it is from degenerate snaking imposters inviting them to the Blaze of Punishment?

31:22 Yea whoever submit their face to God and is a doer of good has grasped the Most Trustworthy Handhold for with God is the Final Outcome of all affairs.

31:23 And whoever denies
do not let their denial grieve thee
for unto Us is their return
and We will inform them of what they did.
Yea God knows all that is in the hearts.

31:24 We will let them enjoy a little
then drive them to a Harsh Punishment.

31:25 Yet still if thou ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth?
They will say: God.
Say: Praise belongs to God!
But truly most of them do not really know.

31:26 To God belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth
for God He is the Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

31:27 And had all that is in the earth of trees been pens
and the seas been ink with seven more seas to aid it
the Words of God would not run dry
for God is Mighty, Wise. In all 6,600 languages ever on earth!

31:28 Your creation and your raising up are only like one soul
and God is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

31:29 Has thou not considered that God makes the night enter into the day
and makes the day enter into the night
and He made serviceable the sun and the moon
each running to a named term.
Think that same All Knowing God might be aware of everything you do?
And God He is the Truth for certain that to which they call besides Him is foolish yea God He is the Exalted, the Omnipotent.

Has thou not considered how the ships run in the sea by the Grace of God that He might show you some of His Proofs? In such are Gifts for every patient and grateful one.

And when a wave covers them like canopies they call to God as if sincere to Him in doctrine then when He delivers them upon the land some among them grow lukewarm. Hence each disobedient ingrate rejects Our Proofs.

O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord and fear the Day the father will not avail his child nor will the child avail their father anything. The Promise of God is True so do not let the life of this world deceive you and let not the deceivers deceive you about God!

God with Him alone is Knowledge of the Hour and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs and a soul knows not what it will earn on the morrow and a soul knows not in what state it will die. Truly God is the Only One All Knowing, All Aware.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

\textit{alif lām mīm}

The Successive Revelation of the Quran about which no doubt is from the Lord of the worlds.

If they say: He has invented it. The Truth is it is from thy Lord given so that thou warn a people to whom no Warner came before thee that they might be Rightly Guided.

God is He Who created the heavens and the earth and everything in them in six days then took His Place upon the Throne. You have no ally or intercessor besides Him. So will you then not take heed!
32:5 He Directs matters from heaven to the earth and all will ascend to Him on a day measuring a thousand years of what you count.

32:6 That is the Knower of the unseen and the seen The Almighty, the Merciful.

32:7 He Who made all things He created good including the creation of humans from clay.

32:8 Then He made his seed from a drop of sticky slime.

32:9 Then fashioned him and breathed into him of His Spirit and made for you hearing and sight and intellect yet little are you grateful.

32:10 And they ask in doubt: When we are dead in the earth will we begin again as a new creation? The Truth is these are deniers of the Meeting with their Lord.

32:11 Say: The angel of death who is given charge of you will take you then you will be returned to your Lord.

32:12 And if thou could see when the evildoers will hang their heads before their Lord saying: Our Lord we have now seen and heard so send us back we will work righteousness yea we are now of those who are certain.

32:13 And had We willed We would have given every soul Guidance but the Word from Me is binding and I will fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all.

32:14 So taste! Because you forgot the Meeting on this your Day We forgot you. Yea taste the Punishment for Eternity because of every foolish thing you did!

32:15 While those who believe in Our Proofs and are reminded thereof they fall down in submission and they give glory with the Praise of their Lord and they are not proud.
Those who get out of bed to call to their Lord in fear and hope and they spend for God what We have provided them.

And no soul knows what is hidden for them as a delight of the eyes in Reward for what they did.

Are then believers like those who are wantonly disobedient? Nay! They are not alike at all.

As for those who believe and do deeds of righteousness for them are the Gardens of Shelter a welcoming gift for what they did.

And as for those who are wantonly disobedient their shelter is the Fire and whenever they scream to come out therefrom they are hurled back into it. And it is said to them: Taste the Punishment of the Fire which you denied!

But We make them taste the lower suffering before the Greater that they might be humble and repent.

And who is denser than those reminded of the Proofs of their Lord then turn away therefrom? We will exact retribution upon the transgressors!

Hence We gave Moses the Torah so thou be not in doubt of his Meeting with God yea We made it Guidance for the children of Israel.

And We made leaders among them guided and guiding by Our Command hence they were patient and they were certain of Our Proofs.

Thy Lord He will decide between everyone on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

Does it not convince them how many generations We destroyed before them among whose dwellings they walk? Truly in that are Signs will they then not hear!
32:27 Have they not considered how We drive the water to the barren land and bring forth crops from which their livestock and they themselves eat? Will they then not see!

32:28 And they ask: When is this Decisive Day if you be Truthful?

32:29 Say: On the Day of Decision the then new belief of those who disbelieved before will not avail them nor will they be granted respite.

32:30 So turn away from them and wait for they too are waiting but do not know it!

33.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

33:1 O prophet be in Wise Fear of God do not obey fools or hypocrites and recall God is All Knowing, Wise.

33:2 And follow what thou has been instructed from thy Lord for God is Aware of everything you do.

33:3 And place all thy trust in God for God is unparalleled as Guardian.

33:4 God has not made for man two hearts for others than God and He has not made wives your mothers to carry men and He has not made adopted sons your sons. indebted That is a saying of your mouths and God speaks the Truth and He guides to the Way.

33:5 So call the adopted by the names of their fathers it is more equitable in the Sight of God. But if you do not know the name of their father they are your brethren in doctrine and friends. And you do no wrong in what you err thereby so long as it is not what your hearts intend for God is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:6 The prophet is closer to believers than themselves and his wives are caring as if their mothers. Kin are often closer in the Ways of God than are others
and emigrants new to clans and cities and nations. Only that you do what is fitting with all your brethren this is what is written.

33:7 We took agreements from the prophets as We did from thee. Yea from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Yeshua son of Mary. We took stern agreements from them all.

33:8 That He might ask the Truthful about their Truthfulness. And He has prepared for the ingrates and fools a Painful Punishment.

33:9 O you who believe remember the Grace of God towards you when enemies came to you then We sent upon you a wind of forces you did not see. ranks of angels to fight and whisper in their minds And God is Seeing of everything you do.

33:10 When they drew near you from above and below yea when eyes roam and hearts reach the throats that is when you think thoughts about God!

33:11 Thereupon were believers tested often shaken with a severe shaking.

33:12 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said: God and His Messenger promised us only deception.

33:13 And when a number of cowards said: O people of Madinah there is no way to win here so go back home! So some sought permission from the prophet saying: Our households are exposed when they were not exposed yea the unfaithful sought only flight in cowardice.

33:14 And had the enemies entered their borders demanding submission to them instead of God they would have given in hesitating only briefly.

33:15 But they had pledged to God that they would not turn and flee and a pledge to God is to be answered for!

33:16 Say: It will not benefit you if you flee from fighting in the Way of God while afraid of killing or being killed for then you will not ever be given ease for Eternity.
33:17 Say: Who can change your destiny other than God if He intends Harm or Mercy for you? Yea they will not find any ally nor protector other than God.

33:18 And God knows those who cause hindrance to those who say to their brethren: Come hither to us and fight but they do not come to battle with heart.

33:19 Only begrudgingly they come then when fear comes thou sees them looking at thee with eyes rolling as if overcome by death. And when the fear departs they abuse you with sharp tongues wanting freedom for free. These have not believed so God makes them fail the tests and that is easy for God.

33:20 And when they think the enemies are still afoot they will wish they were in the desert among the bedouins hearing only news of your battle. And if they had been with you they would fight little.

33:21 Surely the messenger of God sets good examples for those who trust in God and the Last Day and are conscious of God much.

33:22 So when believers saw the enemies they said: This trial is what God and His Messenger promised us yea God and His Messenger were True! Hence it confirms them in their faith and submission.

33:23 Among the believers are those who are True to what they pledge to God those who have fulfilled their vows. And among them are those who wait with no intention to fulfill.

33:24 And all is good in that God might Reward the Truthful for their Truthfulness and Punish the hypocrites as He wills or turn to them in Forgiveness. Yea God is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:25 But God repulsed the ungrateful in their rancor so they will not obtain good pride, booty nor upper hand and hence God suffices the believers in battle.
33:26 And He sent down those who helped the angels and jinn against the talmudic jews weakening their strongholds and hurling terror into their hearts. Then you killed some and some you took captive.

33:27 And He caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their wealth in places you had not trodden. Yea God is Powerful over all things.

33:28 O prophet say to thy wives: If you prefer the life of this world and its adornment come forward and I will give you provision and set you free with grace.

33:29 But if you desire God and His Messenger and the Abode of the Hereafter then God has prepared an Immense Reward for you female doers of good.

33:30 O wives of the prophet whoever among you commits manifest indecency the Punishment for her is doubled and that is easy for God.

33:31 And whoever among you is devoutly dutiful to God and His Messenger and works righteousness to her We will give Reward twice over for We have prepared for her a Noble Provision.

33:32 O wives of the prophet you are not like any others among women. So if you are of Wise Fear do not be lusty in speech lest he in whose heart is disease might want you. Yea instead speak fitting words with honor.

33:33 And be humble homemakers making no display of yourselves in public as if in your former state of ignorance. And uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and obey God and His Messenger. By all this God only intends to remove impurity from each of you O people of the household yea to purify you all completely.

33:34 And remember what is recounted in your house of the Signs of God and live with His Wisdom.
33:35 The submitted men
and the submitted women
and the believing men
and the believing women
and the devoutly dutiful men
and the devoutly dutiful women
and the Truthful men
and the Truthful women
and the patient men
and the patient women
and the humble men
and the humble women
and the men who give charity
and the women who give charity
and the men who fast
and the women who fast
and the men who are custodians of their modesty
and the women who are custodians of their modesty
and the men who remember
and the women who remember
that God has prepared Forgiveness for them and an Immense Reward.

33:36 And it is not for a believing man or a believing woman that there be any debate in matters when God and His Messenger have decided on a thing.
Then whoever disobeys God and His Messenger they have gone far astray in wanton error.

33:37 And when thou said to Zayd Mohamets adopted son upon whom both God and thou held favor:
Hold thy wife to thee and be in Wise Fear of God
while thou hid desires of her thyself as God knew.
And thou feared the opinions of others when God has more right to be feared.
Then when Zayd had given up on her in divorce We gave her to thee in marriage.
This so there not be blame upon future believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have divorced.
Hence the Command of God is carried out.

33:38 There is no distress upon the prophet concerning what God ordained for him
for it is the Practice of God among those who came and went before
and the Command of God is Destiny Decreed.

33:39 Wise are those who conveyed the Messages of God
and feared Him
and feared not anyone except God
for sufficient is God as Reckoner.

33:40 Mohamet is not the father of any of your people
he is the Messenger of God and the seal of the
prophets. Meaning the last prophet but not the last messenger.
And God is Knowing of all things.

33:41 O you who believe remember God with much
Remembrance yea be God Conscious!

33:42 Give glory to Him morning and evening.

33:43 For He It Is Who Blesses you as do His Angels
that He might bring you forth from darkness into Light.
He is Merciful to the believers.

33:44 Their greeting the Day they meet Him is: Peace!
And He has prepared for them a Noble Reward.

33:45 O prophet We have sent thee as a witness
a bringer of Glad Tidings and a Warner.

33:46 And as a Caller to God by His Permission
yea thou are an illuminating torch.

33:47 So give Glad Tidings to the believers that they have
a Great Bounty from their God.

33:48 Do not obey fools
nor hypocrites
and disregard their hindrances
just place all thy trust in God
for God is unparalleled as Guardian.

33:49 O you who believe
when you marry believing women and divorce them
before you have touched them
there is no waiting period to reckon against
so give them provision and release them with grace.

33:50 O prophet We have made lawful to thee wives to
whom thou has given their dowries
and those whom you possess rightfully of what God
has bestowed upon thee from spoils of war.
And the daughters of thy paternal uncles
and the daughters of thy paternal aunts
and the daughters of thy maternal uncles
and the daughters of thy maternal aunts
who emigrated with thee
and are believing women who each gave herself to the prophet. 
And if the prophet desires to bring her in it is exclusively for thee and no one else. 
We know what We enjoined upon them concerning their wives and those whom they possess rightfully that thou be free from distress. 
For God is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:51 Defer whom thou will of them and give refuge to whom thou will and whom previously set aside thou desires thou does no wrong. That is likelier to be refreshing in their eyes so they grieve not over the past and be well pleased with what thou gives them. And remember God knows what is in all your hearts and God is Forgiving, Forbearing.

33:52 But not lawful for thee are wives after this nor that thou exchange them for any wives even though they impress thee except who you possess rightfully. And God is Watchful over all things.

33:53 O you who believe enter not the households of the prophet for food unless invited. Then when you are invited enter and when you have eaten disperse without lingering for conversation unless asked. That tires Gods' Prophet who is deep down too kind to ask you to leave. But God is not so shy of the Truth. And when you ask of his wives any item ask it of them from behind a partition. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you to bother the Messenger of God or to marry his wives after him ever. Truly that would be serious error in the Sight of God.

33:54 And if you reveal a thing or keep it secret God is Knowing of all things.

33:55 Wives do no wrong conversing privately with their fathers or their sons or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters or their women folk
or what they possess rightfully when they are in Wise Fear of God. God is Witness over all things.

33:56 God and His Angels send Blessings upon the prophet so O you who believe give your blessings to him blessings of peace and glad tidings with your greetings.

33:57 Truly those who disrespect God and His Messenger God will curse them in this world and the Hereafter. He has prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

33:58 And those who malign believing men or believing women with words they do not deserve shall bear the grievous sin of false witness.

33:59 O prophet say to thy wives and thy daughters and the women of the believers to cover their finery with modest garments. This will help purify their days and gain them respect. And God is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:60 If the hypocrites and those with disease in their hearts do not desist spreading ill will or corruption in the town We will stir thee up against them and they will not be your neighbors in a little while.

33:61 Yea ones cursed so whenever they are attacked they are taken and killed in humiliation.

33:62 This is the Custom of God among those who came and went before and thou will not find deviation in the Custom of God.

33:63 When the people ask thee about the Hour say: The Knowledge thereof is only with God so will any now act in caution as if perhaps the Hour be near?

33:64 Yea God has Cursed the fools among mankind and prepared an Inferno for them.

33:65 They abiding Eternally therein forever they will find no ally or protector.

33:66 The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire they will say: If only we had obeyed God and the messenger!
And they will dispute: Our Lord we obeyed our leaders and our great ones but they led us astray from the Way.

So our Lord give them Double Punishment and curse Thou them with a Great Curse.

O you who believe be not as ones who maligned Moses for God absolved him of what they said and he is well esteemed in the Sight of God.

O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and speak with appropriate words for all your Messengers.

He will make your works right for you and forgive you your transgressions and whoever obeys God and His Messenger has attained a Sublime Triumph for themselves.

We presented the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. So mankind bore it jinn at first then humans later but mankind is often unjust in ignorance.

So God will Punish the talmudic men and women and the polytheists and the nontheists but God turns in Forgiveness towards the believing men and women for to them is God Forgiving, Merciful.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

Praise belongs to God to Whom also belongs All that is in the heavens and the earth. And the Praise is altogether His in the Hereafter for He is the Wise, the Aware.

He knows all that goes into the earth and what comes forth from it and all that descends from the sky or ascends into it. He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.

And those who disbelieve say: No Hour comes to us. Say: Verily by my Lord the Knower of the unseen it is coming to you!
For nothing the weight of an atom or less than that or greater than that is unknown to Him in the heavens and in the earth and it is all in a Clear Record. Think in terms of a giant database!

34:4 That He might Reward those who believe and do deeds of righteousness. Yea those will have Pardon and a Noble Provision.

34:5 But those who strive to foolishly undermine Our Proofs they have the Suffering of Painful Scourges.

34:6 And those who have been given Knowledge see that what is sent down to thee from thy Lord is the Truth guiding to the Path of the Almighty, the Praiseworthy.

34:7 But those who disbelieve say: Shall we show you a man who informs you that after you are scattered to the four winds you will become a new creation?

34:8 Yea he has invented a lie about God he is surely possessed! But the Truth is those who disbelieve in the Hereafter are already being punished and led into extreme error.

34:9 Consider they not what is ahead of them from behind them in the heavens and the earth? If We will We can make the earth swallow them or cause pieces of the sky to fall on them or any death. And in that is a Proof for all repentant.

34:10 And We gave David Grace from Us saying: O you mountains echo Our Psalms of Praise as do the birds! And We softened the iron for him

34:11 instructing him to work full coats of mail carefully calculating the links. And to work righteousness for everything you do is seen.

34:12 And for Solomon We subdued the wind within its morning course a month and its evening course a month. And We made a spring of molten brass flow for him. And some jinn worked under his authority by the Permission of his Lord with Threat that We would make those who deviated from Our Command
taste the Punishment of the Inferno.

34:13 They made what he willed for him of elevated chambers and statues and basin like cisterns and great fixed cooking pots. We said: Work in gratitude house of David for few are grateful among My Servants.

34:14 And when Solomon died We left him standing as if a statue for a year. It was made apparent to the jinn only from a woodworm which ate away at his staff supporting him. So when he fell down it became clear to the jinn that had they known the world of the unseen they would not have continued in their sufferings of hard labor. God and His Angels can make us see, smell, taste, feel, hear and experience literally anything which is what They did to the jinn here.

34:15 And there was a Proof for Sheba in their dwelling place two great gardens one on the right and one on the left. We said: Eat of the Provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him for you have good land and a Forgiving Lord!

34:16 Then they turned away so We sent a flood upon them and exchanged their two gardens with new ones bearing bitter fruit and tamarisk and something of lote trees here and there.

34:17 That We Rewarded them because they denied and are any but the ungrateful repaid like this?

34:18 And We made between the cities We had Blessed other cities and determined the roads between them saying: Travel in safety by night and day.

34:19 But instead of giving thanks to God they served idols and complained saying: Our Lord has made the journey between these cities long. Hence they wronged their souls. So We made them but tales told and scattered them to the four winds and in that are Proofs for the patient and grateful.

34:20 And iblis was right in his prediction about them for indeed masses followed him and bought into his
whisperings and temptations and deceptions except a group of people among the ones who Truly believe.

34:21 And he had no warrant against them it was only that We should discern from those who believe in the Hereafter and those in doubt thereof. Yea thy Lord is Custodian over all things.

34:22 Say: Call to those whom you claim besides God for they will possess not the weight of an atom in the heavens nor in the earth and they have no control whatsoever. Nor among them is there any Helper from God!

34:23 Yea no intercession avails them except those given His Permission. And when terror has been lifted from their hearts they will say: What said your Lord? They will say: The Truth for He is the Exalted, the Great.

34:24 Say: Who gives you Provision from the sky and earth? They will say: God. And either we or you are upon Guidance or in obvious error it is one or the other is it not?

34:25 Say: You will not be asked about what we did nor will we be asked about what you did.

34:26 Say: Our Lord will bring us all together then He alone will decide between us in Truth yea He is the Judge Who knows.

34:27 Say: Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners but no indeed! For He is the One God the Almighty, the Wise.

34:28 And We sent thee only as a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner to mankind but most do not know.

34:29 And they say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

34:30 Say: You have the Promise of a Day you cannot defer even an hour nor can you advance it.

34:31 And those who disbelieve say: We do not believe in this Quran nor what has come
before it.
But if thou could see when these fools are brought before their Lord
refuting the words of each other.
Those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them:
Had it not been for you we would have believed!

34:32 Those who deceive will say to those they deceived:
Did we divert you from Guidance after it came to you?
Nay. The Truth is you were fools by choice.

34:33 And those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them:
The Truth is it was your scheming night and day that urged us to deny God and make equals with Him.
Yea all of these will be in great remorse when they see the Punishment!
For We place yokes on the necks of those who disbelieve
so are they Rewarded for what they did?

34:34 And We sent no Warner to any city where its opulent ones did not say:
We are deniers of that wherewith you have been sent.

34:35 And they said: We are greater in wealth and children
and we are not among anyone to be punished.

34:36 Say: My Lord expands and restricts His Provision for whom He wills
but most do not understand.

34:37 And neither your wealth nor your children will bring you near to Us
only the believers and workers of righteousness.
Yea they have the Double Reward for what they did they will be secure in High Places!

34:38 But those who strive to undermine Our Proofs they will be summoned to the Greatest Punishment.

34:39 Say: My Lord expands His Provision for whom He wills of His Servants
and He restricts and what believers spend of anything for Him He will replace it
for He is the Best of providers.

34:40 And the Day He gathers them one and all He will say to the angels:
34:41 They will say: Glory be unto thee! Thou are our Ally not them for the Truth is they served the jinn because most of them believe their whisperings.

34:42 And on that Day when you hold neither benefit nor harm from association to one another We will say to you who figured wrong: Taste the Punishment of the Fire which you denied!

34:43 Truly when Our Clear Proofs are recounted to them they say: This is only a man who would divert us from what our fathers served yea this is only an invented lie. And they say of the Quran when it reaches them: This is obviously of sorcery.

34:44 We gave them no other scripture to study for We sent no Warner to them before thee.

34:45 Truly others before them rejected and retained not one tenth of what We gave them yea they too denied My Messengers. So how is My Rejection of them?

34:46 Say: I only exhort one thing you to: That you stand up for God one by one and in twos then reflect. For there is no madness in your companion I am only your Warner of Severe Punishment to come.

34:47 What I could have asked of you in rewards is yours to keep for my Reward is only with God and He is Witness over everything everyone does.

34:48 Say: My Lord the Knower of the unseen hurls the Truth.

34:49 Say: Indeed the Truth has come and only fools serve those that cannot create anything nor revive.

34:50 Say: If I go astray I go astray against my soul and if I am Rightly Guided it is only because of that my Lord has instructed me. He is the Hearer, always near.
34:51 And if thou could see when they become terrified
when faced with that from which is no escape
yea they will be seized in horror!

34:52 Then they will say: Now we believe in it!
But of what good when paradise is impossible to attain.

34:53 Yea they denied it before
and they ridiculed We Who Exist unseen.

34:54 So a transparent barrier will be set between them and
the Gardens they will long for forever while in Hell
as was done with their sects before
who were skeptical with foolish doubt. Imagine this!

Originator INDEX

35.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

35:1 All Praise belongs to God
the Originator of the heavens and the earth
the Appointer of the angels
those messengers possessing wings two and three and four.
He increases in creation what He wills
for God is Powerful over all things.

35:2 What God provides for mankind of His Mercy
none can withhold it
and what He withholds
there is no sender of such after Him
for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

35:3 O mankind remember the Grace of God towards you
for is there any creator other than God providing for
you from the earth and the sky?
Nay! There is no god but YHWH!
So how then are you confused?

35:4 And if they reject thee recall that
messengers were rejected before thee
then unto God are all matters referred.

35:5 O mankind
the Promise of God is True
so do not let the life of this world deceive you
and do not let any deceiver deceive you about God!

35:6 The degenerate snaking imposter is an enemy to you
so take them as enemies
for they only call for followers that they might be
And those who disbelieve
they have a Severe Punishment
but those who believe and do deeds of righteousness
they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward.

And there are those whose wrongs seem fair to them
indeed they see evil as good and good as evil.
Hence God Leads astray whom He wills and guides
whom He wills.
So do not let thy soul regret for them
for God knows what they craft.

God is He Who sends the winds that stir up a cloud
then We drive it to a dead land
and give Life to the earth after its death.
Thus is the Resurrection.

And some desire greatness but True Greatness belongs
to God alone
for unto Him the Good Word ascends
and deeds of the righteous raise it.
But those who plot evil
have a Severe Punishment to come
and their schemes
will come to nothing.

God created you from dust
then from a drop of fluid
when He made you in pairs.
And no female carries or gives birth without His
Knowledge
nor are years of life prolonged or reduced unless in a
Decree from Him
and that is easy for God.

And the two waters are not alike
one sweet and palatable
delicious to drink
while the other salty and bitter.
From each you eat succulent fish
and extract ornaments to wear.
And thou sees the ships plowing through waves
seeking of His Bounty
that you might be grateful.

He makes the night enter into the day
and He makes the day enter into the night
and He made serviceable the sun and the moon each
running for a named term.
That is God your Lord
and to Him belongs the Dominion.
And those you call besides Him possess not the white spot of a date stone.

35:14 If you cry to them they will not answer your cry
yea they will not respond.
And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your association with them
and none can inform of this but the One Who is Aware.

35:15 O mankind
you are in utter need of God 100%, and we only choose from among options He provides!
but God He is the Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

35:16 If He wills He will remove you and bring a new creation.

35:17 For that is not difficult for God.

35:18 No one bears the burden of another
and if one burdened seeks help with his burden
nothing will be lifted even if they are relatives.
And thou really only warns those who already fear
their Lord in the unseen
and uphold the Prayer.
Those who purify themselves
only to purify their own souls
then unto God is the Journeys' End.

35:19 Not equal are the unwilling to see and the seeing

35:20 nor the darkness
and the light

35:21 nor the shade
and the heat of sun.

35:22 Yea not equal are the living
with the dead
yet God makes whom He wills hear
while thou cannot make anyone hear no more than those in the graves.

35:23 Yea thou are only a Warner.

35:24 We sent thee with the Truth
as a bearer of Glad Tidings
and as a Warner.
And there is no community that a Warner did not come
35:25 And if they reject thee those before them rejected. Yea their messengers came to them with Clear Proof and with the Psalms and the Illuminating Law.

35:26 Then I seized those who were deceived and how was My Disapproval?

35:27 Has thou not considered that it is God Whose Designs determined how water falls from the sky? And We bring forth therewith fruit differing in its hues and among the mountains of rock are streaks white and red differing in their hues and others raven black.

35:28 And among mankind and beasts and livestock also differing in their hues. And only those who fear God are appreciative among His Servants knowing God is Mighty, Forgiving.

35:29 Those who recite the Word of God and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We provided them secretly and openly these can expect a fair trade that never ends.

35:30 He will pay their Rewards in full and increase them out of His Bounty for He is Forgiving and likewise Appreciative.

35:31 And that which We instruct thee of the Quran it is the Truth confirming within it what was before and God is of His Servants Seeing, Aware.

35:32 We give the Truth as an inheritance to those We have chosen among Our Servants and among them are those who wrong their souls and those lukewarm and frontrunners in good deeds by Gods' Permission. That is the Greater Grace.

35:33 Gardens of Perpetual Abode they enter them adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and raiment of silk.
And they will say: Praise belongs to God Who has removed all grief from us! Truly our Lord is the Forgiving, Appreciative.

He Who has settled us in the Enduring Abode of His Bounty where labor does not touch us nor does fatigue.

But those who disbelieve they have the Fire of Hell. No final end is for them in death nor is their Punishment lightened thus We Reward every ingrate.

And they wail therein: Our Lord get us out! Please we will work righteousness not what we did. Did We not give you enough time to take heed of that which you should have taken heed? Indeed the Warner came to you so taste it! For the wrongdoers have no protector.

God is the Knower of the unseen of the heavens and the earth He knows all that is in the hearts.

He It Is Who made you successors in the earth and whoever denies their denial is upon them. And the ingratitude of fools increases them not in anything except Abomination from their Lord. Yea the denial of fools increases them only in loss.

Say: Have you considered of your partners to whom you call instead of God show me what they created of the earth if they have a partnership in the heavens. Or if We have given them Guidance have they clear evidence or proofs thereof? Nay. The Truth is the wrongdoers promise one another only in delusion.

And only God stops the heavens and the earth from being displaced. And if they were no one could hold them after Him. Truly He is the Forbearing, Forgiving.

And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Warner came to them they would be better guided
than all other communities. But then when a Warner came it increased them only in aversion!

35:43 Growing proud in the land and scheming evil but the evil scheme ensnares none but its authors. So do they await to be sent a creed different than that of former peoples? Nay for thou will not find in the Customs of God any contradictions nor will thou find corrections to the Customs of God.

35:44 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those before them? Some were stronger than them in power but God is not weakened by anything in the heavens or in the earth and nothing escapes Him. For He is the All Knowing, All Powerful.

35:45 And were God to take mankind to task for what they earned He would not leave a single one alive in the earth. But He guides and delays to a named term and when their term comes they will know God had been Seeing of His Servants.

Ya Seen INDEX

36.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

36:1 yā sīn

36:2 By the Wisdom of the Quran.

36:3 Thou are among the ones sent

36:4 upon a Straight Path

36:5 with this Successive Revelation from The Almighty, the Merciful

36:6 that thou warn a people whose fathers were not warned yea those you are sent to do not know.

36:7 Yet binding is to become the Word upon most of them for they do not believe.

36:8 Hence We will place yokes on their necks up to the chins so they will be of the stiff necked ones.
36:9 Because We made a barrier before them and a barrier behind them and then covered them so they could not see the Truth.

36:10 Yea it is the same to them whether thou warned them or not for they do not believe.

36:11 So thou really only warns those who already follow the Remembrance and fear the Almighty in the unseen. Bear thou Glad Tidings of Forgiveness and a Noble Reward to those.

36:12 Yea We give Life to the dead and We recorded both their traces and their deeds We have everything documented in Clear Records.

36:13 And give them the parable of people of the city when messengers came to them.

36:14 When We sent those two Simon and Thomas and they rejected them so We reinforced with a third Simon Peter who all said: We are messengers to you from God.

36:15 The people replied: You are only mortals like us and the Almighty has not sent down anything so you only lie.

36:16 They said: It is well enough to us our Lord knows that we are messengers to you

36:17 and upon us is only the Clear Communication.

36:18 The people replied: Nay! We see no omen in you and if you cease not hexing us we will stone you certainly a painful assault will touch you from us.

36:19 They said: Unlikely. You are ones who now bring upon your own wrath so tell us is it due to us reminding you? Nay. You were already a people committing excess.

36:20 And a man came running from the far part of the town saying: O my people follow these messengers!

36:21 Yea follow these who ask no reward of you for they are Rightly Guided.
36:22 For why should we not serve Him Who made us
and to Whom we will all be returned?

36:23 Shall we take gods besides He Who
Punishes Justly
those whom their intercession will avail us nothing
nor can they protect us?

36:24 Truly we would be in obvious error

36:25 and truly I believe in our Lord so hear me.

36:26 It was said to him: Enter the Garden
and he said: O if only my people knew!

36:27 For my Lord has pardoned me and placed me among
the Honored.

36:28 And after saving him We did not send down upon his
people an army from the sky
nor were We required to send more messengers.

36:29 Indeed it was one blast and then they were silent.

36:30 Oh the sorrowful regret upon such servants
for no messenger came to them who they did not
mock.

36:31 Had they not considered how many generations We
destroyed before them
those who will not return no not ever.

36:32 And each will be summoned before Us one and all.

36:33 Another Proof for them is the dead earth
when We give it Life
and We bring forth from it grain
then they eat thereof.

36:34 And We made therein gardens of date palms and
grapes
and We caused springs to gush forth

36:35 that they might eat of its fruit
while their hands did not craft it
yea then they are not grateful?

36:36 Glory be unto Him Who created all the pairs
of what grows on earth
and of themselves
and of that which they do not know. Angels and jinn.
36:37 And a Proof to them is the night
We withdraw the day from it
so they are in darkness.

36:38 And the sun swims to its places
that are foreordained by the Almighty, the Knowing.

36:39 And We ordained phases for the moon
then it is as if it dies like the date stalk blown away!

36:40 The sun behooves itself not to reach the moon
nor the night to outrun the day
while each is in circles swimming. In H20 above the firmament!

36:41 And a Proof to them is that We carried their progeny in
the laden ship

36:42 and We designed for them the likes thereof on which
many still embark.

36:43 And if We will We drown them
then there is no cry for help for them
nor are they rescued

36:44 except by Mercy from Us
as an enjoyment for a time.

36:45 It is said to them:
Be in Wise Fear of what is ahead of you resulting from
what is behind
that you might obtain Gods' Mercy.

36:46 But nothing comes to them among the Proofs of their
Lord that some don't turn away from.

36:47 And when it is said to them: Spend goodly for God of
what God has provided you
those who disbelieve say to those who believe:
Shall we feed those whom had God willed He would
have fed Himself?
You are only in obvious error.

36:48 And they ask: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

36:49 They await only one blast which will take them while
they are disputing

36:50 and they will not be able to leave a legacy or return to
their people.
Then the trumpet will be blown and from the dead they will hasten to their Lord

saying: Woe is us! Who has raised us from our resting places? This is what the Almighty promised yea the messengers spoke the Truth!

So it is only one blast and then they are summoned before Us one and all.

This Day no soul is wronged in any way you are not Rewarded except for everything you did.

And on this Day the companions of the Garden are engaged in gladness

they and their brethren in comfortable shade reclining upon raised couches.

And they have fruits therein or whatever else they call for.

And Peace will be the Word from the Compassionate Lord.

And you will be separate this Day O evildoers!

O children of Adam did I not warn you to not be deceived by the degenerate snaking imposters? Lo they are clear enemies to you.

Yea you should only obey Me for that is the Straight Path.

Yet they led astray a great multitude among you. Did you not use reason? Nay!

So this is Hell which you were promised.

Burn therein this Day for what you denied.

This Day We seal their mouths and their hands speak to Us and their feet bear witness of the evils they did with them as to what they earned.

And had We willed We would not have given them eyes so they would have to struggle to find their ways but still how would they truly see?
And had We willed We would have stilled their bodies so they could neither proceed nor go back.

And whom We bring to old age We reverse in creation. From strength back to weakness. Will you not use reason!

And We have not taught the messenger poetry for it does not behove him only the Remembrance and a Quranic recitation
to warn the living so that the Word becomes binding against the fools.

Have they not considered how We created grazing livestock for them with all else Our Hands have made? Then they are their masters?

And We subdued them to them so that some of them they ride and from some of them they eat. This isn't speaking solely of eating their flesh when too old to work but rather of what they help man produce in the fields and of milk.

Yea they have in them many benefits and drink ditto will they then not be grateful?

And they take gods other than God the jinn that they might be helped without Him.

But they will not be able to help them for they are themselves among the summoned.

So do not let their speech grieve thee for We know what they conceal and what they make known.

Has humanity forgotten that We created them from a drop of sticky slime? That is when they are clearly adversarial in ingratitude.

And then they stupidly present an example to Us and negate Our creation of them by saying: Who will give Life to these bones when they are rotted away?

Say: He Who put their souls into physical forms the first time will give them Life for He knows all of His Creation intimately.

He Who Designed fire from once green trees for you yea He is why you can kindle therefrom.
Think not He Who created the heavens and the earth is able to create far lesser likes of them? Verily, He is the Omnificent Creator.

The Command is only His and when He intends anything He only says: Be thou! And it is.

So glory be unto Him in Whose Hand is the Dominion of all things! And to Him you will be returned.

Those Lined Up

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

By those lined up in rows in prayer

and those who urge forcefully others to pray

those who recount the Remembrance

that your God is One.

Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and everything between them the Lord of the sunrise.

We made pleasing the lower sky with the adornment of the stars

and as protection from the jinn and their hybrid minion

so they cannot listen in on the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side

repelled. They have a Perpetual Punishment

and those who snatch a fragment of what is said a piercing flame follows them.

So ask them: Are they harder to create or are the humans We created? We created them of clinging clay.

And thou does marvel at Gods’ Creation while they deride. Gods’ Creation of humanity.

And when they are reminded they bear not in mind.
Yea when they see a Proof they return to derision

saying: This is only obvious sorcery.

When we are dead and become dust and bones we will be raised up?

And our forefathers?

Say: Yea and you will be of the abased.

It will only be one cry and next all will see.

And they will say: Woe is us! This is the Day of Judgement!

Yea this is the Day of Decision which you denied!

Gather those who did wrong and their kinds and what they used to serve instead of God and drag them on the road to Hell.

But stop them at one point for they are to be questioned:

What ails you that you did not help one another?

The Truth is this Day they are in complete submission!

And some come forward to others demanding answers saying:

You were an authority guiding over us!

And they will say: You were not believers

and we had no authority over that. The Truth is you were people transgressing all bounds.

So the Word of our Lord became binding upon us all and now we are tasting it.

And if we misguided you it is because we were misguided.

So this Day they are partners in the Punishment
37:34 and thus do We do with the evildoers.

37:35 They whom when it was said to them: There is no god but God!
They were proud

37:36 and replied: Are we to abandon our gods for a possessed poet?

37:37 The Truth is he brought the Truth and confirmed the messengers before him

37:38 so you are to taste the Painful Punishment forever

37:39 and you will be Rewarded only for everything you did.

37:40 But the pure hearted Servants of God

37:41 they have a known provision

37:42 of sweet fresh fruits
and they will be honored

37:43 in Gardens of Bliss

37:44 upon couches facing one another.

37:45 A cup from a running spring being passed about among them

37:46 pure white and a pleasure to the drinkers

37:47 from which comes no headache
nor are they intoxicated by it.

37:48 And with them maidens of modest eyed gaze

37:49 as if they themselves were eggs closely guarded.

37:50 And some of you will draw near to one another
in conversation

37:51 when one among them will say: I had a comrade

37:52 who used to ask: Art thou of those who believe and say

37:53 that when we are long dead as dust and bones that we
will then be held accountable?

37:54 One will say: Will you now look?
Indeed look and see them in the midst of Hell now.

And it will be said: By God thou had almost brought me to ruin.

And were it not for the Grace of my Lord I would have been among those summoned to the Fire.

And now we are not to die ever except our former death and we will not be punished.

Yea and that is the Tremendous Achievement!

For the like of this let those who work work for is this better as a welcoming gift or the bitter tree of zaqquim?

We made it among the Persecutions for the wrongdoers and it is a tree that comes forth at the source of Hell its spathes as the heads of the degenerate snaking imposters. Having elongated skulls was and is common among degenerate snaking imposters many of whom hid the abnormality with various kinds of hats/crowns historically. i.e. popes, kings, queens, etc.

They are to eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith.

Then on top of it they have a scalding liquid followed by their return to the deeper depths of Hell.

They found their fathers astray and they hastened following hard upon them.

And most of the former peoples had gone astray before them even though We had sent them Warners.

So see the final outcome of those warned except for the pure hearted Servants of God.

And Noah called upon Us
and how excellent are Those Who answered!

37:76 We delivered him and his household from the horrific ordeal.

37:77 And We made his progeny the only humans on earth.

37:78 And We left a legacy for him among those who came later

37:79 who say: Peace be unto Noah among all humanity!

37:80 Thus We Reward the doers of good

37:81 for he was among Our Believing Servants

37:82 while We drowned all the others.

37:83 And of his sect was Abraham

37:84 when he came to his Lord with a sound heart

37:85 saying to his father and his people: What is it you dare serve?

37:86 Is it falsehood of gods besides God that you desire?

37:87 So what is your opinion about the Lord of the worlds?

37:88 And he contemplated looking to the stars

37:89 then said: Indeed I am sick. with confusion

37:90 But still they turned from Abraham and left.

37:91 Then he turned aside to their idols and said: Will you not eat?

37:92 And what ails you that you do not speak?

37:93 Then he struck them with his right hand.

37:94 and a crowd came running towards him in fury.

37:95 To whom he said: You serve that which you yourselves hewed?

37:96 When God created you and that you make them from?

37:97 They said: Build a box for him and cast him in a blazing fire.
And they intended for him their plan
but We made them the lowest.

And he said: I will only go to my Lord
and He will guide me. And they did cast him in a fire but he walked
out unscathed.

Then he said: My Lord give me one among the
righteous. a son

So We gave him Glad Tidings of a forbearing lad. Isaac

And when he reached age to work with him he said:
O my dear son I saw in a dream that I was sacrificing
thee.
So consider
what thou sees of it?
He said: O my father do what thou are commanded.
Thou will find me among the steadfast if God should
will.

And when they had submitted and he had flung him
upon his shoulder

We called to him: O Abraham!

Thou has confirmed the vision
thus We Reward the doers of good

for that was a clear test.

And We ransomed his son with a fat ram. This was before
the law of the Torah so Abraham didn't disobey by killing for food.

And We left his legacy among those who came later

who would say: Peace be unto Abraham!

Thus We Reward the doers of good.

Truly he was among Our Believing Servants.

We gave him Glad Tidings of Isaac a prophet among
the righteous.

We blessed him and Isaac
and among their progeny are doers of good
and those who clearly wrong their souls.

And We bestowed favor upon Moses and Aaron
by rescuing them and their people from the persecution of pharaoh.

And We helped them become the victors then gave them the Clarifying Law the Torah

and guided them to the Straight Path.

And We left their legacy among those who came later who would say: Peace be unto Moses and Aaron!

Thus We Reward the doers of good for they were among Our Believing Servants.

And Elijah was among the messengers who said to his people: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

Will you call to baal while forsaking the Great Creator God your Lord and the Lord of your fathers of old?

But they rejected him hence they are those summoned unlike the Pure Hearted Servants of God.

And We left his legacy among those who came later who would say: Peace be unto Elijah!

Thus We Reward the doers of good for he was among Our Believing Servants.

And Lot was among the messengers when We delivered him and his household altogether except his woman who We left behind

then We destroyed the city.

And you pass by their ruins in the morning and at night
And Jonah was among the messengers when he fled to the laden ship and cast lots with them and was of those refuted. The fish swallowed him when he was blameworthy. And were he not among the givers of glory he would have tarried in its belly till Resurrection Day. Instead We cast him on a barren shore while sick and caused a tree of gourd to grow over him. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more and they believed so We gave them enjoyment for a time. And ask thou them: Are daughters only for thy Lord while for them be sons? Did they witness while We God and His Archangels created the angels as females? In Truth it is among their lies that they say: God has begotten daughters. Yea they are liars. For He chose daughters over sons? What ails you? How judge you? Will you not then recollect! Or do you have a clear decree then bring it if you be Truthful. And they make kinship between Him and the jinn but most jinn know they will be summoned by Him! Glory be unto God above what they imagine! But not the pure hearted Servants of God.
So you and what you serve will not tempt the messenger only those who are to burn in Hell. And there is none among us without an appointed station yea We are those standing in ranks and We are the ones who glorify God. And they said: Were we to have the Remembrance of the former peoples we would be the pure hearted servants of God. But they denied the Remembrance so they will come to know. Yea Our Word has gone forth to Our Servants the messengers and their followers they will be those helped and all Our Armies will be the victors. So shun them for a time and watch for they will come to see Our Might. And could they hasten Our Punishment? Nay! But when it descends in their courtyard hard will be that morning of those who were warned. So shun them for a time again and watch for they too will see. Glory be unto thy Lord the Lord of Greatness over what they describe!
37:181 And peace be unto His Messengers!

37:182 All Praise belongs to God the Lord of the worlds!

INDEX

38.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

38:1 śād
By the Quran full of Remembrances.

38:2 The Truth is those who disbelieve are false in pride and ignorant in dissension.

38:3 How many a generation We destroyed before them when they cried out and there was nowhere to escape.

38:4 Yet most are in disbelief that a Warner has come to them from among themselves. Those fools who say: This is a sorcerer a teller of lies.

38:5 For has he made all our gods into one god? Yea that is an amazing thing!

38:6 And the leaders among them step forward saying: Go and be steadfast to your gods this is the right thing to do.

38:7 For we did not hear of this in the earlier creeds so it can only be fabrications.

38:8 For how is it that the Remembrance was sent down upon him from among us? The Truth is they are in doubt concerning My Remembrance and they have not tasted My Punishment yet!

38:9 Or do they own the Treasuries of Mercy of the Lord? He being the Almighty, the Bestower.

38:10 Or do they have His Dominion of the heavens and the earth and what is between them? Then let them ascend with ropes!

38:11 Nay they are the deceived and defeated among you.

38:12 Yea the people of Noah rejected the Word before them and Ad and pharaoh the lord of bloody stakes.
And Thamud and the people of Lot and the companions of the woods Jethros' people they were all losers.

All rejected their messengers so My Retribution became binding.

These wait only for one blast and it will come without delay.

And they say: Our Lord just get the Day of Reckoning over with!

Be thou patient over what they say and remember Our Servant David the possessor of strength yea he was one turning in repentance.

We made serviceable the mountains with him giving glory at evening and daybreak.

And the birds assembled unto him all turning in repentance with him.

And We made his dominion strong and gave him Wisdom and Discernment in speech.

Has the story of the litigants come to thee when they scaled the wall of his palace

and entered upon Davids' chamber shocking him with surprise? They said: Do not fear we are only two litigants one of whom may have oppressed the other. So judge between us with Truth and be not unjust and guide us to the evenness of the Path.

For this my brother has nine and ninety ewes and I have but one and he said: Place thou her in my charge and he overcame me with a convincing argument.

Said he: He has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe. Many among acquaintances oppress one another but those who believe and do righteous deeds are few. Then David realized We had subjected him to a test so he sought Forgiveness of his Lord and sank down bowing humbly and was penitent.
The test was to see if David would act hypocritically by condemning the man who had 99 sheep for asking for the only one of his brother. The reason its hypocritical is because he himself had asked for the wife of Uriah the Hittite when he already had many wives. *(If done with respect, asking for something belonging to another can be considered a compliment. And of course there is no obligation for anyone to allow it. Asking isn’t a crime.)*

38:25 But We forgave him that and now he is seen near Us at a goodly Journeys' End.

38:26 O David: We placed thee as a successor in the earth so judge thou between everyone in Truth and do not follow vain desire lest it will cause thee to stray from the Path of God. Those who stray from the Path of God have a Severe Punishment due to forgetting the Day of Reckoning.

38:27 And We did not create the heaven and the earth and everything in them in vain. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve in the Fire and woe to those who disbelieve!

38:28 Do We treat those who believe and do deeds of righteousness like the workers of corruption? Yea do We treat those of Wise Fear like disbelievers?

38:29 Nay and We have sent down a Decree to thee one blessed that they might ponder upon it and that those possessed of insight might take heed.

38:30 And We gave David Solomon how excellent a servant! He like David was one turning in repentance.

38:31 When he had his favorite well bred racing horses delivered to him one evening to be admired

38:32 he said: Forgive me for I have cherished what I love instead of practicing the Remembrance of my Lord this evening!

38:33 Return them to me so I may bid them farewell! Then he patted them a kind goodbye.

38:34 Yea We subjected Solomon to tests for he was but a body put on a throne by Us then he did repent. After losing his throne for 40 days due to bringing an idolatress wife into the house who stole his ring for witchcraft.

38:35 He said: My Lord forgive me and give me a dominion of such grandeur not to be seen by anyone after me for Thou are the Great Bestower.

38:36 So We made serviceable to him the wind blowing
gently by His Command whithersoever he directed it

38:37 and the degenerate snaking imposters and the jinn yea every builder and diver as his slaves

38:38 bound together in shackles.

38:39 This is Our Gift to you so grant to or withhold from them what thou wish without reckoning!

38:40 And he is now near to Us at a goodly Journeys' End.

38:41 And remember Our Servant Job when he called to his Lord saying: The degenerate snaking imposters have injured me with toil and persecution!

38:42 We said: Jump up and strike your feet upon the ground then behold two ponds appeared one for a bath and the other for a cool drink!

38:43 And We returned his household along with their like as gifts of Mercy and as a reminder for those possessed of insight.

38:44 And We said to Job: Take in thy hand one hundred blades of grass and strike the arm of thy wife with it then you will not break thy oath! His wife had lost her temper and mistakenly blasphemed God while in distress over Jobs' health so he swore that if he got well he would smite her with one hundred lashes. Yea We found him patient and how excellent a servant! He was one turning in repentance.

38:45 And remember Our Servants Abraham Isaac and Jacob possessors of strength and vision.

38:46 Truly We chose for them an exclusive quality the constant reminder of the Abode.

38:47 And they too are now seen near to Us among the chosen yea the excellent.

38:48 And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Ezekiel him of the pledge for all are among the excellent.

38:49 Yea this is a Goodly Remembrance and for those of Wise Fear it is a Goodly Journeys' End.
Gardens of Perpetual Abode
where the Gates are opened for them.

Reclining therein they call for plenteous fruit and drink
and with them well matched maidens of modest gaze.

This is what you are promised for the Day of Reckoning
for this is Our Provision
and it has no depletion.

This is so!
And for the people transgressing all bounds is a miserable Journeys' End.

Yea it is Hell wherein they will roast and burn
how miserable is their Eternal Prison.

This is so!
So let them taste it
scalding liquids of filth
then twice more of like kind.

This is so!
Crowds of damned being hurled into Hell
where no glad tiding is there for them
they will burn in the Fire with those who misled them
to whom they will say: There is no welcome for you
for it was you who brought this upon us
so also difficult is their Final Lodging.

They will say: Our Lord those brought this upon us so increase for them a double portion of Punishment in the Fire.

And they will say: What is wrong that we do not see all the poor and troubled folk seen among the lowest
those whom we took as laughing stock?
Does our vision miss them?

Truly there will be many grievances among the people of the Fire.

So say: I am but a Warner
and there is no god but God the One, the Omnipotent.

Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and what is
between them
the Almighty, the Pardoning.

38:67 Say: It is Fantastic News

38:68 which you turn away from.

38:69 For I being a man had no knowledge of when the angels disputed about Adam. Yet he is recounting it now!

38:70 I am only instructed to recite and be a Clear Warner.

38:71 Yea when thy Lord said to the angels: I am creating a mortal from clay.

38:72 Then when I have formed him and breathed into him of My Spirit
bow down
to him in submission.

38:73 And the angels submitted all of them together

38:74 except iblis
he was proud and was a fool among the jinn.

38:75 God said: O iblis what hinders thee from submitting to that which I have created with My Two Hands?
Have thou become arrogant?
Or are thou of the exalted? Note that God has two hands!

38:76 Said he: I am better than he
for Thou created me with some fire and him of clay.

38:77 God said: Go thou forth from hence
for thou are now accursed by Me

38:78 and My Curse is upon thee till the Day of Judgement.

38:79 He said: My Lord grant me respite till the Day they are raised from the graves.

38:80 God said: Thou are of those granted respite

38:81 a span till the Appointed Day.

38:82 Said he: Then by Thy Great Glory I will deceive them all

38:83 except Thy devoted servants among them.

38:84 God said: Then the Truth
do I speak
38:85 in that I will fill Hell with thee and them who follow thee one and all.

38:86 Say: I ask of you no reward for this and I am not of those who make things up.

38:87 It is only a Remembrance for all mankind

38:88 and you will come to know it is True in some time.

The Throng INDEX

39.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

39:1 The Successive Revelation of this Book is from God the Almighty, the Wise.

39:2 We have sent this Book down to thee in Truth so serve God and be sincere to Him in doctrine.

39:3 For is it not to Him all service and sincerity are due? Those who ask for protection from other than Him say: We only associate with them that they might bring us nearer to God in proximity. But God will be Judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. And God guides not one who is a liar or disbeliever.

39:4 If God had willed to take a son He would have chosen from what He created whatever He willed. Glory be unto Him! He is God the One, the Omnipotent!

39:5 He created the heavens and the earth with Truth and He wraps the night into day and He wraps the day into night. And He made serviceable the sun and the moon each running for a named term. Is He not the Almighty, the Forgiving?

39:6 He created you from a single soul then made its mate from it and He created for you tamable livestock in eight pairs. Oxen, Cattle, Horses, Donkeys, Camels, Sheep, Goats and Llamas. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers creation after creation hers then yours in three coverings placenta womb and belly that is God your Lord and to Him alone belongs the Dominion.
There is no god but He
so how are you diverted?

39:7  And if you deny
God is Free from any need of you
but know He is not pleased by denial from His Servants.
But if you are grateful He is pleased with you.
He does not allow any bearer the burden of another
then to your Lord is your return.
And He will inform you of everything you did
for He knows all that is in the hearts.

39:8  And when affliction touches mankind they call to their
Lord turning to Him as if repentant.
Then when He confers Grace upon them from Him
they forget they called Him and make equals to God
that cause others to go astray from His Way.
Say then: Enjoy thy denial a short while
for thou are the companions of the Fire!

39:9  Are they like the devoutly dutiful who in the watches of
the night
are prostrating
or standing in prayer
fearing the Hereafter
and hoping for the Mercy of their Lord?
Say: Are those who know and who do not know equal?
Truly only those possessing insight recollect.

39:10 Say: O my servants be in Wise Fear of your Lord.
For those who do good in this world is good in return
and Gods' Kingdom is spacious and abundant.
Hence the patient can be paid their Rewards without
reckoning.

39:11 Say: I am commanded to serve God and be sincere to
His in doctrine.

39:12 And I am commanded to be the first of the submitted.
Mohamets' people had no messenger prior so, like Moses, he was first.

39:13 Say: I fear if I should disobey my Lord the Punishment
of an Onerous Day.

39:14 Say: I serve God and I am sincere to Him in my doctrine
so serve what you will besides Him.
Then you will be of those who lose themselves and
their families on the Day of Resurrection.
And is that not the clear loss?
39:16 They will have the Fire roaring above them and beneath them forever. And with that does God put His Servants in dread. Yea says God: O My Servants be in Wise Fear of Me!

39:17 Those who do not serve idols and are repentant to God for them are Glad Tidings so give thou Glad Tidings to My Servants.

39:18 Those who hear the Word and follow the most thereof these are whom God guides and these are possessed of insight.

39:19 Then there are those upon whom the Word of Punishment has become binding. Does thou think thou can rescue them from the Fire?

39:20 Nay. But those who are in Wise Fear of their Lord they have High Places in which tall chambers are built and beneath them rivers flow. That is the Promise of God and God does not break His Promises!

39:21 Has thou not considered how Gods’ Designs allow water to be sent down from the sky then to penetrate becoming fresh springs in the earth? Then He brings forth crops in differing hues before they wither and thou watches them turn brown then He makes it all into fertilizing chaff. In that is a reminder for those possessed of insight.

39:22 So is one whose heart God has expanded for submission not under a Bright Light from their Lord? Then woe to those in whose hearts is darkness and hardness against the Remembrance of God! These are in obvious error.

39:23 Now God sends down the Best Narration the Book that is consistent in its oft repeated parts that gives goose bumps to those of Wise Fear. Then their skins and their hearts soften with the Remembrance of the Mercy and Forgiveness of God. That is the Guidance of God wherewith He guides whom He wills. And those whom God sends astray for them there is no guide.

39:24 Are then they who are in Wise Fear avoiding a Terrible Punishment on the Day of Resurrection? Yea and it will be said to the wrongdoers: Taste what
you earned!

39:25 And those before them rejected then death overtook them by complete surprise.

39:26 God made them taste degradation during this life but the Punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Had they only taken the time to have known.

39:27 Yea We have presented many parables and examples to mankind in this Quran that they might take heed.

39:28 Indeed it is a perfect Arabic recitation that they might be in Wise Fear. We can’t imagine anything being perfect but it is!

39:29 God presents a parable: A slave guided by quarrelling partners and another slave guided by one man. Are they equal in guidance? No. One is confused like polytheists. Praise belongs to God! The Truth is most of them do not know.

39:30 All that matters is thou will die and they will die.

39:31 Then on the Day of Resurrection before your Lord some will despise each other. For misguiding them.

39:32 And who is denser than one who ascribes a lie to God and denies the Truth when it reaches them? So is there not in Hell a just home for fools?

39:33 And whoever hears the Truth and confirms it these are of Wise Fear.

39:34 For them is whatever they desire with their Lord and that is the Reward for the doers of good.

39:35 That God might remove the worst of what they did from their records and Reward them for the best of what they did.

39:36 Is then God not sufficient for His Servants? Yea they wish to frighten thee with their idols and sorceries and curses. But it is whom God sends astray that should fear yea for them there is no guide.

39:37 While those whom God guides for them there is none to lead astray thus then is God not Mighty
39:38 And if thou ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth? They will say: God. Say: So have you contemplated upon what you call to other than God? For instance if God wills any affliction for me can they remove it? Or if He wills Mercy for me can they bar it? Yea God suffices absolutely for me and those who place all their trust in Him alone place all their trust in the Truth.

39:39 So live according to your way for I am living my way and you will come to know who earns a Humiliating Punishment. Yea and it is the Lasting Punishment.

39:40 We sent this Book to thee for mankind in Truth and whoever is Rightly Guided it is for their soul. And whoever strays they only stray against it but thou are not a guardian over them.

39:41 God takes all souls at the time of death. He also temporarily takes souls during their sleep. In so doing He keeps those He has ordained Death and sends back the rest for a named term. And in that are Proofs for people who reflect!

39:42 And if you see them taking intercessors besides God say: You worship them even though they have no power over anything nor are they of reason?

39:43 Say: Unto God belongs all Intercession for His is the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and to Him you will be returned.

39:44 And when God alone is remembered the hearts of disbelievers recoil but if others beside Him are remembered they rejoice.

39:45 Say: O God the Originator of the heavens and the earth the Knower of the unseen and the seen Thou Alone will be Judge over Thy servants concerning
And if the wrongdoers possessed all that is in the earth plus the same again they would seek to ransom themselves with it from the Punishment on the Day of Resurrection. Yea they will be desperate when they see what they had not anticipated.

When the Hell they earned appears before them and We Who they mocked encircle them.

Those when affliction touches them they call to Us then when We give them Grace they say: This be given unto me because I am wise and worthy! But the Truth is it was a test to find the grateful yet most do not know.

This was said by many before and what they were given availed most not.

Yea their ingratitude was manifest and those who go on to do wrong among these will see the evil of what they earned lighting upon them then they cannot escape.

Do they not know that God expands and restricts His Unlimited Provisions for whomever as He wills? Yea in that too are Proofs for people who believe.

Say: O my servants who sin against their souls do not despair in doubt of the Mercy of God for if you are repentant God forgives transgressions one and all truly He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Yea turn in repentance to your Lord and submit to Him before the Punishment approaches for then you will not be helped and cannot escape.

Yea follow the Best of What God sends down to you before death comes upon you unexpectedly and then later you realize you were not ready at all.

These Warnings are given lest a soul say: How I regret I was not told to thank God for everything. Or: Woe that I was not warned to avoid derision!

Or lest it say: Had God gave me guidance I would have been among those of Wise Fear.
Or lest it say when it sees the Punishment:
Unfair! Return me so I can be of the doers of good!

Verily My Proofs came to all
but most denied them
and were arrogant
among the ungrateful and the fools.

And on the Day of Resurrection thou will see stark
faces worn by those who lied to themselves about God.
So then is Hell not the just home for the arrogant?

But God will deliver those who are in Wise Fear to their
Places of Safety
yea where no harm touches them
nor will they have regret.

Know that God is the Creator of all things
and He is the Guardian over all things.

His are the Keys of the heavens and the earth
and those who deny the Proofs of God
these are the losers.

Say: Is it other than God you command me to serve O
you who are ignorant?

Yea thou has been instructed
and those before thee.
The deeds of those serving other than God
including self serving are vain
and they will be among the losers.

So God alone should thou serve
and be among those who are grateful.

Some do not measure God with the measure due Him!
For the earth is completely in His Grip and so is the Day
of Resurrection
when the heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand.
This deserves contemplation of the literal meaning whereas God and His
Archangels are absolutely Huge! Rev 21:15-17 tells us His Holy City the New
Jerusalem to come down from heaven is about 1,500 miles long and wide.
Yea all Glory will be unto Him
and exalted is He far above what they serve!

The trumpet will be blown
and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the
earth will fall down thunderstruck
except who God wills.
Then it will be blown again
and then they will all be standing looking on.

39:69 And the earth will shine with the Light of its Lord and the Books recording our lives will be laid down and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought and it will be concluded between them in Truth and they will not be wronged.

39:70 Each soul will be paid in full for what it did and He knows best what they did.

39:71 And disbelievers will be driven into Hell in throngs when the Gates thereof will be opened and the keepers will say to them: Did not messengers from among you come reciting Proofs from your Lord and warning you of the Meeting this Day? They will say: Yea. Hence the Word of Punishment upon fools is binding.

39:72 It will be said: Enter the Gates of Hell for you will be abiding Eternally therein and horrific is the dwelling of the arrogant.

39:73 And those who are in Wise Fear of their Lord will be driven towards the Garden in throngs when the Gates thereof have been opened and the Keepers will say to them: Peace be unto you! Yea you did well so enter ye the Successful abiding Eternally.

39:74 And they will say: Glory Be! All Praise belongs to God Who fulfilled His Promise to us and made us inherit the earth! For we may settle in the Garden wherever we will and excellent is the Reward of those who worked.

39:75 And thou will see the angels surrounding the Throne glorifying with the Praise of their Lord then it will also be decided in Truth between them and it will be said: All Praise belongs to God the Lord of the worlds!

The Forgiver INDEX

40.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

40:1 ḥā mīm

40:2 The Successive Revelation of this book is for God the
Almighty, the Knowing.

40:3 The Forgiver of transgression
the Accepter of repentance
the Severe in retribution
and the Possessor of Abundance.
There is no god but He
and unto Him is the Journeys' End.

40:4 Only those who disbelieve dispute concerning the
Proofs of God
and do not let their frivolous going to and fro in the
land dishearten thee.

40:5 The people of Noah and those after them rejected too
and every community sought to seize their messenger.
They disputed with falsehoods trying to refute Truths
so I took them
and how had been My Repayment!

40:6 And thus the Word of thy Lord became binding upon
those who are deceived
they are the companions of the Fire.

40:7 While those who bear the Throne
and those around it
give glory with the Praise of their Lord
and believe in Him
and ask Forgiveness for those who believe saying:
Our Lord Thou is over all in Mercy and Knowledge
so forgive those who repent and follow Thy Way
and protect them from the Punishment of Hell.

40:8 Our Lord make them enter the Gardens of Perpetual
Abode which Thou has promised them
and such of their repentant parents and spouses and
progeny for Thou are the Almighty, the Wise.

40:9 And protect them from doing evil
for whomever Thou protects from doing evil
upon them has Thou shown Thy Great Mercy
and that is winning the Sublime Triumph!

40:10 While those who disbelieve will be told:
Gods' Hatred of you is greater than your hatred of Him
because you were openly invited to believe but denied.

40:11 They will say: Our Lord twice Thou has given us Life
and twice Thou has showed us Death
and now that we admit our transgressions
is there any way out?
40:12 Nay! Because when called to serve God you denied but when partners are ascribed with Him you believed. And True Judgement belongs only to God the Exalted, the Great.

40:13 He It Is Who shows you His Proofs and sends down His Provision from the sky for you and none recollect but those who repent in this life!

40:14 So call to God sincere to Him in doctrine even though fools dislike it.

40:15 The Raiser of Degrees the Owner of the Throne. He sends the Spirit of His Command upon whom He wills of His Servants to warn of the Day of Meeting.

40:16 The Day they emerge nothing of them will be hidden from God. So whose is the Dominion this Day? Yea it still belongs to God the One, the Omnipotent.

40:17 This Day each soul is Rewarded for what it earned and there will be no injustice this Day and God is Swift in Reckoning.

40:18 Yea warn thou them of the Approaching Day when hearts will choke in the throats with no intimate friends for the wrongdoers. Nor have they any intercessor to be obeyed.

40:19 He knows the betrayal of the eyes and all that the hearts hide.

40:20 And God decides in Truth and those to whom they call do not decide anything for God He is the Hearer, the Seer.

40:21 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those disbelievers before them? Some were stronger than them in power and grew greater upon the earth. Then God seized them for their transgressions and they had no defender from God.

As seen below “Not so Mysteriously” abandoned in the 1,100s Cambodias’ Angkor Watt is the largest known temple complex in the world. It wasn’t built for worshiping YHWH because it’s chock full of idolatrous statues and symbols. So what do you think happened to its people? Uh huh, likely another “winnowing wind” of ionizing radiation! And the reason the vast majority of We the People don’t know about all this is because again degenerates and jews have covered it up to keep us from believing.
40:22 Because their messengers brought them Clear Evidence and they denied so God seized them. And He is Strong, Severe in Retribution.

40:23 And We sent Moses with Our Proofs and a Clear Warrant

40:24 to pharaoh and Haman and Korah who only said: A sorcerer and teller of lies.

40:25 And when he brought them the Truth from Our Presence they said: Kill the sons of those who believe with him and keep their women. But the plans of those fools were only made to error.

40:26 And pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses while he calls to his Lord for truly I fear that he will try to change our doctrine.

40:27 And Moses said: I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every proud one who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning.

40:28 And there was a believing man of the house of pharaoh who out of fear concealed his faith and said: Would you kill a man because he says: My Lord is God and has brought you Clear Evidence from Him? For if he is lying upon him is his lie but if he is Truthful what he promises will befall you! God guides not committers of excess or tellers of lies.
O my people yours is the dominion this Day you being prominent in the land but who will rescue us from the Wrath of God if it comes to us? Pharaoh said: I only show you what I think and I only guide you to the path of my reason.

And he who heeded the Warning said: O my people I fear the likes of days gone by for you.

Like the case of the people of Noah and Ad and Thamud and those after them. God does not want failure for His Servants!

And O my people I fear for you the Day of Summoning. The Day you will be forced to turn and go forward to His Judgement without any defense whatsoever. Yea whom God sends astray for them there is no guide nor defender.

And Joseph brought you Clear Evidence before but you ceased not doubting what he brought. And when he had perished you said: God will not raise up any messenger after him. Thus does God lead astray commiters of excess and the baseless skeptic who disputes concerning the Proofs of God without any reason. It is a great abomination in the Sight of God and in the sight of those who believe. Thus does God seal every proud self serving heart.

And pharaoh said: O Haman build a tower for me that I might reach the routes the routes of the heavens to look upon the God of Moses for I think he is a liar. And thus was the evil of his deed made seem fair to pharaoh and he was diverted from the Way so the cunning of pharaoh ended only in ruin.

And he who heeded the Warning said: O my people follow me I will guide you to the Path of Reason.
O my people the life of this world is only brief but the Hereafter that is the Enduring Abode.

Whoever does evil is only Rewarded with the like thereof. And whoever works righteousness whether male or female and is a believer these will enter the Garden wherein they are given provision without reckoning.

O my people how is it that I invite you to Deliverance and you invite me to the Fire?

While you call me to deny God and to serve other than Him with that whereof we have zero knowledge I invite you to the well documented and widely known. The Almighty, the Forgiver!

Beyond doubt you only invite me to that to which there is no calling in this world or in the Hereafter for our return is to God. And the committers of excess will be the companions of the Fire.

Then you will remember what I say to you now! So I commit my affair to God and God sees all His Servants.

Then God protected him from the evil which they schemed. Yea and a loathsome Punishment then gripped the house of pharaoh.

Yea then the Fire they are to be exposed to it morning and night for the Day the Hour comes it will be said: Cause the house of pharaoh to enter the Most Severe Punishment!

And when they will dispute together in the Fire those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them: We were your followers so will you avail us from a share of the Fire?

Those who were proud will say: We are all in it for God has been Judge over us.

And those in the Fire will say to the Keepers of Hell: Call to your Lord to lighten the Punishment for a time.
40:50 They will ask: Did a messenger not come to you with Clear Evidence? They will reply: Verily. Then they will say: So call yourself but the calls of fools are only for naught.

40:51 We help Our Messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and the Day the witnesses stand.

40:52 The Day their excuses avail not the wrongdoers for they have the curse upon them and they earned the miserable Abode.

40:53 And We gave Moses the Guidance then the children of Israel inherited the Torah

40:54 as a guide and a reminder for those possessed of insight.

40:55 So be patient for the Promise of God is True. And ask Forgiveness for thy transgressions and give glory with the Praise of thy Lord morning and night.

40:56 Those who dispute concerning the Proofs of God without any authority having come to them in their minds is only greatness they will never attain. So seek thou refuge in God for He is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.

40:57 Gods’ creation of the heavens and the earth is infinitely greater than anything mankind can make but most do not know.

40:58 And certainly not equal are the blind and the seeing or those who believe and do righteous deeds compared with disbelieving doers of evil. Little do they take heed.

40:59 And truly the Hour is coming there is no doubt about it but still most do not believe.

40:60 And your Lord said: Call to Me and I will respond. But those who are too proud to serve Me they will enter Hell abased.

40:61 God is He Who made the night for you that you might rest therein
and the sight giving day. God is Bountiful towards mankind but most are not grateful.

40:62 That is God your Lord the Creator of all things. There is no god but He so how then are any deluded?

40:63 Yea deluded are those who reject the Proofs of God!

40:64 God It Is Who made the earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and designed you and made your forms goodly and made provision of good things for you. That is God your Lord so Blessed be God the Lord of the worlds.

40:65 He is the Living there is no god but He so call to Him sincere to Him in Doctrine for all Praise belongs to God the Lord of the worlds.

40:66 Say: I am forbidden to serve that to which you call besides God and Clear Evidence from my Lord has come to me. I am commanded to submit to the Lord of all mankind.

40:67 He It Is Who created you from dust then from a drop of fluid then from a clinging thing then He brings you forth as a child then you reach maturity then you become old. And among you are they who are caused to die early or upon reaching the named term before resurrection so in that you might use reason.

40:68 He It Is Who gives Life and gives Death and when He Decrees a thing He only says: Be thou! And it is.

40:69 Has thou not considered those who dispute concerning the Proofs of God
how then are they diverted even more?

40:70 Those who refuse the Torah and other recitations We sent with Our Messengers they will come to know.

40:71 Yea when there are yokes and chains on their necks being dragged

40:72 into a scalding liquid then they are burned in the Fire.

40:73 And it will it be said to them: Where is that to which you ascribed a partnership to God?

40:74 They will say: They have strayed from us. The Truth is we did not call to anything worthy before. Thus does God send astray the foolish.

40:75 That is because you crowed on the earth without right yea it is because you were conceited.

40:76 So enter the Gates of Hell abiding Eternally therein for miserable is the dwelling of the proud.

40:77 And be thou patient for the Promise of God is True. And whether We let thee see something of the chastisement We promise them or We take thee before then it is to Us all are returned. And all will see Hell.

40:78 And We sent messengers before thee Some say 144,000. among them are those We have narrated to thee and there are those We have not narrated to thee. And it was only for all messengers to bring Proofs by Gods' Permission. Then when the Command of God comes the matter will be decided in Truth and those who follow vanity will be lost.

40:79 God It Is Who created livestock for you so you might ride some and obtain food with some.

40:80 And you have other profits in them and satisfaction from a desire to take care of them in good stewardship We placed in your heart and upon them and ships you are carried.
40:81 He shows you His Proofs then which of the Proofs of God will you deny?

40:82 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcome of those before them? Some were more numerous and stronger in power and grew greater in the earth yet nothing they had availed them.

40:83 When their messengers brought them Clear Evidence they were arrogant as if knowledgeable while what they knew not surrounded them. Angels

40:84 And then when they saw Our Might they said: We now believe in God alone and deny those to which we ascribed a partnership!

40:85 But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our Might for that is the Practice of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

Revelations Detailed INDEX

41:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

41:1 ḥā mīm

41:2 This is a Successive Revelation from The Almighty, the Merciful.

41:3 A Decree of Proofs set out and detailed in Arabic as a recitation for people who know.

41:4 It is from a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner but most of them do not listen and turn away.

41:5 Some say: Upon our hearts are coverings against that which thou invites us to and in our ears is deafness yea between us and thee is a strange barrier. So work thy doctrine and we will work ours.

41:6 Say: I am only a mortal like you and am instructed simply that your God is the One God so go straight to Him and seek Forgiveness from Him. And woe to the polytheists
those who do not give God the Respect He is Due and are deniers of the Hereafter.

But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have an Unfailing Reward.

Say: Do you deny He Who created the earth in two days and imagine equals to Him? That is the Lord of the worlds.

And He made therein firm mountains atop it and blessed it and decreed therein its sustenance in four equal spans winter, spring, summer and fall for those who ask.

Then He turned towards the sky when it was smoke and said to it and to the earth: Come willingly or unwillingly and they replied: We come obediently!

And He ordained seven heavens in two periods and instructed each heaven in its purpose. And We adorned the lower heaven with lamps for protection. Angels to defend against would be escapees of this test which is why we cannot explore beyond the firmament. That is the Ordainment of the Almighty, the Knowing.

Then if they turn away say: I warn you of a thunderbolt like those sent upon the cities of Ad and Thamud.

When the messengers came to them before and after saying: Serve not any but God alone! They said: If our Lord had willed He would have sent down angels for Proof so we are deniers that you have been sent.

Then as for Ad they were proud in the land without cause when they said: Who is mightier than us in power? Had they not considered that God Who created them He is Mightier than them in power? Yea and they denied Our Proofs.

So We sent a violent wind upon them in days of calamity that We might make them taste the suffering of degradation in the life of this world. But the Punishment of the Hereafter is far more degrading
and they will not be helped.

41:17 And as for Thamud
We guided them
but they preferred blindness to Guidance.
So the thunderbolt of suffering and humiliation took
them for what they earned.

41:18 But We rescued those who heeded Warning and lived
in Wise Fear.

41:19 On the Day the enemies to God are gathered they will
march in ranks headlong towards the Fire.

41:20 And when they see it their ears and their eyes and their
skins will bear witness against them
as to what they did.

41:21 And they will say to their skins: Why do you bear
witness against us?
They will say: God gave us speech He is Who gave all
things speech. This may be speaking of how God and the angels use
DNA to store the memories of ones' existence within its' empty strands
which have been proven to provide a vast storage medium. However, it is
also possible this is more anecdotal in nature and that everything is being
recorded by the angels in some other fashion not conceivable to us.
Regardless, it is an oft repeated warning that everything down to the
smallest is being documented and stored for Judgement Day.
And He created you the first time
and to Him you will be returned.

41:22 So no one hides anything for your ears and your eyes
and your skin bears witness against you.
Yea you thought God did not know everything you did.

41:23 And that foolish assumption which you invented about
your Lord has brought you to ruin on this Day
and you are now among the losers forever.

41:24 And even if they are patient and calm in repentance
on this Day the Fire will still be home for them.
Yea when they then seek to make amends
they are not of those who can make amends.

41:25 And We assigned intimate companions to them
who made what was before and what was to come
seem fair to them.
And hence upon the former and latter communities of
jinn and humans is how the Word became binding
thereby they become the losers forever.

41:26 And those who disbelieve say:
Listen not to this Quran and talk idly during its recital
so that you might be victorious.

41:27 But We will cause those who disbelieve to taste a Severe Punishment. Yea We will Reward them for the evils they did.

41:28 That is the Reward of the enemies to God. The Fire for them Hell is the Eternal Abode as Reward for their denial of Our Proofs.

41:29 And those who disbelieve will say: Our Lord show us those who led us astray among jinn and degenerate snaking imposters and humans. We will lay them under our feet so they are the lowest!

41:30 While those who said: Our Lord is God and remained on the Straight Path the angels descend upon them saying: Fear not nor grieve but rejoice at the Garden promised to you!

41:31 We are your Friends in the first life and in the second and whatever your souls desire are in the Garden yea for you Therein is whatever you ask.

41:32 An Accommodation from the One Forgiving, Merciful.

41:33 And who is better in Word than one who invites others to their Lord and works righteousness while saying: I am of the submitted.

41:34 Yea good and evil deeds are not the same so use the former to repel the latter. Then would be enemies become like intimate friends.

41:35 But only the patient are granted such Grace and only they will receive the Abundant Reward.

41:36 So when tempted from whispering jinn and the degenerate snaking imposter to do evil deeds seek refuge in God. Recite chapter #1 and/or #114 and Psalms 23. For He is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

41:37 And among His Proofs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon but do not worship the sun nor the moon. Yea submit to God Who created them if it be YHWH you serve.

41:38 And while some are too proud
remember those who are with thy Lord give glory to Him night and day 
an and they never grow weary of it. the angels

41:39 And among His Signs is how thou sees the earth barren until We send down water stirring it to life then giving abundance.
And He who gives it Life is also the Quickener of Death for He is Powerful over all things.

41:40 And those who deviate concerning Our Proofs are not hidden from Us.
So is one who is to be cast into the Fire better off now or is one who is in security on the Day of Resurrection?
Yea do what you will
He sees everything you do.

41:41 Those who deny this Remembrance when it comes to them are being watched
and truly it is a Mighty Book to disregard!

41:42 Falsehoods cannot reach it from before or after it
a Successive Revelation from One Wise, Praiseworthy.
The original Arabic words memorized by millions of Muslims have not changed since its revelation to Mohamet which is now verified by the extremely advanced mathematical miracles encoded deep in its prose. If one single Arabic letter were changed the entire code would collapse.

41:43 And there is said to thee only what was said to the messengers before thee:
Thy Lord is the One possessing Forgiveness and the One possessing Painful Retribution.

41:44 Had We made it a non-Arabic recitation they would have said:
Oh that its Proofs were only set out and detailed in an Arabic tongue from this our fellow Arab!
Say: In it is Guidance and Healing for those who believe but those who do not believe in their ears is deafness and in their hearts is darkness.
Yea they are as if called from a distant place unhearing.

41:45 And We gave Moses the Torah but it was disputed.
And had it not been for the Words from thy Lord prior it would have been concluded between them for they were already skeptical. Either the Vedas or earlier scriptures like Enoch or Job which are thought to be the oldest books are likely what’s being referred to here.

41:46 Whoever works righteousness it is for their soul.
And whoever does evil it is against their soul for it is not thy Lord who is unjust to His Servants.
Unto Him is referred Knowledge of the Hour and no fruits come forth from their sheaths and no female bears or gives birth without His Knowledge. And the Day He summons all polytheists will ask: Where are my partners now? They will say: There is not among us a witness for your defense!

Yea strayed from them will be who they called to and they will see that they have no place of refuge.

The disbeliever tires not of asking for good but when hardship touches them they are left without hope in despair.

And if We cause them to taste Mercy after an affliction touches them they will say: This is my doing and I think not that the Hour will take place but if I am brought back to meet my Lord it will surely result in greatness for me. But We will inform those who disbelieve about what they did and We will make them taste a Stern Punishment.

Yea when We are Gracious to some they turn away and remain aside. Then when hardship touches them they are full of supplication.

Say: Have you considered even though Everything is from God you were ungrateful for it? Who is further astray than ones in such extreme schism?

Soon We will show them Proof in the horizons and in themselves then it will be clear to them that this is the Truth. We will see massive foreign craft approaching in the sky and hear majestic voices speaking plain words from every language in our heads. Then will it not suffice concerning thy Lord that He is the Witness to all things?

Yet still most doubt the Meeting with their Lord He Who encompasses all things.
42:1  ḥā mī

42:2  ʿayn sīn qāf

42:3  Thus instructs thee and those before thee
      God the Almighty, the Wise.

42:4  To Him belongs Everything in the heavens and the
      earth
      He is the Exalted, the Sublime.

42:5  The heavens are nearly split asunder from above them
      as the angels sing giving Glory and Praise to the Lord
      and asking Forgiveness for those on the earth.
      Truly God
      He is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

42:6  And those who take protectors besides Him
      God has Full Custody over them
      and thou are not their guardian.

42:7  And thus We instruct thee by an Arabic recitation
      to warn the mother of cities and all around her. Mecca
      Yea to warn of the Day of Gathering whereof there is
      no doubt
      when some will go to the Garden
      and the rest into the Inferno.

42:8  And had God willed He would have made them one
      community
      but He makes whom He wills enter into His Mercy
      and the wrongdoers have neither ally nor protector.

42:9  For they have taken protectors besides Him
      when God alone
      He is the Only Ally.
      He gives Life to the dead
      and He is Powerful over everything.

42:10 And wherein you differ in anything
       the Judgement thereof is to God.
       That is God my Lord in Whom I place all my trust
       and to Whom I am fortunate to turn in repentance.

42:11 The Originator of the heavens and the earth
       He has made pairs for you among yourselves
       and among the livestock pairs.
       And He Who multiplies you thereby
       there is nothing like Him
       He is the All Hearing, the All Seeing.
42:12 His are the Keys of the heavens and the earth. He expands and restricts His Provision for whom He wills and He knows literally everything.

42:13 He laid down the Law of the Way of Life for you and it is what He enjoined upon Noah that which We have also instructed thee. Indeed it is what We enjoined upon Abraham and Moses and Yeshua saying: Uphold the Doctrine and be not at all divided therein. Hence that to which thou invites the polytheists is difficult for them. And God chooses for Himself whom He wills and guides to Himself those who turn in repentance.

42:14 And some became divided when certain knowledge came to them causing rivalry. As said in Enoch the nephilim gave humans knowledge of sorcery, astronomy, metallurgy, music, makeup and etc. which they inherited telepathically from their fathers the jinn who had raped the human women which bore them. And had it not been for Gods' Word of a named term death would have been the conclusion for them. And those who inherited the Torah after them were then with many doubts and torn in uncertainty.

42:15 So for that call to this Quran. And stand firm as thou are commanded not following their ways instead saying: I believe in what God sent down of this Book and I am commanded to be just among you for God is the One Lord mine and yours. And to me be my works and to you be your works so let there be no disputation between us for God will bring us one and all at once. Yea to Him is the Journeys' End for all.

42:16 And those who dispute concerning God after that has been said their argument has no weight with their Lord and His Wrath is upon them. Yea they have a Severe Punishment.

42:17 It is God Who sent down the Books with Truth and balance. Click here to find out how amazing this is! And how can one know that the Hour may be near?

42:18 Disbelievers taunt to get it over with but those who believe are apprehensive for they know it is the Truth. Yea those who deny the Hour are in great error.

42:19 God is Subtle with His Servants
He provides for whom He wills and He is the Strong, the Almighty.

42:20 Whoever desires the provisions of the Hereafter We increase them in its provisions. And whoever desires the provisions of this world We give them thereof but they might have no share in the Hereafter.

42:21 And some accept doctrines from those they serve for which God has not given His Permission. And had it not been for His Word naming their term it would have been concluded between them. death Those wrongdoers have a Painful Punishment.

42:22 Yea thou will see the wrongdoers in horror over what they have earned when it falls upon them. While those who believe and do deeds of righteousness will be in the lush fields of the Gardens. They will have whatever they wish from their Lord and that is the Greatest Grace.

42:23 That is what God gives as Glad Tidings to His Servants who believe and do deeds of righteousness. Say: I ask no reward from you for it except to love your fellow man. By sharing Gods' Word and living via His Ways. And whoever performs a good deed We add for them more good therein for God is Forgiving, Appreciative.

42:24 And if it hurts when they say: He invented a lie about God. When God wills He can protect thy heart for God eliminates falsehood and establishes Truth He knows what is in all hearts.

42:25 And He It Is Who accepts repentance from His Servants and pardons evil and knows everything you do.

42:26 And He responds to those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and increases them of His Bounty but the fools they have a Severe Punishment.

42:27 And had God enlarged the provision for His Servants they would likely be insolent in the earth so He sends down in measure what He wills and He is of His Servants All Aware, All Seeing.
42:28 And He It Is Who sends down the rain after despair and He unfurls His Mercy for He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

42:29 And among His Proofs is creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has spread therein of creatures and He has Power to gather them all when He wills.

42:30 And what befalls you of misfortune it is because of what your hands earned but He pardons much.

42:31 And you cannot escape from the earth and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

42:32 And among His Proofs are ships floating like mountains on the seas.

42:33 If He wills He calms the winds and they become still upon its surface in that are Proofs for every patient and grateful one.

42:34 Or He sets them up to perish for what they earned. But indeed He pardons much.

42:35 And those who dispute concerning Our Proofs will find they have no place of refuge.

42:36 Whatever you are given here is for the enjoyment of this present life but What is with God is better and Everlasting for those who believe and place all their trust in their Lord.

42:37 It is those who avoid the greater sins and immoralities and when angry they forgive.

42:38 They respond to Words of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and run their affairs by mutual consultation. And of what We provide them they spend for God.

42:39 And those who when injustice befalls them defend each other.

42:40 And the Reward for evil is evil the like thereof but whoever pardons and does right their Reward is upon God He Who does not love the wrongdoers.

42:41 And whoever helps themselves after injustice
these there is no way against them.

42:42 There is only a way against those who wrong others and oppress in the earth without cause yea they have a Painful Punishment.

42:43 Yet whoever endures patiently and forgives that surely matters for determination. In Judgement

42:44 And whomever God sends astray there is for them no ally after Him. And thou will see the wrongdoers in desperation when they see the Punishment asking: Is there any way back?

42:45 Yea thou will see them exposed to Hell humbled in their ultimate weakness looking on and glancing at each other. And those who believe will say: The losers are those who lost themselves and their families on this Day the Day of Resurrection. Yea the unjust now have a Lasting Punishment.

42:46 And they had no protectors to help them besides God. Yea those whom God sends astray there is no way for them.

42:47 So respond to the Words of your Lord now before the Day comes when there is no running from God. For if not you will have no refuge that Day and no way to stop anything.

42:48 So if they turn away We did not send thee as a custodian over them. Yea upon thee is only the Clear Communication. For when We let them taste Mercy from Us they are well pleased but if hardship befalls them because of what their hands sent before them then they are ingrates.

42:49 Still the Dominion of the heavens and the earth belong to God. He creates what He wills and He gives to whom He wills females and He gives to whom He wills males.

42:50 Or He gives both males and females and He makes barren whom He wills. He is the Knowing, the Powerful.
And it is not for a mortal that God should face Him. God speaks to mankind only from behind a barrier or through messengers instructed of what He wills. Truly He is Exalted, Wise.

Thus We instruct thee of His Spirit by Our Command. Before this thou knew not of the Books nor the Faith. But We made it a Light whereby We guide whom We will of Our Servants. And indeed now thou guides them to the Straight Path.

The Path to God to Whom belongs everything in the heavens and the earth and unquestionably all matters End with God.

Ornaments of Gold

And it is in the foundation of the Mother of Books in Our possession from the Exalted, the Wise.

Should We turn this Remembrance away from you because you are a people committing excess?

And how many a prophet did We send to the former peoples!

But no prophet came to them that they did not mock.

And We destroyed far stronger than them in might but most evidence of those former peoples is gone!

And if thou ask them: Who created the heavens and the earth? They will say: The Almighty, the Knowing created them.

And who made the earth a bed for you and made ways for you therein that you might navigate surely?
43:11 And who sent down water from the sky in known measure resurrecting dead lands thereby? Thus you will be brought forth in resurrection.

43:12 And who created all its kinds of everything and made for you ships and animals whereon you ride so that you need only sit? Yea so remember the Grace of your Lord when you take your places thereon! And say: Glory be unto Him Who has made all these useful things and companions of ease for us! For we were not capable of doing it for ourselves.

43:13 And to our Lord we are returning.

43:14 Yet they make lowly slaves for themselves from among what are actually His valued Servants. Such are obvious ingrates for all they already had! We can decisively discern Gods’ Thoughts regarding slavery with verses like this. Slaves are not to be unequal to their “employers”, they are supposed to be respected and valued members of families, clans and societies.

43:15 And the heathens say Gods' Angels are female while their own offspring are both female and male.

43:16 But when one has a daughter rather than a son his face turns black suppressing grief.

43:17 He thinks to himself: I now have one to be brought up wearing ornaments and not of use in conflicts!

43:18 And still they say the angels those who are also servants of the Almighty are females. Did they witness their creation? Their statements are recorded and they will be questioned!

43:19 And they say: Had the Almighty willed we would have not served others. But they are ignorant and tell only lies.

43:20 Or have We forgotten a former Decree from Us which they are holding fast to?

43:21 Nay! They say: Our fathers were of this creed so we are rightly guided following hard upon their ways.

43:22 Thus We have not sent Warners to any town before thee where its opulent ones did not claim likewise.
43:24 The Warners said: Even though I bring you better Guidance than that of your fathers? They said: We are deniers of you and your messages.

43:25 So We punished them hence thou seest the final outcome of the deniers.

43:26 And when Abraham said to his father and his people: I am innocent of your crimes of idolatry.

43:27 Only He Who made me will be Guide for me.

43:28 And he said it loud and clear repeatedly hoping it would endure among his progeny that they might also turn to the Way.

43:29 These and their fathers were granted enjoyment until God sent His Clear Messenger with the Truth.

43:30 But when the Truth came to them many said: This is sorcery and we are deniers thereof.

43:31 Oh if this Quran had only been revealed to a great scholar of the two cities instead! . . . of illiterate Mohamet.

43:32 But is it they who decree blessings from thy Lord? Nay. We decree among them everything in this life and We raise some above others in varying degrees so some lead and others follow but neither are higher. The Mercy of thy Lord is higher than all they amass.

43:33 And were it not that humanity might become one entire nation of disbelievers We would have given all the deniers of God roofs of silver for their buildings and stairs whereby to ascend

43:34 and for their dwellings secure doors and couches whereon to recline

43:35 and great decoration. For all that is but vanity in the fleeting life of this world while the Hereafter with God is the aim for those of Wise Fear.

43:36 And whoever fails the Remembrance of the Almighty We assign to them a degenerate snaking imposter who seems to be an intimate friend to them.
43:37 But they divert humanity from the Way while making them think they are Rightly Guided.

43:38 And when one comes to Us on Gods' Day they will say: If only between thee and me were two days distance of the suns travel! Evil are degenerate snaking imposters as companions.

43:39 Yea and your companionship profits you not this Day for you have done wrong and now will be partners with them in the Punishment. They are destined to hell from birth due to the curse upon their jinn fathers.

43:40 Ask thyself: Can thou make the unwilling to listen hear or guide those unwilling to see or correct those in obvious error?

43:41 Nay. And whether We take thee away sooner or not We will exact retribution upon them.

43:42 And when We show thee Hell which is promised them you will know how We are Omnipotent over them.

43:43 So hold fast to that which thou are instructed knowing thou are on the Straight Path.

43:44 Truly this is a Remembrance for thee and thy folk and you will be questioned.

43:45 Seek lessons from Messengers before thee whether We appointed gods to be served besides the Almighty.

43:46 Hence why We sent Moses with Our Proofs to pharaoh and his eminent ones saying: I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds!

43:47 And when he brought them Our Proofs they laughed.

43:48 And every Proof We gave them was greater than the one before. Then We tormented them with a series of hardships to remind them. A flood, locusts, frogs, blood, drought and hunger.

43:49 It was then they said: O sorcerer call to thy Lord for us for what He has promised thee. Then we will be Rightly Guided.

43:50 But when We removed the torments they reneged.

43:51 And pharaoh called to his people saying: O my people
is the dominion of Egypt not mine
and these rivers flowing beneath do I not bring up?
Likely speaking of wells with ram pumps. Will you then not see!

43:52 Am I better or is Moses
he who is despised and can barely speak to us?

43:53 If only armlets of gold had but been cast upon him!
Or angels had come with him as companions!

43:54 Yea he swayed his people and they obeyed him
but they were truly a wantonly disobedient people.

43:55 So they angered Us
and We took vengeance by drowning them altogether.

43:56 Yea We wiped them and their kingdom away
as a Lesson for the ages from Us.

43:57 And when the son of Mary is quoted as an example
then thy people cried aloud

43:58 saying: Is the creed of our gods better or is his?
And they misquote Yeshua only to be argumentative
for indeed they are a contentious people.

43:59 Yeshua was only a servant to whom We were Gracious
and made as Example for the children of Israel.

43:60 And had We willed We would have placed among you
angels to be successors in the earth.

43:61 And with Yeshua We will have knowledge of the Hour
leaving no doubts concerning it. His 2nd coming before the end.
So follow me this is a Straight Path.

43:62 And do not let degenerate snaking imposters divert
you for they are definite enemies to you.

43:63 And when Yeshua first came with blatant Signs he said:
I have come to you with Wisdom
and to clear up that wherein you differ of Gods' Word.
So be in Wise Fear of your God and obey me.

43:64 Truly God
He is your Lord and my Lord so serve Him.
This is the Straight Path.

43:65 Still some parties among them differed
and with woe comes the Punishment of a Painful Day
for those who choose wrong!
43:66 Await they merely for the Hour to come upon them unexpectedly when they do not perceive its coming?

43:67 Friends that Day will be enemies to one another except those of Wise Fear.

43:68 O My Faithful Servants you need not fear this Day nor will you regret.

43:69 Yea to those who believed in Our Proofs and submitted

43:70 We will say: Enter the Garden you and your partners rejoicing.

43:71 Moving about them will be plates and cups of gold and there will be what the souls desire and the eyes delight in and therein you will abide Eternally.

43:72 For that is the Garden which you are given as an inheritance for your good efforts.

43:73 For you there is abundant fruit whereof you will eat

43:74 but the evildoers will abide in the Punishment of Hell Eternally.

43:75 And it will not be lightened for them yea they will despair greatly therein.

43:76 And We wronged them not for they are the wrongdoers.

43:77 And they will call out to their jinn: O malik let thy Lord make an end of us.
He will say: Here you and I will remain.

FYI: malik is molech in the bible, the god that is actually just a jinn like lucifer that many fools have served and sacrificed animals and children to by blood and/or in the fire.
We have brought thee the messages but most of you are averse to the Truth.

And if they scheme a scheme We Scheme a Better One.

For they think that We cannot hear their secret thoughts and their confidential conversation yet verily Our Recorders are with them recording.

Say: Even if the Almighty did have a son I would still be first of those to serve God Alone.

Glory be unto the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth the Lord of the Throne contrary to what they describe!

So leave them alone to jest and play until they experience the Day they are promised.

He Alone It Is Who is God of Everything in the Heavens and God of Everything in the earth He is the Wise, the Knowing.

And blessed be He to Whom belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything in them and with Whom Alone is Knowledge of the Hour! Yea it is to Him you will be returned.

And those jinn to whom they call besides Him possess no intercession except as ones who bear witness to the Truth. Against humans And they know.

And if thou ask them who created them they will certainly say: God. Then how are some deluded? Consider this oft repeated schism!

And the messengers say: O my Lord these are a people who do not believe!

So turn away from them and move on seeking peace for they will come to know.

The Smoke   INDEX

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
44:2 By the clear Quran!
44:3 We sent its Finality down on a Blessed Night for indeed We have forever warned mankind.
44:4 Wherein every Wise Command is made clear directly from Us. Now We sent thee
44:5 as a Mercy from thy Lord. He Who is the All Hearing, All Knowing
44:6 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and everything in them if you are of certainty.
44:7 There is no god but He. He gives Life and He gives Death your Lord the Same Lord of your fathers of old.
44:8 The Truth is they were in doubt and only playing.
44:9 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment!
44:10 The fools will say: Our Lord remove this Eminent Punishment from us for we are now believers!
44:11 But they had been reminded before with Clear Proofs from obvious messengers sent to them.
44:12 Still they turned away from their messengers and said: One taught by sorcerers or insane and possessed!
44:13 And when We removed hardship in the past they were only ingrates for it.
44:14 So on the Day We strike with the greatest violence We will exact Irrevocable Retribution.
44:15 And We tried the people of pharaoh before them and sent them a noble messenger saying:
44:16 Listen to me servants to God for I am a trustworthy messenger to you.
Do not exalt yourselves against God in any way. I am obligated to bring you this Clear Warning.

And I have received Refuge from my Lord and your Lord for if not you would have stoned me. Think!

So if you cannot believe me run away from me as you are compelled.

And he called to his Lord: Truly I now see these are an evildoing people!

God replied: Then travel thou by night with my people of Israel for you will be followed.

And go calmly by way of the emptied sea after which they are a force to be drowned in it!

How many fine gardens and springs they left and great crops and noble stations and prosperity in which they found joy.

But We gave it as inheritance to the Israelites. And the sky and the earth did not weep for them nor will they be granted respite.

Yea We delivered the children of Israel from the humiliating oppression of pharaoh. He was self exultant among the committers of excess.

And We chose them knowingly above all others. And We gave them Proofs wherein were clear tests.

Yet some still said:

There is only one death and we will not be raised.

And: Bring back our fathers if you be Truthful.

Are they better like the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were evildoers.
44:38 For We did not create the heavens and the earth and everything in them in jest.

44:39 We created them in Perfection with Purpose but most do not know.

44:40 And the Day of Decision is an appointed time for one and all.

44:41 The Day a friend cannot avail another friend nor will they be helped by Us.

44:42 Except those on whom God has Mercy for He is The Almighty, the Merciful.

44:43 And the tree of zaqqum

44:44 is the food of the fools.

44:45 Like molten brass it seethes in their bellies.

44:46 Like seething of a scalding liquid.

44:47 Yea take them and drag them to the Depths of Hell!

44:48 Then pour over their head the suffering of a scalding liquid.

44:49 Now taste it! Those who said they were mighty and noble.

44:50 Yea this is that which you denied!

44:51 But those of Wise Fear are in Secure Stations

44:52 among the Gardens with springs

43:53 clothed in apparel of finest silk and brocade facing one another.

44:54 Thus it will be! And We will partner those single with beautiful eyed pure ones.

44:55 They will receive therein every fruit and security.

44:56 And they will taste no death except the first and He will protect them from the Punishment of Hellfire.
44:57 All as Favor from thy Lord
and that is winning the Sublime Triumph!

44:58 And We made this easy for thy native tongue
that thy peoples might take heed.

44:59 So watch
for all of Us above are also watching!

The Kneeling INDEX

45.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

45:1 ḥā mīm

45:2 The Successive Revelation of this Book is from God
the Almighty, the Wise.

45:3 In the heavens and the earth are plenteous Proofs for
the believers.

45:4 Yea in your creation and the creatures He scattered in
the earth are Proofs for people who use reason.

45:5 And in the alternation of night and day
and in what He sends down from the sky of Provision
giving Life thereby to the earth after its death.
And in the circulation of the winds
are Proofs for people who use reason.

45:6 Those are the Proofs of God
and We recite them to thee in Truth.
So in what narration other than Gods’ and His Proofs
will they believe?

45:7 Woe to every false deceived one!

45:8 Hearing the Proofs of God recited to them then
persisting in arrogance as if they did not hear them.
Give these tidings of a Painful Punishment!

45:9 And those that come to know any of Our Words then
make mockery of them
these have an Especially Humiliating Punishment.

45:10 Yea pushing behind them is Hell
and what good they did will not help them
nor will those they take as protectors besides God.
Indeed they all have a Horrifying Punishment.

45:11 This is Guidance.
And those who deny the Proofs of their Lord they have the Punishment of a Painful Wrath.

45:12 God It Is Who made the sea serviceable to you that the ships might run thereon by His Command and that you might seek of His Bounty and that you might be grateful.

45:13 He made serviceable to you all that is in the heavens and in the earth. Everything is provided from Him and in that are Proofs for people who reflect.


45:15 And whoever works righteousness it is for his soul. And whoever does evil it is against it. Then to your Lord will you all be returned.

45:16 And We gave the children of Israel the Torah and judgement and prophethood and provided them with good things and favored them above all mankind. jinn and humans

45:17 And We gave them Clear Commandments which they later differed upon out of envy and rivalry over which prophet was greater. While they're all equals. Yea thy Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

45:18 Hence have We set thee upon a Straight Path so follow it. Follow not the vain desires of the ignorant

45:19 for they can avail thee in nothing against God. Yea the wrongdoers are partners of one another but God is the Partner of those in Wise Fear.

45:20 This is a means of insight for mankind and a Guidance and a Mercy for people with discernment.

45:21 If those who commit evil suppose We will make those who believe and do deeds of righteousness the same in their living and their dying direly wrong is what they assume.
45:22 God created the heavens and the earth with Truth that every soul be Rewarded for what it earned hence none will be wronged. And the repentant are Forgiven!

45:23 Has thou considered those who take their vain desires as their god? Wealth, materialism, children, power, fame etc. Yea God has knowingly sent them astray and sealed their hearing and their hearts and set a covering over their sight. So who will guide them other than God? Will you then not take heed!

45:24 And they say: There is only our life of this world we live and we die and it is only time that can destroy us. But they have no knowledge of any of it yea they only guess in foolishness.

45:25 And when Our Clear Proofs are recited to them their argument is often that they say: Bring back our fathers if you be Truthful.

45:26 Say: God gives you Life then He gives you Death then He gathers you to the Day of Resurrection whereof there is no doubt. But most do not know.

45:27 For to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and the Day the Hour comes that Day those who followed deceptions will be lost.

45:28 And thou will see every community on its knees each called to its Book that says: This Day you are Rewarded for everything you did.

45:29 This Our Decree speaks against you with Truth for We recorded everything you did.

45:30 Then as for those who heeded the Warning and did deeds of righteousness their Lord will make them enter into His Mercy and that is the Clear Achievement.

45:31 And as for those who were deceived it will be said: Were not Our Proofs recited to you? Yet were you a proud and evildoing people?

45:32 And when it was said: The Promise of God is True as is
the Hour about which there is no doubt but those deceived said: We do not know what the Hour is and we think it is only conjecture yea we are not convinced.

45:33 But the foolishness of what they did will become clear when everything they had mocked surrounds them!

45:34 Then it will be said: This Day We will forget you in Hell as you forgot the Meeting with Us on this Day. Yea your habitation is the Fire and you will never have any protectors.

45:35 That is because you made mockery of Gods' Proofs and allowed the life of this world to deceive you. So as of that Day they cannot escape nor are they allowed to make amends.

45:36 And to God belongs the Praise. The Lord of the heavens! And the Lord of the earth! The Lord of the worlds!

45:37 To Him belongs all the Majesty in the heavens and the earth for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

The Dunes INDEX

46:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

46:1 ħā mīm

46:2 The Successive Revelation of this Quran is from God the Almighty, the Wise.

46:3 We created the heavens and the earth and what is between them with Truth for an appointed term. But those who are deceived turn away from exactly that with which they are being Clearly Warned!

46:4 Say: Have you considered what you call to besides God? Show me what they have created of the earth! And if they have a partnership in the heavens bring me a decree like Gods' or some remnant of great knowledge if you be Truthful.

46:5 For who is further astray than those who call to other than God that respond not until as witnesses on the Day of Resurrection? Indeed they are unable to answer
And when humanity is gathered they will be enemies to them and deniers of their being worthy of worship.

And when Our Clear Proofs are recited those who disbelieve say of that Truth when it comes to them:
This is obvious sorcery.

And if they say: He has invented it say: If I have invented it then why do you possess no power against me? Gods' Messengers cannot be harmed by anyone. Go back over all the scriptures and find a single case where any of Gods’ Messengers have been harmed by disbelievers. As we see in the case of Jesus/Yeshua, it is all a LIE to make people doubt the Protection of God. Not a single messenger of God has ever been harmed or beaten by disbelievers.
Yea He knows best what you utter concerning it and Sufficient is He as Witness between you and I. And He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

Say: I am no new thing among the messengers and I do not know what will be done with you or me. Yea I follow only what I am Instructed and in that I am only a Clear Warner.

Say: Considered ye if my message really be from God yet you deny it? Yea I be a witness bearing witness exactly as the sons of Israel Jacob they believed while you are wrongdoers. See how God guides not the wrongdoing people?

And those who disbelieve say of those who believe: If it were good they would not have to press us to it. Yea and because they have not been Rightly Guided by God to it they will say: This is an ancient lie.

And before this was the Book of Moses the Torah as an example and a Mercy. Now this is a Decree of its' confirmation in the Arabic tongue that it might warn those who do wrong and bring Glad Tidings to the doers of good.

Those who say: Our Lord is God then are upright they need not fear nor will they regret.

These are the companions of the Garden.
And We enjoined upon believers good conduct towards their parents. For mothers carried them with struggles and brought them forth with pain. And the bearing of them and the weaning of them is thirty months. Then when fully grown and aged forty years one says: My Lord direct me to be grateful for the Grace wherewith Thou has favored me and my parents and to work righteousness pleasing to Thee. And do Thou right by me concerning my progeny for I now turn to Thee repentant and I am of those submitted to Thee.

These are they from whom We accept the best of what they did while overlooking their evil. So they are among the companions of the Garden hence the promise they were promised becomes Truth.

And one who disbelieves says to their parents; Are you telling me that I will be brought forth when generations have come and gone before me? And they seek Help of God saying: Woe to thee! Believe thou believe! The Promise of God is True! But they say: It is only legends of former peoples.

These are they upon whom the Word concerning the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding because they were warned and they are the losers.

And for all are seven degrees of hell for what they did that He might repay them in full for their deeds and they will not be wronged.

And the Day those who disbelieve are exposed to the Fire it will be said: You have now left your favorite things in the life of this world where you sought enjoyment therein. But this Day you are Rewarded with a Humiliating Punishment because you were proud in the earth without cause and because you were wantonly disobedient.

And remember the brother of Ad who warned his people of the wind carved sand hills. Warners had come and gone before and after him.
saying: Do not serve other than God
I fear for you the Punishment of an Onerous Day!

46:22 They said: Has thou come to us to lead us away from our gods?
Then just bring upon us What thou promises now if ye be of those who speak the Truth.

46:23 He said: Knowledge of that is only with God
I convey to you what has been sent to me but I see you are a folk in love with ignorance.

46:24 Then when they saw it as an expanse of clouds approaching their valleys they said:
This is an expanse of clouds bringing us rain!
Nay! It is that which you sought to hasten a wind wherein is terrible pain and death abound!

46:25 It will destroy everything by the Command of its Lord.
Then morning found them and there was nothing to be seen but remains of their dwellings recall the many deserted but intact archeological sites thus We Reward the evildoing people.

46:26 And certainly We established them with more than We have established you.
And We gave them hearing and sight and intellect but their hearing and sight and intellect availed them nothing after they rejected the Proofs of God.
Then surrounded them what they mocked. angels and Hell

46:27 And We destroyed cities around you and then clearly expounded the Proofs that they might return to the Way.

46:28 Oh if only those whom they took for gods besides God could be mediators for them!
But nay they forsook them for that was their lie they had invented.

46:29 And when We turned a band among the jinn towards thee listening in to the Quran they said to each other: Listen attentively!
And when it was concluded they went back to their people with the Warning.

46:30 They said: O our people We have heard a Decree sent down after the One from Moses a confirmation of it being True guiding to the Truth and the Straight Path.
46:31 O our people respond to us your callers to God and believe in Him for God will forgive you your transgressions and protect you from a Painful Punishment.

46:32 And whoever does not respond to any caller to God will not escape the earth and they have no protectors besides Him. Yea these are in obvious error.

46:33 Have they not considered that God Who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied at all by their creation is able to give Life to the dead? Yea verily God is Powerful over all things.

46:34 And the Day those who disbelieve are exposed to the Fire they will be asked: Is then this not the Truth? They will say: Verily by our Lord it is True and He will say: Then taste the Punishment for what you denied!

46:35 So have patience as messengers prior who were imbued with constancy were patient and seek not to hasten Gods’ Judgement of them. The Day they see Eternity as promised it will be as though they had tarried but an hour of a day in this life. Communicate this so only the wantonly disobedient are Punished.

Mohamet INDEX

47.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

47:1 Those who disbelieve and barred others from the Path of God He causes their actions to go astray.

47:2 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and believe in what was sent down upon Mohamet as the Truth from their Lord God removes their evil from them and makes right their state of mind.

47:3 Because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and because those who believe follow the Truth. Thus does God present to them their lessons.

47:4 When you meet deceived ingrates who fight you
smite their necks with a sound thrashing. And for those who surrender tie them fast with restraints. Then if war begins then concludes either give them grace or ransom them to their defeated clansmen. Thus it is so! But know had God willed He would have taken revenge on them by Himself so it was only that He might try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the Path of God He will never allow their deeds to be for naught.

47:5 Yea He will guide them and make right their state of mind beforehand

47:6 and then make them enter the Garden which He has promised. Note how even those who die for God had to be guided!

47:7 O you who believe: If you help God He will help you and plant your feet firm!

47:8 But for those who are deceived wretchedness is theirs and He causes their deeds to go further astray.

47:9 Because they were averse to what God sent down He makes them fail.

47:10 Yea have they not travelled in the land to see the final outcomes of those before them? God destroyed them and for future fools is greatest of the like thereof.

47:11 Because God is Benefactor to those who believe and because fools have no defender.

47:12 God makes those who believe and do deeds of righteousness enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. While those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and gorge as carnivorous animals gorge so the Fire is home for them.

47:13 And how many a city stronger than thy city which has cast thee out have We destroyed! Yea they have no protector.

47:14 Is then one who is acting on Clear Evidence from their Lord like one who imagined the evil of their deeds to be fair while following their vain desires?
47:15 Nay. Submission Rewards the Garden which is promised to those of Wise Fear. Therein are rivers of unpolluted water and milk of unchanging taste and divine libations a pleasure to the drinkers. And therein are virtual rivers of purified honey and every sort of fruit with Pardon from their Lord. Is that like ones who abide Eternally in the Fire and are given a scalding liquid to drink so that it lacerates their intestines for Eternity?

47:16 And among them are some who listen to thee but afterwards say to those who they think are wise: What was that he said just now? All these are whose hearts God sealed so they follow their vain desires.

47:17 But those who are Rightly Guided He increases them in Guidance and awards them with Wise Fear.

47:18 Yet they await unwittingly that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? Then when its prophesied events come as Reminders what good will they be to them? None! Hence why some comprehend such events now while others can’t.

47:19 So know there is no god but YHWH! And ask Forgiveness for thy transgressions and the same for the believing men and women. For God knows your turmoil and your Eternal Home.

47:20 And those who believed say: Why was a chapter of the Quran about fighting not caused to descend? Then when an explicit chapter is sent down and killing is mentioned therein thou sees those with diseased hearts looking at thee with the look of one fainting at death. Woe to them!

47:21 Better is obedience and honorable words! And when the matter is concluded they will realize that giving to God is really just giving to oneself.

47:22 And if you turn away from God would you work corruption in the land and sever ties with believing kin?

47:23 These are whom God has cursed He made deafness in their ears and blindness in their sight.
47:24 They will not consider the Quran with the care due to it for there are locks upon their hearts.

47:25 And truly those who turn their backs after the Guidance has become clear were enticed by whisperings of jinn or temptations of degenerate snaking imposters or both and they foolishly indulged.

47:26 Those who are averse to what God sent down say: We will only obey you in part of the matter. But God knows that and all their secrets.

47:27 So how will it be when the angels take them with force striking their faces and their backs?

47:28 They will know they followed what angered God which can only mean they dislike His Contentment. So He makes them fail. Think about this, it is a virtual act of war!

47:29 Those in whose hearts is disease does thou think that God has no knowledge of their ill will to Him?

47:30 And had We willed We would have marked them and shown them to you openly but thou will know them by their twisted ways. While God knows all their deeds.

47:31 And We will test you until We know the diligent and the patient among you and We will test your assertions.

47:32 Those who disbelieve and abandon the Path of God or are hostile towards His messengers after the Guidance has become clear to them they do not harm God at all. And He will cause their hostilities to end in failure.

47:33 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and do not render your good works to be for naught.

47:34 But woe to those who are indifferent to this Warning and abandon the Path of God then die as ingrates! For God will never forgive them.

47:35 So do not relent and only call for peace once you have the upper hand! And know God is with you and will not deprive you from Rewards for your deeds.
47:36 Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He will give you Rewards and not ask for your wealth.

47:37 But if He should ask it of you and press you while you are a miser He will bring out your rancor that can only harm you.

47:38 So here you are called to spend in the Path of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For with God are All Riches and you in the earth are poor. And if you turn away He will replace you with a people unlike the likes of you.

Victory

INDEX

48.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

48:1 We gave thee a clear victory.

48:2 That God might forgive thee that which preceded of thy transgression and what He already knows will follow and perfect His Grace towards thee and guide thee to a Straight Path.

48:3 And that God might help thee with His Mighty Help.

48:4 It is He Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so they could add belief to their belief. And in Truth all the Armies of the heavens and the earth belong to God. God Who has been Knowing, Wise.

48:5 That He might make the believing men and the believing women enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they then abiding Eternally therein. And that He absolve each conscious of all guilt for that is a Wonderful Success with God.

48:6 But He will punish the talmudic men and women and the polytheists and the idolaters
all those who think an evil thought about God
evil is turned against them
for God is wroth with them
and has Cursed them
and is now preparing them for Hell.
How miserable is that for their Journeys' End.

48:7  Yea to God belong all the Armies of the heavens and
      the earth.
      And God is Mighty, Wise.

48:8  We sent thee to witness
      and bear Glad Tidings
      and as a Warner.

48:9  That some might believe in God and His Messenger
      and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear
      allegiance to God
      and the Hand of God works over their hands.
      And whoever reneges
      the only renege against their own soul.
      And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon
      themselves as a pledge to God
      He will give these an Immense Reward.

48:11 Those who were left behind of the bedouins will say to
      thee:
      Our property and our families held us back from fighting
      so ask thou Forgiveness for us.
      They speak with their tongues that which is not in their
      hearts.
      Say: Who can avail you anything against God if He
      intends harm for you or intends benefit for you?
      The Truth is God is Fully Aware of everything you did.

48:12 And the Truth is you thought the messenger
      and the believers would never return to their families.
      And that was made to seem real in your hearts so you
      thought an evil thought and are now a people ruined.

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His Messenger
      We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

48:14 To God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the
      earth
      He forgives whom He wills
      and He punishes whom He wills.
      Yet God is Forgiving, Merciful.
48:15 Then when you set forth to take the spoils those who stayed behind will say:
Let us go with you!
They seek to change the Command of God over destiny so say: You shall not go with us.
Thus God forewarned they would say to thou:
The Truth is you are envious of us.
But truly they understand not but a little.

48:16 Say to those who were left behind of the bedouins:
You will be called against a people of strong might and you will fight them or they will submit instead.
Either way if you obey God He will give you a Goodly Reward.
But if you turn away as you turned away before He will punish you with a Painful Punishment.

48:17 But there is no blame upon the blind nor the lame nor the sick.
Whoever obeys God and His Messenger these He will make enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow.
And whoever turns away He will punish with a Painful Punishment.

48:18 God was well pleased with the believers when they swore loyalty to thee beneath the tree.
He knew fear was in their hearts so He sent down His Tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a coming victory!

48:19 And many gains will you all take for God is Mighty, Wise.

48:20 Yea God promised you many gains that you will take and He quickened this for you and withheld the hands of others from you so that it might be a Proof for the believers and He might guide you on a Straight Path.

48:21 And little does thou know other gains not yet within your reach that God already secured. For God is Powerful over all things.

48:22 And had those who are indifferent to the Warning fought alongside you they would have turned and fled forevermore finding neither ally nor protector.
This is the Practice of God which had been before and thou will not find deviation in the Practice of God.

And He It Is Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the valley near Mecca after He made you victorious over them. God is Beholder of everything you do.

They are those who were deceived and diverted you from the Kaaba and God prevented what they planned from occurring. And were that not the case you might have trampled believing men and women you knew not and a blot would have befallen you on their account without knowledge. All that God might make enter into His Mercy whom He wills. But had the believers left the Al-Masjid Al-Haraam the Kaaba We would have punished those remaining who disbelieved with a Painful Punishment.

While disbelievers held zealotry in their hearts the zealotry like that before in the time of ignorance God sent down His Tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the Word of Righteousness. For they were more deserving and worthy of it. God is Knowing of all things.

God was sincere to the vision of His Messenger in Truth when you told the believers they would enter the inviolable place of worship secure if God should will with hair shaven or cut not fearing. For He knows what you know not and He appointed besides that a victory close at hand.

He has sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth that He might uplift It over all other doctrines. And God excels as Witness.

Yea Mohamet thou are the Messenger of God and those with thee are hard against the disbelievers but compassionate among yourselves. Thou sees them bow down in submission seeking Favor from and Pleasure for God. And marks on their foreheads in result of submission is their example in the Torah and in the Gospel. Their example is like a seed that put forth its shoot and
became stout
and took its place upon its stem impressing the sowers
that He might confound the deniers by them.
Yea God has promised those who believe and do deeds
of righteousness His Forgiveness and a Great Reward.

The Apartments

49.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

49:1 O you who believe do not put yourselves ahead of God
and His Messenger
and be in Wise Fear of God.
For truly God is the All Hearing, All Knowing.

49:2 O you who believe do not raise your voices above the
voice of the prophet.
Yea and do not be loud when speaking to him as you
are loud with one another
lest your deeds be made vain while you are not aware.

49:3 Truly those who lower their voices in the presence of
the Messengers of God
these are they whose hearts God has examined for
righteousness.
They have Forgiveness and a Sublime Compensation.

49:4 And those who call to thee while you are at home most
of them do not reason.

49:5 Had they been patient until thou came forth to them it
would have been better for them.
But God is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:6 O you who believe
if one who is careless or disobedient brings accusations
verify them before you strike a people in ignorance
possibly becoming remorseful for what you did.

49:7 And know that the Messenger of God is among you
and if he were to hearken to your suggestions in most
matters you would fall into misfortune.
But God has endeared Faith to you and made it feel
pleasing to your hearts.
And He caused ingratitude and disobedience and
rebellion to be detestable to you.
Yea these indeed are the right minded.

49:8 Favor and Grace are from God
for God is Knowing, Wise.
49:9 If two groups of the believers fight among themselves make things right between them. And if one of them oppresses the other warn the oppressors of punishment unless they return to the Command of God. Then if they return make right between them with equity by acting justly. For God loves those who act justly.

49:10 The believers are brethren so make right between your brethren and be in Wise Fear of God that you might obtain His Mercy.

49:11 O you who believe let not one group ridicule another even if it may be that they are better than the other. Nor let women ridicule other women even if it may be that they are better than the other. Nor look for fault among yourselves nor insult one another with lowly nicknames for miserable are believers who malign other believers and turn not in apologetic repentance these are wrongdoers.

49:12 Yea and O you who believe shun your suspicions and negative assumptions of brethren for it can be a sin. if from the false and negative whisperings of jinn And spy not upon one another nor cause some to backbite others. For would you like to eat the flesh of your brother? You would detest it yet it is the same. And be in Wise Fear of God God is Relenting, Merciful.

49:13 O mankind We created you from male and female and made you different peoples and types that you might recognize one another. But the most noble of you in the Sight of God are those who are the most conscious of Gods' Presence. God is Knowing, Aware.

49:14 The bedouins say: We believe. Say: You have not believed you only say: We submit. While True Faith has not yet entered into your hearts. But if you obey God and His Messenger He will not deprive you of anything in your deeds. God is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:15 But True believers are only those who believe in God
and His Messenger
and doubt not either
and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path of God.
These are the Truthful.

49:16 Say: Would you teach God your doctrine when God
knows all that is in the heavens and in the earth?
Yea God knows everything.

49:17 And if they think it a favor to thee that they submit
say: Your submission is no favor to me!
It is God who has done you a favor by guiding you to
faith if you are sincere.

49:18 And truly God knows the unseen of the heavens and
the earth
and God sees everything you do.

The Letter Qaf  INDEX

50:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

50:1  qāf
By the Glorious Quran!

50:2 The Truth is they marvel that a Warner has come from
among themselves
so fools among them say:
This is a strange and unlikely thing.

50:3 Yea and to rise after we are dead and became dust
that would be an unlikely return!

50:4 But We know best how earth devours their bodies
and such Decrees persevere only by Our Secret Ways.

50:5 So the Truth is they deny the Truth that comes to them
and they are troubled in a confused state of ignorance.

50:6 Likewise they have looked at the sky above them
wondering how We constructed it and made it fair.
There are no gaps therein.

50:7 And We spread out the earth
and cast firm mountains therein
and We caused every sort of delightful kind to grow

50:8 as an insight and reminder for each repentant servant.

50:9 And We sent down blessed water from heaven then
caused to grow gardens thereby and the reaped grain

50:10 and tall date palms with clusters of spathes

50:11 as a provision for the servants.
And therewith We gave Life to a dead land
and thus will be the Emergence.

50:12 This was rejected before by the people of Noah
and the companions of the Rass
and Thamud

50:13 and Ad
and pharaoh
and the brethren of Lot

50:14 and the companions of the woods Jethros' people
and the people of Tubba.
Every one who rejects My Messengers
sees My Warnings become manifest!

50:15 And were We wearied by the first creation?
Nay. Yet they are in doubt about a new creation?

50:16 Yea We have created mankind jinn and humans not hybrids
and We know what the soul whispers to them
for We are nearer than their jugular veins.

50:17 When We commit for life two watchers one seated on
the right and one on the left

50:18 none utters a word that a watcher is not ready to
record.

50:19 And with the stupor of death will come the Truth
of what each should have toiled to avoid.

50:20 Then the trumpet will be blown
and that is the Day of the Eminent Threat!

50:21 When every soul will come
with it an angel as driver and one as a witness.

50:22 Certainly most were heedless of this
but Today We have removed your veil
so keen is your sight on this Day! We will be able to see the
angels, heaven, Hell and other aspects of the unseen for the first time!

50:23 And the recording angel will say:
This is what I have recorded and prepared.
Then cast into Hell is every stubborn ingrate!

Hinderers of good!
Skeptical transgressors!

Those who set up false gods with God!
Yea cast these into the Severe Punishment!

And their Jewish comrades will say:
Our Lord I did not cause them to transgress
but they had been going far astray.

He will say: Contend not in My Presence
when I had sent My Warnings ahead to you.

And the Word with Me does not change
nor am I unjust to My Servants.

The Day We say to Hell: Art thou full?
It will say: Is there more?

And the Garden will be brought near
for the righteous.

We will say: This is what you were promised
for everyone who turned and stayed repentant.

Those who feared the Almighty in the unseen
and came with a repentant heart

will enter it in peace.
And that is the Day of Eternity.

They have what they desire therein
and there is always More with Us.

And how many generations did We destroy before them!
They were stronger than them in might
and they explored throughout the lands
but found no place to escape from God!

In that is a reminder for one who has heart and gives
witness with God Consciousness.

And We created the heavens and the earth and
everything in them in six periods
while absolutely no weariness touched Us.

So be patient over what disbelievers say
and give thou glory with the Praise of thy Lord before
the rising sun
and before its setting.

50:40 And some of the night
glorify Him
and between prayers.

50:41 And listen for the Day the crier will cry from a place nearby.

50:42 The Day they will hear the Blast in Truth
that is the Day of Emergence.

50:43 Yea We give Life and We give Death
and to Us is the Journeys’ End.

50:44 The Day the earth is rapidly rent asunder around them.
And that Day of Gathering is easy for Us.

50:45 Yea We know best what the fools say
and thou are not over them as one to compel
so just remind those who fear My Warnings with this Quran.

The Winnowing Winds  INDEX

51.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

51:1 By the winnowers a winnowing

51:2 and the bearers of burden

51:3 and those sailing with ease

51:4 and those who distribute the Command!

51:5 You are promised what is True

51:6 and Gods’ Judgement will befall

51:7 by the sky full of paths

51:8 for you are ones at variance in your sayings!

51:9 Yea misled by the misled

51:10 and damned are the tellers of lies

51:11 those who are in oblivious confusion.

51:12 They ask: When is the Day of Judgement?
51:13 Say: It is the Day when they will be tried by Fire.

51:14 So taste your prosecution that which you sought to hasten!

51:15 While those of Wise Fear will be among Gardens with springs taking That which their Lord gives them. For before that they were doers of good.

51:16 They often slept only little of the night and at the break of day sought His Forgiveness.

51:17 While those of Wise Fear will be among Gardens with springs taking That which their Lord gives them. For before that they were doers of good.

51:18 They often slept only little of the night and at the break of day sought His Forgiveness.

51:19 And of their wealth was an obligation for the ones who needed and the ones deprived.

51:20 And in the earth are Proofs for those who are certain and in yourselves do you then not see?

51:21 And from the sky comes both your provision and What you are promised. i.e. air, sun and rain then the angels and God!

51:22 And in the earth are Proofs for those who are certain and in yourselves do you then not see?

51:23 Then by the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth it is as True as Truths you yourselves speak.

51:24 Has there come to thee the story of the honored guests of Abraham?

51:25 When they entered upon him and said: Peace! He said: Peace strangers!

51:26 Then he turned away from his people and brought a fattened calf.

51:27 Then he had a sense of fear of them but they said: Fear not and gave him Glad Tidings of an intellectual lad.

51:28 Then he had a sense of fear of them but they said: Fear not and gave him Glad Tidings of an intellectual lad.

51:29 And his wife came forward crying out and struck her face and said: I am only a barren old woman!

51:30 And his wife came forward crying out and struck her face and said: I am only a barren old woman!

51:30 Then he had a sense of fear of them but they said: Fear not and gave him Glad Tidings of an intellectual lad.

51:30 They said: It be thus sayeth thy Lord
for He is the Wise, the Knowing.

51:31 He said: Then what is your case O messengers?

51:32 They said: We are sent to an evildoing people

51:33 that We might rain upon them molten stones

51:34 sent by thy Lord for the committers of excess.

51:35 So We went to bring forth the believers therein

51:36 but found not but one household submitted. Lots'

51:37 And We left it as an example for those of Wise Fear.

51:38 And in Moses
when We sent him to pharaoh with Clear Authority.

51:39 But he turned away with his people and said: A sorcerer or one possessed and insane.

51:40 So We seized him and his forces drowned in the sea
for he was blameworthy.

51:41 And in Ad
when We sent upon them the winnowing wind.

51:42 It leaves nothing it touches without being as if decayed. i.e. ionizing radiation.

51:43 And in Thamud
when it was told to them:
Enjoy yourselves for a time.

51:44 But they scorned the Command of their Lord so the thunderbolt took them while they were looking on.

51:45 They were unable to even stand up
yea they could not help themselves at all.

51:46 And the people of Noah before
who were wantonly disobedient people.

51:47 And the heaven We built with Great Might the big bang
and truly We are Ones who still expand it. the universe

51:48 Then We spread out the earth
and how excellent are Those Who spread!

51:49 And everything We created in pairs
that you might take heed. of the import of heterosexuality

51:50 So flee to God
for I am a Clear Warner to you from Him.

51:51 And make not with God another god
for truly I am a Clear Warner to you from Him.

51:52 And there came no messenger to those before them
who it was not said of the like:
A sorcerer or one possessed and insane!

51:53 Have they handed this saying down between
themselves as an inheritance?
Nay. They are a people transgressing all bounds.

51:54 So turn away from them
for thou are not to be reproached by them.

51:55 Just remind them
for the Reminder profits the believers.

51:56 And I created the jinn and humans only that they might
serve Me.

51:57 I desire no provision from them
nor do I want what they offer to feed Me.

51:58 God He is the Provider, the Lord of Might, the Sure.

51:59 And for those who do wrong is a portion like the
portion of their companions
so do not let them seek to hasten My Judgement.

51:60 And woe to those who disbelieve in their Day which
they are promised!

The Mountain   INDEX

52.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

52:1 By the mount!

52:2 By a book inscribed

52:3 on parchment unrolled

52:4 in the house frequented.

52:5 And by the exalted roof
and that which is poured over the seas
the Punishment of thy Lord will befall
for none can avert it.
On a Day the sky will spin a spinning
and the mountains will journey a journey
woe that Day to those who deny
and those who play in jest.
The Day they are thrown into the Fire of Hell!
This is the Fire which you denied.
Be it sorcery? Think you will not believe it then?
Yea burn therein
and be patient or not patient
it is the same for you
you are only being Rewarded for everything you did.
While those of Wise Fear are in Gardens of Bliss
glad with what their Lord has given them
for their Lord protected them from the Punishment of Hell.
It is said: Eat and drink with calm for everything you did
reclining upon couches arrayed.
And We honor them with pure lovely eyed ones. As
servants and friends.
And those who believe and whose progeny follow them in faith We place them together.
And We diminish not anything of their deeds
everyone is responsible for what they earn.
And We provide them with whatever fruit and delicacies they desire.
They only contend with one another for a cup around which is neither idle talk nor sinfulness.
And youths move about serving them as if well guarded pearls.
And some of them will draw near to others saying:

We were ones apprehensive before but God was gracious to us and protected us from the Scorching Wind and the Eternal Punishment.

Truly we did call to Him before and indeed He is the Virtuous, the Merciful.

So remind! For by the Grace of thy Lord thou are not a soothsayer nor possessed.

And if they say: A poet! We will wait to see him fail like all poets.

Say: Yea wait for I am with you among those waiting.

Ask thyself: Is it solely their own minds at work or are they a people condemned for transgressing all bounds?

And if they say: He has invented it. The simple Truth is they do not believe.

Let them produce a chapter the like hereof if they be Truthful.

And were they created from nothing or are they the creators?

Did they create the heavens and the earth? Nay. Yet still they are not certain about God.

Do they possess the Treasuries of thy Lord? Are they the overseers?

Or do they have a stairway on which they can listen in? Then let their listeners come with their clear authority.

And has He daughters when they have sons?

Or has thou asked a reward of them so that they be indebted if they were to listen to thee?

Or know they of the unseen and can write it down in words like these?

And if they scheme a scheme a plan of cunning then surely have those who disbelieve been outwitted.
52:43 Yea have they a god other than God? Glory be unto God high above that they serve!

52:44 And when they see those of heaven descending they will say: Clouds heaped up.

52:45 So leave them until that Day in which they will be left swooning and awestruck.

52:46 A Day in which all their scheming will avail them nothing and they will not be helped.

52:47 Also for those wrongdoers is the Punishment after that but most do not know.

52:48 So be patient for the Judgement of thy Lord for thou reside before Our Eyes. And give glory with the Praise of thy Lord when rising in the morn.

52:49 And some of the night glorify Him and at the retreat of the stars.

The Star

53.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

53:1 By the star when it sets. An oath is being sworn here.

53:2 Your messengers have not strayed nor erred

53:3 and they do not speak from vain desire.

53:4 It is only an Instruction given

53:5 from one mighty in power

53:6 and possessed of strength. Gabriel. Yea he took his place

53:7 when he was in the highest horizon

53:8 then he drew nearer and descended.

53:9 He was at two bows' length or nearer about 600 feet

53:10 then he instructed his servant what he instructed

53:11 and Mohamets mind did not lie about what it saw.
53:12 So will you then dispute with him about what he saw?

53:13 And he saw him telepathically in another descent

53:14 by the lote tree of the utmost boundary Speaking of the Pleiades viewed from where the firmament meets the earth at the artic circle or Antarctica. Note the artic circle is the biblical "earth circle".

53:15 near it is the Garden of Abode. Gods' Kingdom begins on the other side of the firmament which surrounds us. We're in the earth circle on top of a very large globe which is Gods' actual Kingdom or “Heaven”.

53:16 And when there covered the lote tree that which covered. Nightfall seen as the darkness behind the Pleiades.

53:17 The vision did not deviate nor transgress.

53:18 He has seen among the Proofs of his Lord the Greatest. Mohamet saw the angel Gabriel in his real form, likely a stunning ET!

53:19 Have you considered idol goddesses A l-Lat and Al-Uzza

53:20 and Manat the third the other? These were jinn who were false gods invoked before God sent Mohamet to his unknowing peoples.

53:21 So have you the males and He the females?

53:22 That then is an unfair division. for battles

53:23 Yea they are but names you and your fathers named for which God sent down no authority. They followed only assumption and what their souls
desired but now there has come to them the Guidance from their Lord.

53:24 If one is to imagine owning what they desire

53:25 Everything still belongs to God.

53:26 And how many an angel are in the heavens! Trillions! Their intercession avails nothing unless God gives Permission to whom He wills and is pleased.

53:27 Yea those who do not believe in the Hereafter name the angels with female names

53:28 but how could they have knowledge thereof? They follow only assumption and assumption does not suffice against Truth at all.

53:29 So turn away from those who turn away from Our Remembrance and desire only the life of this world.

53:30 That is their extent of knowledge and thy Lord knows best who strays from His Way and He knows best the Rightly Guided.

53:31 God created everything in the heavens and the earth that He might Reward those who do evil with evil and Reward those who do good with good.

53:32 And those who avoid the major sins and sexual immoralities being guilty only of the lessor offenses for them thy Lord is of Abounding Mercy. He knew best when He brought you into being from the earth and when you were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. So think not yourselves to be pure for He knows who is best and it is those of Wise Fear.

53:33 Has thou then considered those who turned away

53:34 and gave only a little and even that begrudgingly?

53:35 Have they knowledge of the unseen or do they see it?

53:36 Are they informed of the writings of Moses

53:37 or the story of Abraham who paid his account in full?

53:38 There bears not any bearer the burden of another
and no one receives other than that which they strive
and their striving is seen.

Then they are Rewarded by the Fullest Reward
for to thy Lord that is the Finality.

He makes them sigh and He makes them weep.

He gives Death and He gives Life.

He Who created the mates the male and the female
from a drop of slimy fluid emitted.

And upon Him is the second creation
when He makes free from need and enriches.

He is the Lord of Sirius
who destroyed Ad
and of Thamud He left none alive no not one.

And the people of Noah before
who were greater in wrongdoing and defiance.

So He destroyed their cities
and covered them with what He covered. Brimstone, rocks, magma, raging winds, scorching heat, blasts, ionizing radiation, rain etc.

Then which of the Acts of thy Lord does thou dispute?

Yea this is from a Warner upon previous Warnings.

The Drawing Near is at hand
and there is none to bring it besides God.

So do you then marvel at it as if perplexed
and jest instead of seriously repenting
while you amuse yourselves?

Nay. Submit to God and worship Him alone.
The Hour will draw near
and the moon will be rent asunder.

But if they see a Proof they turn away and say:
Persistent sorcery!

Yea they reject and follow their own desires
but every matter is settled regardless.

And there has come to them Tidings
wherein is offered deterrence.

Yea and far reaching Wisdom
but the Warnings avail not.

So turn thou away from them
and on the Day the Caller calls

their eyes will be humbled in horror
when they come forth from the graves like scattered locusts

hastening towards the Caller with terror in their eyes.
Indeed those fools will say:
This is a difficult Day!

The people of Noah denied before them
when they disrespected Our Servant saying: One
possessed and insane.
Then drove him away.

And he called to his Lord: I am rejected please help!

So We opened the gates of the sky pouring water

and caused the earth to gush forth in springs
and the waters met for the purpose determined.

And We carried him upon that vessel made of planks
and pitch caul

which sailed before Our Eyes as a Gift for him who they
disrespected.

And We have left this story as a Sign
but is there one here who recounts?
54:16 So how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

54:17 And We have made the Quran easy to memorize in Arabic but is there one here who recounts?

54:18 Ad rejected then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

54:19 Truly We sent upon them a raging wind on a day of enduring calamity

54:20 hurling people like roots of uprooted date palms.

54:21 Then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

54:22 And We have made the Quran easy to memorize but is there one here who recounts?

54:23 The people of Thamud refused the Warnings

54:24 when they said: Is it a lone mortal from among us we are to follow? Speaking in doubt of their prophet Salih. Nay. We would be astray and insane!

54:25 For has the Remembrance been given to Salih an average man from among us? Nay. The Truth must be he is an insolent teller of lies.

54:26 But they will come to know tomorrow who the insolent tellers of lies are!

54:27 We sent the she camel as a test for them so wait thou for them and be patient.

54:28 And inform them that the water is to be divided fairly between them and the she camel each drinks in its turn.

54:29 Then they called their companion who took over and brutally slaughtered the thirsty she camel.

54:30 Then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

54:31 We sent upon them one blast and they became like dry stalks of the fence maker.

54:32 And We have made the Quran easy to memorize but is there one here who recounts?

54:33 The people of Lot refused the Warnings
so We sent upon them a rain of molten stones except for the house of Lot who We delivered at dawn

through Grace from Us. Thus do We help those who are grateful.

And he had advised them of Our Might but they disregarded the Warnings.

And they had sought to lure him away from his guests so We blinded their eyes. Yea taste My Punishment after My Warnings!

And certainly an abiding scourge of death befell them in the early morning.

Yea taste My Punishment after My Warnings!

And We have made the Quran easy for Remembrance but is there one here who recounts?

And the Warnings came to the house of pharaoh.

They denied each of Our Proofs so We seized them with a Seizing of One Who is the Almighty, the Omnipotent.

Are your nontheists better than those? Or have you immunity decreed by ancient scrolls?

Or if they say: United we stand.

Their multitude will be defeated and turn in flight.

For the Hour is as promised to them but the Hour is more calamitous and bitter than imaginable.

Yea it is the evildoers who are in error with insanity.

The Day they are dragged into the Fire upon their faces it will be said: Taste the touch of Saqar!

Truly We created everything in measure

and Our Command to it was only one completed in the twinkling of an eye.

And We have destroyed your like but is there one who recalls?
54:52 But everything they did is in written records.
54:53 Yea everything small and great is written down.
54:54 Those of Wise Fear will be among Gardens with rivers
54:55 in positions of sincerity before the Omnipotent King.

The Almighty    INDEX

55.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
55:1 The Most Gracious.
55:2 He brought the Quran
55:3 He created the human being.
55:4 He taught the Clear Explanations.
55:5 The sun and the moon are to keep count.
55:6 The stars and the trees both prostrate.
55:7 The heaven He raised
      and He appointed the Balance.
55:8 Transgress not the Balance.
55:9 Set up the weighing with justice and skimp not in the Balance.
55:10 And the earth He appointed for all living creatures
55:11 wherein are fruits like the sheathed date palms
55:12 and the grain in the ear and the fragrant herb.
55:13 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny? “Both” is
      speaking of jinn and humans.
55:14 He created humans of earthen dust
55:15 and He created the jinn using fire.
55:16 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts
      and the Lord of the Two Wests! for earth and the heavens
55:18 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:19 He set forth the two seas so when they meet between them is a barrier one crosses not. the Gibraltar sill
55:20
55:21 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:22 He brings forth from each pearls both great and small.
55:23 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:24 And by His Designs are giant ships buoyant upon the sea like mountains.
55:25 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:26 Everyone in and on the earth are to perish.
55:27 But the Countenance of thy Lord will abide forever the Possessor of the Majesty and the Splendor.
55:28 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:29 All who are in the heavens and the earth ask of Him everyday for He is Fully Involved.
55:30 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:31 We will attend to you at leisure O you two dependents.
55:32 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:33 O congregations of jinn and humans if you can pass through the firmament between the heavens and the earth then pass. But nay! You shall not pass without Our Authority. Hence we nor the jinn have ever been to the moon or outer space, it's all lies.
55:34 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:35 Sent against you will be flames of fire that you cannot escape.
55:36 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:37 And when the sky is rent asunder and becomes rosy like oil.
55:38 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
And that Day neither believing humans nor jinn will be asked about their sin.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

But evildoers will be known by their marks and seized by the forelocks and feet. Their marks are the expressions of guilt, sorrow and horror on their faces during interrogation.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

Then comes Hell which the evildoers denied!

They will crawl to and fro between the Blaze and a fiercely scalding liquid forever.

But for those who feared the Station of their Lord are two Gardens.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

Of many beautiful creations.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

In them two springs flow.

And every sort of fruit in diverse pairs.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

Reclining upon couches lined with brocade and fruits of both Gardens ripe hanging low.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

In the gardens are kind and modest servants whom neither humans nor jinn have known.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

As if rubies and small pearls.

So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?

Is the reward for kindness other than kindness?
55:61 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:62 And besides them are two other Gardens.
55:63 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:64 Two of the deepest green.
55:65 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:66 In them two gushing springs.
55:67 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:68 With fruit and date palms and pomegranate.
55:69 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:70 In all good and beautiful creatures. Animals!
55:71 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:72 And fair ones sheltered in pavilions.
55:73 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:74 Whom neither humans nor jinn have known.
55:75 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny?
55:76 Reclining on green cushions and fine carpets.
55:77 So which Feat of your Lord will you both deny!
55:78 Blessed be the Name of thy Lord Possessor of the Majesty and the Splendor!

The Inevitable Event

56.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
56:1 When the Inevitable befalls
56:2 there will be no more denial
56:3 on the Day that abases some and exalts others.
56:4 When the earth will rock with a rocking
56:5 and the mountains crumble with a crumbling
scattered like dust

then you will be of three kinds.

The companions of the right who are the companions of the right?

And the companions of the left who are the companions of the left?

And the vanguard who are the vanguard?

They are those brought nearest in the Gardens of Bliss

a multitude of the former peoples due to stauncher believers

and a few of the latter due to more being deceived these days

are on couches inlaid with precious stones

reclining upon them facing one another.

Eternally youthful servants moving about them

with bowls and pitchers and a cup from a running spring

wherefrom they have no headache nor do they become drunken.

And fruit of their choosing

and such flesh of fowl as they desire.

This is a troubling verse in that believers will be eating flesh when we mostly weren't in this life. It also raises the question are we cooking in heaven? If so this would be the ONLY mention of it in all the scriptures. So, it's either that or are we eating the birds raw? It could also be that the Jews changed the meaning of the original Arabic word for “foul” similar to how they changed various Hebrew words for “food” into “meat”. Or it could be that the flesh itself is grown in another manner than a life, we have the technology to do this now. Or it’s possible that it doesn't really matter since life here and there is an illusion of sorts and nothing real is being harmed. This matrix/avatar like concept works on many levels especially that of God's Omnipotent Ability to do absolutely anything including installing us into Hell/Garden programs per an elaborately perfect system of justice!

And kind servants of modesty with beautiful eyes

as if were pearls closely guarded

as Reward for what members of the vanguard did.
56:25 They hear therein neither vain speech nor falsity
56:26 only the saying:
Peace!
Peace!
56:27 And the companions of the right
who are the companions on the right?
56:28 Among thornless lote trees
56:29 and acacia piled up in layers
56:30 and shade extended
56:31 and water poured forth
56:32 and plenteous fruit
56:33 unfailing and unceasing
56:34 it is an exalted place of restfulness.
56:35 We have brought them into being anew
56:36 and made them like virgins i.e. chaste, innocent and moral.
56:37 pure of speech and well matched
56:38 for the companions of the right hand.
56:39 Made up of a multitude of the former peoples
56:40 and a multitude of the latter. Good news for believers today!
56:41 And the companions of the left
who are the companions of the left?
56:42 Those in scorching heat and scalding liquid
56:43 under a shadow of black smoke
56:44 which is neither cool nor generous.
56:45 These who before were made opulent
56:46 then persisted in vain wickedness
56:47 those who said mockingly in doubt: When we are dead
and have become dust and bones will we be raised up?
And our forefathers?

Say: Truly great multitudes of ancient ones and later ones will be gathered together at the appointed time on a Known Day.

O you erring deniers you will eat of a tree of zaqqum and fill your bellies therewith and drink of a scalding liquid on top of that drinking it as the thirst wracked camel drinks. This is their welcoming gift on the Day of Judgement.

We created you and if only you had given credence! Have you considered what you spill of human seed?

Did you create the system or are We the Creators?

Yea and We have Decreed Death for you and We will not be outrun.

And We will change your likenesses by creating you as creatures you do not know

unlike the former creation. New and different eternal bodies!

For we know that when this earthly tent we live in is taken down, we will have a house in heaven, an eternal body made for us by God Himself and not by human hands. (genes) We grow weary in our present bodies, and we long to put on our heavenly bodies like new clothing. For when we will put on heavenly bodies, we groan and sigh, but it’s not that we want to die and get rid of these bodies that clothe us. Rather, we want to put on our new bodies so that these dying bodies will be swallowed up by Life. God Himself has prepared us for this, and as a guarantee he has given us his Holy Spirit. So we are always confident, even though we know that as long as we live in these bodies we are not at home with the Lord. For we live by believing and not by seeing. Yes, we are fully confident, and we would rather be away from these earthly bodies, for then we will be at home with the Lord. So whether we are here in this body or away from this body, our goal is to please Him. For we must all stand before God to be judged.

Yea you will come to regret if only you had took heed!

Do you not reap what you sow?

Is it you who causes all things to grow physically, intellectually and spiritually or are We the Causers?

If We willed We could make it chaff
then you would continue in jest

56:66 while saying: We are debt laden to God but intend not to repay!

56:67 So on the Day such are deprived!

56:68 Have you considered the water which you drink?

56:69 Is it you who designed the rainclouds or are We the Designers?

56:70 If We willed We could have made rain bitter yea if only you had been grateful!

56:71 Have you considered the fire which you light?

56:72 Was it you who created the fuels thereof or were We the Designers?

56:73 We made such to remind and comfort believers while venturing and emigrating throughout the expanses.

56:74 So give thou glory with the Name of thy Lord, YHWH the Almighty.

56:75 For I swear by the orbit of the stars not earth which they orbit!

56:76 and that is a weighty oath if you but knew

56:77 that this Quran is a Noble Recitation

56:78 from a Greater Book unknown to mankind.

56:79 None touches it except Those Purified

56:80 a Successive Revelation from the Lord of the worlds!

56:81 So is it this Narration you take lightly

56:82 as if you make your daily bread by calling Truth a lie!

56:83 Then why do you not intervene before a friend's soul leaves with the last exhale?

56:84 Nay. You at that time only look on in helplessness.

56:85 And We are nearer to the dying than you but you see Us not.

56:86 If you are not ones to be judged why do you not
56:87 return the soul to the body of your brethren if you be truthful?
56:88 But for those of the vanguard brought near there is
56:89 gladness of sweet smelling herbs and a Garden of Bliss.
56:90 And for the companions of the right
56:91 peace is yours among the companions of the right.
56:92 Yet always for the erring deniers
56:93 a welcoming gift of scalding liquid
56:94 and Eternal burning in Hell.
56:95 Truly this is the Truth of Certainty
56:96 so glorify the Name of YHWH thy Lord, the Almighty.

The Iron INDEX

57.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
57:1 All in the heavens and the earth gives glory to God for He is the Almighty, the Wise.
57:2 To Him belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth.
    He gives Life and He gives Death and He is Powerful over all His Creation.
57:3 He is the First and the Last knowing the outward and the inward
    He Knows literally everything.
57:4 He It Is Who created the heavens and the earth in six days
    then He took His Place upon the Throne.
    He knows what penetrates the earth and what comes forth therefrom
    and what comes down from the sky and what ascends into it.
    He is with you wherever you may be yea and God sees everything you do second by second.
57:5 And to Him truly belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and unto God are all matters referred.

57:6 He makes the night turn to day and the day turn to night and He knows what is in the hearts.

57:7 Believe in God and His Messenger and spend for God of that which He has made you heirs for those who believe and spend have a Great Reward.

57:8 And why should you not believe in God when the messenger calls you to believe in your Lord and He has taken your oath if you be believers? The oath taken from us upon conception when asked: 7:172 . . . Am I not your Lord? They said: Verily we bear witness. Lest they say on the Day of Resurrection: “Of this we were unaware”.

57:9 He It Is Who sends down Clear Proofs to His Servant that He might bring you forth from darkness into Light. Yea God is to you Kind, Merciful.

57:10 And why should you not spend in the Path of God when to God belongs the Inheritance of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory. These are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But unto each God has promised Good and God is Aware of everything you do.

57:11 Who will lend to God a goodly loan when He pays it back in multiples as a Noble Reward?

57:12 The Day thou will see the believing men and the believing women with their Light recorded by their will on their right hand there is glad news for these on this Day! Gardens beneath which rivers flow! They will live Eternally therein and that is the Crowning Achievement.

57:13 The Day the talmudic men and women will say to those who believe: Look upon us that we might borrow of your Light. It will be said: Go back and seek Light if you can. Then there will be set up between them a wall having a Gate. On the inside thereof
57:14 They will cry to them: Were we not with you? They will say: Verily but you subjected your souls to prosecution waiting and doubting with vain desires which deceived you until the Command of God came to pass and you are caught! Yea for the deceivers deceived you about God!

57:15 So this Day no ransom will be taken from you or other disbelievers your shelter will be the Fire that is your Reward. And miserable is that Journeys' End.

57:16 So is it not time for the hearts of believers to grow humble at the Remembrance of God? And to take heed of this Quran more seriously than those in possession of the Word before? Those are weighty questions that reveal the significance of this Quran from the last prophet before end times! Hence the MANY references to Judgement Day.

57:17 Know that God gives Life to the earth after its death. We have made the Proofs plain to you in the cycle of life then death then life that you might use reason.

57:18 The men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and lend to God a goodly loan it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward.

57:19 And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.

57:20 Know that the life of this world is but play and diversion and adornment and mutual boasting among you and competition for increase in wealth and children. Like the example of a rain it pleases tenders of gardens
with its growth
then it withers turning to yellow
becoming debris.
In the Hereafter is both Severe Punishment and
Forgiveness with Good Pleasure from God.
But life of this world is only sporadic delusion of joy.

57:21 So compete for Forgiveness from your Lord
for a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of
the sky and the earth
is prepared for believers in God and His Messengers.
That is the Bounty of God which He gives to whom He
wills.
And God is One Possessing Endless Bounty.

57:22 And no misfortune befalls on earth
or on yourselves
except that Decreed before We bring it into being.
That is easy for God.

57:23 So grieve not over what escapes you
nor crow about what comes to you.
For God loves not every proud boaster.

57:24 Those stingy enjoining miserliness upon mankind.
And as to whoever turns away
God He is the Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

57:25 And We sent Our Messengers with Clear Evidence
and Truth and the Balance
that you uphold equity.
And He sent down iron wherein is mighty power and
benefits for mankind.
Remember God knows who stands up for Him and His
Messengers as He watches on from the unseen.
Truly God is Strong, Mighty.

57:26 And We sent Noah and Abraham and placed among
their progeny prophethood and many scriptures.
Then among them are the Rightly Guided
but many are wantonly disobedient.

57:27 Then We sent Our Messengers following hard upon
those peoples.
Yea We sent Yeshua son of Mary
and We gave him the Gospel and placed love and
mercy in the hearts of those who follow his teachings.
But monasticism monasteries monks and nuns they invented it.
We ordained for them only to seek the Pleasure of God
and they did not attend to it exactly as We prescribed.
But still We give those who heeded Warning among
them the Goodly Reward.
While others were wantonly disobedient.

57:28 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and believe in His Messenger.
He will give you a Double Share of His Mercy and appoint for you a Light wherever you go.
And He will forgive you for God is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

57:29 The talmudic Jews should know they possess nothing of the Bounty of God that it is in the Hand of God alone.
And He gives It to whom He wills for God alone is Who possesses the Endless Bounty.

She Who Pledged

58.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

58:1 God has heard of her that disputes with the prophet concerning her husband and complains to God.
Yea God hears the conversation between you for God is the All Hearing, All Seeing.

58:2 Wrong are those who insult their wives by saying they are like their mothers when they are not their mothers.
Their mothers are only those who brought them up so they say what is perverse among sayings and a falsehood.
But God is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:3 And those who still say their wives are like their mothers will find their wives go back on their oaths of marriage.
Hence atonement requires freeing of a slave before touching one another.
That you are encouraged to do.
And God is Aware of everything you do.

58:4 And whoever has not the wherewithal to free a slave a fast of two moons consecutively before they touch one another.
And whoever is not able to do that the feeding of sixty needy ones.
That is so you may be given privilege to believe in God and His Messenger. Note faith is a privilege GIVEN to us as privilege.
Those are the Limits of God and for fools is a Painful Punishment.
Those who oppose God and His Messenger will be brought low as those before them were brought low. And We have sent down Clear Proofs but for fools is a Humiliating Punishment.

The Day God raises them one and all He will inform them of what they did. God recorded it all while they forgot most. God is Sure Witness over all things.

Has thou not considered that God knows everything in the heavens and the earth? There is no confidential conversation of three because He is their fourth. Nor of five because He is their sixth. Nor of less than that or greater because He is with mankind wherever they are always. So will He inform them of everything they did on the Day of Resurrection for God knows all things.

Has thou not considered those who were forbidden secret meetings then attend them? These deal in falsehood with sin and aggression and disobedience towards the messenger. And when they come to thee they greet thee with a greeting wherewith God has not decreed for thee. And they say within themselves: God has not punished us for what we say. But their Reckoning will be Hell and they will burn therein Eternally and what a loathsome misery is their Journeys' End!

O you who believe do not hold secret meetings in falsehood with sin or aggression or disobedience towards your messenger. Hold secret meetings in virtue for piety and be in Wise Fear of God to Whom you will be gathered.

Conspiring secretly is only for the degenerate snaking imposter that they dishearten those who believe. But they cannot harm them at all without Gods' Permission. i.e. for tests So in God alone let the believers place all their trust.

O you who believe when it is said to you: Make room at the gathering. Then make room. For God will make room for you.
And when it is said: Go higher then go higher.
God will raise those who believe and those given knowledge among you higher in degrees for God is Constantly Aware of everything you do.

58:12 O you who believe when you seek to converse with the messenger in private bring a gift for that is better and purer for you. But if you cannot find the means God is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:13 Are you afraid of bringing the wrong gift? If so then do not but God turns towards you with advice: Uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and obey God and His Messenger for God is Aware of everything you do.

58:14 Has thou considered those who partner with people whom God is wroth with? degenerate snaking imposters and jews They are not of you and you are not of them and they swear oaths in falsehood the jewish kol nidre oath while they know it.

58:15 God has prepared a Severe Punishment for them for evil is what they do.

58:16 They took their oaths as a cover and forsook the Path of God. So a Humiliating Punishment comes for them.

58:17 Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

58:18 The Day God raises them one and all then they will swear to Him as they swore before. And they will think that they still stand upon something but they are liars who stand upon nothing.

58:19 Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan the party of the degenerate snaking imposter and they are the definite losers.

58:20 Those who work against God and His Messenger
they will be among the lowest and most miserable.

58:21 God has Decreed: I will conquer I and My Messengers for God is Strong, Mighty.

58:22 Thou wilt not find any folk who believe in God and the Last Day who stay friends with whoever opposes God and His Messengers.
Even if they are their fathers or their sons or their brethren or their kindred. They will abandon them.
For these believers He has Decreed Faith in their hearts and strengthened them with His Spirit to make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein.
For God is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with God.
These are the Party of God and no doubt the Party of God they are the Successful.

The Gathering INDEX

59.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

59:1 All that is good in the heavens and in the earth gives glory to God for He alone is the Almighty, the Wise.

59:2 He is Who expelled the ingrates among the **talmudic** jews from their homes earlier at the gathering of folk in Madinah.
You thought they would not leave and they thought their strongholds would protect them from God.
But God sent His prophet against them from where they did not expect and it put terror in their hearts causing them to destroy their dwellings with their own hands before fleeing and being looted at the hands of the believers.
So take a lesson O you with eyes that see.

59:3 And had God not Decreed exile for them He would still have punished them in this world then they receive the Punishment of Hell for Eternity!

59:4 All because they were hostile towards God and His Messenger for whoever is hostile towards God
59:5  And of their beautiful palm trees cut down or left standing on their roots were by Gods' Permission and that He might disgrace the ingrates with jealousy and loss.

59:6  And what of theirs God bestowed upon His Messenger you did not spur any horse or riding camel. in labor Hence God gives His Messengers Authority over whom He wills for God is Powerful over all things.

59:7  And all spoils that God bestows upon His Messengers from other peoples belong to God and His Messengers to give to relatives and the fatherless and the needy and the wayfarer not for distribution between the rich among you. So what the messenger gives you take it and of what he forbids you refrain. Yea and be in Wise Fear of God for God is Severe in Retribution.

59:8  And for the poor emigrants driven from their homes and their property while seeking Favor and Approval from God. These who help God and His Messenger are the worthy so for them is a portion.

59:9  And the poor believers already living there love the believers who emigrate to their town. There is no envy in their hearts for this grace given to them and are happy for them satisfied of the outcome. Yea whoever is protected from being stingy during life these are the Successful!

59:10 And those who are immigrating to their town say: Our Lord forgive us and these brethren who preceded us in faith and make not rancor in our hearts towards believers for our Lord Thou are Gentle, Compassionate.

59:11 Has thou not considered the hypocrites? They say to their ungrateful brethren among the talmudic jews: If you are expelled we will go out with you and will not
obey your enemies ever. 
Yea and if you are attacked we will help you! 
But God bears witness that they are truly liars.

59:12 For if they are expelled they will not go out with them 
and if they are attacked they will not help them 
they will turn and flee 
so there is no help for either lot.

59:13 And you cause stronger fear in their hearts than 
God because they are a people who do not believe.

59:14 They will not fight you at all except in fortified cities or 
from behind walls 
for their might is only strong against each other. 
Yea thou thinks they are united but their hearts are 
divided because they are a people who do not reason.

59:15 Like the examples of those before them 
who tasted the consequences of their affair in this life 
and then receive the Painful Punishment for Eternity.

59:16 Like the example of the degenerate snaking imposter 
when they tell a human being to disbelieve 
then when it is done their *talmudist* companion says: I 
had no part in that 
I fear God, the Lord of the worlds!

59:17 So the final outcome is they are both scorched in the 
Fire 
abiding Eternally therein 
that is the Reward for wrongdoers.

59:18 So O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God! 
And let every soul comprehend what it puts forward 
for its Eternal existence. 
Yea be in Wise Fear of God 
for God is Aware of everything you do always.

59:19 And be not like those who forgot God so He caused 
them to forget their souls 
these are the wantonly disobedient.

59:20 Yea the companions of the Fire and the Garden are not 
at all alike. 
The companions of the Garden they are the 
Triumphant.

59:21 And had We sent down this Quran on a mountain thou 
had seen it humbled and rent asunder in fear of God. 
These examples We present to mankind
that they might reflect.

59:22 He is YHWH
and there is no god but He.
The Knower of the seen and the unseen
He is the Almighty the Merciful.

59:23 Yea He is YHWH
and there is no god but He.
The King
the Holy
the Perfect
the Faithful
the Preserver
the Almighty
the Compeller
the Supreme.
Glory be unto God high above what they serve!

59:24 He is YHWH
the Creator
the Originator
the Designer.
To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names
and to Him all in the heavens and the earth give glory
for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

She That Is Tested

60.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

60:1 O you who believe take not My enemy and your enemy
as friends.
Extending towards them love when they have denied
that which has come to you of the Truth
while expelling the messenger and yourselves because
you believe in God your Lord.
If you go forth to strive in My Cause and seek My Pleasure
yet show them love as if in secret
I know best what you hide and what you proclaim.
And whoever does that among you
has strayed from the Right Path.

60:2 If they gain the ascendancy over you they will be hard enemies to you
and will stretch out their hands and their tongues
against you with evil for as long as they can.
And they long to deceive you into disbelief and disobedience.
their 503c corporate churches to popularize sins of atheism, satanism, faggotry, lesbianism, pedophilia, abortion, oppression, murder of innocents (people and animals) and their favorite, false worship/deification of their fathers such as JeZEUS by deceived christians and AMEN-rah by both christians and muslims!

60:3 And on the Day of Resurrection no earthly relations will benefit you for He is Judge to you all. And God sees everything you do.

60:4 There was a good model for you in Abraham and those with him when they said to their people: We are innocent of what you serve besides God and we reject you for there has risen between us and you deep seated dislike and hatred for time without end unless you repent and believe in God alone. But the saying of Abraham to his father was: I will ask Forgiveness though I have no defense for thee from God. Yea our Lord in Thee we place all our trust and to Thee may we turn repentant for to Thee is the Journeys' End.

60:5 And: Our Lord do not let us be sources of pleasure for disbelievers and please our Lord forgive us. Thou alone are the Almighty, the Wise.

60:6 Yea there was a good model for you in Abraham and anyone awaiting the Last Day when they meet God. As to whoever turns away God remains the Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

60:7 But it could be that God will place affection between you and some believers you may dislike. For God is Powerful and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:8 God forbids you from fighting those who neither fight you in doctrine or seek to expel you from your homes. Be virtuous towards them and act justly with them for God loves the just.

60:9 God only forbids befriending disbelievers who fight you in doctrine or expel you from your homes or assist in said expulsion. Whoever befriends them these are the wrongdoers.

60:10 O you who believe when women come to you as strangers or immigrants saying they believe test them
And if you find them to be believing women
do not return them to disbelievers
and they are not lawful for such women.
And give their men what they spent on them
and you do no wrong to marry such women when you
give them their compensation.
And hold back conjugal ties with denying women.
That is the Judgement of God
for He alone judges between you
and God is Knowing, Wise.

60:11 And retaliate against disbelievers who take your wives!
Run them down and take everything they have then
give to the ones who lost their wives their amount due.
And be in Wise Fear of God in Whom you are believers.

60:12 O prophet when known believing women come to thee
swearing fidelity to thee that they will not serve other
than God
and will neither steal
nor commit adultery
nor kill their children
nor produce backbiting among you
nor use their hands or feet against you
nor disobey what is honorable.
Then accept their fidelity
and ask God to forgive them.
God is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:13 But O you who believe take not friends from peoples
with whom God is wroth.
Surely they gave up hope of seeing the Garden like
they have given up hope of seeing those in the graves.

The Ranks INDEX

61.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

61:1 Everything in the heavens and earth gives glory to God
for He is the Almighty, the Wise.

61:2 O you who believe why say that which you do not?

61:3 It is an obvious wrong in the Sight of God that you
promise then do not fulfil.

61:4 And God loves those who fight in His Cause in ranks as
if they were a tightly bound structure.
And when Moses said to his people:
O my people why do you malign me when you know that I am the Messenger of God to you?
Lo when they deviate God makes their hearts deviate for God does not guide the wantonly disobedient.

And when Yeshua son of Mary said: O children of Israel I am the Messenger of God to you confirming the Torah that came before and bringing Glad Tidings of a messenger to come whose name will be Ahmad. Mohamad - Mohamet
But when he showed them his Proofs they said: This is obvious sorcery.

So who is denser than one who invents such a lie about God when they are invited to submission? Lo it is because God guides not the unjust.

They wish to extinguish the Light of God with lies from their mouths but it matters not for God will perfect His Light regardless of however many fools are averse.

He It Is Who sent His Messenger with Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth to uplift it over all ways of life regardless of who dislikes it!

O you who believe shall I direct you to a deal that will deliver you from a Painful Punishment?

Believe in God and His Messenger and strive in the Path of God with your wealth and your lives! Yea that is best for you if you only knew.

He will forgive you your transgressions and make you enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Yea the Goodly Dwelling like the Garden of Eden is the Perpetual Abode. That is the Tremendous Achievement!

And He will give you another thing you love help from God in a victory that nears! So give Glad Tidings to the believers.

O you who believe be Helpers of God like when Yeshua son of Mary who said to the disciples: Who are my Helpers for God? The disciples said: We are your Helpers for God! Yea a number of the children of Israel believed and a number denied
but We strengthened the believers against their enemies
so they were the ones who become dominant.

Friday Congregation

62.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

62:1 All in the heavens and in the earth give glory to God
the King
the Holy
the Almighty
the Wise.

62:2 He It Is Who raised up an unlettered messenger from
among them Mohamet who wasn't schooled and did not read/write
reciting to them His Proofs
and increasing them in God Consciousness
and teaching them the Truth and Wisdom
even though they were in obvious error prior

62:3 like others among them who joined them not.
He is the Almighty, the Wise.

62:4 That is the Grace of God He gives to whom He wills
and God is the Possessor of Endless Grace.

62:5 And those entrusted with following the Torah but did
not are like asses given books.
Yea and wicked are people who deny Gods' Proofs
so God guides not the wicked.

62:6 And say: O you who hold to talmudism if you think you
are favored by God above the rest of mankind
pray for death today if you be Truthful!

62:7 But they will never do it because they know what they
have been doing.
And God knows better yet!

62:8 Say: The death which you constantly fear and flee from
it will meet you!
Then you will be sent back to the Knower of the
unseen and the seen
and He will inform you of everything you did.

62:9 O you who believe when the call is heard for the Prayer
of the day of assembly Friday
hasten to the Remembrance of God
and abandon business.
That is best for you if you only knew.
62:10 And when the Prayer is over
disperse in the land to seek the Bounty of God.
But remember God much so that you might succeed.

62:11 Then when they see some sport or way to profit they
rush towards it and leave thee standing
so say: That which God has is better than sport or
profits!
Yea and God is the Best of providers.

The Hypocrites

63.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

63:1 When hypocrites come to thee they say:
We bear witness thou are the Messenger of God.
But God knows thou are His Messenger
and God bears witness that hypocrites are liars.

63:2 They intentionally took false kol nidre oaths as a cover
then forsook the Path of God
yea evil is what they did.

63:3 So because they believed then denied
God sealed their hearts
they cannot understand.

63:4 And when thou sees their physique it impresses thee
and if they speak thou gives ear to their smooth
speech.
But when the Quran is recited while they sit leaning
against the walls it is really as if they were propped up
pieces of dry wood
who think every Warning is a flame directed at them.
Yea they are the enemy
so beware of them
for God Curses them
and O how they are deluded!

63:5 So when it is said to them:
Repent and come here so the Messenger of God can
ask Forgiveness for you.
They look away
and thou sees them leave
drawn back full of arrogance.

63:6 And whether thou ask Forgiveness for them or not it is
the same for them
God will not forgive them
for God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.
63:7 They are those who say:
Neither help nor profit those with the Messenger of God until they disband. A unilateral boycott against believers!
All the while to God belongs all the Treasuries of the heavens and the earth
but the hypocrites are fools who do not understand.

63:8 They say: If we return to Madinah our leaders will drive out these contemptible ones for us.
But Honor is affixed to God and His Messenger and the believers
yet the fools do not know.

63:9 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the Remembrance of God
because those who do that these are the losers.

63:10 Yea and spend for God of what We have provided you before death comes to you and you say:
My Lord if Thou delay me a little while I will give more of myself and of what You gave me.
Yea I will be among the righteous!

63:11 But God delays no soul when its term comes
and God is Aware of everything you choose to do.

Mutual Disillusioned  INDEX

64.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

64:1 Everything in the heavens and the earth gives glory to God.
To Him belongs all Dominion and to Him belongs all Praise for He is Powerful over all things.

64:2 He is Who created you and among you is the fool and among you is the believer and God sees everything you all do always.

64:3 He created the heavens and the earth in Truth and He designed you and made you of goodly forms and to Him is the Journeys’ End.

64:4 He knows everything in the heavens and the earth yea He knows what you conceal and what you make known.
Yea God knows everything that is in the hearts.
64:5 Has the story not reached you of the fools who were here before? They tasted the miserable consequences of their affairs yea then they have a Far Worse Punishment.

64:6 Because when their messengers came to them with Clear Evidence they said: Shall mortals guide us? Hence they denied and turned away but God is Omnipotent He alone is the Free from need, the Praiseworthy.

64:7 Those who disbelieve claim they will not be raised so say: Verily by my Lord you will be raised! And then will you be informed of everything you did! That is easy for God.

64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and the Light which We have sent down for God is Aware of everything you do at all times.

64:9 The Day He will raise you for the Gathering that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. Whoever believes in God and works righteousness He will remove their evil from them and make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow abiding forever therein Eternally. And that is the Tremendous Achievement!

64:10 But those who disbelieve and deny Our Proofs these are the companions of the Fire ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally. And how miserable is their Journeys' End!

64:11 No misfortune befalls without Gods' Permission and whoever believes in God He guides their heart. And God knows all things.

64:12 So obey God and obey the messenger but if you turn away upon Our Messenger is only the clear communication.

64:13 God there is no god but He so in God let the believers place all their trust.

64:14 O you who believe among your spouses and your children are enemies to you so beware of them. Disbelievers and degenerate snaking imposters. But when you overlook or forgive a disbeliever know that God too is Forgiving, Merciful.
64:15 Your wealth and your children are only tests from God but with Him is the Immense Reward.

64:16 So be in Wise Fear of God as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend in Godly Ways for it is better for your souls. And whoever protects themselves from their own stinginess these are the successful.

64:17 For if you lend a goodly loan to God He will double it and give you His Forgiveness. For God is Appreciative, Forbearing.

64:18 The Knower of the unseen and the seen the Almighty, the Wise.

Divorce

INDEX

65.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

65:1 O prophet when they seek divorce tell them to cease intercourse and wait three menses and be in Wise Fear of God Who is always looking on. Expel them not from their households nor let them go forth except if they do a major wrong the commandments those are the Limits of God. And whoever transgresses the Limits of God has wronged their soul. Do they not know that God can bring about grave new difficulties for them?

65:2 And when they reach their term inquire if they are sure then if so separate them honorably by calling as witness two just men among you. And uphold the witness before God by this they are exhorted those who believe in God and the Last Day. And whoever is in Wise Fear of God know He will make a way out for them.

65:3 And He can provide for them without reckoning so whoever places all their trust in God He will be sufficient for them. Because God reaches through us by His Command and God has set His Measure for all things.

65:4 And for women no longer menstruating if there is
doubt their waiting period shall be three moons as well as for those who do not regularly menstruate. For those found to be bearing their waiting period shall be till they lay down their burden. And those in Wise Fear of God He will give them Ease.

65:5 That is the Command of God He sent down to you. And whoever is in Wise Fear of God He removes from them their evil and readies Fair Compensation.

65:6 Let them dwell in what manner you dwell out of your means yea do not press upon them or put them in bad straits. And if they be bearing spend on them until they lay down their burden then if they suckle for you compensate them. And if this causes difficulty consult others about letting another suckle the child.

65:7 And let those of abundance spend for God of it and whose wealth is light let them spend for God of what God has given them. God imposes not upon a soul beyond what He gives it and after hardship God will bring Ease.

65:8 And how many a city scorned the Command of its Lord and His Messengers which We then called to stern accounts and punished with scourges and horrific deaths!

65:9 So they tasted the consequences of their affair yea the final outcome of their affair was total loss!

65:10 And God has also prepared a Far More Severe Punishment for them so be in Wise Fear of God O you possessed of insight who believe! Yea God has sent this Remembrance down to you.

65:11 And a messenger reciting to you Proofs of God that are made manifest that he might bring forth those who believe and do deeds of righteousness from darkness into Light. And whoever believes in God and works righteousness He makes enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding forever therein Eternally. Yea God has made a Goodly Provision for them.

65:12 God is He Who created the seven heavens and upon the earth their like in diversity. 7 continents His Commands descend from On High unceasingly that you might know God is Powerful over all things
and that God encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

O prophet why has thou sought to please thy wives by way of claiming it is wrong to have relations with a woman God permitted thee? This is speaking of their distaste for Maria a true christian who became mother of Mohamets' son Ibrihim. But God is Forgiving, Merciful.

God imposed on you the dissolution of such falsities and God is your Defender He is the Knowing, the Wise.

And when the prophet confided part of a Discourse from God about this to one of his wives she then told it to another and God informed him of her loose lips. And when he informed her he knew about it she said: Who told thee I misspoke? He said: The Knowing, the Aware informed me!

If you repent to God then your hearts have inclined. But if you conspire against Gods’ Messenger know that God is his Defender and Gabriel and all the other angels are his protectors and the righteous believers will all stand behind him.

And it may be that if he divorces you his Lord will give him in exchange wives better than you! Those fully submitted believing devoutly dutiful penitent serving journeying of both previously married or virgins.

O you who believe protect yourselves and your families from the Fire whose fuel is jinn and humans and stones over which are angels who are stern and severe not opposing God in what He demands of Punishment indeed fully doing whatever they are Commanded!

O you who are deceived you will make no excuses for yourselves on the Day
you are only to be Rewarded for what you did.

66:8 O you who believe turn to God for Forgiveness sincerely remorseful and repentant and it may be your Lord will remove your evil from you and make you enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Yea all on a Day when God will not disgrace the prophet and those who believe with him. Their Light will shine before them and on their right and they will say: Our Lord please perfect our Light for us and Forgive us for Thou are Powerful over all things.

66:9 O prophet strive thou against the disbelievers and the waverers and be stern with them about their habitation in Hell for miserable is that Journeys' End.

66:10 God presents an example for the deceived: The wife of Noah and the wife of Lot were with two of Our Most Righteous Servants yet they betrayed them and now nothing will avail them against God it is only said: Enter the Fire with the other losers!

66:11 And God presents an example for the believers: The wife of pharaoh who was being hellishly tortured by pharoah when she said: My Lord build me a dwelling with Thee in the Garden and deliver me from pharaoh and his deeds and the wrongdoing people.

66:12 And Mary daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity We breathed into her of Our Spirit to create Yeshua and she confirmed the Words of her Lord and accepted His Laws and was of the devoutly obedient.

The Sovereignty

67.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

67:1 Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the Dominion! He is Powerful Over All Things.

67:2 He Who gave Life and Death that He might try you to find which of you are best in deeds. He is the Almighty, the Forgiving.

67:3 He Who created seven heavens in layers.
Thou sees no mistake in the Creation of the Almighty
so look again
can thou find any flaw?

67:4 And look again for as long as you can!
Thy sight will return to thee fatigued and humbled.

To grasp the meaning of this imagine learning all there was to know about chemistry, physics, biology, mathematics, space, time, DNA, RNA, atomic structures, electromagnetics, high technologies and literally all other things knowable in all 6,600 languages on earth. Imagine the omnipotent Mind of God! When you’ve attempted to imagine that you’ll have glimpsed into what this speaks!

67:5 And We have adorned the firmament with lamps
and armed them with missiles aka falling stars to be
thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. i.e. NASA
For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

67:6 Yea for those who disrespect their Lord is the
Punishment of Hell
and it is a sore misery for their Journeys' End.

67:7 When they are cast therein they hear its roaring
as it boils up.

67:8 As if bursting with rage
whenever a lot is cast in the keepers thereof ask them:
Did not a Warner of all this come to you?

67:9 They will say: Verily Warners came but we denied them
saying:
God has not sent down anything
you are only in great error.

67:10 And they will say: Had we listened or used reason we
would not be among the sufferers of this Inferno.

67:11 And they will regret their transgressions forever
so away with the companions of the Fire!

67:12 But those who fear their Lord in the unseen
they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward.

67:13 And hide your beliefs or declare them publicly
He knows what is really in the hearts.

67:14 For how could He not know
He Who created it all?
Yea He is the Subtle, the Aware.

67:15 He It Is Who made the earth for you
so walk in His Paths and eat of His Provisions thereof
then to Him is the Resurrection.
Do you really feel secure that He Who is in heaven cannot make the earth swallow you by Him simply telling it to swallow you?

Or do you feel secure that He Who is in heaven cannot send a rain of molten stones upon you? Yea you will come to know the Truth of My Warners.

And those before them also denied so thou might wonder how were their deaths?

And have they not considered the birds flying in formations above them often soaring without effort? Held up in air only by the Perfect Designs of God He Who sees all things.

And what army could help you like the Almighty? Those in delusion about these things are fools!

Who else will sustain you if He withholds His Provision? Yet they persist in scorn and aversion.

Who is better guided while walking on their paths one who focuses on this short life while not believing or one who utilizes this life to secure Great Eternal Life?

Say: He It Is Who gave you this Life and crafted you with hearing and sight and intellect while most give little thanks for it all and fail.

Say: He It Is Who seeded you in the earth and to Him you will be gathered in joy or in anguish.

And they say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

Say: The Knowledge of the Hour is solely with God I am only a Clear Warner.

Then when they see it nearing the faces of the ingrates will cloud over and it will be said: Here is that of which you inquired!

Say: Have you considered the end result if God chooses death for me or those with me and then lays His Supreme Mercy on us? Yea who will grant protection from a Painful Punishment when the denying fools die?

Say: He is the Almighty we believe in Him
and we place all our trust in Him. And you will come to know who was in obvious error.

67:30 Say: Have you considered if all the waters drained into the earth who else could give you flowing streams again?

The Pen INDEX

68.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

68:1 nūn By the pen and what they write!

68:2 By the Grace of thy Lord thou are not possessed.

68:3 And for thee is an Unfailing Reward.

68:4 For thou are set out upon a Long Held Tradition.

68:5 And thou will see and they will see

68:6 which of you is mad.

68:7 Thy Lord knows best who strays from His Way and He knows best the Rightly Guided.

68:8 So do not obey or concede to the deniers.

68:9 Know they would love for thou to compromise and for that they themselves would compromise much!

68:10 Neither obey a despised false swearer of oaths

68:11 or a backbiter going about with slander

68:12 nor the hinderer of good nor the transgressor or one who deceives

68:13 relentless and ignoble

68:14 because they have wealth authority and children.

68:15 When Our Proofs are recited they say: These are but legends of former peoples.

68:16 We will permanently brand them with darkened faces those who frown forever!
We will try them as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning and made not an allowance for the poor.

Then a Visitor of thy Lord moved about upon it while they slept so in the morning its fruit was plucked and gone!

Then when they awoke and called to one another: Go early to your crop if you be harvesting.

So they set off and they whispered together: No needy ones will enter it this day!

And they went out early annoyed and determined to covet their Gifts.

Then when they saw it they said: We have gone astray! Nay we have been deprived!

The most moderate among them said: Did I not tell you? O had we only given glory to God!

They said: Glory be unto our Lord! We were wrongdoers!

Then they set back while blaming one another and saying: Woe is us! We were doing wrong.

But it may be that our Lord will give us in exchange better than it. So in our Lord do we hope.

Thus are some trials and punishment in this life but the Final Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely greater if they only knew.

All the while for those of Wise Fear are Gardens of Bliss with their Lord.

Shall We treat the submitters the same as evildoers?

If you think so what ails you?
How do you reason?

68:37 Nay. You have been given a Decree that promises you will have whatever you choose!

68:38 And these are oaths binding upon Us until the Day of Resurrection that you will indeed have whatever you yourselves chose. Be careful with your freewill!

68:39 And ask them: Who is the Guarantor for all that?

68:40 Would that be God or some other partners made up? Then let them bring their partners if they be Truthful.

68:41 The Day the Dreadful is uncovered and they are then desperately inclined to submission but it will do no good!

68:42 Indeed the sight of Hell will humble them and their stupidity will cover them in abasement knowing they had been openly invited to submit when they were still able.

68:43 So leave Me to deal with those who refuse this Decree for We will lead them gradually while unknowing and grant indulgences to make them think all is well. Yea My Plan is sure and just it is of their choosing.

68:44 And did thou ask them for rewards for these Lessons? Nay!

68:45 And if the unseen and their partners are real why do they not write about it for all to see?

68:46 Yea be thou patient for the Judgement of thy Lord and be not like the companion of the great fish when he cried out as one suppressed by grief.

68:47 Had not Grace from his Lord been given to him he would have washed ashore dead within the whale and been condemned to Eternal Hell.

68:48 But he repented so his Lord Forgave him and placed him among the righteous forever.

68:49 And those who disbelieve would all but kill thee with their eyes when they hear the Decree and then say: He is possessed and insane!
Hence this Reminder is only for those who listen.

**The Reality**

68:52

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

69:0

The Reality.

69:1

What is the Reality?

69:2

And what would cause thee to recognize what the Reality is?

69:3

Thamud and Ad denied the Reality.

69:4

Then as for Thamud they were destroyed by a storm with the greatest thunder and lightning never to be recounted by any!

69:5

And as for Ad they were destroyed by a deadly scourge of violent winds which He set against them seven long nights and eight days without let. And thou could see the people therein laid prostrate like uprooted date palms.

69:6

Does thou hear any recount of those who endured it?

69:7

And there came pharaoh and those before him and the cities thrown down due to their errors.

69:8

They opposed the Messengers of their Lord so He seized them with a Tight Grip.

69:9

And when the water rose We carried yours in the ship that We might make it a reminder for you and that the hearing ears might heed it.

69:10

The trumpet will be blown with a single blow before the earth and the mountains are leveled with a single leveling and everything therein is taken up.

69:11

That Day the Inevitability becomes the Reality.

69:12

Yea the Day the wide heavens will be rent asunder
as if feathers blown about.

69:17 The angels will be upon its borders and eight will bear the Throne of thy Lord above them.

69:18 That Day you will be presented your book and no secret among any of you will be hidden.

69:19 As for those given their book in their right hand they will say: Here read my book

69:20 for I knew that I would meet my Reckoning.

69:21 Then they will have a pleasing Eternal Life

69:22 in a High Garden

69:23 where the fruits hang low and it is said:

69:24 Eat and drink with ease for what you sent before you in days past.

69:25 But as for those given their book in their left hand they will say: If only this record of mine were not kept!

69:26 And this were not my Reckoning!

69:27 Yea if only the first death had been my end!

69:28 Now my wealth does not avail me

69:29 and gone from me is my security and authority!

69:30 All that is said is: Take them! And fetter them!

69:31 Then burn them in Hell!

69:32 And anchor them to chains of seventy cubits in length!

69:33 For they believed not in God the Almighty

69:34 and did not encouraged helping those in need.

69:35 So for them there are no intimate friends this Day

69:36 nor drink except of foul puss

69:37 which is only drank by those who erred.

69:38 This do I swear by what you see
69:39 and what you see not.
69:40 It is the speech of a noble messenger
69:41 and not the speech of a poet
   yet so little do most believe!
69:42 Indeed it is not the speech of a soothsayer
   yet so little do most take heed!
69:43 A Successive Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
69:44 And had the messenger fabricated some sayings
69:45 We would have taken him with Our Right Hands
69:46 and severed his aorta.
69:47 And not one among you could have prevented that nor
   anything else We do!
69:48 Yea this is a Kindly Reminder to those of Wise Fear
69:49 and We know who among you denies
69:50 so this is a Sorrow upon all those fools.
69:51 For it is the Certain Truth
69:52 so give thou glory with the Name of thy Lord, the
   Almighty.

Ascending Stairways INDEX

70.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
70:1 One who supplicates asked for a Punishment that will
   come
70:2 upon all the fools for which there is none to avert it
70:3 from God
   the Owner of the Stairways of Ascent.
70:4 The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him during a day
   the measure whereof is fifty thousand years.
70:5 So be thou patient with a graceful patience.
70:6 And know they see it as distant
but We see it near at hand.

The Day the sky becomes like molten brass

and the mountains like clusters of wool

when no loyal friend asks of another loyal friend

even though they see each other there. And the evildoer will wish they could be ransomed from the Punishment of that Day by selling their children

and their spouses

and their siblings

and their kin who sheltered them

and whomever and whatever is in the earth altogether if it could save them.

But no indeed! It is the Fire of Hell for them

and it sears away the skin

raging upon those who drew back and turned away from the Truth

and gathered wealth and hoarded it.

Truly the human being was created fretful.

When hardship touches them they are distressed

and when good touches them they are unthankful.

But the ones who pray

those who are consistent and have Wise Fear.

And those who use their wealth to pay Gods' Dues to the ones who ask and the ones in need.

And those who confirm the Day of Judgement.

And those who are in Wise Fear of Punishment from their Lord

for there is no safe harbor from Punishment of God.
And those who are custodians of their modesty except with their spouses or what they possess rightfully they are not blamed. But whoever seeks beyond that these are the transgressors. And those who honor their word and their pledges. And those who are upright in their witness. And those who keep to the Prayers. These are who are honored in Gardens. So what is with the ingrates you see acting deplorably in front of thee? Polytheists on one side and nontheists on the other. Is there hope for any of them to enter the Gardens? Nay! If they only knew We created them. So nay! And I swear by the Lord of the Rising and the Setting that We are able to exchange them for better than them and We are not outdone. So leave them to jest and play until their Day which they are promised. The Day they will come forth from the graves in haste as if hurrying frantically to a goal. Then indeed the Sight of Hell will humble them and their stupidity will cover them in abasement. That is the Day they were promised. The Day they will lose the Only Thing that was Everything. "Noah INDEX"

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful. We sent Noah to his people to warn them before a Painful Punishment comes.
He said: O my people I am a Clear Warner to you.

So serve God and be in Wise Fear of Him and obey me.

He does forgive transgressions and has delayed you to a named term. Then when the Term of God comes it cannot be delayed if you only knew.

He said: My Lord I invited my people night and day but my calling increased them not except in flight.

Truly whenever I told them You would forgive them they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garbs and persisted in proud insolence yea arrogantly!

I called to them out in the open indeed with a good announcing. And I tried confiding with them privately.

I said: Seek Forgiveness of your Lord He is Forgiving!

He will send down from the sky His Abundance and supply you with wealth and children and make gardens for you and rivers that flow.

What ails you that you see not the Majesty of God?

Do you not know He is Who created you in stages?

And have you not considered how God created seven heavens in layers and made the moon a cool light therein and made the sun a burning torch? Objects in shadows from moonlight are warmer and Gen 1:14-19 says the moon emits its own light.

And look how God has caused you to develop bringing you forth from what is in the earth.

And He will return you to it then He will bring you forth anew. Again, new bodies!
71:19 And look how God made the earth an expanse for you
71:20 that you might travel the broad ways thereof.
71:21 Noah said: My Lord they have opposed me and
followed one whose wealth and children have
increased them not except in final loss.
71:22 And they schemed a mighty scheme
71:23 then they told me: You are not to leave our gods!
Nay you are not to leave wadd
nor suwa
nor yaghuth
nor yauq
nor nasr.
71:24 Truly they have gone far astray
and do not guide the wrongdoers except to more error.
71:25 Yea and because of their errors they were drowned
and caused to enter the Fire
indeed they found no protectors besides God for them.
71:26 And Noah had said: My Lord leave not a single one of
these fools on earth!
71:27 For if Thou leaves them they will lead Thy Servants
astray and produce nothing but more foolish ingrates.
71:28 But my Lord please forgive my parents and I
and those who enter my household as believers
yea the believing men
and the believing women.
But increase Thou not the wrongdoers except in ruin!

The Jinn INDEX

72.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
72:1 Say: I am instructed
that a band among the jinn have listened in
and they said: We have heard an Amazing Recitation!
72:2 One that guides to sound judgement
and we believe in it
and do not ascribe a partnership with our Lord to any.
72:3 And that
exalted be the Majesty of our Lord
He Who has taken neither wife nor son!

72:4 And that a foolish one of ours ascribed that outrageous lie about God.

72:5 And that truly we had supposed humans nor jinn would do this.

72:6 And that those among humans would not seek protection from those among jinn by invoking them with witchcraft/sorcery yea then it increased them only in vileness.

72:7 And that humans supposed as the jinn supposed that God would not raise anyone.

72:8 And that we reached for the sky but found it filled with stern guards who shoot stars.

72:9 And that we once sat in good positions for hearing but whoever listens in now will find a shooting star lying in wait for them.

72:10 And that we know not whether Punishment is intended for those of earth or whether our Lord intended the Straight Path for us.

72:11 And that among us are those righteous and among us are other than that we are of diverse paths.

72:12 And that we know that we cannot escape God on the earth nor can we escape Him through flight.

72:13 And that when we heard the Guidance we believed in it and whoever believes in their Lord with Wise Fear they shall suffer neither meagerness nor harm.

72:14 And that among us are the submitted and among us are the deceived but whoever submits these have sought the Right Path.
72:15 As for the unjust they are like firewood for Hell.

72:16 Had they been on the Right Path We would have given them water to drink in abundance.

72:17 that We might test them in it.
But whoever turns away from the Remembrance of the Lord He will sentence to a Most Severe Punishment.

72:18 And that all houses of worship should only be for God those therein calling not to anyone but God.

72:19 And that when the Servant of God stood up calling to Him a dense crowd amassed eager to listen.

72:20 Saying: I only call to my Lord and ascribe no partnership with Him to anyone.

72:21 And: I have no power to hurt you nor can I put you on the Right Path.

72:22 and like you none can grant me protection from God nor can I find refuge without Him.

72:23 unless I am delivering Messages from God His Messages. And whoever opposes God and His Messenger theirs is the Fire of Hell ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally.

72:24 And when they have seen What they are promised then they will know who is without protection and weak in number.

72:25 Say: I do not know if what you are promised is near or if my Lord has named it a distant term.

72:26 He is the One Who knows the unseen! And He discloses not the unseen to anyone.

72:27 except a messenger with whom He is content. And He places in front of him and behind him watchers.

72:28 so He will know that they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord. And He enwraps whatever is with them with numbers and counts everything with numbers. Those who read pages 5 onward of Issue #119 of the Govim Gazette will get a detailed mathematical exploration of the mind boggling meanings behind these last 3 verses.
In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

O thou enwrapped one! Gods' last messenger is called "Al-Mahdi" in Islam who is "the hidden one" because God will keep his identity secret while he is learning what needs to be learned during his occultation or training period after he turns 40ish like many other messengers.

Arise during the night only a little

or maybe half thereof or reduce it some

or add thereto and comprehend the Quran with a goodly comprehending.

For We will cast upon thee some Deep Understandings.

Lo the vigil of the night is often best for keenness of mind and Potency of the Word for by day thou has other things to focus on.

So remember the name of YHWH thy Lord and devote thyself totally to Him.

The Lord of the Rising and the Setting there is no god but He so take only Him as your Guardian.

And be thou steadfast over what they say just leave them with graceful abandon.

Yea leave thou to Me the ones who deny the possessors of ease you will only have to put up with them for a little while.

For with Us are their shackles in the Raging Fire

and a food that chokes theirs will only be Painful Punishment and shame.

The Day the earth and the mountains will shake and level out as if sand being vibrated.

Yea We have sent to you a messenger as a witness against you
We sent a messenger to pharaoh.

But pharaoh opposed his messenger so We seized him with a Deadly Grip.

So how will you be in Wise Fear if you deny the Day which will make the children white haired when the great sky will crack open? Yea His Promise will be fulfilled.

This is a Reminder so whoever wills might take a Way to their Lord.

Thy Lord knows that thou stands nearly two thirds of the night or a half of it or a third of it as do a number of those with thee.

And God determined the night and the day for you knowing that you could not.

He turned towards you in Forgiveness yea optimistic.

So recite what is made easy of the Quran. He knows there will be some sick among you and others travelling in the earth in search of the Bounty of God and others fighting for the Cause of God.

So recite what is made easy hereof and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and lend to God a goodly loan.

Yea what good you send ahead for your souls you will find it magnified by God into an Immense Reward.

So seek Forgiveness of God. and indeed know God is Forgiving, Merciful.

The Cloaked One

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

O cloaked one.

Stand up and warn!

And magnify thy Lord

and purify thy garments

and depart from defilement

and do no favors seeking gain
and unto thy Lord be patient.

Then when the trumpet is sounded truly that Day will be a Difficult Day yea for all the fools it will not be easy. So leave Me to whom I created those I appointed with wealth and children and made smooth for them.

So I will burden them with a steep ascent. Truly they deliberated and measured. O how they accounted only to be destroyed! Yea damned are their deliberations! Yea they were shown then frowned and scowled and turned away in pride saying: This is only sorcery handed down the mere speech of a mortal. So We will burn them in Saqar. And what will convey to thee what Saqar is? It spares not and leaves nothing scorching the flesh. And over it are nineteen.
We made nineteen angels the only wardens of the Fire and We made their number a trial for disbelievers. So those who were given the scriptures are reassured and those who believed will add to their belief yea both people of the Bible and the Quran will no longer have doubt. Speaking of the “miracle of nineteen” only recently discovered via computers which were necessary to unlock the mindboggling mathematical codes God placed quite literally everywhere in the original Arabic of this Quran and throughout His Creation. But those who are sick in their heart and deceivers who wish to hide the truth and disbelievers deceived by them say: What does God intend by such examples? And it is in this manner God will lead astray or guide whomever He wills. Only God knows His Faithful Soldiers but this is a Remembrance to all of humanity.

And no indeed! I swear by the moon and the night when it retreats and the morning when it glows! This is one of the greatest of all things the Warning to mortals. Whoever among you wills to advance or to stay behind when a battle calls know that every soul is in pledge for what it earns. But the companions of the right will be in Gardens exchanging questions about the losers such as: What brought them into Saqar? They would say: We had not been among the performers of prayer and we had not fed the needy and we jested with those who jest and denied the Day of Judgement until the Certainty came to us and it was too late. And no benefit to them is intercession of intercessors.
Then what ails them that they turn away from the Reminder  
as if they were frightened donkeys  
fleeing from a lion?  
The Truth is every man among them desires to be given scrolls rolled out specially for them as Proofs.  
No indeed! The Truth is they fear not the Hereafter.  
No indeed! For truly this Quran is their Reminder  
so let whoever wills use it.  
And they will find those who do are only as God wills.  
Yea in this know He is Worthy of much Wise Fear and that He is capable of granting His Forgiveness.

Rising Of The Dead

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
I swear by the Day of Resurrection!  
And I swear by the reproachful soul.  
Does the human being assume We cannot recreate its body?  
Verily We are able to recreate each identically down to their fingerprints again.  
Nonetheless they want to deny the Day that comes.  
They ask: When is the Day of Resurrection?  
Then when the sight is dazzled  
and the sun is darkened  
and gathered with the moon  
that Day they will say: Where can I escape to?  
No indeed! There is no escape.  
Unto thy Lord that Day is the Destination.
The Day they are informed of what they did wrong and not done right.

Yea the human is an eye witness against their own soul even if they offer excuses.

And prophet move not thy tongue to hasten with it. Meaning don't quickly recite the Revelations coming from Gabriel trying to memorize them between deliveries.

For upon Us is Its Gathering and Its Recitation.

So when We Recite it just follow the Recitation thereof.

Then indeed upon Us is also Its Explanation.

And you love that which flees away in this life while abandoning the World to Come.

Faces that Day will be beaming looking towards their Lord.

And faces that Day will be scowling in morose at the crushing calamity before their eyes.

Yea indeed! When it reaches the collar bones at death and it is said: Where is a wizard to save me now?

And they are certain of its Finality digging in their heels with futility but unto thy Lord that Day they will be driven.

For they neither took heed nor performed the Prayer.

Nay! They rejected and turned back to lives of arrogance.

Indeed nearer to thee! And nearer!

Then nearer yet! And nearest it does come!
75:36 Do they think they will be left to pay no price?
75:37 Were they but the result of a drop of seminal fluid emitted?
75:38 Then a clot that He created and designed
75:39 and made into two the male and the female.
75:40 Is He not then able to bring back the dead? Yea!

Human INDEX

76:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
76:1 Was there not a long span of time before humans were even thought of? 15:27 And We created the jinn before humans from a mixture of fire of scorching heat. (Android/Cyborg lifeforms aka ETs)
76:2 Yea We created human forms from a drop of sperm so that We may test souls while being cognizant.
76:3 And truly We guided them all to the Way regardless of if grateful or ungrateful at first. We all had freewill but some went against their instincts and became condemned.
76:4 And We prepared for fools chains and yokes in an Inferno.
76:5 While the virtuous will drink cool mixtures of Kafur
76:6 a spring whereof the Servants of God drink which is caused to gush forth abundantly.
76:7 Yea if they fulfill the vows and have Wise Fear of the Day that comes
76:8 and give of the food they love to the needy the orphans and the captives.
76:9 They say: We only feed you because it is Gods' Way while seeking no reward or thanks.
76:10 For we fear from our Lord a dismal and distressful Day.
76:11 So God will protect us from the misery of that Day
and cause us to meet with radiance and joyfulness.

76:12 And He will Reward us with Gardens and silk for enduring steadfastly.

76:13 Yea reclining therein upon raised couches seeing neither sun nor biting frost

76:14 temperate with shade nearby and copious fruits thereof within easy reach.

76:15 And silver crystal goblets passed among them

76:16 indeed clear cups overflowing.

76:17 And they are given to drink a cup mixed with ginger

76:18 from a spring therein named Salsabil.

76:19 And serving them will be Eternal youths moving about who when one sees would think them to be as scattered pearls.

76:20 And when thou sees them it will be a sight of bliss in the Great Dominion.

76:21 Yea garments of finest green silk and brocade with adornments of silver bracelets and Purifying Drinks from their Lord.

76:22 Truly this is for you as Reward for your endeavoring which He appreciates.

76:23 Hence We sent down upon thee the Quran as a successive revelation.

76:24 So be patient for Judgement of thy Lord over all and do not obey the perverts nor ingrates.

76:25 And remember the Name of thy Lord at early morn and eventide

76:26 and part of the night. Yea submit to Him and glorify Him much in the long night.

76:27 Those who love this fleeting life and do not care to think of the Grievous Day to come

76:28 should know We created them and built their frames and We will shall change their likenesses completely.
Again upon resurrection we are given new bodies of whatever type we’ve earned. Some made for Hell and some made for heaven. Kind of like matrix/avatar, God can put our souls into anything He chooses which should be quite sobering when considering the possibilities.

76:29 This is a reminder so whoever wills may take the Way to his Lord.

76:30 But after you will you will only as God wills yea God is Knowing, Wise. Good one eh?!

76:31 He causes whom He wills to enter into His Mercy and for the wrongdoers He has prepared a Painful Punishment.

The Messengers

77.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

77:1 By the ones sent forth one after the other ranks of angels and with them tempestuous winds a raging with Hellfire scattering a goodly scattering of humans and jinn

77:4 and dividing a goodly dividing. the saved from the damned

77:5 And the deliverers of Remembrance the arch angels as justification and Warning for this Day.

77:7 Yea you have been promised it will befall.

77:8 Truly when the stars no longer shine

77:10 and the mountains are laid flat

77:11 and the messengers are gathered on a Day appointed. To serve as witnesses against those they warned.

77:12 And of what Appointed Day do We speak?

77:13 The Day of Decision.

77:14 And how will you know it is the Day of Decision?

77:15 You will see great woe that Day upon the deniers!

77:16 Have We not decimated former peoples with fire and rocks?
77:17 Indeed and again We will pursue those come of late
77:18 for thus do We do to all evildoers.
77:19 So woe that Day to the deniers!
77:20 Have We not created you from a sticky slime?
77:21 And did We not place you in a secure lodging the womb
77:22 for a measured time? 9 months
77:23 Yea it was We who determined and how excellent are We to determine!
77:24 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:25 Have We not made the earth a vast container A test trap!
77:26 for all that lives and dies?
77:27 And have We made therein high mountains firm and given you cool sweet waters?
77:28 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:29 You shall depart into that which you denied!
77:30 Depart thou under the shade of the Fire! Thick smoke.
77:31 The shade that gives no relief nor avails against the raging flames of the Fire!
77:32 Bursting columns of flames
77:33 as if giant fiery ropes.
77:34 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:35 This Day they will not speak
77:36 permitting not the putting forth of excuses.
77:37 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:38 This is the Day of Decision when We will gather every soul past and present.
77:39 So if you think you be cunning try to outwit Me!
77:40 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:41 When those of Wise Fear are amidst shades and springs
77:42 with delicious fruits of their desire.
77:43 Yea eat and drink with ease for what you endured!
77:44 Thus We Reward the doers of good.
77:45 But woe that Day to the deniers!
77:46 Eat and enjoy yourselves a little now you criminals.
77:47 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:48 Those warned to bow but did not bow.
77:49 Woe that Day to the deniers!
77:50 And if not this Quran what after it will they believe?

78.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
78:1 What exactly is left to question among them?
78:2 The Good News or the Horrific News
78:3 which is it wherein they disagree?
78:4 Nay. Deep down they know and will see!
78:5 Then indeed they will come to know for certain!
78:6 Yea and have We not made the earth a resting place
78:7 and the mountains firm stakes with bottoms like pegs
78:8 and created you in heterosexual pairs
78:9 and made your sleep restful
78:10 and made the night like a garment
78:11 and the day for goodly living.
And did We build above you seven great ones
and set therein a blazing light
and sent down cascading rains from clouds
bringing forth grains and plants
in luxuriant gardens?
Yea and the Day of Decision is an appointed time.
The Day the trumpet is blown and you come in units
and the sky is opened as gates
and mountains are set in motion looking as if a mirage.
Yea it is then that Hell is lying in wait!
That is the Journeys' End for the defiant and the fools.
They will long for a final death forever and ever
experiencing neither shade nor good drink
only scalding Punishment and liquids of filth
will be their recompense.
For they yearned for no accounting
and they denied Our Proofs defiantly
but We have their ledgers fully detailed
so taste it!
And We will increase you in nothing except Punishment.
But for those of Wise Fear is a place of long sought security
with fertile gardens and grapevines
and splendid companions well matched
your cups overflowing.
Hearing therein neither vain speech nor lies.
78:36 Yea it is the Reward from thy Lord
a Gift
and a Reckoning.

78:37 Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything in
them
the Almighty
against Whom none can argue.

78:38 The Day the spirit and the angels stand in ranks
speaking not
until the Almighty grants Permission to whom He wills
to say what is True.

78:39 That is the Day of Unending Truth
and whoever wills will be pleased to see their Lord at
their Journeys' End.

78:40 Hence We warn you of this Punishment drawing near
the Day mankind will look on what their hands have
sent before them
and the fools will say:
If only I were dust!

The Soul Snatchers

79.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

79:1 By they who drag them forth!

79:2 The ones who are ever active

79:3 and ever swimming. the angels

79:4 The foremost vanguard

79:5 commanded by the Command

79:6 on the Day of quaking convulsion

79:7 followed by more of the same.

79:8 That Day hearts will pound in terror

79:9 utterly humbled at what they see.

79:10 Yet still they say: Will the dead really be returned to
their former state?

79:11 Even after they are decayed bones?
79:12 They say: Surely that is nonsense!
79:13 Then there is but one cry
79:14 and they will be wide awake.
79:15 Has there come to thee the story of Moses
79:16 when his Lord called to him in the valley of Tuwa
79:17 saying: Go thou to pharaoh
79:18 for he has transgressed.
79:19 So say to him: Would thou like to purify thyself?
79:20 I will guide thee to thy Lord
79:21 Then thou shall fear Him.
79:22 Then he showed him a Great Proof
79:23 but he rejected and opposed.
79:24 Yea he turned away in haste
79:25 and gathered and summoned his people
79:26 saying: I am your Most High I am your Lord!
79:27 So God seized him as an Exemplary Proof for those then and those later like you.
79:28 In that is a lesson for those of Wise Fear.
79:29 And are you harder to create
79:30 or were the great heavens which He built?
79:31 Yea He raised the ceiling thereof
79:32 and fashioned it
79:33 and He made its nights dark
79:34 and brought forth light for its days.
79:35 After that He spread out the earth
79:36 and brought forth its waters and its pastures.
79:37 And the mountains He set firm
79:38 all to benefit you and your livestock.
79:34 Then when the Day the greatest destruction comes
79:35 humanity will take heed for how they strove
79:36 and Hell will be exposed for all to see.
79:37 Yea for those who transgressed
79:38 and chose the life of this world over the Next
79:39 truly Hellfire will be their abode.
79:40 But as for those who feared the Station of their Lord
79:41 the Garden will be their habitation.
79:42 And they ask thee about the Hour
79:43 when will its arrival be?
79:44 But how would thou know?
79:45 Yea to thy Lord alone is the Finality thereof.
79:46 And thou only warns those who fear it.
79:47 And the Day they see Eternity it will be as though
79:48 they had not tarried but an evening
79:49 or a morning hereof.

He Frowned INDEX

80.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
80:1 The messenger frowned and turned away
80:2 once when an ignorant man came to him.
80:3 And how does thee know if it was right?
80:4 by taking heed
80:5 And as for they who are rich
80:6 pay attention to them as well.
80:7 But not upon thee is it that they purify themselves.
Yet as for one who comes to thee in earnest
while showing Wise Fear
do not let thou judge on your own who receives it.
No indeed! It is a reminder for all
so whoever wills might remember it
in Honored Verse
exalted and purified
by Our Messengers
those noble and virtuous.
For already damned are many
and how ungrateful are those!
Again recall from what did He create mankind?
From a drop of sticky slime He created them
and ordained what they would be.
He made the Way easy for them by their choice
then gave them Death.
And when He wills He will resurrect them.
Yet no indeed!
Mankind does not accomplish its Commandments.
So let all look at their food
and how We pour water in floods
as it often creates freshly tilled earth from mud flows
and We cause grain to grow therein.
And grapes and herbage
and olives and date palms.
Yea fertile Gardens dense with foliage
of fruits and grass
that benefit you and your livestock.

Then when the blast comes on a Day mankind abandons their siblings and their mothers and their fathers and their spouses and their children.

Everyone will be preoccupied thinking only of themselves on that Day.

The Day some faces will glow gleefully rejoicing at the Glad Tidings while other faces are torn with sorrow having great darkness upon them as if covered in dirt.

Those are the deniers the licentious.

The Wrapping Up

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

When the sun goes out and the stars fall and the mountains are set in motion when the full term she camels are neglected and the wild beasts are gathered together.

This is when the seas will overflow and souls are taken by the angels and when the aborted or sacrificed babies are asked for what transgression were they murdered?

Yea when the scrolls are opened and the sky is removed
81:12 and Hell is seen ablaze
81:13 that is also when the Garden is brought near.
81:14 When each soul will know what it has bought.
81:15 Then do I swear by the stars that recede
81:16 like ships withdrawing from view
81:17 and by the night when they swarmed
81:18 and by the morning when they sighed
81:19 truly God's Noble Messenger delivered the Quran
81:20 a possessor of power in the Presence of the Lord of the Throne. Gabriel is God's Noble Messenger.
81:21 One who is obeyed and trustworthy.
81:22 And your human companion Mohamet is not possessed
81:23 for he has seen him on the clear horizon
81:24 and he is not being secretive about what he has seen.
81:25 And this is not the word of any degenerate snaking imposter
81:26 so where does it lead you?
81:27 Lo it is only a Remembrance for all mankind jinn/humans
81:28 for whom among you wills to be upright.
81:29 But in the end what you willed is what God willed for He is the Lord of the worlds.

The Cleaving INDEX

82.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
82:1 When the sky cracks
82:2 and the stars scatter
82:3 and the seas gush forth
82:4 and the graves are strewn
82:5 every soul will know what it sent ahead and left behind.

82:6 O human being! Who has deceived thee concerning God thy Noble Lord?

82:7 He Who created thee then made you grow and come to be.

82:8 Yea He alone is Who has made you who you are.

82:9 And then indeed fools refuse His Ways!

82:10 But there are custodians over you

82:11 Gods' Dedicated Recorders

82:12 who know everything you do

82:13 and the virtuous will be in bliss.

82:14 But the licentious will burn in Hell.

82:15 Yea they will begin to roast on the Day of Judgement

82:16 and they will not be absent from this Appointment!

82:17 And what is the Day of Judgement?

82:18 Yea how will you know what the Day of Judgement is?

82:19 You will know!
It is the Day a soul will not protect another soul because all Commands belong solely to God.

The Defrauders

83.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

83:1 Woe to the unfair traders!

83:2 Those who when they take from others take in full

83:3 but when paying back cut short and cause loss.

83:4 Do these not consider that they will be raised

83:5 on a Day that is certain

83:6 the Day all will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
No, indeed! The book of the licentious companions of the left is in Sijjin.

And how will you know what Sijjin is?

It is a written book.

And woe that Day to the ones who deny those who denied the Day of Judgement!

And none deny it but every false transgressor who when Our Proofs are recited say: Fables of the ancient ones!

No indeed! Their habits have overcome them. Habitualized disbelief!

No indeed! That Day they will be alienated from their Lord in hopelessness.

Truly then they will burn in Hell.

And it will be said: This is what you denied.

No indeed! The book of the virtuous the vanguard is in Illiyyun.

And how will you know what Illiyyun is?

It is a Written Book

which only those brought nearest to God will see.

Those virtuous who will be blissful

upon raised benches looking on.

Thou will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

They are given an exquisite elixir to drink

sealed with musk and for that let those who strive strive.

Another mixture for companions on the right is from Tasnim

a spring those brought near to God will drink from.
83:29 Yea and the evildoers laughed at these who heeded Warning
83:30 winking at one and other when they passed by them
83:31 then returning to their people in frivolity.
83:32 And when they saw these believers they said: Those are not right minded.
83:33 But the believers are not custodians over them
83:34 and this Day the believers will laugh at the fools.
83:35 Yea upon raised benches looking on
83:36 for should not criminals be rewarded for their crimes?

84.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
84:1 When the sky is rent asunder
84:2 and hearkens to its Lord as it must do.
84:3 And when the earth is laid flat
84:4 and casts out all that is in it becoming empty
84:5 and hearkens to its Lord as it must do.
84:6 O humanity thou are unknowingly toiling towards thy Lord in your labors and you will meet Him!
84:7 And as for ones given their records in their right hand
84:8 these will be called to account with an easy Reckoning
84:9 and they will turn to their companions in joy.
84:10 But as for those given their records in their left hand
84:11 these will cry for death
84:12 only to lament in the Blaze forever.
They were among those people well pleased and supposed they would never be diminished. But verily their Lord was watching them. And then do I swear by the twilight glow and the night and what it enshrouds and by the moon when it is full you will ride plane after plane! in realizations looking back So what ails them that do not believe who when the Quran is recited to them do not submit? Verily those who disbelieve only reject the Truth. And God knows best what they amass. So give them tidings of a Painful Punishment! But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have a Sure Reward that is Forever Unfailing.

The Constellations

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

By the heaven of constellations

and the Promised Day

for the witnesses and the witnessed.

Damned were the companions of the trench

of the fuel fed fire

when they sat above it

and gloated over what they did to the believers. They filled a trench with wood and burned believers alive in it while watching on.

Yea they resented them only because they believed in God the Almighty, the Praiseworthy.

To Whom belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth.
The Grand Witness over all things, that is God.

85:10 And they who subject His believing men and believing women to persecution then do not repent they have the Punishment of Hell the Punishment of an All Consuming Fire for Eternity.

85:11 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow and that is the Greatest Achievement.

85:12 Yea the Power of thy Lord is Great.

85:13 He It Is Who originates and repeats

85:14 the Forgiving, the Loving.

85:15 The Owner of the Glorious Throne.

85:16 Doer of whatever He intends.

85:17 Yea has there come to thee the story of the people

85:18 of pharaoh and Thamud?

85:19 Verily those who disbelieve are in denial

85:20 but God surrounds them all from the unseen.

85:21 And this Quran is a Glorious Recitation

85:22 from the Well Guarded Tablet.

The Piercing Star

86:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

86:1 By the heaven at night and the Tariq!

86:2 And how will thee know what the Tariq is?

86:3 The piercing star! aka the Morning Star

86:4 By thereof there is no soul without a guardian.

86:5 So let one see what they are created from.

86:6 Yea they are created from a spurting slime

86:7 issuing forth from between the loins and the backbone.
And they are to return to Him Who made everything
on a Day all secrets are exposed
then they will have neither strength nor protectors.
By the sky full of those angels who return
with the earth cracking all around
this Quran is a Decisive Warning
not for amusement.
Verily those who plan they plan a plan
and I Plan a Plan.
So be patient while looking on at the fools while I grant them a short delay.

The Most High  INDEX

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
Glorify the Name of thy Lord, the Most High
He Who created and designed
and Who ordained then guided.
He Who brought forth the pasture
then makes it fertilizer as russet brown decay.
We will make thee recite and thou will not forget. Speaking to Mohamet about this Quran.
Per what God wills for He knows the manifest and unseen
and We will ease thee towards Ease.
So remind them with a Profitable Reminder.
Those of Wise Fear will take heed
but the miserable will scorn it
87:12 those who will burn in the Great Fire
87:13 who neither die nor live therein forever.
87:14 Yea one who purifies oneself has prospered
87:15 from Remembrance of the Name of his Lord and performing the Prayer.
87:16 While the Truth is most focus on the life of this world
87:17 when the Hereafter is better and Everlasting.
87:18 Yea and all of this is in the previous scriptures
87:19 of those such as Abraham and Moses.

The Enveloping INDEX

88.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
88:1 Has there come to thee the Warning of a Day?
88:2 When faces become humbled
88:3 fatigued and weary
88:4 facing consumption by the Scorching Fire.
88:5 Drinking from boiling springs which rot their inners
88:6 and they will have no fresh food except of thorns
88:7 which neither sustain nor satisfy their hunger.
88:8 All the while other faces that Day will be joyous
88:9 pleased with their striving
88:10 in a high Garden
88:11 where they hear no idle talk
88:12 and have a flowing spring.
88:13 Setting upon raised benches
88:14 with goblets filled. Yea their cups overflowing
88:15 among cushions arranged
88:16 upon carpets strewn.
88:17 Will they then not look at the great camels how they are created!
88:18 And at the beautiful sky how it is raised!
88:19 And at the majestic mountains how they stand firm!
88:20 And at the vibrant earth how it is spread out in perfect diversity!
88:21 So remind thou for thou are but one reminding.
88:22 Thou are not an overseer of them
88:23 and whoever turns away in denial of your messages
88:24 God will punish them with the Greatest Punishment.
88:25 Yea to Us is their return
88:26 then upon Us is their Reckoning.

The Dawn

89.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
89:1 By the dawn
89:2 and ten nights
89:3 and by the even and by the odd
89:4 and the night when it departs.
89:5 Is there not in that an oath for one of intelligence?
89:6 Has thou not considered how thy Lord dealt with Ad
89:7 and the giant people of Iram who towered like pillars
89:8 the like of which had not existed before? Because they were
nephilim human/jinn hybrids, giant psychopathic freaks not of nature!

89:9 Like Thamud who honed out the rocks in the valley
89:10 and pharaoh the lord of bloody stakes.
89:11 All those who transgressed all bounds in the lands
89:12 and made much corruption therein.
89:13 So thy Lord poured out a Scourge of Death upon them.
89:14 Yea truly thy Lord is definitely on the watch.
89:15 And as for mankind when their Lord tests them by honoring them and providing them with ease they say: My Lord honors me.
89:16 And when He tries them by reducing their provision they say: My Lord humiliates me.
89:17 No indeed! The Truth is you do not honor the orphan
89:18 and do not encourage one another to feed the needy
89:19 but consume the inheritance greedily
89:20 and love wealth with immense cherishment.
89:21 No indeed! When the earth is leveled like sand
89:22 is when thy Lord comes with His Angels
89:23 Hell is brought about that Day
89:24 They will say: If only I had sent forth of goodness for
89:25 For none can make suffer as He will make the fools
89:26 and nothing will bind like His Binding.
89:27 But O thou souls at ease
89:28 return thou to thy Lord
89:29 and enter among My Servants
89:30 yea enter My Garden.

The City

90.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
90:1 I swear by this city
90:2 that thou are a free here
90:3 and your parents and your progeny.
90:4 But We have created humans for adversity
90:5 and assume they that none have power above theirs?
90:6 Some say: I have squandered vast wealth without care!
90:7  Do they think no one sees them?
90:8  Have We not given them two eyes to see
90:9  and a tongue
      and two lips to speak
90:10 and shown them paths of good and evil?
90:11 Yet they do not rush towards the Ascending Path
90:12 but how will you know what that Steep Path is?
90:13 Freeing a slave
90:14 or sharing on a day of scarcity
90:15 with the orphan
90:16 or one needy in destitution.
90:17 Yea these are among those who believe
      and exhort one another to patience
      and compassion.
90:18 These are the companions of the right hand.
90:19 But those who deny Our Proofs
      they are the companions of the left hand
90:20 and the Fire is that which is closing in on them.

The Sun  INDEX

91.0  In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
91:1  By the sun and its brightness
91:2  and the moon when it follows it
91:3  and the day when it reveals it
91:4  and the night when it covers it
91:5  and the sky and What built it
91:6  and the earth and What distributed it
91:7  and a soul and What designed it
91:8  and then inspired it to distinguish evil from good.
Indeed those who purify their souls succeed
and indeed those who corrupt their souls fail.

Thamud rejected in their transgression
when their most wicked were sent forth
and the Messenger of God said to them:
Care for the She Camel of God allow her to drink.

Yea then they rejected him
and brutally slaughtered her
so their Lord leveled them with destruction
and He does not fear consequences for all
consequences are His alone.

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
By the night when it covers
and the day when it reveals
in simile Who created the male and the female.

Truly your endeavors are diverse
and as for one who gives and is in Wise Fear
and establishes what is Fair and True
We will ease them towards Ease.

And as for one who is miserly and rich
and refuses to do good
We will ease them towards the Fall
and their wealth will not rescue them from falling.

Truly all Guidance is upon Us
and to Us belong the first
and the last.
92:14 So I warn you of the Raging Fire
92:15 in which the wicked burn
92:16 those who denied and turned away.
92:17 But the devout will be Led Straight.
92:18 And one who gives of their wealth to purify themselves
gives freely without seeking rewards nor thanks
92:20 rather only seeking the Countenance of their Lord, the Most High
92:21 yea one who does that will be glad!

The Morning Hours

93.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
93:1 By the morning light
93:2 and the night when it broods.
93:3 Thy Lord has not abandoned nor loathed thee
93:4 and the Next Life will be far better than this one.
93:5 Yea thy Lord will give to thee
and thou will be satisfied!
93:6 Did He not find thee fatherless and give shelter
93:7 and find thee astray and guide
93:8 and find thee in need and make sufficient?
93:9 So in like kind oppress not the orphan
93:10 and as for those who beg or are in need judge not
93:11 and as for the Grace of thy Lord
recount thou!

Solace, Consolation

94.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
94:1 Have We not expanded thy heart for thee
94:2 and laid down from thee thy burdens
94:3 which weighed heavily on thy back?
94:4 And have We not exulted thy name?
94:5 And behold with each hardship comes ease.
94:6 Yea with hardship comes ease.
94:7 Then when thou are unoccupied supplicate
to perfect your quest to God.

The Fig Tree INDEX

95.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
95:1 By the fig and the olive
95:2 and by Mount Sinai
95:3 and by this trustworthy land
95:4 We have created humans in the best form
95:5 then We make them the lower of the low for a term.
95:6 But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have a Reward Unfailing.
95:7 And what will allow thee to deny that judgement?
95:8 Yea is God not the Most Just of any judges?

The Clot INDEX

96.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
96:1 Recite in the Name of thy Lord Who creates.
96:2 He Who created all humans from a clinging thing.
96:3 Recite thou:
My Lord is the Most Noble
96:4 He Who taught by the pen
96:5 He taught humanity all they could not know
96:6 yet indeed still mankind transgresses!
96:7 They consider themselves rich yet do not share
96:8 while to thy Lord is thy greatest payment due!
96:9 Have you seen the ones who try
96:10 to stop servants from prayer?
96:11 Have you considered if they are guided
96:12 or enjoin righteousness?
96:13 Have you seen how they deny and turn away?
96:14 Not realizing that God sees?
96:15 Yes indeed! And if they do not desist We will take them by the forelock
96:16 the lying erring forelock!
96:17 Then let them call their council
96:18 while We will call the nineteen guards of Hell.
96:19 Indeed! Obey them not!
Only submit to God and seek nearness to Him.

The Determination

97.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
97:1 We sent it down on the Night of the Determination.
97:2 And how will you know what the Night of the Determination is?
97:3 The Night of the Determination is better than a thousand months.
97:4 The angels and the spirit descend by the Permission of their Lord over every sort of affair.
97:5 So peace! Until the rising dawn.

Clear Proof

98.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful
Those who disbelieve among the talmudic Jews and the polytheists will not set their false beliefs aside until Clear Proof comes to them.

A final messenger from God who recounts Purified Words from all the scrolls This is a prophecy about the al-Mahdi, the final messenger who reveals the original meanings of Vedic, Biblical and Quranic scriptures. Could it be you are reading from his works now?

wherein is only Truth.

Those in possession of the Commandments will only turn about after this Clear Proof draws near.

They were commanded to serve God as monotheists living sincere to Him in their ways inclined to Truth and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence that is the Doctrine of the upright.

And those who disbelieve among the talmudic Jews and the polytheists go into the Fire of Hell abiding Eternally therein. These are the worst of creatures.

But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness these are the best of creatures.

Their Reward is with their Lord Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow abiding Eternally therein forever. Yea God is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with Him. That is for them who were in Wise Fear of their Lord.

The Earthquake

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful

When the earth is quaking in convulsion

and brings forth its burdens

and mankind says: What is with all this?

That Day it will report its news

because thy Lord instructs it.

That Day each person will come out
alone one by one
to be shown their deeds.

99:7 Whoever did the weight of an atom of good will see it.
99:8 Whoever did the weight of an atom of evil will see it.

The Chargers INDEX

100.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
100:1 By the chargers panting
100:2 by the ones striking sparks of fire
100:3 by the ones raiding at dawn
100:4 raising trails of dust thereby
100:5 then penetrating the center with their multitude!
100:6 Truly mankind is ungrateful to their Lord
100:7 and they themselves are witness to it
100:8 and indeed they love wealth intensely.
100:9 Do they not know when contents of the graves are strewn
100:10 and what is in the hearts is exposed
100:11 that Day they will know their Lord was Forever Aware!

The Calamity INDEX

101.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
101:1 The calamity!
101:2 What is the calamity?
101:3 How will you know what the calamity is?
101:4 The Day mankind will be like dispersed moths
101:5 and the mountains like plucked wool clusters.
101:6 Then as for one whose balance is heavy
101:7 they will be in the Pleasant Life well pleased.
And as for one whose balance is light
they will be firmly bound in the Abyss of Hell.
And how will it be known what that is?
Humiliation with dread and regret while burning in Fire for Eternity!

Increase

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
Your favorite diversion is competition for increase until you visit your grave.
Then indeed! You will come to know.
Indeed! You will come to know for certain!
Then indeed if only you had known for certain before!
You will see Hell closing in.
And you will see it with eyes of certainty.
And on that Day you will be asked about the actual values of your pleasures.

The Span of Time

By the span of time over the ages humanity has been in loss except those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and counsel one another with Truth and help one another in patience.

The Slanderer

Woe to every slandering fault finder
who accumulated wealth and counted it over and over
assuming it made them high and even as if immortal!
No indeed! They will be cast into the Crusher.
And how will you know what the Crusher is?
It is the Roaring Fire of God kindled for Eternity
that examines the hearts
forever closing in upon them
in extended pillars of raging fire.

Poor Judges

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
Has thou not considered how thy Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Peoples of Yemen who sought to destroy the Kaaba.
Did He not make their cunning lead to nothing?
He sent against them flocks of birds in successive waves
hurling rocks upon them.
Yea He made them like stubble.

Quraysh

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
For the solidarity of the Quraysh. Mohamets' people.
Their solidarity is the journey of winter and summer.
Then let them serve the Lord of this house the Kaaba
Who feeds them against hunger and secures them against fear.

Small Kindness

In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
Has thou considered one who denies the Way?
107:2 One who repels the orphan
107:3 and does not encourage the feeding of those in need?
107:4 Then woe to those who you see pray
107:5 while being insincere
107:6 only making show
107:7 while they deny simple kindnesses!

Abundance

108.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
108:1 Truly We have given thee abundance
108:2 so perform the Prayer to thy Lord
   and let go what does not matter.
108:3 And know thy adversary
   they are the ones cut off. Degenerate snaking imposters who are
   destined to Hell from birth due to the curse upon their jinn father lucifer
   who God cursed for not bowing to His latter Creation, humanity.

The Disbelievers

109.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
109:1 Say: O you fools!
109:2 I serve not what you serve
109:3 nor serve you What I serve
109:4 neither served I before what you served
109:5 nor serve you What I serve now.
109:6 Yea you have your doctrine
   and I have mine.

The Help

110.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.
110:1 When the Help of God made the victory draw near
110:2 and thou saw mankind enter the Doctrine of God in crowds.
110:3 Glorify the Praise of thy Lord and seek His Forgiveness for He is the Receptive.

Twisted Strands

111:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

111:1 Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab in his end. Mohamets' disbelieving and hateful uncle.

111:2 His wealth did not avail him nor what he earned.

111:3 He will burn in the Fire of flame

111:4 and his wife as the bearer of firewood for it

111:5 around her neck a rope of twisted strands.

The Sincerity

112:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

112:1 Say:
He is God the One.

112:2 God the Absolute.

112:3 He has not begotten nor been begotten

112:4 nor is there an equal to Him anywhere.

Daybreak

113:0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

113:1 Say:
I seek refuge with Thee the Lord of Daybreak

113:2 from the worst of what exists

113:3 and from the worst of darkness when it darkens

113:4 and from the worst of the witches blowing on knots

113:5 and from the worst of the enviers when they envy.

Humanity
114.0 In the Name of YHWH: The Almighty, the Merciful.

114:1 Say:
I seek refuge with Thee the Lord of humanity

114:2 King of humanity

114:3 God of humanity

114:4 from the worst of the sneaking whisperers

114:5 who whisper evils in the hearts of humanity.

114:6 Yea woe to the fallen jinn and their degenerate snaking imposters!

End of the Quran for Christians, Beginning of . . .

~ NOTES, COMPILATIONS AND BONUSES FROM KING DAVID II ~

Many have never heard, known or used Gods' Name of YHWH so if there's any doubt read this; www.DavidAllender.com/Proof/

THIS IS OBVIOUSLY A VERY IMPORTANT SUBJECT BECAUSE OUR ENEMIES REMOVED 5,410 USES OF THE NAME "YHWH" KNOWN AS THE "TETRAGRAMMATON" FROM THE TORAH. CAN YOU IMAGINE THE IMPACT OF BEING EXPOSED TO GODS' NAME FIVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND TEN TIMES WHILE READING THE FIRST 5 BOOKS OF THE BIBLE? DO YOU GET IT? WE WERE ROBBED OF KNOWING, USING AND HONORING GODS' NAME!

Deut 5:11 "Thou shall not take my name in vain" (by not using it!).

LITTLE KNOWN SECRETS OF THIS QURAN;

Everyone who studies Gods' Word in the Vedas, Bible and/or Quran will inevitably have more and more revelations in regard to their deeper meanings. However, it can often take many years if not an entire lifetime to understand some of them. This of course is why so many people look to those who are more knowledgeable than themselves for insight. The best of teachers will always be God Himself through use of His Angels and human servants we know as messengers and prophets who have brought us all His holy books.

There have been many, likely thousands, of such human servants delivered to every nation across history but no one knows the exact number. In this Quran we see mention of 25, all but a few are major prophets well known to bible readers, those being:
Adam (Adam), Nuh (Noah), Idris (Enoch) Hud (Heber), Salih (Shaleh), Ibrahim (Abraham), Lut (Lot), Ismail (Ishmael), Al-Yasa (Elisha), Zulkifl/Dhul-kifl (Ezekiel), Ilyas (Elijah) Ayyub (Job), Yunus (Jonah), Ishaq (Isaac), Yaqub (Jacob), Yusuf (Joseph), Shuayb (Jethro), Musa (Moses), Harun (Aaron), Dawud (David), Sulaiman (Solomon), Zakariya (Zechariah), John (John), Isa (Yeshua) and Muhammad (Mohamet) peace be upon them all.

And for the last messenger; see issue #119 of the Goyim Gazette

THE FOLLOWING COMPILATIONS OF VERSES WILL DELIVER THE MESSAGES OF THE QURAN HOME FOR YOU LIKE NOTHING ELSE, ENJOY THE CLARITY!

**COMPILATION INDEX:** **MAIN INDEX**

- THE GARDEN OF EDENS' REAL ORIGINAL SIN
- SUPPORTING ARTICLE FROM WHY ISLAM
- OBEY GOD AND HIS MESSENGERS
- FIGHTING
- TESTS, PATIENCE AND REWARDS
- MONEY
- ANGELS, ETS AND THE UNSEEN
- LIFE IS A DIVERGENT ILLUSION
- THE ENEMIES
- YESHUA
- ANGER AND FORGIVENESS
- DIE FOR GOD AND LIVE
- NO NON-BELIEVING PROTECTORS
- THREE GROUPS
- RICHES AND CHILDREN ARE TESTS
- JINN
- COLOSSAL EARTH
- KARMA
- SEEING SIGNS
- NEW BODIES
- PROPHECIES IN THE QURAN
- REGRETTERS *(THE MOST IMPORTANT COMPILATION!)*

*DOWNLOAD THE "JUDGEMENT DAY COMPILATION"*

CONTACT US
2:25 And bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe and do deeds of righteousness. They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow and when provided with the fruit thereof they say: This is what was given to us as provision before for they are given thereby a likeness fruits/veggies/grains and they have therein purified friends and servants abiding therein Eternally.

2:35 And We said: O Adam dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden and eat thereof freely whatever you will. But do not approach this tree The tree of life, animals for then will you be among the wrongdoers.

2:57-58 And We caused the cloud to overshadow you and sent down upon you manna and quail saying: Eat of the Good Things that We have provided you. And they wronged us not but they wronged their souls. And when We said: Enter this city and eat freely of it what you will and enter the gate in submission and say: Unburden us of our past sin! We will forgive you your errors and will give increase to the doers of good.

2:168 O mankind eat of what is Lawful and Good in the earth and follow not the footsteps of the murderous degenerate snaking imposters. Killers of innocent animals. Yea they are open enemies to you.

2:172-74 O you who believe eat of the Good Things We have provided you foods that don't require killing of innocent animals and be grateful to YHWH if it is Him you serve. He has only made unlawful to you carrion meat and blood and the flesh of swine even if starving because of trichinosis and that dedicated to other than God. blood sacrificed But whoever is forced due to necessity while facing starvation neither desiring nor transgressing no crime is against him. God is Forgiving, Merciful. Those who conceal what God has revealed in the Torah the truth about "do not kill" and sell the Book for a cheap price these eat into their bellies only of the Fire. And God will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection nor will He increase them in God Consciousness indeed they have a Painful Punishment.

3:93 All food was lawful to the children of Israel except what Israel Jacob made unlawful upon himself before the Torah was sent down. So say: Bring the Torah and recite it if you be Truthful. OK, let's "bring the Torah" . . . Genesis 25:34, the only verse about his diet says Jacob/Israel ate lentil soup thereby being a vegetarian or even a vegan!

5:1-5 O you who believe fulfill your agreements. Made lawful for you was stewardship over flocks of animals and it is now recited to you: Hunting is not permitted to pilgrims in their lands and God ordains what He wishes. O you who believe profane not the Waymarks of God nor the sacred month of Ramadan nor the sacrifices of selflessness nor the visitor bound to the Kaaba
seeking the Favor and Pleasure of their Lord. But when you are on a journey facing starvation then you may hunt. And let not hatred of a people who once kept you from the Kaaba move you to be unjust. Bakr clan in pre-Islam days And assist each other to virtue and God Consciousness not to falsehood and deep seated dislike. And be in Wise Fear of God for God is Severe in Retribution. Forbidden to you is carrion and blood and the flesh of swine and that dedicated to other than God and the strangled and the beaten and the fallen and the gored and that eaten by the beast of prey except remains of what you slaughtered lawfully. And that killed upon an altar and that sought with divining arrows for all of those are of wanton disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have gave up hope because of your way of life so do not fear them only fear Me. This day I have perfected your doctrine for you and completed My Favor upon protecting you at the Kaaba and I am well pleased with you for submitting to Me. And let it comfort you that whoever is forced by hunger without inclination to kill in sin God is Forgiving, Merciful to them. They ask thee what is made lawful for them say: Made lawful for you like the food of the people of the Torah is lawful for you see this revealing article for what food is lawful in the Torah and your food is lawful for them as are the chaste women among the believing women and the chaste women among those in possession of the Torah before you. When you give them their dowries being chaste and not fornicators nor taking secret lovers. But whoever denies faith their work has been in vain and they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:27 And recite thou to them the report of the sons of Adam Cain and Able in Truth when they offered their offerings to Me but only one was accepted by Me. Then the disgraced one said to the other: I will kill thee and he replied: God accepts from those of Wise Fear.

5:42 Those eager listeners to lies and hearty consumers of illicit gain. And if they come to thee troubled judge thou between them or turn thou away from them. For if thou turn away from them they will not harm thee at all. But if thou choose to judge do so between them with equity because God loves the equitable.

5:62-63 And thou sees many of them as if competing with one another in falsehood and deep seated dislike while oppressing and killing to consume the forbidden. animals Lo. Pure evil is what they do. Oh that the rabbis and the religious scholars had only forbidden their speaking of falsehoods and their wanton cruelty to the innocent. animals and people Lo. Pure evil is what they wrought for
themselves!

5:87-88 O you who believe do not forbid good things that God has not made unlawful for you i.e. crazy laws against things such as having long hair, using natural cures and medicines, sleeping on beds, marriage, procreation, cutting off ones penis or vulva and a very, very long list of other ridiculously insane customs adopted by various sects of deluded, psychopathic polytheists and nontheists across the ages. and transgress not the Real Law God loves not the transgressors. And eat only of good things that God has provided you yea that which is lawful. Aside from all types of edible plant life and gilled fish one way God provides lawful food is when livestock are fatally injured or at the end of their life when we are to mercifully slaughter them and give the meat to the poor. And be in Wise Fear of God if you believe.

5:94-96 O you who believe God will try you with something of the game that reaches your hands and your spears so that God might know who fears the unseen then whoever transgresses after that for him is a Painful Punishment. Many hunt/kill for awhile but then stop due to feeling guilty, this is a natural compulsion for the Godly. O you who believe kill no animals intentionally when unlawful and whoever of you kills unlawfully the payment is like the cause of the death of the innocent ones they killed injury by arrow, knife, sword, stone etc. let two just men from among you judge the level of sin. And beyond penalty is required atonement of feeding poor persons or the equivalent of that in fasting that they taste the consequences of their deed. But God pardons what is past before one is made aware of this however whoever goes back God will take vengeance upon him and God is Mighty, Able to repay. Yea lawful for you are gilled fish and what washes up from the waters as a provision for you and for those who travel. But generally forbidden you are animals of the land so be in Wise Fear of God to whom you will be gathered.

6:118 So eat only what is Good over which the Name of YHWH has been remembered if you believe in Him.

6:121 So do not eat of that over which the Name of God has not been remembered for it is wanton disobedience. And the degenerate snaking imposter kins the jinn to dispute with you from afar in your mind and if you obey them you are a polytheist listening.

6:137 And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic jews the sacrifices of innocent children that they might bring them to ruin and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God willed they would not do it so leave them with what they commit.

6:142-45 And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of what God has provided you and follow not the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposters they are clear enemies to you. Again what God has "provided" means all forms of food plus livestock and working animals that are at the end of their lives. We are to mercifully slaughter them so they don't suffer. This while the degenerate snaking imposters are totally merciless & devoid of care towards animals which is why they create factory farms, promote hunting and all the other hellish conditions under which the billions of innocents in the animal kingdom are forced to endure.
Eight pairs of sheep two and of goats two. Say: has He forbidden the two males or the two females? Or what the wombs of the two females contain inform me with knowledge if you be Truthful. And of camels two and of oxen two say: Has He forbidden the two males or the females? Or again what the wombs of the two females contain if you were witnesses when God told you tell me now. If not who is denser than one who invents a lie about God thereby leading people astray without knowledge? God guides not the wrong doing people. Say: I do not find anything in what I am instructed unlawful to eat it unless it be carrion or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine or that which is abomination or wanton disobedience dedicated to other than God. However whoever desires not killing but is forced by extreme hunger thy Lord is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:151 Say: I will recite to you what your Lord has made unlawful for you: Do not serve nor ask from other than Him and towards parents good conduct and kill not your children out of poverty for We will provide for you and for them. And approach not sexual immoralities whether open or concealed. And kill not the soul which God has made unlawful except when legally necessary or out of pity. All that He has commanded you that you might use reason.

7:19-24 And O Adam thou and thy wife dwell in the Garden and eat in what manner you desire but approach not this tree the tree of life, animals for you would be among the wrongdoers. But a degenerate snaking imposter came whispering lies to them and made them aware of their souls saying: Your Lord only forbade you taking of life so that you would not see that which you could become eternals like the angels. And he swore to them: I am a sincere counselor to you. And he led them by deception then when they ate of the tree of life sacrificed an animal their makeup was made known to them It is widely known that when satanists do blood sacrifices they see other entities. This is what Adam and Eve saw which made them aware of the spirit/eternal world. so they gathered leaves to make it seem they had been eating vegetables and fruits thereof to hide their shame. And their Lord called to them: Did I not forbid you the tree of life? And did I not say to you that the degenerate snaking imposter was an open enemy to you? They said: Our Lord we have wronged our souls and if Thou does not Forgive us and have Mercy on us we will be among the losers. He said: Get you all down from the Garden enemies to one another for all of you on the earth is a home and provisions only for a short time.

7:160 And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities and We instructed Moses when his people asked him for water: Strike thou the rock with thy staff! And there gushed therefrom twelve springs each tribe knew its drinking place. And We caused the cloud to overshadow them and sent down upon them manna and quail saying: Eat of the good things that We
provided you then in so eating badly by killing quail they wronged Us not but they wronged their own souls.

10:59 Say: Have you considered what God has sent down for you of foods and you changed thereof what is lawful and unlawful? Say: Did God give you His Permission or is it lies you invent about God?

11:69-70 Our Messengers came to Abraham with Glad Tidings saying: Peace! He said: Peace! And he brought a roasted calf. Before "thou shalt not kill". And when he saw their hands reaching not towards it angels either do not eat at all or would not eat meat he was suspicious of them and felt fearful of them but they said: Fear not We are sent to the people of Lot.

14:32 God is He Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down pure water from the sky and He brought forth fruits as a provision for you. And He made subservient to you the ships to run upon the sea by His Command and He made subservient to you the rivers.

16:14 And He It Is Who made the sea subservient that you might eat therefrom succulent fish and extract therefrom ornaments which you wear and thou sees the ships plowing therein. O that you might seek of His Bounty and that you might be grateful while doing so!

16:114-15 So eat of the Provision of God that which is lawful and good and be grateful for the Grace of YHWH if it is Him you serve. He has only made unlawful to you carrion and blood and the flesh of swine and that hallowed to other than God. But whoever is forced neither desiring nor transgressing God is Forgiving, Merciful.

20:81 Saying: Eat of the good things We have provided you and do not transgress therein lest My Wrath descend upon you for those whom My Wrath descends upon have fallen.

22:28-30 That they might witness things that benefit them remember the Name of God over the livestock you slaughter in mercy when He delivers them to you after a life of service to you. And eat thereof feed therewith the unfortunate and the poor. Then let them finish their ritual washing and live up to their vows and circumambulate the ancient house. All of that and whoever magnifies the Inviolable Things of God it is good for him in the Sight of his Lord. And the livestock are lawful to serve you but shun the abomination of idols and abandon false speech.

22:36-37 Yea like the livestock! We appointed them for you among the Gifts of God and much good is in them for you. So remember the Name of God over them when they are lined up for work or being driven and when they become aged laying on their
sides mercifully slaughter them and let those in need eat thereof. Thus have We given them to you with great value that you might be grateful. God calls not to flesh and blood only to living souls so your good stewardship of livestock pleases Him. Thus have We made them serviceable to you that you might magnify God in His Guidance of you and give Glad Tidings to fellow doers of good.

37:40-47 But the pure hearted Servants of God they have a known provision of sweet fresh fruits and they will be honored in Gardens of Bliss upon couches facing one another. A cup from a running spring being passed about among them pure white and a pleasure to the drinkers from which comes no headache nor are they intoxicated by it.

40:79 God It Is Who created livestock for you so you might ride some and obtain food with some.

67:15 He It Is Who made the earth for you so walk in His Paths and eat of His Provisions thereof then to Him is the Resurrection.

80:24-32 So let man look at his food and how We pour water in floods as it often creates freshly tilled earth from mud flows and We cause grain to grow therein. And grapes and herbage and olives and date palms. Yea fertile Gardens dense with foliage of fruits and grass that benefit you and your livestock.

For more very blatant and Clear Proof on the subject of dietary Laws from God, but this time from the Bible, see the following article; http://goyimgazette.com/issue-118/

The following supplement on this subject in Islam is from www.WhyIslam.org; The Qurʾān was revealed to the Prophet Muhammad over 1400 years ago. It was revealed in the context of Arabia, a time when few people cared for animals or understood the modern notion of animal rights. Within the Quran and the teachings of the Prophet Muhammad, Muslims find detailed values and guidelines about the treatment of animals. The rights of animals are a recurring topic of discussion throughout these texts. Even though animal rights are commonly discussed in the Quran and the teachings of the Prophet, the idea of animal rights is a newer phenomenon. Although the scripture of Islam was revealed over 1400 years ago, they are very explicit about the rights of animals and prohibition of abuse; a feature that makes Islam unique from other religions. Islamic scripture is one of the only ancient texts that gives very clear and explicit instructions about the protection of animals and the human responsibility to care for them. This article will highlight several of these scriptures and present the Islamic view on animal rights to the reader.

Animals Are Made Up of Communities Like Ours
And there is no creature on the earth nor bird flying on its wings that differ in communities the like of yours. Yea We have not neglected anything written herein and to their Lord all will be gathered.

Has thou considered that everyone in the heavens and the earth gives Glory to God? Even the birds flying in formation. Each He knows its prayer and its glorification for God knows what they all do.

And the earth He appointed for all living creatures

Prohibition of Animal Abuse

The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once passed by a camel that was so thin that its back had almost reached its stomach. He said, “Fear Allah in these beasts who cannot speak.” The Prophet peace be upon him said: Any person who kills a sparrow or anything smaller than it without a just cause, Allah will ask them about it (on the Day of Judgement). He was asked, “O Messenger of Allah! What is the just cause for it?” He replied, “To slaughter in order to eat, and not to chop its head off and then throw it away.”

A donkey, branded on its face, passed before the Prophet peace be upon him. He peace be upon him said, “May Allah curse the one who branded it!”

The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once passed by a man who placed his foot on the side of a sheep’s neck and was sharpening his blade while the sheep was looking towards it. So, he peace be upon him said “Why have you not done it before laying it down? Do you want to make it die two deaths?”

Abdullah reported: We were traveling with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; he went to relieve himself when it happened that we saw a little bird with two chicks, so we took its two chicks. The little bird came and began to flap its wings. The Prophet peace be upon him came and asked, ‘Who terrified this mother over its young ones? Return its young ones to it. (Abū Dawud) The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade that any beast should be tied alive and made a target, until it is killed.

Ibn ‘Umar passed by a group of men who had tied a hen up and were firing arrows at it. When they saw Ibn ‘Umar, they dispersed away from it. Ibn ‘Umar said, “Who did this? The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed those who do this!”

The Reward for Caring for Animals

The Prophet peace be upon him said, “A man felt very thirsty while he was on the way, where he came across a well. He went down the well, quenched his thirst and came out. Meanwhile, he saw a dog panting and licking mud because of excessive thirst. He said to himself, “This dog is suffering from thirst as I did.” So, he went down the well again and filled his shoe with water and watered it. Allah thanked him for that deed and forgave him. The people said, “O Allah’s Apostle! Is there a reward for us in serving the animals?” He replied: “Yes, there is a reward for serving any animate (living
The Prophet peace be upon him said: God has ordained kindness over all things. If killing is to be done, do it in the best manner, and when you slaughter, do it in the best manner by (first) sharpening the knife and putting the animal at ease. Ibn ‘Umar who said, The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered the blades to be sharpened and be hidden from the animals. A woman was punished (in the Hereafter) because of a cat which she had imprisoned until it died; thus, she entered the Fire because of it. She neither fed it nor watered it when she locked it up; nor did she leave it to eat from the vermin of the earth.

Conclusion
All living beings are creatures of Gods’ amazing Creation who deserve respect and are worthy of proper treatment. The Prophet Muhammad was another pioneer concerning the rights of animals. Despite living over 1400 years ago, he, like Yeshua cared for all creatures and educated mankind about the rights of animals in very explicit manner. Incredibly, in many parts of the world (including the Muslim world) these guidelines are not followed due to full on deceptions of lucifer exactly as he promised. As noted from the many statements of the Prophet Mohamet, peace be upon him, God also cares for animals to the extent that caring for animals can lead one to paradise and mistreatment of them can end with ones’ Eternal banishment in Hell.

END OF ARTICLE FROM WHYISLAM.ORG

OBED GOD AND HIS MESSENGERS

2:98 Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His archangels Gabriel and Michael then God is an enemy to such fools.

2:143 And thus We made you an intermediary community that you might be witnesses to mankind and that the messenger might be a witness to you. And We only made the course which you were on that We might know those who follow the messenger from those who turn on their heels. And it is a hard matter except for those whom God guides for God would not let your faith be in vain indeed God is Merciful towards mankind.

3:28 Let not the believers take fools as protectors rather than believers. For whoever does that is not of God in anything unless it is because you are Godfearing and are surveying and learning of their schemes while recalling that to God is the Journeys’ End.

3:32 Say: Obey God and the messenger then if they turn away God loves not fools.

3:132 Obey God and the messenger that you might
4:13-14 Yea those are the Limits of God. And whoever obeys God and His Messenger He will make enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein and that is the Tremendous Achievement. Gods' Knowledge is referred to here for 2 reasons. First, to stress that if a man violates Gods' Law he will not be able to escape from the Grip of God, for He is Omniscent. Second, to emphasize that the shares in inheritance fixed by God are absolutely sound, for God knows better than His creatures where their True interests lie. Reference is also made to Gods' Forbearance. This is in order to point out that harshness could not characterize the Laws laid down by God in respect of inheritance since He Himself is not harsh. On the contrary, the aim of ALL of Gods' Laws is to prevent people suffering hardship, oppression and injustice. And whoever disobeys God and His Messenger and transgresses His Limits He will make them enter a Fire abiding Eternally therein. So for them is a Humiliating Punishment for Eternity. This is a terrifying verse in which those who either tamper with Gods' Laws of inheritance or violate the legal bounds categorically laid down by God in His Book are warned of Unending Punishment. Unfortunately, in spite of these very stern warnings, Muslims have occasionally been guilty of breaching Gods' Laws with the same boldness and insolence as that of the jews and christians. Disobedience to Gods' Law of inheritance has been considered as open rebellion against Him. In some instances, women have been disinherited altogether. In others, the eldest son has been declared the only legal heir. There are also instances where the entire system of inheritance distribution has been replaced by the system of joint family property. In still other instances, the shares of women have been made equal to those of men. In our time a few Muslim states, in imitation of the West, even contrived a new form of disobedience. This consists of imposing death duties so that govs and corps too, become one of the heirs of the deceased, an heir whose share God had altogether chose not to mention! (Govts and corps are not entities. You should give nothing to or for nothings!)

4:42 On that Day the disbelievers and those who opposed the messengers will wish they were long dead in the ground! And they will not conceal anything from God.

4:59 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and those believers in command among you. Then if you differ in anything refer it to God and the messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day. Yea it will be a good and better interpretation of what is right.

4:69 Yea whoever obeys God and the messenger they are with those to whom God has shown favor among the prophets and those of justice and the witnesses and the moral goodly are these believers as company.

4:80 Whoever obeys the messenger has obeyed God and whoever turns away We sent thee not as a custodian over them.

4:115 And whoever is hostile towards the messenger after the Guidance has become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers We will turn to him with like of that which they chose and burn them in Hell. And miserable is that as a Journeys' End.

4:136 O you who believe believe in God and His
Messengers and this Truth He sent down upon His Messenger and the Torah that He sent down before. Whoever denies God and His Angels and His Commandments and His Messengers and the Last Day these have strayed far astray.

5:54-56 O you who believe whoever among you turns back upon Gods' Doctrine God will replace you with a people whom He loves and who love Him. Those who are humble towards believers and stern towards fools striving for the Cause of God and fearing not the reproach of a critic. God gives His Bounty to whom He wills and be sure God encompasses, Knowing all. Your protectors are only God and His Messenger and those who believe. Yea those who uphold the Prayer and remain conscious of Gods' Presence and are humble. And whoever takes God and His Messenger and those who believe as allies these are the Party of God and they are the Victorious.

5:92 Just obey God and the messenger and beware but if you turn away know that upon Our Messenger is only the clear communication.

8:13 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and to whoever opposes God and His Messenger God is Severe in Retribution.

8:20 O you who believe obey God and His Messenger and turn not away from him when he calls you to do whatever he is told.

8:27 O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger nor betray your trusts yea you know.

8:46 And obey God and His Messenger and quarrel not together lest you lose heart and your valor leave you. Yea be steadfast God is with the steadfast.

9:16 Assumed you that you will be done fighting before God knows who has strived most amongst you? Nay. And take not besides God and His Messenger and the believers others as friends or confidants. And know God is Aware of everything you do.

9:61-63 And among them are those who malign the prophet saying: He is unquestioning without thought. Say: He is unquestioning of what is good for you! He believes in God and he believes in believers yea he is a mercy for those who believe. So for those who malign the Messenger of God is a Painful Punishment. They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger while it is more right that they should actually please God if they be believers! Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever? That is the Humiliating Abasement.
But there is no blame upon the weak nor the sick nor those who have nothing to spend when they are True to God and His Messenger. Yea against the doers of good there is no path and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

That is their Reward in Hell because they denied and made mockery of Our Proofs and Our Messengers.

The reaction of True Believers invited to God and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say: We hear and we obey. These are the Successful! Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger and are in Wise Fear of God these are the Triumphant. And they swear by their strongest oaths to God that if thou order them they will go forth to fight but say: Swear not for obedience is known when seen and God is Aware of everything you do. Say: Obey God and obey the messenger. Those who turn away upon them is what they have been given to bear and upon you is what you have been given to bear. And if you obey it you will be Rightly Guided. So upon the messenger is only the clear communication.

The believers believe in God and His Messenger and when they are conversing do not leave without asking permission of him. Hence those who ask permission of thee are they who believe in God and His Messenger. Then when they ask permission to leave to deal with their affairs give permission to whom thou will among them and ask for Forgiveness of God for them going forth. For God is Forgiving, Merciful.

I ask you for no reward from this my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds. So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me. They said: Are we to believe thee when the poor and oppressed are whom follow thee? He said: And what knowledge have I of their places? Their Reckoning is only upon my Lord if you were aware. And I am not one to repel believers! I am only a Clear Warner.

I am a trustworthy messenger to you so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me. And I ask for no reward from you my Reward is only upon the Lord of the worlds.

Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God is unparalleled as Guardian.

Truly those who disrespect God and His Messenger God will curse them in this world and the Hereafter. He has prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire
they will say: If only we had obeyed God and the messenger!

33:70-71 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and speak with appropriate words for all your Messengers. He will make your works right for you and forgive you your transgressions and whoever obeys God and His Messenger has attained a Sublime Triumph for themselves.

47:33 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and render not your good works to be for naught.

48:8-9 We sent thee to witness and bear Glad Tidings and as a Warner. That some might believe in God and His Messenger and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening.

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His Messenger We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

48:17 But there is no blame upon the blind nor the lame nor the sick. Whoever obeys God and His Messenger these He will make enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever turns away He will punish with a Painful Punishment.

49:3 Truly those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messengers of God these are they whose hearts God has examined for righteousness. They have Forgiveness and a Sublime Compensation.

49:15 But True believers are only those who believe in God and His Messenger and doubt not either and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path of God. These are the Truthful.

57:7 Believe in God and His Messenger and spend for God of that which He has made you heirs for those who believe and spend have a Great Reward.

57:19 And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.

57:28 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and believe in His Messenger. He will give you a Double Share of His Mercy and appoint for you a Light wherever you go. And He will forgive you for God is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

58:5 Those who oppose God and His Messenger will be brought low as those before them were brought low. And We have sent down Clear Proofs but for fools is a Humiliating Punishment.
58:9 O you who believe do not hold secret meetings in falsehood with sin or aggression or disobedience towards your messenger. Hold secret meetings in virtue for piety and be in Wise Fear of God to Whom you will be gathered.

58:20-21 Those who work against God and His Messenger they will be among the lowest and most miserable. God has Decreed: I will conquer I and My Messengers for God is Strong, Mighty.

59:4 All because they were hostile towards God and His Messenger for whoever is hostile towards God God is Severe in Penalty.

64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and the Light which We have sent down for God is Aware of everything you do at all times.

64:12 So obey God and obey the messenger but if you turn away upon Our Messenger is only the clear communication.

72:22-23 . . . and like you none can grant me protection from God nor can I find refuge without Him unless I am delivering Messages from God His Messages. And whoever opposes God and His Messenger theirs is the Fire of Hell ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally.

FIGHTING COMPILATION INDEX

Deut 1:4 (The 2nd Law) Moses spoke to the children of Israel all that the Lord had commanded him to say to them: After that he had slain Sehon king of the Amorrhites, (a degenerate snaking imposter) who dwelt in Hesebon: and Og king of Basan (a nephilim/giant) who abode in Astaroth, and in Edrai, And you answered me: We have sinned against the Lord: We will go up and fight, as the Lord our God hath commanded.

Deut 11:22 For if you keep the Commandments which I command you, and do them, to love the Lord your God, and walk in all His Ways, cleaving unto him, The Lord will destroy all these nations before your face, and you shall possess them, which are greater and stronger than you. Dislike fighting? Read all of Deuteronomy!

2:154 And say not of those killed for the Cause of God: They are dead. The Truth is they are living but you do not know. Those who die fighting for God are guaranteed success according to Revelation 14:9 and now here. This is why True believers are eager to fight for God, it’s the only sure way to Heaven regardless of your previous sins. Hence only sincere believers are allowed to fight. Also worthy of mention is that if you survive, fighting alone is also succeeding.

2:190-194 And fight for the Cause of God against those who fight you but transgress not the limits for God loves not
the transgressors. So kill them wherever you gain the ascendency over oppressors and persecutors No eye for an eye here, kill them! and expel them in what manner they expelled you. And know persecution is worse than killing. But fight them not in the Kaaba unless they fight you therein and if they do fight you therein kill them. Thus is the penalty for fools. But if they desist God is Forgiving, Merciful. So fight them until there are no more means of oppression and the Doctrine for all is Gods'. And when those desist have no more hostility except for the wrongdoers. Yea the sacred moon is for the sacred month and for inviolable deeds is just reciprocation so whoever transgresses against you transgress against them just as they transgressed against you. But be in Wise Fear of God and know that God is always with those of Wise Fear.

2:216-17 And fighting is ordained for you though it be disliked by you. Yea it may be that you are averse to a thing and it is good for you. And it may be that you love a thing and it is bad for you. God knows and you do not. They ask thee about the sacred month whether there is fighting during it. Say: Fighting during it is grave but forsaking the Path of God or disbelieving in Him or expelling people from the Kaaba is graver with God. Yea persecution is worse than killing. And they will not cease fighting you until they turn you from your belief if they are able. And whoever among you turns from their belief and dies as a fool their works are vain in this world and in the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

2:243-45 Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God said: Die! And they did then He gave them Life for God is bountiful towards humanity but most are not grateful. Yea fight for the Cause of God and know that God is the All Hearing, All Knowing. Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He might multiply it by many multiples to him? God constricts and expands His Provisions and to Him will you be returned.

2:278-79 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers. And if you do not give it up be informed of war from God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged.

3:111 They will cause you harm by their hindrance but if they fight you they will turn their backs to you and they will not be helped.

3:121-27 And when thou went early from thy people to assign the believers their stations for battle. God is the All Hearing, All Knowing. When two groups among you were about to lose heart God was their Ally yea let the believers place all their trust in God. And God gave you victory at Badr while you were humiliated
in spirit. Mohamets' 1st military victory. So be in Wise Fear of God that you too might be grateful for it One Day. When thou did say to the believers: Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord will send three thousand angels to secure you? Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear and enemies come upon you suddenly your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand angels sweeping on! And God sent this only as Glad Tidings for you and that your hearts might be reassured thereby. Know there is no help other than God The Almighty, the Wise. That He might cut off a part of the deceived or suppress them so they turn back disappointed.

4:63 God knows the evils in their hearts so turn away from them but do warn them with the righteous Warning and speak to them the penetrating Word concerning their souls!

4:77 Has thou not considered those to whom it was said: Restrain your hands and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence. But when fighting is ordained some among them fear mankind as they should only Fear God that being the strongest fear! Yea and they plead: Our Lord why has Thou ordained fighting for us? Oh that Thou would only delay all this for some time! Say: Little is the enjoyment of this world the Hereafter will be better for those of Wise Fear and none will be wronged in the least.

4:84 So fight thou for the Cause of God and know thou are not responsible for other than thyself. But rouse the believers for it may be that God will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And God is Strongest in Might and Strongest in Staunch Punishment.

4:88-95 Why should you be divided concerning the hypocrites when God turned them back for what they earned? Do you seek to guide those whom God sent astray? Yea those whom God sends astray for them thou will not find a way. In hatred they wish you would deny as they deny so you might be equals. So take no protectors among them until they emigrate for the Cause of God leaving comforts behind. Then if they revert to enmity take them and kill them wherever you find them. And take none among them as an ally or protector. The exceptions are for those with whom is an agreement with you or those who come to you from a group in between reluctant in their hearts from fighting you or fighting their people. And know had God willed He could have given them power over you then they would have fought you. So if they leave you alone and offer you peace then God makes no way for you against them. You will also find those uninvolved desiring safety from you and safety from their people. Generally whenever these kind are tempted to evils they succumb and fail. So if they do not withdraw from you nor propose to surrender and pose a threat overtake them and kill them wherever you can for against such We give you Clear Warrant. It is not for a believer to kill a believer
except in error. And whoever killed a believer in error the freeing of a good slave and blood money delivered to his family unless they forgive by way of charity. And if they were a believer of a people hostile to you only the freeing of a good slave. And if they were of people with an agreement to you blood money delivered to his family and the freeing of a good slave. And whoever has not the wherewithal a fast of two months consecutively no food during the day as repentance from God and God is Knowing, Wise. And whoever kills a believer intentionally his Reward is Hell abiding therein for God is wroth with him and has cursed him and prepared for him a Horrifying Punishment. O you who believe when you go forth to fight for the Cause of God verify. that your foes are really foes And say not to one who offers you peace: Thou are not a believer. For that justifies not spoils in life of this world for you. Only with God are great Gains and remember thus you were a nonbeliever before but God was gracious to you. So verify. God is Aware of everything you do. Not equal are those among the believers who sit without risk or injury and those who strive for the Cause of God with their property and their lives. God favors those who strive with their property and their lives to vast degrees over those who sit. Yea while God promises good to all believers He will favor those who strive over those who sit with a Greater Reward.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose God and His Messenger and submit to jinn to spread corruption in the earth is that they be stoned to death or they be put to death upon a stake or their hands and feet be cut off on alternate sides or they be banished from the land assuring they have degradation in this world. Then in the Hereafter is a Horrifying Punishment.

8:13-19 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and to whoever opposes God and His Messenger God is Severe in Retribution. So let them taste it! And lend a reminder for the fools is the Punishment of Fire. O you who believe when you meet those who disbelieve advancing upon you do not turn your backs to them. Whoever that day turns his back to them except as a clever maneuver for battle or to join another company they have incurred Wrath from God and their habitation is Hell how miserable is their Journeys' End. And thou killed them not but God killed them and thou threw not when thou thought to throw but God threw. All so He might test believers in their faith in Him God is the All Hearing, All Knowing. Because God breaks the plans of fools. And the fools prayed for help against believers so now they have their answer and if they cease hostilities it will be better for them. But if they return we will return and their company will avail them nothing no matter how numerous because God is with the believers.

8:38-44 Say to those who are deceived: If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever. And fight them until there is no persecution and the doctrine is entirely for God then if
they cease God sees what they do. But if they turn away know that
God is your Benefactor and excellent is He as your Benefactor and
elegant is He as your Protector. And know that anything you take
as spoils of war to God and the messenger belongs a fifth and to
the kin and to the fatherless and to the poor and to the wayfarer.
Do that if you believe in God and what We sent down upon Our
Servant on the day of criterion between right and wrong the day
the two armies met. And know God is Powerful over all things.
When you were on the near bank and they were on the far bank
and the caravan was below you. And had you agreed to peace you
would still have differed again later. Hence so that God might
conclude a matter done and there would perish he who perished
with Clear Proof of God's Intervention and there would live he who lived
with Clear Proof. God is the All Hearing, All Knowing. Recall how
God showed them in thy vision as few for had He shown them as
many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers
over the matter but God saved you. This is super worthy of contemplation! He
knows what is in the hearts. And while He made you see them as
few He lessened your numbers in their eyes as well all that God
might conclude a matter done. Yea unto God are all matters
referred.

8:65-67 O prophet rouse thou the believers to fight! If
there be of you twenty patient believers they will defeat two
hundred! And if there be of you a hundred they will defeat a
thousand of those ungrateful because they are a people who
understand not. Now God has unburdened you for He knew there
was weakness in you so if there be of you a hundred patient
believers they shall defeat two hundred! And if there be of you a
thousand they shall defeat two thousand all by God's Permission!
God is with the steadfast. And it is not for a prophet to ransom
captives until he has total mastery over the land for his followers.
So do not be foolish desiring the goods of this world when God
desires the Hereafter for you. For God is the Mighty, the Wise.

9:5-15 And when the sacred months have passed kill the
non repentant polytheists wherever found or seize them and
restrain them for enslavement to the believers by lying in wait for
them at every place of ambush. Then if they repent and uphold the
Prayer and render the purifying works let them go their way. Truly
God is Forgiving, Merciful. And if one of the polytheists seeks thy
protection grant him protection until he knows the Word of God
then convey him to his place of security because he was of a folk
who knew not. And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges
with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged
at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge so long as they are
upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to
you. God loves those of Wise Fear. But what if they get the better
of you regarding neither pact nor humanitarian obligation? Yea
they please you with their mouths but in their hearts refuse these
are ones who disobey. Some also sell the Revelations of God for a
cheap price and bar others from His Way. Yea evil is what they do. They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers these are the transgressors. But those who repent and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence then they are your brethren in the Doctrine. We set out and detail this for a folk who know. But those who renege on their oaths or deride your Doctrine fight these ingrates! Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them and will not cause them to desist. Again see the kol nidre. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and attempted to expel the messenger and began against you first? Do you fear them? God has more right to be feared if you be believers! So fight them! God will punish them at your hands and humiliate them and help you against them to heal the hearts of people who believe balancing the rage in their hearts with faith. And God forgives whom He wills because God is Knowing, Wise.

9:29 Fight those who do not believe in God or the Last Day and who make lawful what God and His Messenger have made unlawful. They do not adhere to the Doctrine of Truth held by those in possession of Gods' Word. So fight them until they make reparation under your supervision when they are brought low.

9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites and be harsh with them for We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.

9:80-85 And ask Forgiveness for them or not it will not matter. Yea if thou ask Forgiveness for them seventy times God will not forgive them because they denied God and His Messenger. And God guides not fools or the wantonly disobedient. Those who were left behind celebrated remaining left behind the Messenger of God and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of God. And they said: Go not forth in the heat. Say: The Fire of Hell is the heat to avoid! If they only understood. So let them laugh a little then weep forever as fitting Reward for what they earned. And if God brings thee back triumphant to a number of them and then they ask of thee permission to go forth say: You shall not go forth with me nor fight an enemy for God with me ever. You were pleased to sit at home the first time so sit with those who remain. And do not ever perform prayers for any among them that die nor stand thou over their graves in remorse. They denied God and His Messenger then died while they were wantonly disbelieving. Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God only uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die as the fools they were.

9:111 But God has bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause of God killing and being killed. This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for
in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:123  But O you who believe always fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you knowing that God is with those of Wise Fear.

16:126  And if you retaliate retaliate with the like of that you were afflicted but if you are patient it is better so be steadfast.

17:33  And kill not any soul which God has made unlawful except when rightfully. And if a human is killed wrongfully We have given warrant to his companions to retaliate. So long as they do not commit excess in killing they are supported.

22:39-40  Permission to kill enemies is given to those who fight because they were wronged yea and Almighty God will often help them! Like those who are turned out of their homes without cause except that they say: Our Lord is YHWH! For were God not to repel some people by means of others pious communities would be destroyed along with places of worship wherein the Name of YHWH is remembered much. So God helps those who help Him and God is Strong, Mighty.

22:60  That is so! And whoever retaliates with the like whereof they are attacked then is wronged again God will help them for God is Pardoning, Forgiving.

33:16  Say: It will not benefit you if you flee from fighting in the Way of God while afraid of killing or being killed for then you will not ever be given ease for Eternity.

42:41  And whoever helps themselves after injustice these there is no way against them.

47:4-7  When you meet deceived ingratiates who fight you smite their necks with a sound thrashing. And for those who surrender tie them fast with restraints. Then if war begins then concludes either give them grace or ransom them to their defeated clansmen. Thus it is so! But know had God willed He would have taken revenge on them by Himself so it was only that He might try some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the Path of God He will never allow their deeds to be for naught. Yea He will guide them and make right their state of mind beforehand and then make them enter the Garden which He has promised. Note how even those who die for God had to be guided! O you who believe: If you help God He will help you and plant your feet firm!

47:20  And those who believed say: Why was a chapter of the Quran about fighting not caused to descend? Then when an explicit chapter is sent down and killing is mentioned therein thou sees those with diseased hearts looking at thee with the look of
one fainting at death. Woe to them!

47:35 So relent not and only call for peace once you have the upper hand! And know God is with you and will not deprive you from Rewards for your deeds.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand of God works over their hands. And whoever reneges the only renege against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He will give him an Immense Reward.

60:9 God only forbids befriending disbelievers who fight you in doctrine or expel you from your homes or assist in said expulsion. Whoever befriends them these are the wrongdoers.

66:9 O prophet strive thou against the disbelievers and the waverers and be stern with them about their habitation in Hell for miserable is that Journeys' End.

TESTS, PATIENCE AND REWARDS COMPILED INDEX

2:112 Verily whoever submits to God and is a doer of good their Reward is with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. It's simple, is it not?

2:153 O you who believe seek help from God in patience and prayer God is with the patient

2:155-57 And We will try you all with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits of labor. So give Glad Tidings to the ones who remain steadfast. Those who when misfortune befalls say with thanks: We belong to God and to Him are we returning. Hardships are tests that offer knowledge and success, be thankful for them! Welcome Gods' Tests, they are the only things that can make you stronger and wiser! Upon these are duties that end with Mercy from their Lord. Yea these are the Rightly Guided.

2:160 But those who repent and do right and make clear these are those towards whom I turn in Forgiveness. For I am the Receptive, the Merciful.

2:177 It is not virtuous that you turn your faces towards the east and the west. Virtuous is whoever believes in God and the Last Day and the angels and the Torah and the prophets. And gives wealth in spite of love of it to relatives and the fatherless and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask and to freed slaves and upholds the Prayer and is conscious of Gods' Presence and those who keep their pledge when they pledge and the patient in affliction or adversity and in battle. These are they who are sincere and these are those of Wise Fear.
2:218 But those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause of God these have hope for the Mercy of God and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:268 The degenerate snaking imposters promise you poverty and enjoin upon you sexual immorality but God promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty. And God is all Encompassing, All Knowing.

2:277 Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of God's Presence. These have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:281 And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

2:286 God does not impose upon any soul beyond capacity and it has what it earns and it answers for what it acquires. So pray: Our Lord take us not to task if we forget or err our Lord lay Thou not upon us a burden as Thou did lay upon those before us! Yea our Lord impose Thou not upon us beyond what we are able and excuse us and forgive us and have Thou Mercy upon us. For Thou alone are our Benefactor so help us against the deniers and the fools.

3:133-34 And vie one with another for Forgiveness from your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the heavens and the earth prepared for those of Wise Fear. Be of those who spend for God both while in prosperity and in adversity those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God loves the doers of good.

3:157-59 And if you are killed or die for the Cause of God know that ultimately Pardon from God and His Mercy are far better than what any can amass. And alike if you die in battle or at home to God all will be gathered. And it is by the Mercy of God thou are gentle to them had thou been coarse and stern they would have disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God loves those who place all their trust in Him.

3:186 You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of determination. of whether people go to hell or not
And their Lord responds to them: I waste not the actions of any that works among you male or female. You are alike those who emigrate or are expelled from their homes and hindered in My Cause fighting or getting killed. I will absolve their evils from them and make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow as Reward from the Presence of your God. And for certain about God the Best of Rewards are with Him.

O you who believe be patient yea vie in patience and be constant and be in Wise Fear of God that you might succeed.

Not equal are those among the believers who sit without risk or injury and those who strive for the Cause of God with their property and their lives. God favors those who strive with their property and their lives to vast degrees over those who sit. Yea while God promises good to all believers He will favor those who strive over those who sit with a Greater Reward.

But those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. This Promise of God is True and who is more reliable than God in promises? Yea it is not your wishes nor the promises of talmudic jews to be fulfilled whoever does evil will be recompensed and will not find any ally or protector besides God. But whoever does deeds of righteousness whether male or female and is a believer these enter the Garden and they are not wronged in the least. And who is better in doctrine than one who submits their face to God and is a doer of good and follows the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth? Yea God took Abraham as a friend. Can you imagine!? And to God belongs Everything in the heavens and the earth and God encompasses all things.

So go forth light or heavy and strive with your wealth and your lives for the Cause of God. That is best for you if you only knew.

Do they not see that they are subjected to tests once or twice every year? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they take heed.

And if We cause them to taste grace after affliction has touched them they say: The hardship has left me! Then they are jubilant and proud. But those who are patient and do deeds of righteousness they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward in surety.

Those who fulfill their pledge to God and do not break their instinctual agreement to do good. And who join what God commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and dread the Dire Reckoning. And who endure patiently seeking the Countenance of
their Lord and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them secretly and openly and overcome evil by replacing it with good. These have the Ultimate Abode.

13:28-29 Those who believe and whose hearts find rest in the Remembrance of God. Yea in the Remembrance of God do hearts find rest. Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness they have blessedness and a good Journeys' End.

16:30-32 Those who fulfill their pledge to God and do not break their instinctual agreement to do good. And who join what God commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and dread the Dire Reckoning. And who endure patiently seeking the Countenance of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them secretly and openly and overcome evil by replacing it with good. These have the Ultimate Abode.

16:41 And those who emigrate for the Cause of God after they are wronged We will settle them nicely in this world and then Reward of the Hereafter is greater if all only knew.

16:97 Yea whoever works righteousness whether male or female and is a believer We will make live good lives and We will Reward them according to the best of what they did.

17:60 And when We said to thee: Thy Lord encompasses mankind and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind. Yea and We warned them but it increased them not except in great defiance.

22:52-53 And We did not send any messenger or prophet before thee who when tempted by whispers of jinn the degenerate snaking imposter did not cast fuel into his temptations. But God will abolish what they cast. Hence God makes clear His Proofs for God is Knowing, Wise. Then He makes what the degenerate snaking imposter casts a call for those in whose hearts is disease and those whose hearts are hardened. Yea the wrongdoers are in extreme schism without aid.

25:71-76 And whoever does truly repent and work righteousness it is these who submit to God completely. Those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they hear idle talk pass by nobly. Those when they are reminded by the Proofs of their Lord do not fall back unwilling to hear and see. They say: Our Lord give to us from our spouses and our progeny a delight to the eye and make us models for those of Wise Fear. Such will be Rewarded with the High Places because they were patient and they will be met therein with greetings of peace. Then they will live therein Eternally and excellent is that Abode the Place of Rest.

29:10 And among you are those who say: I believe in
God. Then when hindered concerning God they confuse the persecutions of mankind with the Punishment of God. But if help comes from God they say: I am with you. Does God not know best what is in the hearts of all mankind?

29:26-27 And Lot believed Abraham and said: I will emigrate for my Lord! For He is the Almighty, the Wise. And We gave Abraham Isaac and Jacob and We placed among his progeny prophethood and the Truth. And We gave him compensation in this world and in the Hereafter he is of the righteous.

29:69 While those who strive for Us We guide them to Our Path for God is with the doers of good.

31:17-19 O my dear son uphold the Prayer and command what is honorable and forbid perversity and be patient over what befalls thee. Truly that is among the determination of matters. And turn not thy cheek away from humanity and walk not in the earth conceitedly for God loves not every conceited boaster. Yea be thou modest in thy walk and lower thy voice for the most loathsome of voices is of the donkey.

47:31 And We will test you until We know the diligent and the patient among you and We will test your assertions.

47:36-38 Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He will give you Rewards and not ask for your wealth. But if He should ask it of you and press you while you are a miser He will bring out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For with God are All Riches and you on earth are poor. And if you turn away He will replace you with a people unlike the likes of you.

57:18-19 The men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and lend to God a goodly loan it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward. And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.

67:2 He Who gave Life and Death that He might try you to find which of you are best in deeds. He is the Almighty, the Forgiving.

76:2 Yea We created human forms from a drop of sperm so that We may test souls while being cognizant.

MONEY COMPILATION INDEX
Micah 3:11 "Her leaders judge for a bribe, her priests teach for a price, and her prophets tell fortunes for money." And Me, be in Wise Fear of Me.

2:41 And believe in what I have sent down confirming what is with you and do not be first to deny it and do not sell My revelations for a cheap price. Profiting from Gods' Miracles/Truths is illegal, all scripture is to be given freely. And Me, be in Wise Fear of Me.

2:79 So woe to those who miswrite the Torah with their hands then say: This is from God that they might sell it for a cheap price. Speaking of jew-ish pharisees who re-wrote Hebrew, Aramaic, Greek, etc scriptures to deceive and oppress We the People. But not this Arabic Quran!!! So woe to them for what their hands write and woe to them for what they earn.

2:195 And spend for the Cause of God and cast not your hands towards ruin by fighting unnecessarily. Yea and do good God loves the doers of good.

2:245 Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He might multiply it by many multiples to him? God constricts and expands His Provisions and to Him will you be returned.

2:261-281 The parable of those who spend their wealth for the Cause of God is like the example of a single grain which sprouts seven ears in each a hundred grains. God returns manifold increases to whom He wills for God is All Encompassing, All Knowing. Yea those who spend their wealth for the Cause of God then go forward without remorse nor doubt about having done so they have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret it. Likewise a kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by complaints or regrets and know God is Free from need, forbearing. O you who believe do not make your charity vain with hurtful reminders or be like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by others and believes not in God and the Last Day. His parable is like that of bedrock whereon is rich soil then a heavy rain leaves it bare. So the vain possess nothing of what they had and God guides not the fools. And the parable of those who spend their wealth seeking the Pleasure of God as a certainty for the future of their souls is like the example of a garden at high elevations. The rain fell upon it and it yielded double fruit and if rain fall not upon it then dew and it still grew. Yea and God sees everything you do. Does one among you wish for gardens of date palms and grapes beneath which rivers flow they having every sort of fruit therein? Then old age befell them and they were without strength nor help then a cyclone of fire fell upon it and it was burned up. Thus does God make plain to you the examples so that you might ponder. That man was like a nonbeliever. O you who believe spend wisely of the good things you earn and of what We bring forth for you from the earth. And do not give charity in manners you would not take it for yourselves without shame. And know that
God is Free from need, Praiseworthy. The degenerate snaking imposters promise you poverty and enjoin upon you sexual immorality but God promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty. And God is all Encompassing, All Knowing. He gives Wisdom to whom He wills and to whom Wisdom is given they have been given much good but only those possessed of insight take heed. And whatever you spend on others or vow to spend God knows it. And for the wrongdoers there are no protectors. If you are public with your charity it is still good charity but if you secretly give to those in need it is excellent! And He will excuse some of your mistakes for God is Always Aware of everything you do. Not upon thee O messenger is the Guidance God guides whom He wills. And what you spend in goodness it is spent upon yourself so spend only seeking the Face of God then what you spend of good will be paid in full to you and you will not be wronged. For those who are wrapped up and consumed doing works in the Ways of God or are disabled or unable to work the earth the ignorant considers them free from need due to their not begging for help. Thou will know them by this mark. They do not ask for they wish not to trouble others. And what you spend of good God knows it. Those who spend their wealth for God by night and day secretly and openly these have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. Those who charge interest will not stand yea those who degenerate snaking imposters touched saying: Commerce is the same as usury. But God has made commerce lawful and prohibited usury. And to whom the Warning from their Lord came and they then desisted they have good in their past and their case is with God. But whoever goes back these are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally. Yea God eliminates usury and increases charity and God loves not every false ingrate. Those who believe and do deeds of righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of Gods' Presence. These have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers. And if you do not give it up be informed of war from God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged. And if the debtor in hardship then deferment of payments until ease. But that you forgive by way of charity is better for you if you would know. And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

3:92 And you attain not to virtue until you spend of what you love and what you spend of anything for God, God knows it.

3:130 O you who believe consume not usury! Yea doubling and redoubling. Just be in Wise Fear of God that you might be Truly Successful.
And do not let those who are miserly with what God gives them of His Bounty think it benefits them. The Truth is it is a misery for them yea hung around their necks will be that with which they were miserly on the Day of Resurrection. And to God belongs the Inheritance of everything in the heavens and earth. And God is Aware of everything you do!

You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of determination. of whether people go to hell or not

So go forth light or heavy and strive with your wealth and your lives for the Cause of God. That is best for you if you only knew.

Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly it will not be accepted from you for you are wantonly disobedient fools. Their expenditures are prevented from being accepted because they disobeyed God and His Messenger and come to pray lazily and spend not of good except begrudgingly. So do not let their wealth nor children impress thee for God only intends to punish them thereby in the life of this world and see that they should die while they are fools.

Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God only uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die as the fools they were.

And if you turn away recall I have asked you for no reward yea my Reward is only with God and I am commanded to be among the submitted.

And Moses said: Our Lord we see Thou has given pharaoh and his eminent ones adornment and wealth in the life of this world so they might go astray from Thy Way. But now our Lord please destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so they do not believe until the Day they see the Painful Punishment!

Whoever desires only the life of this world and its adornment We will repay them for their deeds therein and they will not be deprived payment. These are they for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire so fruitless is what they wrought here yea vanity is what they practice.

And give thou the relative his due and the needy and the wayfarer but do not squander in extravagance. Squanderers are only brethren of the degenerate snaking imposters and the degenerate snaking imposters are ingrates towards their Lord. If thou turns away from them seeking Mercy
from thy Lord as thou hopes then speak to them in calm. And restrict not thy hand as if chained as a miser nor open it with full opening as a prodigal who will sit as if reproached and deprived. While thy Lord expands and restricts provision for whom He wills and He is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

30:39 And what you give of usury that increases the wealth of some people has no increase with God. But what you give towards goodness desiring the Countenance of God these receive manifold recompense!

34:39-40 Say: My Lord expands His Provision for whom He wills of His Servants and He restricts and what believers spend of anything for Him He will replace it for He is the Best of providers. And the Day He gathers them one and all He will say to the angels: Did these serve you?

47:36-38 Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He will give you Rewards and not ask for your wealth. But if He should ask it of you and press you while you are a miser He will bring out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against himself. For with God are All Riches and you on earth are poor. And if you turn away He will replace you with a people unlike the likes of you.

49:15 But True believers are only those who believe in God and His Messenger and doubt not either and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path of God. These are the Truthful.

57:10-12 And why should you not spend in the Path of God when to God belongs the Inheritance of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory. These are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But unto each God has promised Good and God is Aware of everything you do. Who will lend to God a goodly loan when He pays it back in multiples as a Noble Reward? The Day thou will see the believing men and the believing women with their Light recorded by their will on their right hand there is glad news for these on this Day! Gardens beneath which rivers flow! They will live Eternally therein and that is the Crowning Achievement.

57:18-19 The men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and lend to God a goodly loan it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward. And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.
63:9-11 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the Remembrance of God because those who do that these are the losers. Yea and spend for God of what We have provided you before death comes to you and you say: My Lord if Thou delay me a little while I will give more of myself and of what You gave me. Yea I will be among the righteous! But God delays no soul when its term comes and God is Aware of everything you choose to do.

64:16-17 So be in Wise Fear of God as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend in Godly Ways for it is better for your souls. And whoever protects himself from his own stinginess these are the successful. For if you lend a goodly loan to God He will double it and give you His Forgiveness. For God is Appreciative, Forbearing.

92:4-11 Truly your endeavors are diverse and as for one who gives and is in Wise Fear and establishes what is Fair and True We will ease them towards ease. And as for one who is miserly and rich and refuses to do good We will ease them towards a fall and their wealth will not rescue them from falling.

ANGELS, ETS AND THE UNSEEN

2:210 Do some only wait for God and the angels to come at them from the shadows of the clouds when the matter of their deeds will be decided? Unto God are all matters referred.

3:42-46 And when the angels said: O Mary God has chosen thee and purified thee above women of all mankind. O Mary be thou devoutly dutiful to thy Lord and submit thou and bow down with those who bow down. That is among the advice of those in the unseen thus We instruct thee. And know thou was not with Us when We cast Our Lots for who should have charge of thee Mary. Yea know thou was not with Us when We were competing and disputing over you. When the angels said: O Mary God gives thee Glad Tidings of a Word from Him your child Yeshua is the anointed one esteemed in this world and in the Hereafter to be among those brought near their Lord. He will speak to the people both in the cradle and in manhood and he is of the righteous.

3:124-25 When thou did say to the believers: Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord will send three thousand angels to secure you? Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear and enemies come upon you suddenly your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand angels sweeping on!

3:179 God will not leave believers to temptations which most incline hence He refines the good from the bad. And God will not inform any of the unseen except one of Gods' Messengers
whom He wills. So believe in God and His Messengers! And if indeed you do believe and are in Wise Fear for you is an Immense Reward.

6:9 And had We sent an angel as a messenger We would have made him as a human which would have confounded them on top of their confusion.

6:59 And with Him are the Keys to the unseen none knows them except He. He knows all in the land and the sea and the heavens yea not a leaf falls without Him knowing it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and nothing moist or dry that is not in a Clear Decree from Him.

6:61 He is the Omniscient over His Servants and He sends Guardians over you so when death has come to one of you Our Guardians take them and they do not fail no not ever.

8:9-10 Hence when you sought help from your Lord and He responded to you: I will assist you with a thousand angels following one after another. God made it only as Glad Tidings and that your hearts might find rest and that you know there is no victory except from God the Almighty, the Wise.

9:26 Then God sent His Tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers and sent down forces you did not see and punished those who disbelieve. That is the penalty for fools.

9:40 And if you did not help someone who succeeded at anything it had to be God helped them. As when disbelievers expelled the second of two who were in the cave when he said: Grieve not for God is with us. Then God sent down His Tranquility upon him and strengthened him with His Forces you did not see and made the threats of those who disbelieve the least of his concerns. And the Word of God It Is the Uppermost God is Mighty, Wise.

12:110 When the messengers had despaired and thought that they had been rejected Our Help came to them hence We deliver whom We will. And Our Wrath is not repelled from evil doing peoples.

13:9 The Knower of the unseen and the seen the Great, the Exalted.

13:23-24 Gardens of perpetual Eden which they enter as does whoever does right among their fathers and their spouses and their progeny. And the angels enter upon them from every Gate saying: Peace be unto you because you endured patiently! How excellent is the Ultimate Abode!

16:32 Those whom the angels take in states of goodness
they will say: Peace be unto you! Enter the Garden because of everything you did.

18:18-22 And thou thinks they are awake when they are asleep for We cause them to turn to the right and to the left and their dog was stretching out its two paws on the threshold. Had thou inspected them closely thou would have turned away from them in flight and been filled with terror of them. Because this is a story about cave dwelling jinn, not humans. And thus did We raise them up that they might question one another among themselves as one of them said: How long have you lingered? They said: We have lingered a day or a part of a day. Said they: Your Lord knows best how long you have lingered. Send one of you with this money of yours to the town and let him see what food is purest there and bring you a provision therefrom and be cautious letting not anyone be aware of you. Jinn can use telepathy to seemingly take on any form making themselves look however they like. Truly if you become manifest to them they will stone you or turn you back to their creed of serving as their gods and then you will never be successful. with God And thus did God acquaint us with them that they might know the Promise of God is True and that there is no doubt concerning the Hour. When humans contended with one another about jinn they said: Build over them a structure a temple for the Lord knows best concerning them and those who prevailed over their affair said: Yea we will take to ourselves over them a place of worship. Jinn have thousands of underground labyrinths beneath cities, temples and other structures on earth. i.e. the Vatican, Dome on the Rock, Seattle, New York, San Francisco, Area 51, Las Vegas, etc. They will say: Three the fourth of them their dog! And they will say: Five the sixth of them their dog! Guessing at the unseen. And they will say: Seven and the eighth of them their dog! Say: My Lord knows best their number yea none knows them except a few so do not argue concerning them unless with a sound argument and ask no opinion concerning them from anyone.

19:61 Their Gardens are a Perpetual Abode which the Almighty has promised His Servants in the unseen and His Promise will come to pass.

20:80 O children of Israel We delivered you from your enemy and We made an appointment with you on the right side of the mount and sent down manna and quail upon you.

21:8 And yes We gave them bodies that ate food for they were not immortals.

25:21-25 And those who do not look to a Meeting with Us say: Oh if only the angels were sent down upon us or we were personally visited by our Lord. These have been proud concerning themselves! Yea scornful with great pride. For the Day they see the angels that Day there will be no Glad Tidings for the evildoers and they will say: Here comes a banning without end! And We will
proceed to determine what they did of deeds and then make them scattered dust. But the companions of the Garden that Day are best in habitation within the fairest Resting Place on high. The Day the sky and the clouds are rent asunder and the angels are sent down in succession.

30:47 And We sent messengers before thee to their people so they brought them Clear Evidence then We took retribution from the evildoers likewise helping the believers is binding upon Us.

33:9 O you who believe remember the Grace of God towards you when enemies came to you then We sent upon you a wind of forces you did not see. ranks of angels to fight and whisper in their minds And God is Seeing of everything you do.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God is unparalleled as Guardian.

37:1-12 By those lined up in rows in prayer and those who urge forcefully others to pray and those who recount the Remembrance that your God is One. Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them and the Lord of the sunrise. We made pleasing the lower sky with the adornment of the stars and as protection from degenerate snaking imposters so they cannot listen in on the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side repelled. They have a Perpetual Punishment but those who snatch a fragment of what is said a piercing flame follows him. So ask them: Are they harder to create or are the humans We created? We created them of clinging clay. And thou does marvel while they deride.

37:48-49 And with them maidens of modest eyed gaze as if they themselves were eggs closely guarded.

40:64-65 God It Is Who made the earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and designed you and made your forms goodly and made provision of good things for you. That is God your Lord so Blessed be God the Lord of the worlds. He is the Living there is no god but He so call to Him sincere to Him in Doctrine for all Praise belongs to God the Lord of the worlds.

40:85 But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our Might for that is the Practice of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

43:19 And still they say the angels those who are also servants of the Almighty are females. Did they witness their creation? Their statements are recorded and they will be questioned!
44:16 So on the Day We strike with the greatest violence We will exact Irrevocable Retribution.

44:54 Thus it will be! And We will partner those single with beautiful eyed pure ones.

48:4-10 It is He Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so they could add belief to their belief. And in Truth all the Armies of the heavens and the earth belong to God. God Who has been Knowing, Wise. That He might make the believing men and the believing women enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they then abiding Eternally therein. And that He absolve each conscious of all guilt for that is a Wonderful Success with God. But He will punish the talmudic men and the talmudic women and the polytheists and the idolaters all those who think an evil thought about God evil is turned against them for God is wroth with them and has Cursed them and is now preparing them for Hell. How miserable is that for their Journeys' End. Yea to God belongs all the Armies of the heavens and the earth. And God is Mighty, Wise. We sent thee to witness and bear Glad Tidings and as a Warner. That some might believe in God and His Messenger and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening. Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand of God works over their hands. And whoever reneges only reneges against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He will give them an Immense Reward.

50:16-23 Yea We have created mankind We know what the soul whispers to them for We are nearer than their jugular veins. When We commit for life two watchers one seated on the right and one on the left none utters a word that a watcher is no ready to record. And with the stupor of death will come the Truth of what each should have toiled to avoid. Then the trumpet will be blown and that is the Day of the Eminent Threat! When every soul will come with it an angel as driver and one as a witness. Certainly most were heedless of this but Today We have removed your veil so keen is your sight on this Day! We will be able to see the angels, heaven, Hell and other aspects of the unseen for the first time! And the recording angel will say: This is what I have recorded and prepared.

52:19-20 It is said: Eat and drink with calm for everything you did reclining upon couches arrayed. And We honor them with pure lovely eyed ones.

55:56-57 In both are kind and modest servants whom neither humans nor jinn have known. So whichFeat of your Lord will you both deny?

55:70-74 In all good and beautiful creatures. Animals! So which
Feat of your Lord will you both deny? And fair ones sheltered in pavilions. So whichFeat of your Lord will you both deny? Whom neither humans nor jinn have known.

56:17 Eternally youthful servants moving about them

56:22-23 And kind servants of modesty with beautiful eyes as if were pearls closely guarded

56:35-37 We have brought them into being anew and made them like virgins i.e. chaste, innocent and moral. pure of speech and well matched

67:5 And We have adorned the firmament with lamps and armed them with missiles aka falling stars to be thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. i.e. NASA For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

72:8-9 And that we reached for the sky but found it filled with stern guards who shoot stars. And that we once sat in good positions for hearing but whoever listens in now will find a shooting star lying in wait for him.

72:12 And that we jinn know that we cannot escape God on the earth nor can we escape Him through flight.

76:19 And serving them will be Eternal youths moving about who when one sees would think them to be as scattered pearls.

LIFE IS A DIVERGENT ILLUSION

3:185 Yea every soul will taste death and your dues will be paid in full on the Day of Resurrection. And whoever is averted from the Fire and made to enter the Garden these have attained Triumph! For the life of this world is only the enjoyment of a massive illusion. Avatar and Matrix!

6:32 For the life of this world is only play and diversion while the Abode of the Hereafter is immensely better for those of Wise Fear. So will you not use reason?

6:70 Do not accompany those who live their lives in play and diversion for the short life of this world has deceived them.

7:50-51 And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Garden: Pour some water upon us or some other of what God has provided for you. They will say: God has made both unlawful for fools. Those who took their doctrine as play and diversion and whom the life of this world deceived. Yea this Day do We forget them as they forgot the Meeting of this their
Day and as they rejected Our Miracles as Proof.

8:43-44   Recall how God showed them in thy vision as few for had He shown them as many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers over the matter but God saved you. This is super worthy of contemplation! He knows what is in the hearts. And while He made you see them as few He lessened your numbers in their eyes as well all that God might conclude a matter done. Yea unto God are all matters referred.

17:60   And when We said to thee: Thy Lord encompasses mankind and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind Yea and We warned them but it increased them not except in great defiance.

29:64   For the life of this world is only diversion and games while the Abode of the Hereafter that is Real Life if they only knew.

47:36-38   Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He will give you Rewards and not ask for your wealth. But if He should ask it of you and press you while you are a miser He will bring out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against himself. For with God are All Riches and you on earth are poor. And if you turn away He will replace you with a people unlike the likes of you.

57:20   Know that the life of this world is but play and diversion and adornment and mutual boasting among you and competition for increase in wealth and children. Like the example of a rain it pleases tenders of gardens with its growth then it withers turns to yellow and becomes debris. In the Hereafter is both Severe Punishment and Forgiveness with Good Pleasure from God. But life of this world is only sporadic delusion of joy.

THE ENEMIES TO WE THE PEOPLE OF GOD

2:98   Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His archangels Gabriel and Michael then God is an enemy to such fools.

2:120   And the degenerate snaking imposters will not be pleased with thee nor the christians unless thou follows their false creeds. Say: The Guidance of God that is the Guidance! But if thou follow their vain desires after the Knowledge has come to thee thou will have neither ally nor protector from God.

2:135   And they say: Those who hold to talmudism or are
Christians are these Rightly Guided? Say: Nay only the creed of Abraham monotheism inclines one to Truth and he was not of the polytheists.

2:140 If you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons were those holding to talmudism or christianity. Do you know best or does God? And who is denser than one who confuses clear Truth from God? God is not unmindful of anything you do.

3:69-78 A number of the talmudic Jews would love to lead you astray but they only lead themselves astray while they perceive not. O talmudic Jews why do you deny the Proofs of God which you yourselves bear witness? O talmudic Jews why do you mix the Truth with falsehood and conceal the whole Truth when you know? And you know. And a number of the talmudic Jews say: Believe only in that sent down earlier the Old Testament and deny that sent later. the Gospel and this Quran Those fools thinking it be how they might return. to God And be not of those who follow talmudism. Say to them: True Guidance is Good Guidance of God. Do you not believe we have been given better than that which you invented? And they will argue against you before your Lord so say: Grace is in the Hand of God He gives it to whom He wills and God encompasses us, He knows. He chooses His Mercy for whom He wills and God is the One possessing Unending Bounty. And among the talmudic Jews are those who if thou entrusts them with a fortune will deliver it unto the e. And among them are who if thou entrusts with a crumb will not return it to thee unless thou remains standing hard over them because they say: We owe nothing to those below us. But they ascribe a lie to God while deep inside they know. Verily whoever fulfills his pledge is nearer to Wise Fear and God loves those of Wise Fear! But those who abandon their covenant with God and their oaths with others for a cheap price for these there is no portion in the Hereafter. And God will not speak to them nor so much as look at them on the Day of Resurrection. Yea and He will not allow increase in God Consciousness in the meantime for they have a Painful Punishment in store. And some of them distort what is written with their tongues to make you think it is from the Book when it is not from the Book. Yea they say: It is from God! But it is not from God and they ascribe such lies to God while they know.

3:118-120 O you who believe take not close friends other than your own believing brethren! Others will stop at nothing to ruin you for they love that you should suffer. Their hatred is clearly illustrated from their mouths and what their hearts hide is even greater. We have made the Proofs plain if you use reason. Lo and behold! You Adamites are imbued from God with love for all but degenerate snaking imposters love you not. Yea and you can see and believe in all Gods’ revelations while when they meet you they only lie and say: We believe. Then when they are alone they bite
their fingertips in rage against you so say: Die in your rage! Truly God knows what is in all hearts. And when good touches you it vexes them while if hardship befalls you they are glad. But if you are patient with Wise Fear their plans will never harm you. For God encompasses all, He knows what they do.

4:44-46 Has thou seen those adhering only to portions of Our Revelations of their choosing? O how they purchase error and seek that you stray from the Way. And God knows Best your enemies for sufficient is God as your Ally and sufficient is God as your Protector. Some talmudists twist words from their places saying: We hear and we oppose. And: Hear thou other than what is said. And: Comply thou with us! Twisting their tongues and slandering Gods' Way while it would be better had they simply said: We hear and we obey! And: Come thou and examine us! Yea it would have been best for them to be upright. But God cursed them for their denial so they do not believe except a few.

4:160-61 So because of injustice among those who hold to talmudism We made unlawful to them good things which before had been lawful to them and because of their forsaking the Path of God much and their taking of usury when they had been forbidden it and their consuming the wealth of others in vanity. We have prepared a Painful Punishment for such fools.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose God and His Messenger and submit to jinn to spread corruption in the earth is that they be stoned to death or they be put to death upon a stake or their hands and feet be cut off on alternate sides or they be banished from the land assuring they have degradation in this world. Then in the Hereafter is a Horrifying Punishment.

5:51 O you who believe do not take the talmudic jews nor the christians as protectors for they are partners of one another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they become of them. And God guides not the wrong doing people.

6:91 And they measure not the Power of God with the measure due Him when they say: God cannot send anything down upon a mortal. Ask them why then the Torah to Moses as a Light and Guidance for mankind? You yourselves have the parchments some of which you show while you hide much and therein you are taught what you knew not you nor your fathers. That is God and I now leave you to play with your falsehoods.

6:112 And thus have We made for thee enemies of the degenerate snaking imposters and some jinn who instruct one another in speech by deception. Had thy Lord willed they would not do it so leave them alone with their fabrications.

6:137-38 And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic
jews the sacrifices of innocent children that they might bring them to ruin and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God willed they would not do it so leave them with what they commit. And they say: These livestock and crops are taboo none are to eat them except whom we will. And livestock who are made unlawful for burden and over which Gods' name is not remembered all as inventions against Him. So He will repay them for what they invented.

6:146 And unto those jews who hold to talmudism We made unlawful every animal with a claw and of ox and sheep the fat thereof is unlawful except what their backs carry or the entrails or what is mixed with bone. That is how We rewarded them for their rebellion and We shall repay them for any deviations therefrom.

8:13 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and to whoever opposes God and His Messenger God is Severe in Retribution.

8:20-30 O you who believe obey God and His Messenger and do not turn away from him when he calls you to do whatever he is told. And be not like those who say: We heard. While they did not listen. A big difference! The worst of beasts in the Sight of God are those unwilling to listen to the Truth and unwilling to communicate the Truth these do not use reason. And had God known any good in them He would have made them listen. But had He made them listen they still would have turned away for they are not guided. O you who believe respond to the messenger for God when he calls you to what gives you Life. And know that God stands between minds and hearts and that to Him you will be gathered. And be in Wise Fear of tests not to befall only those who do wrong. and know that God is Severe in Retribution. And remember when you were few and oppressed in the land fearing the enemy would sweep you away. He gave you refuge and strengthened you with His Help and provided you Some Good Things that you might be grateful. O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger nor betray your trusts yea you know. And be cognizant that your wealth and your children are only tests and that with God is the Tremendous Reward. O you who believe if you be in Wise Fear of God He will make clear to you the difference between good and evil and thereby remove your evil from you and forgive you. God is the One possessing Unending Bounty. And when those who disbelieve scheme against thee to restrain thee or to kill thee or to drive thee out certainly they scheme but God Schemes and God is the Best of schemers.

8:48 And when the degenerate snaking imposter makes their deeds seem fair to them they say: None among humanity can defeat you this day when I am at your side! Then when the companies come within sight of one another they turn on their
heels and say: I am innocent of you I see what you see not and I now fear God for God is Severe in Retribution!

9:7-15 And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge so long as they are upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to you. God loves those of Wise Fear. But what if they get the better of you regarding neither pact nor humanitarian obligation? Yea they please you with their mouths but in their hearts refuse these are ones who disobey. Some also sell the Revelations of God for a cheap price and bar others from His Way. Yea evil is what they do. They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers these are the transgressors. This is speaking of the Jewish "kol nidre". The kol nidre is the holiest Jewish prayer and is recited repeatedly on Yom Kippur, the Day of Atonement. It means “all vows” and is a flat statement that no promise of any kind will be kept for the coming year. It is also sung by the cantor in synagogue, accompanied on the violin and goes like this: “All vows, obligations, oaths or anathemas, pledges of all names, which we have vowed, sworn, devoted, or bound ourselves to, from this day of atonement, until the next day of atonement (whose arrival we hope for happily) we repent, beforehand, of them all, they shall all be deemed absolved, forgiven, annulled, void and made of no effect; they shall not be binding, nor have any power; the vows shall not be reckoned as vows, the obligations shall not be obligatory, nor the oaths considered as oaths.” HENCE ALL SUCH JEWS ARE SELF SWORN LIARS!!! But those who repent and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence then they are your brethren in the Doctrine. We set out and detail this for a folk who know. But those who renego on their oaths or deride your Doctrine fight these ingrates! Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them and will not cause them to desist. Again see the kol nidre. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and attempted to expel the messenger and began against you first? Do you fear them? God has more right to be feared if you be believers! So fight them! God will punish them at your hands and humiliate them and help you against them to heal the hearts of people who believe balancing the rage in their hearts with faith. And God forgives whom He wills because God is Knowing, Wise.

9:61-65 And among them are those who malign the prophet saying: He is unquestioning without thought. Say: He is unquestioning of what is good for you! He believes in God and he believes in believers yea he is a mercy for those who believe. So for those who malign the Messenger of God is a Painful Punishment. They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger while it is more right that they should actually please God if they be believers! Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever? That is the Humiliating Abasement. The degenerate snaking imposters fear this Quran might expose them for who they are showing their hatred of humanity and the evil that has forever been in their hearts. THINK ABOUT THIS. So say: Keep hating and mocking God will bring forth what you fear. You are seeing this now! And if thou ask them they will say: We only jested and made fun. Say: Nay! You dared to mock God His Proofs His Messenger and
9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites and be harsh with them tell them We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.

33:57 Truly those who disrespect God and His Messenger God will curse them in this world and the Hereafter. He has prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

43:36 And whoever fails the Remembrance of the Almighty We assign to them a degenerate snaking imposter who seems to be an intimate friend to them.

47:32 Those who disbelieve and abandon the Path of God or are hostile towards His messengers after the Guidance has become clear to them they do not harm God at all. And He will cause their hostilities to end in failure.

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His Messenger We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

50:16-29 Yea We have created mankind jinn and humans not hybrids and We know what the soul whispers to them for We are nearer than their jugular veins. When We commit for life two watchers one seated on the right and one on the left none utters a word that a watcher is not ready to record. And with the stupor of death will come the Truth of what each should have toiled to avoid. Then the trumpet will be blown and that is the Day of the Eminent Threat! When every soul will come with it an angel as driver and one as a witness. Certainly most were heedless of this but Today We have removed your veil so keen is your sight on this Day! We will be able to see the angels, heaven, Hell and other aspects of the unseen for the first time! And the recording angel will say: This is what I have recorded and prepared. Then cast into Hell is every stubborn ingrate! Hinderers of good! Skeptical transgressors! Those who set up false gods with God! Yea cast these into the Severe Punishment! And their jewish comrades will say: Our Lord I did not cause them to transgress but they had been going far astray. He will say: Contend not in My Presence when I had sent My Warnings ahead to you. And the Word with Me does not change nor am I unjust to My Servants.

58:14-22 Has thou considered those who partner with people whom God is wroth with? degenerate snaking imposters and jews They are not of you and you are not of them and they swear oaths in falsehood the jewish kol nidre oath while they know it. God has prepared a Severe Punishment for them for evil is what they do. They took their oaths as a cover and forsook the Path of God. So a Humiliating Punishment comes for them. Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are companions
of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally. The Day God raises them one and all then they will swear to Him as they swore before. And they will think that they still stand upon something but they are liars who stand on nothing. Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan the party of the degenerate snaking imposter and they are the definite losers. Those who work against God and His Messenger they will be among the lowest and most miserable. God has Decreed: I will conquer I and My Messengers for God is Strong, Mighty. Thou wilt not find any folk who believe in God and the Last Day who stay friends with whoever opposes God and His Messengers. Even if they are their fathers or their sons or their brethren or their kindred. They will abandon them. For these believers He has Decreed Faith in their hearts and strengthened them with His Spirit to make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. For God is well pleased with them and they are well pleased with God. These are the Party of God and no doubt the Party of God they are the Successful.

60:2 If they gain the ascendency over you they will be hard enemies to you and will stretch out their hands and their tongues against you with evil for as long as they can. And they long to deceive you into disbelief and disobedience.

63:1-8 When hypocrites come to thee they say: We bear witness thou are the Messenger of God. But God knows thou are His Messenger and God bears witness that hypocrites are liars. They intentionally took false kol nidre oaths as a cover then forsook the Path of God yea evil is what they did. So because they believed then denied God sealed their hearts they cannot understand. And when thou sees their physique it impresses thee and if they speak thou gives ear to their smooth speech. But when the Quran is recited while they sit leaning against the walls it is really as if they were propped up pieces of dry wood who think every Warning is a flame directed at them. Yea they are the enemy so beware of them. For God Curses them and O how they are deluded! So when it is said to them: Repent and come here so the Messenger of God can ask Forgiveness for you. They look away and thou sees them leave drawn back full of arrogance. And whether thou ask Forgiveness for them or not it is the same for them God will not forgive them for God guides not the wantonly disobedient people. They are those who say: Neither help nor profit those with the Messenger of God until they disband. A unilateral boycott against believers! All the while to God belongs all the Treasuries of the heavens and the earth but the hypocrites are fools who understand not. They say: If we return to Madinah our leaders will drive out these contemptible ones for us. But Honor is affixed to God and His Messenger and the believers yet the fools do not know.

64:14 O you who believe among your spouses and your children are enemies to you so beware of them. Disbelievers and
degenerate snaking imposters. But when you overlook or forgive a disbeliever know that God too is Forgiving, Merciful.

YESHUA aka Jesus  COMPILATION INDEX

4:156-59  And because of their denials and speaking against Mary to harm her reputation and their saying: We killed the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary yea the Messenger of God we killed him! But they did not kill him nor even crucify him rather only an illusion was presented for them and truly many are in doubt thereof. They have no real knowledge only conjecture but they did not kill him and in this all can have total certainty. The Truth is God rescued Yeshua by raising him towards Himself in heaven 3 days after Judas was crucified and God is Mighty, Wise. So he has not yet died exactly as he said! And there is no talmudist that will believe on Yeshua before they die but on the Day of Resurrection he himself will bear witness against them!

4:171  O christians do not exceed bounds in your doctrine nor ascribe to God other than the Truth. Say only that the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary was a Messenger of God. He came with Gods' Word which he conveyed to Mary through His Spirit from Him. So believe in God and His Messengers and do not say: Trinity. Nay. Desist! That is best for you for God is the One God and how utterly remote the thought that He would have a human son! Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Him. God is unparalleled as Sole Guardian of the universe.

5:17  They have denied who say: God is the anointed one son of Mary. Say: Who has power over God if He should wish to destroy Yeshua and his mother and everyone on the earth altogether? Yea to God belongs the Dominion of the heavens and the earth and what is between them for He creates and destroys what He wills. God is Powerful over all things.

5:75  The anointed one son of Mary was only a messenger like the messengers come and gone before him and his mother was a woman of Truth both of whom ate food like all humans. So see how We make plain the Proofs to them then see thou how they deluded themselves.

18:82  And as for the wall it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town Yeshua and King David II and beneath it there is a treasure for them. And their father was righteous and thy Lord willed that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy from thy Lord and I did not do it by my own command. Thus is the interpretation of what thou has not been patient in. This verse 1882 = David William Allender see gematrix.org

19:29-34  Then when she pointed to him they said: You wish we speak to a child in cradle? Then he spoke: I am a prophet of the
Great God! He has given me the Truth and made me a prophet and blessed me wherever I be forever and enjoined upon me the Prayer Chapter 1 and God Consciousness as long as I live. And He made me dutiful to my mother and has not made me a miserable tyrant. And peace be unto me the day I was born and the day I die yet to happen and the day I am raised alive! That is Yeshua son of Mary a statement of Truth concerning what they wondered.

43:61-64 And with Yeshua We will have knowledge of the Hour leaving no doubts concerning it. His 2nd coming before the end. So follow me this is a Straight Path. And do not let degenerate snaking imposters divert you for they are definite enemies to you. And when Yeshua first came with blatant Signs he said: I have come to you with Wisdom and to clear up that wherein you differ of Gods' Word. So be in Wise Fear of your God and obey me. Truly God He is your Lord and my Lord so serve Him. This is the Straight Path.

ANGER AND FORGIVENESS

3:133-34 And vie one with another for Forgiveness from your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the heavens and the earth prepared for those of Wise Fear. Those who spend for God in prosperity and in adversity and those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God loves the doers of good.

3:157-59 And if you are killed or die for the Cause of God know that ultimately Pardon from God and His Mercy are far better than what they amass. And if you die in battle or at home alike to God will you be gathered. And it is by the Mercy of God thou are gentle to them had thou been coarse and stern they would have disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God loves those who place all their trust in Him.

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting greet with better than it or return it. i.e. "greetings" or "salâm" (peace) and "salamun ‘alaykum" (peace be upon you) instead of "HELLO", "Hi ...Hitler", Good MOURNing etc. God takes account of all things.

5:45 And We ordained for them Laws such as the life for the life the eye for the eye the nose for the nose the ear for the ear the tooth for the tooth for all damages just requital. But whoever forgives it by way of charity it is an atonement for him and whoever judges not by what God has sent down these are the wrongdoers.

8:38 Say to those who are deceived: If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever.
And some ask: How can polytheist Jews have pledges with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge so long as they are upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to you. God loves those of Wise Fear.

42:36-41 Whatever you are given here is for the enjoyment of this present life but What is with God is better and Everlasting for those who believe and place all their trust in their Lord. It is those who avoid the greater sins and immoralities and when angry they forgive. They respond to Words of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and run their affairs by mutual consultation and of what We provide them they spend for God. And those who when injustice befalls them defend each other. And the Reward for evil is evil the like thereof but whoever pardons and does right his Reward is upon God but He loves not the wrongdoers. And whoever helps himself after injustice against him these there is no way against them.

DIE FOR GOD AND LIVE

Rev 14:13 And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write: Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

2:243 Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God said: Die! And they did then He gave them Life for God is bountiful towards humanity but most are not grateful.

3:195 And their Lord responds to them: I waste not the actions of any that works among you male or female. You are alike those who emigrate and are expelled from their homes and are hindered in My Cause and fight and are killed. I will absolve their evils from them and I will make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a Reward from the Presence of your God. And God with Him is the Fairest of Rewards.

4:100 And whoever emigrates for the Cause of God will find much refuge and abundance in the earth. And whoever leaves their house to emigrate for God and His Messenger then death overtakes them their Reward is with God and God is Forgiving, Merciful.

22:58 Those who emigrate for the Cause of God and in so doing are slain or die God will provide for them a Goodly Provision. And God He is the Best of providers.
3:28 Let not the believers take fools as protectors rather than believers. For whoever does that is not of God in anything unless it is because you are Godfearing and are surveying and learning of their schemes while recalling that to God is the Journeys' End.

4:138-39 Bear thou tidings to the hypocrites that they have a Painful Punishment. And those who take the fools as protectors rather than the believers do they seek of them greatness? Greatness belongs to God alone.

4:144 O you who believe take not fools as protectors instead of believers. Why would you give God a Clear Warrant against you?

5:51 O you who believe do not take the talmudic jews nor the christians as protectors for they are partners of one another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they become of them. And God guides not the wrong doing people.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor the hypocrites and disregard their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God is unparalleled as Guardian.

THREE GROUPS

2 GO TO DIFFERENT PLACES IN HEAVEN, THE OTHER GOES TO HELL

56:7-10 . . . then you will be of three kinds. The companions of the right who are the companions of the right? And the companions of the left who are the companions of the left? And the vanguard who are the vanguard?

RICHES AND CHILDREN ARE TESTS

3:14 Made seem fair for humans is attraction to each other and desire for children and heaped up fortunes of gold and silver and branded horses and livestock and crops. That is the provision of the life of this world but with God is the Best of Returns.

3:178 And do not let disbelievers think that the indulgences success, power, fame, riches, children etc. We grant to them are good for them. We but indulge them that they might increase in sin! And then they have a Humiliating Punishment.

8:28 And be cognizant that your wealth and your children are only tests and that with God is the Tremendous Reward.
Say: If your fathers and your sons and your brethren and your wives and your kindred and the wealth you have acquired and trade wherein you fear a decline and dwellings with which you are pleased are dearer to you than God and His Messenger and striving in His Way then wait until God brings His Command. God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God only uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die as the fools they were.

But the messenger and those who believe with him strive with their wealth and their lives and these have the good things yea these are the Successful.

But God has bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause of God killing and being killed. This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who better fulfills his promise than God? Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

Wealth and children are an adornment of the life of this world but righteous deeds which endure hold better Rewards and are greater in the Sight of thy Lord and better for hope. Only a clear conscious allows one to have hope.

And We sent no Warner to any city where its opulent ones did not say: We are deniers of that wherewith you have been sent. And they said: We are greater in wealth and children and we are not among anyone to be punished. Say: My Lord expands and restricts His Provision for whom He wills but most do not understand. And neither your wealth nor your children will bring you near to Us only the believers and workers of righteousness. Yea they have the Double Reward for what they did they will be secure in High Places!

How many fine gardens and springs they left and great crops and noble stations and prosperity in which they found joy. But We gave it as an inheritance to the Israelites. And the sky and the earth wept not for them nor will they be granted respite.

Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are the companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

And retaliate against disbelievers who take your wives! Run them down and take everything they have then give to
the ones who lost their wives their amount due. And be in Wise Fear of God in Whom you are believers.

63:9 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the Remembrance of God because those who do that these are the losers.

64:15 Your wealth and your children are but a test from God and with Him is the Immense Reward.

68:10-16 Neither obey a despised false swearer of oaths or a backbiter going about with slander nor the hinderer of good nor the transgressor or one who deceives relentless and ignoble because they have wealth authority and children. When Our Proofs are recited they say: These are but legends of former peoples. We will permanently brand them with darkened faces those who frown forever!

69:27-29 Yea if only the first death had been my end! Now my wealth does not avail me and gone from me is my security and authority!

89:17-23 No indeed! The Truth is you do not honor the orphan and do not encourage one another to feed the needy but consume the inheritance greedily and love wealth with immense cherishment. No indeed! When the earth is leveled like sand is when thy Lord comes with His Angels rank upon rank. Hell is brought about that Day the Day mankind will remember Our Warnings. But what good will remembering do then?

92:8-21 And as for one who is miserly and rich and refuses to do good We will ease them towards a fall and their wealth will not rescue them from falling. Truly all Guidance is upon Us and to Us belong the first and the last. So I warn you of the Raging Fire in which the wicked burn those who denied and turned away. But the devout will be Led Straight. And one who gives of their wealth to purify themselves gives freely without seeking rewards nor thanks rather only seeking the Countenance of their Lord, the Most High yea one who does that will be glad!

111:1-5 Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab in his ruin. Mohamets’ disbelieving and hateful uncle. His wealth did not avail him nor what he earned. He will burn in the Fire of flame and his wife as the bearer of firewood for it around her neck a rope of twisted strands.

JINN COMPILATION INDEX

6:100 And some think the jinn are gods when it is He Who created them. And they ascribe to Him sons and daughters without knowledge while utterly remote is the thought that He would have human children. Yea far exalted is He above what they
claim and serve!

6:128-129  And the Day He gathers them one and all it will be said: O congregation of jinn with your degenerate snaking imposters you have taken many among mankind. And their partners among humans will say: Our Lord we benefited one another but we reached our term which Thou deferred for us. Then He will say: The Fire is your dwelling you abiding Eternally therein except that I should will. Thy Lord is wise, knowing. And thus We make the wrong doers partners of one another by what they have earned.

7:179  And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that do not understand and eyes that do not see and ears that do not hear. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren't that wise they are far astray. These are the heedless fools!

17:88  Say: If all humans and jinn set out to bring the like of this Quran they would not bring the like even if they were banded in solemn dedication at risk of death.

27:17-18  And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and humans and birds soldiering in ranks. When they had reached the valley of the ants the queen said: O ants enter your safe dwellings so that Solomon and his forces do not crush you while unprepared.

27:39-40  A mischievous one among the jinn said: I will bring it to thee before thou can rise from thy station for I am strong and trustworthy. Then one with knowledge of the Word said: Nay. I will bring it to thee before thy glance returns to thee!

32:13  And had We willed We would have given every soul Guidance but the Word from Me is binding and I will fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all.

33:12-14  And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said: God and His Messenger promised us only deception. And when a number of cowards said: O people of Madinah there is no way to win here so go back home! So some sought permission from the prophet saying: Our households are exposed when they were not exposed yea the unfaithful sought only flight in cowardice. And had the enemies entered their borders demanding submission to them instead of God they would have given in hesitating only briefly.

41:25  And We assigned intimate companions to them who made what was before and what was to come seem fair to them. And hence upon the former and latter communities of jinn and humans is how the Word became binding thereby they
become the losers forever.

51:56-57 And I created the jinn and humans only that they might serve Me. I desire no provision from them nor do I want what they offer to feed Me.

COLOSSAL EARTH  COMPILATION INDEX
To fully understand the meaning behind the following verses one must comprehend “the big lie”. See http://goyimgazette.com/the-big-issue/

13:41 Do they not consider how We approach the earth circle from its outlying parts? Or how when God Judges there is no critic of His Judgement? Yea and He is swift in Reckoning!

21:44 Yet We give many enjoyment and make life seem long to them. But have they not considered how We come to earth from out of nowhere then disappear the same way? How can any be the victors against that?

21:95-96 When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return until Gog and Magog nations of jinn/ETs have been loosed issuing forth in every direction. from the south/Antarctica

29:56-59 O My Servants who believe wide is My Earth and Me alone must thou serve. For every soul will taste death then to Us you will be returned. And those who believe and do deeds of righteousness We will settle them in the high places of the Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. Yea excellent is the Reward for those of good deeds. Those who are patient who place all their trust in their Lord.

36:40 The sun behooves itself not to reach the moon nor the night to outrun the day while each is in circles swimming. In H2O above the firmament!

40:39 O my people the life of this world is only brief but the Hereafter that is the Enduring Abode.

40:64 God It Is Who made the earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and designed you and made your forms goodly and made provision of good things for you. That is God your Lord so Blessed be God the Lord of the worlds.

51:47-48 And the heaven We built with Great Might the big bang and truly We are Ones who still expand it. the universe Then We spread out the earth and how excellent are Those Who spread!

53:14-15 . . . by the lote tree of the utmost boundary near it is the Garden of Abode. Gods’ Kingdom begins on the other side of the firmament which surrounds us. We’re in the earth circle on top of a very large globe which is Gods’
This verse is speaking of the Pleiades viewed from where the firmament meets the earth at the artic circle or Antarctica. Note the artic circle is the biblical “earth circle”.

Get the whole truth at https://goyimgazette.com/the-big-issue/

56:75 For I swear by the orbit of the stars not earth which they orbit!

57:21 So compete for Forgiveness from your Lord for a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of the sky and the earth is prepared for believers in God and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of God which He gives to whom He wills. And God is One Possessing Endless Bounty.

67:5 And We have adorned the firmament with lamps and armed them with missiles to be thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. i.e. NASA For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

75:7-11 Then when the sight is dazzled and the sun is darkened and gathered with the moon that Day they will say: Where can I escape to? No indeed! There is no escape.

KARMA COMPILATION INDEX

17:7 If you do good you do good for your souls and if you do evil that is for them too. Then when the second Promise came it was that enemies should disgrace your countenances and occupy your place of worship as they did before laying waste to all they overcome by laying waste.

17:15 Whoever was Rightly Guided was only Rightly
Guided for their soul. And whoever strayed only strayed against it. There does not bear any bearer the burden of another and We do not punish until a messenger has come.

27:92 And whoever is Rightly Guided they are only Rightly Guided for themselves. And whoever strays truly I am among the ones who warn them.

29:6 And whoever strives they strive only for themselves for God is Free from need of anything.

31:12 And We gave Luqman Wisdom to be grateful to God. And whoever is grateful is only grateful to benefit of their own soul and whoever denies God is Free from need, Praiseworthy.

35:18 No one bears the burden of another and if one burdened seeks help with his burden nothing will be lifted even if they are relatives.

39:41 We sent this Book to thee for mankind in Truth and whoever is Rightly Guided it is for their soul. And whoever strays only strays against it but thou are not a guardian over them.

41:46 Whoever works righteousness it is for their soul. And whoever does evil it is against their soul for it is not thy Lord who is unjust to His Servants.

47:38 So here you are called to spend in the Path of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For with God are All Riches and you on earth are poor. And if you turn away He will replace you with a people unlike the likes of you.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand of God works over their hands. And whoever reneges the only renege against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He will give him an Immense Reward.

SEEING SIGNS COMPILATION INDEX
Those who cannot see Gods' Miracles are condemned by God.

2:99 We have sent Clear Proofs down to thee and only the wantonly disobedient fools deny them.

2:211 Ask the children of Israel how many a Clear Proof We gave them. And to whomever gives false witness of Gods' Proofs God will be severe in retribution.

3:4 Each before as a Guidance for mankind yea He sent down the Criterion between right and wrong. And those who deny
the Proofs of God they have a Severe Punishment and God is Mighty, Able to repay.

3:19 The Doctrine with God is Submission and many in possession of the Word differ only out of jealousy. over what they wrongly consider to be their portions But whoever belittles any Words or Proofs of God God is Swift in Reckoning.

3:21 Those who deny the Proofs of God or seek to kill the prophets without cause or harm those who enjoin equity among others give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

3:101 And how can you deny when the Proofs of God are recited to you and His Messenger is in your midst? Whoever holds fast to God has been guided to a Straight Path.

3:103 And hold fast to the Rope of God altogether and be not divided. And remember the Grace of God towards you when you were combatant with one another. He united your hearts so that by His Care you became brethren. Yea you were upon the edge of a pit of Fire and He rescued you from it. Thus does God make plain to you His Proofs that you might be Rightly Guided.

3:164 God has shown Grace to the believers in raising up a messenger among themselves reciting to them His Proofs and increasing them in God Consciousness and teaching them what is written with Wisdom. These know they were in obvious error before.

4:140 And He has sent down upon you herein that when you hear the Proofs of God rejected and mocked sit not with them unless they talk on a worthy subject or you would be like them. Truly God will gather the hypocrites and the fools into Hell one and all.

6:4-11 Yet to some there is no Proof among the Proofs of their Lord that they do not turn away from! So they have denied the Truth when it came to them and there will come to them Clearer News of that whereat they mocked. On Resurrection Day. Have they not considered how many a generation We destroyed before them? We established them in the earth even greater than We established you and We sent the sky upon them with abundant rains and made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their transgressions and brought into being other generations after them. And had We sent down upon thee the Decree on parchment so that they might touch it with their hands those who disbelieve would still have said: This is only obvious sorcery. And they would have said: Oh that an angel had only been sent down with him! But had We sent down an angel as We have done the matter would have been concluded right then and they would not have had a chance to repent. And had We sent an angel
as a messenger We would have made him as a human which would have confounded them on top of their confusion. Yea messengers have been mocked before thee. And those who derided them were surrounded by what they had been ridiculing. The angels in the unseen. Say: Travel in the lands to see the final outcome of the deniers.

6:109-110 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs of God are here and well known but how shall those who cannot perceive ever know them whilst they do not believe? Yea a great conundrum! Lo We will turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with and leave them wandering blindly in much disorder.

NEW BODIES COMPILATION INDEX
Again, think about Avatar and the Matrix

I Corinthians 15:50-55 Now this I say, brethren, this flesh and blood cannot possess the Kingdom of God: neither shall corruption possess incorruption. Behold, I tell you a mystery. We shall all indeed rise again: but we shall not all be changed. In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall rise again incorruptible: and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption; and this mortal must put on immortality. And when this mortal hath put on immortality, then shall come to pass the saying that is written: Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting?

II Corinthians 5:1-10 For We know that when this earthly tent we live in is taken down we will have a house in heaven, an Eternal body made for us by God himself and not by human hands. We grow weary in our present bodies, and we long to put on our heavenly bodies like new clothing. For we will put on heavenly bodies; we will not be spirits without bodies. While we live in these earthly bodies, we groan and sigh, but it’s not that we want to die and get rid of these bodies that clothe us. Rather, we want to put on our new bodies so that these dying bodies will be swallowed up by life. God himself has prepared us for this, and as a guarantee he has given us his Holy Spirit. So we are always confident, even though we know that as long as we live in these bodies we are not at home with the Lord. For we live by believing and not by seeing. Yes, we are fully confident, and we would rather be away from these earthly bodies, for then we will be at home with the Lord. So whether we are here in this body or away from this body, our goal is to please Him. For We must all stand before Christ to be judged. We will each receive whatever we deserve for the good or evil we have done in this earthly body.

56:61-62 And We will change your likenesses by creating you as creatures you do not know unlike the former creation.

71:18 And He will return you to it then He will bring you forth anew.

76:27-28 Those who love this fleeting life and do not care to think of the Grievous Day to come should know We created them and built their frames and when We will shall change their likenesses completely. Again upon resurrection we are given new bodies of whatever type we’ve earned. Some made for Hell and some made for heaven. Kind of like matrix/avatar, God can put our souls into anything He chooses which should be quite sobering when considering the possibilities.

PROPHECIES IN THE QURAN COMPILATION INDEX
The first few are about Al-Mahdi aka King David II whom God is
guiding and teaching many mysteries to in "these times". FYI; there are many other prophecies in the Quran some of which have already came True, these are only the current/future ones.

72:26-28 He is the One Who knows the unseen! And He discloses not the unseen to anyone except a Messenger with whom He is content. And He places in front of him and behind him watchers so He will know that they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord. And He enwraps whatever is with them with numbers and counts everything with numbers. Those who read pages 5 onward of Issue #119 of the Goyim Gazette will get a detailed mathematical exploration of the mind boggling meanings behind these last 3 verses. It starts here;

David Allender in Jewish Gematria equals: 893: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 4 1700 9 4 0 1 20 20 5 40 4 5 80

David Allender in English Gematria equals: 666: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 24 6 132 54 24 0 6 72 72 30 84
d e r 24 30 108

David Allender in Simple Gematria equals: 111: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 4 1 22 9 4 0 1 12 12 5 14 4 5 18

Note the last one of 111 from "simple gematria". Now let us see if this David is connected to the Quran. Recall from the introduction the number 6555 from totaling the chapters herein and the total from the odd chapter/verse calcs was also 6555. Well 6555 + 111 = 6666! So it was only natural to look into the prophets' name Mohamet to see if it too is encoded in the Quran. Here's what we find;

Mohamet is formed from Arabic; Mim, Ha, Mim, Dal.
Mim is the 24th word ® the 24th surah has 64 verses
Ha is the 6th word ® the 6th surah has 165 verses
Mim is the 24th word ® the 24th surah has 64 verses
Dal is the 8th word ® the 8th surah has 75 verses

Based on the same thing we did to come up with the chapter/verse sums in the intro; The sum between number of Surahs and verses total of each Surah is

24 + 64 = 88
6 + 165 = 171
24 + 64 = 88
8 + 75 = 83

And 88 + 171 + 88 + 75 = 430 . . . The Quran has 6,236 verses and 6236 + 430 = 6666!

3:81 And when God took agreements with the prophets saying: Whatever I have given you of Future Insights prophecies and Wisdom then comes to you a final messenger confirming what I gave you you must believe in him and help him. He said: Do you affirm and take on this severe test? Said they: We do affirm. He said: Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.

This commonly misunderstood verse is about a covenant with God from all the messengers who've existed prior (who are with God now, not dead per 2:154) to help the final messenger of end times. Remaining loyal to him at first will be a "severe test" because the final messenger is not a prophet so is not in direct communication with Gabriel or directly guided by God but rather a human who makes human mistakes and must learn and grow as he goes. This is Gods' Way of proving how good/repentant humans of His Creation can be without total control of God or His Angels.

9:33 He It Is Who sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth that He might make it manifest over every doctrine though the polytheists be averse.

18:82 And as for the wall it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town Yeshua and King David II and there is beneath it a treasure for them. And their father was righteous and thy Lord willed that they
should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy
from thy Lord and I did it not by my own command. Thus is the
interpretation of what thou has not been patient in.

73:1-18  O thou enwrapped one! Arise during the night only
a little or maybe half thereof or reduce it some or add thereto and
comprehend the Quran with a goodly comprehension. For We will
cast upon thee some Deep Understandings. Lo the vigil of the night
is often best for keenness of mind and Potency of the Word for by
day thou has other things to focus on. So remember the name of
YHWH thy Lord and devote thyself totally to Him. The Lord of the
Rising and the Setting there is no god but He so take only Him as
Guardian. And be thou steadfast over what they say and leave
them with graceful abandon. Yea leave thou to Me the ones who
deny the possessors of ease you will only have to put up with them
for a little while. For with Us are their shackles in the Raging Fire
and a food that chokes only Painful Punishment and shame. The
Day the earth and the mountains will shake and level out as if sand
being vibrated. Yea We have sent to you a messenger as a witness
against you as We sent a messenger to pharaoh. But pharaoh
opposed his messenger so We seized him with a Deadly Grip.
So how will you be in Wise Fear if you deny the Day which will
make the children white haired when the great sky will crack open?
Yea His Promise will be fulfilled.

- End of Al-Mahdi related prophesies, the rest are yet to come . . .

6:73  And He It Is Who created the heavens and the
earth with Truth and whatever He says: Be thou! It is. His Speech is
Truth and to Him belongs the Dominion on the Day the trumpet is
blown. He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen the Wise, the
Fully Aware.

9:33  He It Is Who sent His Messenger with the Guidance
and the Doctrine of Truth that He might make it manifest over
every doctrine though the polytheists be averse.

14:48-51  The Day the earth is changed into another earth
along with the heavens they will come before God the One, the
Omnipotent. The Day thou sees evildoers bound in shackles. Then
as if covered with tar with the Fire consuming their faces. This that
God Rewards each soul for what it earned yea and God is Swift in
Reckoning on this Day!

17:104  And We said to the children of Israel afterwards:
Dwell in the land then when there comes the Promise of the
Hereafter We will bring you out as a mass.

18:94  They said: O Dhu’l Qarnayn Gog and Magog are
workers of corruption in the land so may we appoint for thee due
payment on condition that thou make between us and them a
18:99-101 And We will leave them that Day to surge one upon another evil humans and jinn and the degenerate snaking imposters when the trumpet is blown and We gather them one and all. And Hell will be displayed to the fools. Those whose eyes were under a covering from My Remembrance and who were unable to hear.

20:15 The Hour is coming and I nearly hide it so that every soul is Rewarded with what it strove for. The word “nearly” is used because God will only tell us the end is near, near the end, i.e. now. Hence the reason we’re seeing all the end times prophecies taking place.

20:100-103 Whoever turns from it will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection. And they will live Eternally therein. So how miserable is the load for them on the Day of Resurrection! The Day the trumpet is blown that Day We will gather the evildoers white eyed with fear and whispering among themselves: Woe this be Eternal as if we tarried only ten days here!

21:95-96 When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return until Gog and Magog nations of jinn/ETs have been loosed issuing forth in every direction. from the south/Antarctica

21:104-105 The Day We roll up the heavens like the rolling up of a library of scrolls as We began the first creation We will repeat it. Yea it is the Promise upon Us and We are to do it. And We decreed to King David upon giving him the Psalms after the Torah: See Psalms 37:8-11 My righteous servants the meek will inherit the earth.

23:99-104 And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please send me back! Yea that I might work righteousness in what I left behind. But no indeed! It was but words that they said and behind them is a barrier until the Day they are raised. Then when the trumpet is blown there will be no ties of kinship among them that Day nor will they ask of one another anything. Then whose balance is heavy in good deeds these are the successful. And whose balance is light these are they who lost their souls they will abide Eternally in Hell. The Fire scorching their faces and they will be scowling in morose forever.

24:55 And God has promised those who believe and do deeds of righteousness He will make them successors in the earth even as He made those successors who were before them. And He will establish for them their doctrine which He approved for them and will give them in exchange safety after their fear. They serve Me and they ascribe not a partnership with Me to anything and whoever denies after that these are the wantonly disobedient.

27:82-83 And when the Word finally befalls them We will bring forth a creature from the earth the computer telling them that mankind was foolish for not being certain of Our Proofs. And the
Day We gather from every community a unit of those who deny Our Proofs then will they be marshaled to march in rank to Us.

27:87-88 And the Day the trumpet will be blown everyone in the heavens and the earth will be in terror except whom God wills. All will come to Him abased in lowliness humbled. And when thou sees the mountains which ye thought were solid they will pass like the passing of the clouds. Hence the Work of God Who perfected all things! And He it is Who is Aware of everything you do.

28:5-6 But We desired to give Grace to those who were oppressed in the earth and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors and to establish them in the earth and to show pharaoh and Haman and their forces what they ought to have feared.

33:44-47 Their greeting the Day they meet Him is: Peace! And He has prepared for them a Noble Reward. O prophet We have sent thee as a witness a bringer of Glad Tidings and a Warner. And as a caller to God by His Permission yea thou are an illuminating torch. So give Glad Tidings to the believers that they have a Great Bounty from their God.

44:10-11 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment!

47:18 Yet they await unwittingly that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? Then when its prophesied events come as Reminders what good will they be to them? None! Hence why some comprehend such events while others can’t.

54:1 The Hour will draw near and the moon will be rent asunder.

69:13-17 The trumpet will be blown with a single blow before the earth and the mountains are leveled with a single leveling and everything therein is taken up. That Day the Inevitability becomes the Reality. The Day the wide heavens will be rent asunder as if feathers blown about. The angels will be upon its borders and eight will bear the Throne of thy Lord above them.

REGRETTERS (IF YOU DON'T WANT TO BE ONE, READ THIS COMPILATION OFTEN!) COMPILATION INDEX

6:27 And if thou could see when they are set before the Fire crying out: If only that we were sent back we would not deny the Proofs of our Lord and would be among the believers!

6:31 Those who doubt the Meeting with God have lost and when the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly they will say: O our regret that we neglected this Day! And they will bear their
burdens upon their backs yea misery is what they will bear.

9:65 And if thou ask them they will say: We only jested and made fun. Say: Nay! You dared to mock God His Proofs His Messenger and those who believe!

14:44 Yea warn thou mankind of the Day the Punishment will come upon them when those who do wrong will say: Our Lord delay us a little while and we will respond to Thy Call and follow Thy Messengers. Yet did they not swear that there would be no such Day for them?

15:2 Perchance those who disbelieve will wish they had submitted!

16:84-5 And the Day We raise up a witness from every community no care will be given to disbelievers nor will they be allowed to make amends. And when those fools behold the Punishment it will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

16:87 And they will propose submission to God that Day.

17:52 The Day He will call you and you will respond in amazement of Him. And you will come to know this life was but a glimpse in time that you spent in error against your Eternal Time.

21:39-40 If those who disbelieve only knew the time they will not be able to shield their faces or their backs from the Fire lo they will not be helped! Yea it will come upon them unexpectedly rendering them speechless they being unable to repel it nor will they be granted respite from then on forever.

23:99 And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please send me back!

23:106-08 They will say: Our Lord our miseries had overcame us and we were a people led astray. Yea our Lord bring us out of this and if we still revert then we are wrongdoers. He will say: Nay! Be despised therein and do not speak to Me!

26:96-102 They will say disputing therein: By God we were in obvious error when we made equals with You the Lord of the worlds and the evildoers so easily led us astray and now we have no intercessors nor anyone sincere as intimate friends. If only we were to return we would be among the believers!

32:12 And if thou could see when the evildoers will hang their heads before their Lord saying: Our Lord we have now seen and heard so send us back we will work righteousness yea we are now of those who are certain.
33:66 The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire they will say: If only we had obeyed God and the messenger!

35:37 And they wail therein: Our Lord get us out! Please we will work righteousness not what we did. Did We not give you enough time to take heed of that which you should have taken heed? Indeed and the Warner came to you so taste it! For the wrongdoers have no protector.

36:51-62 Then the trumpet will be blown and from the dead they will hasten to their Lord saying: Woe is us! Who has raised us from our places of rest? This is what the Almighty promised yea the messengers spoke the Truth!

39:55-58 Yea follow the Best of What God sends down to you before death comes upon you unexpectedly and then later you realize you were not ready at all. These Warnings are given lest a soul say: How I regret I was not told to thank God for everything. Or: Woe that I was not warned to avoid derision! Or lest it say: Had God gave me guidance I would have been among those of Wise Fear. Or lest it say when it sees the Punishment: Unfair! Return me so I can be of the doers of good!

40:11-12 They will say: Our Lord twice Thou has given us Life and twice Thou has showed us Death and now that we admit our transgressions is there any way out? Nay! Because when called to serve God you denied but when partners are ascribed with Him you believed.

40:84-85 And then when they saw Our Might they said: We now believe in God alone and deny those to which we ascribed a partnership! But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our Might for that is the Practice of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

41:24 And even if they are patient and calm in repentance on this Day the Fire will still be home for them. Yea when they then seek to make amends they are not of those who can make amends.

42:44 And whomever God sends astray there is for them no ally after Him. And thou will see the wrongdoers in desperation when they see the Punishment asking: Is there any way back?

42:47 So respond to the Words of your Lord now before the Day comes when there is no running from God. For if not you will have no refuge that Day and no way to stop anything.

44:10-12 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment! The
fools will say: Our Lord remove this Eminent Punishment from us for we are now believers!

45:34-35 Then it will be said: This Day We will forget you in Hell as you forgot the Meeting with Us on this Day. Yea your habitation is the Fire and you will never have any protectors. That is because you made mockery of Gods’ Proofs and allowed the life of this world to deceive you. So as of that Day they cannot escape nor are they allowed to make amends.

46:35 So have patience as messengers prior who were imbued with constancy were patient and seek not to hasten Gods’ Judgement of them. The Day they see Eternity as promised it will be as though they had tarried but an hour of a day in this life. Communicate this so only the wantonly disobedient are Punished.

48:6 But He will punish the talmudic men and women and the polytheists and the idolaters all those who think an evil thought about God evil is turned against them for God is wroth with them and has Cursed them and is now preparing them for Hell. How miserable is that for their Journeys' End.

68:42-43 The Day the Dreadful is uncovered and they are then desperately inclined to submission but it will do no good! Indeed the sight of Hell will humble them and their stupidity will cover them in abasement knowing they had been openly invited to submit when they were still able.

74:43-47 They would say: We had not been among the performers of prayer and we had not fed the needy and we jested with those who jest and denied the Day of Judgement until the Certainty came to us and it was too late.

78:40 Hence We warn you of this Punishment drawing near the Day mankind will look on what their hands have sent before them and the fools will say: If only I were dust!

89:21-23 No indeed! When the earth is leveled like sand is when thy Lord comes with His Angels rank upon rank. Hell is brought about that Day the Day mankind will remember Our Warnings. But what good will remembering then do them?

Imagine if the earth were 3.5 billion years old as we’ve been told and you were to live a remarkably long life of 100 years. If you were to equate those spans of time with any living thing during your life you’d have to find something that lives less than a second! (100 yrs is 3,153,600,000 seconds)

Now imagine Eternity! That is the point of this last compilation “Regretters”. Hence it can be said that this life is almost literally nothing compared to the next. Think! Act wisely!
Thank YOURSELF for contemplating life with this Quran!

God gave us 10 beautifully simple and easy to follow Laws for the benefit of mankind and all of creation. There will be not one who exists in the world to Come that doesn’t follow these basic Laws!

Copy and paste these into notes and reminders on your device/s!

1. Serve, honor and obey YHWH alone, treat no others as gods.
2. No idolatry – No object or image can represent YHWH.
3. His Name is YHWH, use it often and reverently for not doing so is taking Him in vain.
4. Honor Me – Be grateful and rest from dusk Friday to dusk Saturday.
5. Honor your kin and brethren by being a blessing to all.
6. Do not disrespect, harm or cause unwarranted death to any creature with a living soul, esteem all of Gods' Creation.
7. Do no commit adultery with body, heart nor mind.
8. Do not steal, cheat or lie if it harms your brethren.
9. Do not bear false testimony or falsely accuse your brethren.
10. Do not envy others, wish all the best and always give thanks for what you have.

Psalms 19:7-12 "The Law of YHWH is perfect, reviving the soul; the decrees of YHWH are sure, making wise the simple; the precepts of YHWH are right, rejoicing the heart; the commandment of YHWH is clear, enlightening the eyes; the fear of YHWH is pure, enduring forever; the ordinances of YHWH are True and righteous altogether. More to be desired are they than gold, even much fine gold; sweeter also than honey, and drippings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is your servant warned; in keeping them there is Great Reward. But who can detect their errors?" King David II that's who!
WHAT ARE WE THE PEOPLE OF GOD SUPPOSED TO DO NOW? WE'RE SUPPOSED TO FIGHT EVIL AND BE JUST SERVANTS FOR GOD! AND WE'RE GOING TO DO IT BY VOTING YES ON THE PUBLIC BILL #1 FROM THE AAA WITH UNIDIGI.COM! (Free sign up there now!)

Join us in our work for God to end evil in His Honor and prepare your soul for what has been promised to mankind for millennia!

*DOWNLOAD THE "JUDGEMENT DAY COMPILATION"

Billions have been culled by God, it has been happening forever and those who live to see the Final Day will witness the one greatest and most memorable event of all. That Day nears, prepare your soul by studying this Quran, following His Commandments, spending for God, performing the prayer and having Wise Fear in Remembrance of Him. We have all been Warned!
LIFE is a test of one's soul witnessed by countless beings who are not seen but influence everything you do under the Command of One Supreme Being Who will Judge your score and use said score to determine how you spend Eternity either in Blissful Security, Abundance and Peace or In Miserable Pain, Punishment and Shame. Oh, and you're also surrounded by Hellbound mortal enemies that seek your failure by deceiving you who recognize you but you can't recognize them.